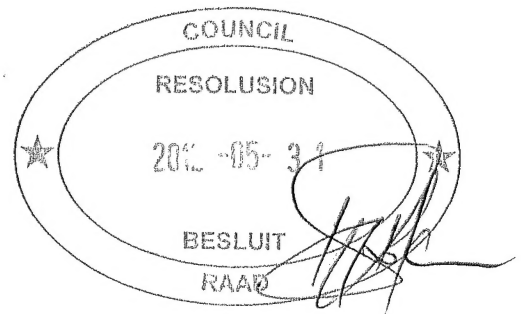


ST – B13
Andile Dyakala (X8100)
COUNCIL: 31 May 2012



2. FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
(BUDGET OFFICE)
2012/13 MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR
THE CITY OF TSHWANE (CoT)
(From the Mayoral Committee: 16 May 2012)

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to table the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) before Council in terms of Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), which states that the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget.

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

"To ensure financial sustainability."

3. BACKGROUND

On 27 March 2012, His Worship the Executive Mayor, Councillor Kgosientso Ramokgopa, unveiled the CoT's new logo and thereby ignited excellence for the future of the city. In his State of the City Address he said that the characteristic purpose of the address, is to update the citizens of our city on our efforts to facilitate veritable social and economic development in their lives. On the occasion of the acceptance address of the current administration, the social and economic development agenda for the term, whose embryonic and foundational phase is currently unfolding, was set in motion. The broad contours of a five-year service delivery agenda were mapped and the essential principles underpinning it, were spelt out.

Seven pillars that anchor the service delivery agenda were presented as follows:

- To amplify the provision of municipal services and infrastructure;
- To accelerate economic growth, job creation and social development;
- To build sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments as well as integrated social services;
- To strengthen participatory democracy and the principle of Batho Pele;
- To promote sound governance;
- To ensure financial sustainability; and
- To intensify organisational development and transformation.

Complementing the city's new slogan: Igniting Excellence, he closed the State of the City Address with the following words: "All out towards the realisation of a kingdom of excellence!"

The draft 2012/13 MTREF for the Greater City of Tshwane was compiled in line with the strategic directives as contained in the State of the Nation Address by the President of the RSA, the Budget Speech for 2012 by the Minister of Finance and the State of the Province Address by the Premier of Gauteng.

Finance Minister, Honourable Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament on 22 February 2012, enlightened the President's challenge to "write a new story about South Africa". This story is of how unemployment is driven back and economic inequality and poverty is reduced by working together. It is a story that must be written by all of us, he said, not just by government, business and unions, but South Africans from all corners of this country. He said that Government has a programme of economic change that can steadily roll back unemployment, poverty and inequality, but also that economic uncertainty will be with us for some time. Many a time it was said that one should not work harder, but smarter. Now is the time that we have to do more, with less, meaning we have to work smarter and harder. South Africans must focus on our strengths and opportunities, to identify and activate the levers of economic and social change at our disposal, he said.

The National Government's objectives and phrases from the Minister's budget speech, such as "what can I do for my country, my people, our future!", motivated the compilation of the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for the CoT, as the national budget priorities forms the basis from where the Local Government budgets are compiled.

The political leadership of this city has a significant role to play in strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans, with the goal to enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the city. Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The City of Tshwane, being the largest Metropolitan Municipality in South Africa, should set the example for the rest of the country by moving away from a consumption city to an infrastructure investment city. Job creation is supported through the capital programme, doing away with labour brokers and participation in EPWP. Doing more with less is of the essence to ensure financial sustainability and deliver on the CoT's mandate in terms of the Constitution.

A report on a cash-flow turnaround strategy and initiatives was approved by the Mayoral Committee on 7 October 2009. Thereafter, in various documents, it was indicated that the cash flow strategy and initiatives must remain in force until further notice. The City Manager distributed a memorandum, dated 24 November 2011, in which he introduced strengthened cash flow strategies and initiatives. Together with these strengthened strategies and initiatives, additional austerity measures were implemented during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF and will, together with the role of senior management in budgeting and cash flow management, contribute to a positive cash flow position to ensure the cash-backing of reserves and to maintain medium and long-term financial sustainability of the City. The budget is compiled conservatively, focussing on capital projects for backlog eradication and aiming to do away with expenses on

“nice to have” and non-essential activities. It should also be mentioned that R109,0 million of unpaid creditors from the incorporated areas, was part and parcel of the incorporation and impacted negatively on the city’s cash flow.

On 28 July 2011 Council approved a report on the proposed Macro Organisational Structure for the new City of Tshwane. On 26 January 2012, Council approved the refinement of the approved macro organisational structure, which forms the basis for the unfolding of the micro organisational structure with the emphasis on defining operational processes in relation to the primary and operational value chains. The budget was compiled in terms of the new macro organisational structure and a new vote structure was introduced.

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 58 on 14 December 2011, in order to provide guidelines to municipalities and municipal entities for the compilation of their 2012/13 MTREF’s. The following observations are quoted from the Circular:

- “The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2011 notes that in recent months the domestic economy has lost momentum as a result of the disruption to world economic activity following the Japanese tsunami, domestic strike activity and moderating household consumption.”
- “The labour market remains sluggish. Formal sector non-agricultural employment is just 2,6 per cent higher than its low in March 2010. Unemployment increased from 21,8 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2008 to 25,7 per cent in the second quarter of 2011. This figure does not capture the estimated 2,2 million workers who have stopped looking for work.”
- “Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2012/13 and so municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.”
- “Municipalities also play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. In this regard, it is important for municipalities to pay particular attention to ensuring the timely delivery of their capital programmes (eliminate under-spending of capital budgets) and to review all by-laws and development approval processes with a view to removing any regulatory bottlenecks to investment and job creation.”
- “The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2011 indicates that over the 2012 MTEF, transfers to local government grow by R5,0 billion, of which R2,2 billion is added to the local government equitable share and R2,8 billion to local government conditional grants. However, most of these funds are only going to be made available in 2013/14 and 2014/15. This means the baseline allocations to local government for 2012/13 are set to remain largely unchanged from the amounts published in the 2011 Division of Revenue Act.”

- “National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank’s inflation target.”

On 16 March 2012, National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 59, in order to provide further guidelines to municipalities and municipal entities for the compilation of their 2012/13 MTREF’s. Some observations proved to be more positive compared to that of Circular 58. The following are highlighted:

- “The Budget Review 2012 notes that the South African economy has demonstrated resilience despite unsettled international economic conditions. Global developments are likely to hold back higher growth over the short term, resulting in gross domestic product (GDP) growth being expected to slow from 3,1% in 2011 to 2,7% in 2012. However, the domestic outlook remains positive over the medium term. As the world economy strengthens, GDP growth will accelerate to 3,6% in 2013 and 4,2% in 2014, led by robust household consumption, and stronger public- and private-sector investment.”
- “The labour market has shown signs of improvement over the past year, with total employment rising by 520 000 new jobs or 2,8% between December 2010 and December 2011. Job creation has been in the formal private sector. The economy is projected to add 850 000 new jobs over the next three years, with 80% of these in the private sector, lowering the unemployment rate to about 23% in 2014.”
- “Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to gradually improve during 2012/13. However, given that the likely recovery is not guaranteed and, at best, is likely to be slow, municipalities must still adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts, as stated in Circular 58.”
- “The Budget Review 2012 and the 2012 Division of Revenue Bill indicates that over the 2012 MTEF, transfers to local government grow by R5,3 billion, of which R2,2 billion is added to the local government equitable share and R3,1 billion to local government conditional grants. Additions to the equitable share provide for increased support for the institutional costs of poor municipalities and for the anticipated increase in the costs of basic services in the second and third years of the MTEF period.
 - This means the baseline allocations to local government for 2012/13 are R37,9 billion to the local government equitable share, and R30,4 billion for conditional grants.
 - Municipalities must ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the equitable share and conditional grant allocations set out in the 2012 Division of Revenue Bill.”

Finally, effective budgeting assists the City of Tshwane in igniting excellence.

Taking the budget guidelines, principles, process and recommendations into consideration and to ensure best practice, legislative compliance and ultimate sustainability within the context of affordability, it is recommended that the 2012/13 MTREF be approved.

4. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGY

The MFMA requires municipalities to move away from short-term to long-term planning, for which a long-term sustainability strategy and plan is needed that complies with principles such as:

- Financial viability
- Financial sustainability
- Value for money

Owing to the limited revenue base of local government (municipal rates, user charges and grants/subsidies) municipalities need to be proactive in the minimisation of costs and the maximisation of efficiencies in order to maintain increasingly diverse service delivery.

As with any organisation municipalities can experience sustainability challenges if they do not have robust financial planning, management and governance in place. This should include a strong ten year plan, consistent annual budgets and detailed quarterly financial position reviews.

Financial sustainability is defined as whether or not the city will have the financial capacity to continue to exist in the long-term. The CoT therefore continuously develops processes in striving for excellence and develop strategies and programmes to deal with the challenges it faces. These strategies are developed in response to projections of a picture of the future over various time frames. Planning enables the CoT to move towards a proactive target setting approach. Long-term financial planning recognises the effect that long lived assets (through proper maintenance as well as timeous replacement) have on financial sustainability.

The strategies and measures already implemented to ensure sustainability are:

- The Long-term Financial Model (main informer);
- The Budget Policy;
- The Revenue Enhancement Strategy;
- Budget Principles and guidelines; and
- The Cash-Flow Management Intervention Initiatives.

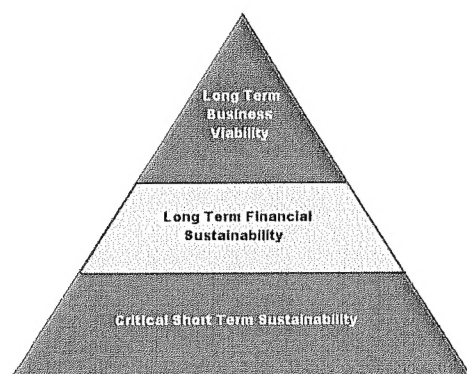
Long-term financial planning is currently moving in the direction of planning for more capital investment over a period of ten years to result in financial sustainability, growth and a positive economic environment for investors. The strategy is to increase tariffs for the next three years, moderately above the increases anticipated in the approved 2011/12 MTREF, in order to kick start the ten year plan with additional revenue. Several initiatives have already been factored into the MTREF for implementation such as the higher tariff increases, the capital expenditure target of 90% that was increased to 93% and the revenue collection rate of 94% that was increased to 95%. However, high priority issues, as is explained later in the report, have left little capacity for a robust increase in

the capital budget, and the said ten year strategy will be a live process which will have to be reviewed annually for availability of funds for capital expansion.

The strategy would further entail to target 100% spending of the capital budget and then increase it to levels to robustly address backlogs, as at that stage, capacity to implement the progress will be in place to ensure delivery on an increased capital budget.

The Pyramid of Sustainability illustrates the City's goal to move within the next ten years from the bottom to the top:

Figure 1



The following table explains the difference between the bottom and top of the Pyramid of Sustainability:

Table 1

Critical Short Term Sustainability	Long-term Business Viability
Adherence to the MFMA and NT Regulations	Adherence to the MFMA and NT Regulations
Unsatisfactory cash flow	Realistic and accurate cash flow planning
High long term credit rating with a stable outlook	Gilt edged (highest) credit rating which is also maintainable
90% spending on capital budget	95% to 100% spending on capital budget
No cash-backed reserves	Full cash-backed reserves
Inadequate operating surplus to fund capital programme	Adequate operating surplus to fund the capital programme, while maintaining a debt to revenue ratio of 40%
Infrastructure backlogs addressed inadequately	Infrastructure backlogs addressed significantly
Repairs and maintenance addressed in terms of accepted levels only	Repairs and maintenance addressed sufficiently
Asset management in process	Sound asset management
Debt levels above prudential guidelines	Maintain debt levels below prudential guidelines
Develop revenue enhancement	Adequate additional revenue sources

As said, the ten year strategy is a live strategy that will annually be reviewed and be extended with one year, to always ensure a ten year strategy.

4.1 Long-term Financial Model (LTFM)

The LTFM essentially informs the compilation of the MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. Although the LTFM is predominantly a financial planning tool to ensure long-term financial sustainability for the organisation, the financial planning process and LTFM run parallel to ensure the strategies and direction of the Municipality are at all times informed by best practice. One of the salient features of the LTFM is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also relating to service delivery in line with the CDS imperatives/priorities, a driver of the Five-year Integrated Development Plan.

It is of utmost importance that the outcome of the current Long-term Financial Model be adhered to at all cost to ensure the long-term sustainability of the CoT and the continuation of affordable services to the community. In addition to this, NT developed the Funding Compliance Assessment procedure to enable municipalities to assess whether their budgets are funded.

5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF TOP MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) deals with the responsibilities of Municipal Officials. Part 1 concentrates on the role of the Accounting Officer and Part 2, with Financial Administration by top management, senior managers and other officials of municipalities under section 78. Section 77(2) states that: "The top management must assist the accounting officer in managing and coordinating the financial administration of the municipality".

Section 78(1) of the MFMA further states that:

- The system of financial management and internal control established for the municipality is carried out diligently;
- The financial and other resources of the municipality are utilised effectively, efficiently, economically and transparently;
- Any un-authorised irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and any other losses are prevented;
- All revenue due to the municipality is collected;
- The assets and liabilities of the municipality are managed effectively and that assets are safeguard and maintained to the extent necessary;
- All information required by the accounting officer for compliance with the provisions of this Act is timorously submitted to the accounting officer; and
- The provisions of this Act, to the extent applicable to that senior manager or official, including any delegations in terms of section 79, are complied with.

It is therefore clear that financial management is the responsibility of management. There ought to be a balance between maximising revenue collection and cost effective expenditure by everyone within the institution. Senior management should prioritise available funds to render core functions and eradicate spending on "nice to have" items.

In order to pave the path towards financial sustainability senior management is encouraged to move away from the practice of submitting ad-hoc reports for

funding of urgent and critical projects to the Mayoral Committee but to reprioritise within available resources or utilise the Adjustments Budget process.

6. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The following financial performance indicators and benchmarks are a result of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF:

Table 2

Ratio	2011/2012 Budget Year	2012/2013 Budget Year	2013/2014 Budget Year	2014/2015 Budget Year
Current Asset Ratio	1.12:1	1.10:1	1.13:1	1.27:1
The current asset ratio measures the extent or ability to pay existing liabilities within the next 12 months. It is thus an indication of an institutions ability to meet short term obligations. This ratio is also used by financial institutions when assessing funding, a ratio of 1:1 or above is acceptable.				
Solvability Ratio	1.78:1	1.87:1	1.94:1	2.03:1
The solvency of a municipality is best expressed by the debt ratio, this ratio compares the total assets with total liabilities, and it shows the ability of the municipality to meet its obligations in the long term. A ratio of less than one is an indication of insolvency.				
Long term Debt to Total Revenue (Gearing ratio)	36,43%	44,80%	45,40%	45,80%
According to credit rating companies and National Treasury, the benchmark for local government is a ratio of less than 50%. This means that the lower the ratio the more it's affordable to borrow.				
Debt to Cash ratio	3.16 times	3.63 times	3,28 times	2.93 times
This ratio is a yardstick to measure the time (in years) that it will take a local authority to pay off its debt (loans) from cash generated by operating activities				
Cash to Interest Coverage	3.31 times	3.53 times	3.80 times	4.31 times
This ratio is an indication of a municipality's ability to generate sufficient cash from its normal operating activities to cover its external finance charges or debt cost. The ratio of less than 1 can be an indication of serious cash flow problems.				
External loans to Capital Expenditure	0,44	0,38	0,33	0,30
This ratio enables the user to analyse the extent to which external loans are used to finance capital expenditure. A ratio which is smaller than 1:1 is an indication that more cash is spent on infrastructure (capital expenditure) than was borrowed. If this ratio exceeded 1:1 over several years, it indicates that too much funds are obtained externally which may even mean that loans are used to finance operating expenditure.				
Borrowing to Capital Expenditure	77,3%	67,5%	64,0%	62,8%
This measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing)				
Repairs and Maintenance to total revenue	6,22%	6,50%	6,40%	6,30%
The ratio indicates to what extent the expenditure in respect of repairs and maintenance is covered by operating revenue				
Remuneration to total Revenue	25,10%	27,10%	26,30%	25,30%
This ratio measures the extent which remuneration is covered by revenue. In terms of restructuring grant the target for remuneration as a percentage of revenue is 33%				
Asset Turnover	0,81	0,72	0,69	0,67
This ratio is useful to determine the amount of revenue generated from each rand of assets invested. This ratio is more useful for growth to check if, in fact revenue grows in proportion to assets. It also measures the efficiency of using its assets in generating revenue. Measures how much revenue is received out of every rand of assets invested.				
Capital Charges to operating Revenue	8,86%	8,51%	8,34%	7,83%
Measures the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure				
Net debtors to total operating Revenue	20,97%	17,26%	16,10%	14,71%
Extent to which debtors after impairment is covered by revenue				
Debtors Days	118 days	116 days	79 days	56 days
This measures the number of days it takes for the municipality to collect revenue or to recover debt				
Creditors Days	139 days	124 days	119 days	114 days
This measures the number of days it takes for the municipality to pay its debts.				

7. THE 2011/12 IDP AND MTREF AND 2012/13 FIVE-YEAR INTEGRATED PLANNING, BUDGETING AND REPORTING PROCESS PLAN

This plan was approved by Council on 28 July 2011 and is summarised as follows:

Table 3

Milestone (2012/13 MTREF)	Timeframe	Actual
Council considers 2011/12 Adjustments Budget and the adjusted SDBIP	January 2012	23 February 2012
National Treasury Visit		13 & 14 March 2012
Draft IDP and MTREF reports to be tabled at Council	End March 2012	29 March 2012
Budget consultation	April 2012	14, 15, 21 & 22 April
National Treasury Visit		9 May 2012
Budget speech	31 May 2012	Scheduled 30 May 2012
Special Mayoral Committee to consider the draft MTREF	May 2012	Scheduled 16 May 2012
Final draft IDP and MTREF reports considered by Council for approval	End May 2012	Scheduled 31 May 2012
Feedback to provincial and national government	First week June 2012	

8. COMMUNITY CONSULTATION PROCESS ON THE DRAFT 2012/13 MTREF AND TSHWANE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Chapter 4 deals with Community participation. With specific reference to the budget process, section 16(1) (a) and (iv) stipulate that a municipality must encourage, and create conditions for, the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including in the preparation, implementation and review of its integrated development plan and the preparation of its budget.

Section 22 of the MFMA also stipulates that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and documents; invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and submit the annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in printed and electronic formats.

All budget related documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA.

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates further that "after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Executive Mayor an opportunity –

- (a) To respond to the submissions; and

- (b) If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council”.

According to Section 25 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)(MSA), each municipal council must, after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan (Integrated Development Plan)(IDP) for the development of the municipality which links, integrates and co-ordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality and which aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the said plan. The IDP should form the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets are based and should be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements.

The tabling of the draft budget in Council was followed by publication of the budget documentation, and the community consultation process. The Office of the Speaker, conducted the community consultation process and published the meeting dates on billboards and in the Beeld, Sowetan and Pretoria News newspapers.

Four consultations were held on 14, 15, 21 and 22 April 2012, and written comments could be submitted until 26 April 2012, which coincided with the closing date for submissions on the IDP. Other platforms of consultations are the Business week, conferences and Imbizos where participants are drawn from the private sector and local and national government, regional business organisations, research institutions, etc.

The 2012/13 MTREF community consultation process was undertaken from a new perspective. Four extraordinary large meetings were conducted at well known venues. It was attended by MMCs and senior management. For the first time, interpreter services were utilised which gave everyone the opportunity to address their needs in their preferred language. Break-away sessions in secondary facilities were conducted, where smaller group interaction was promoted. This form of consultation encouraged more understanding for everybody's needs and it is recommended that it be continued with in future, as it contributes to a fully fledged participation process as is required in terms of legislation.

A large number of questions and concerns were raised and responded to during the consultations and were answered to the satisfaction of the participants. The following is a summary of the main topics that were discussed and the responses provided:

- Clarity is needed on the indigent registration and exit programme and concerns were raised on the slow registration process.
The relevant officials addressed the issue and indicated the responsible department, the process to register, the benefits of this process and that the exit programme aims to utilise registered indigents in job creation projects in order to alleviate poverty.
- Why is consultant fees increased, as the municipality should make use of in-house expertise?
The increase in consultant fees were only with regards to the cost of the SABS appointment, in order to certify the CoT [ISO9001 certificate] and for a

partnership agreement with the CSIR for technical support. No other increases in consultant fees are proposed.

- Poor workmanship of contractors is a concern.
The Quality of infrastructure should comply to technical standards. The Supply Chain Management Policy is in place to ensure that quality standards are adhered to. Departmental project managers make use of remedies such as holding back retention fees and cancellation of contracts.
- Several needs for infrastructure and service delivery were mentioned.
All were addressed in the 2012/13 MTREF.
- Is the proposed tariffs approved?
The tariffs will be promulgated after approval by Council where after the community have 30 days after publication to submit objections which will have to be tabled to Council for consideration.
- Recycling should be investigated and considered as an option for the community to get rid of waste.
The CoT is planning to roll out recycling projects and to buy waste for recycling purposes from the community.
- High tariff increases is a concern.
Although the CoT is also concerned with regard to the tariff increases, the city has an obligation in terms of the Constitution and the MFMA to ensure the rendering of services in a sustainable manner. The city is committed to scale down on non-essential expenditure and concentrate on cost effectiveness and efficiency gains. The reason for the tariff increases are explained comprehensively in the 2012/13 MTREF.
- Slow formalisation of informal settlements is a concern.
The CoT took a decision to fast track the formalisation of informal settlements and the execution of this priority objective is provided for in the MTREF.
- No meter readings were taken in parts of the incorporated areas.
Meter readers were intimidated by groups of residents and could not perform their duties. Councillors are requested to assist in this regard. Residents must please submit their own readings to the customer care offices in cases where their meters could not be read.
- Some informal areas are without meters.
Metered services will be addressed in the formalisation of informal settlements.
- What is done about illegal connections?
Residents are urged to report illegal connections.

A large number of written submissions were received by the closing date of 26 April 2012. Mostly, tariff objections of a similar nature were raised and various copies of the same document (copied and pasted) were received from different citizens, as if it was rather a petition. Compared to the submissions, received for the draft 2011/12 MTREF, the current submissions were disappointing as all

objections were related to tariff increases and complaints with regard to poor service delivery. The responses are as follows:

- As it is evident from various submissions, media headings confused the public letting them to believe that property rates and all main services are proposed to increase by 25,0%.
 - Only waste removal services, which makes up the smallest portion of a municipal account, is proposed to increase with 25,0% from 1 July 2012. The remaining main services are proposed to increase with 12,0%, except for water, which is 10,0%. Although the proposed tariff increase on waste removal services is 25,0%, the overall increase on a municipal account averages only 12,0%, as waste removal has a small impact on the total account.
 - Waste removal is currently operating at a deficit. The proposed 25,0% increase was necessitated for the city's strategy to move towards full cost recovery of each service. Every 1% tariff increase generates only R4,9 million and it will take more than the phased three years to achieve full cost recovery. This strategy will ease the burden on property rates, currently standing in for the deficits on other services.
 - The amount payable for a 240ℓ container, will increase with R23,92 per month. Furthermore, the amount payable for a 85ℓ container will increase with R8,47 per month.
- Even though the increase in waste removal is high, the weighted average of the proposed tariff increases (12,0%) of the CoT compares well to that of the other metros, owing to the fact that the highest percentage increase of 25,0%, is proposed only on the smallest monetary value item (waste removal) on a municipal account.
- The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF are however more than the anticipated increases, contained in the approved 2011/12 MTREF, and were necessitated mainly to additional expenditure requirements that were unavoidable in order to ignite excellence in the city. Details are explained in the report.

The written submissions will be open for viewing at the Council Meeting scheduled for 31 May 2012.

In conclusion attendance of the community consultation meetings is encouraged as interaction with the community ensures that uncertainties are explained and cleared.

9. NATIONAL TREASURY GUIDELINES

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 58 on 14 December 2011, in order to provide guidelines to municipalities and municipal entities for the compilation of their 2012/13 MTREFs. In Circular 58, particular attention was drawn to the following from the Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review, published by National Treasury in September 2011:

"i. Revenue management – To ensure the collection of revenues, municipalities need to ensure that billing systems are accurate, send out accounts to residents and follow up to collect revenues owed.

ii. **Collecting outstanding debts** – This requires political commitment, sufficient administrative capacity, and pricing policies that ensure that bills are accurate and affordable, especially for poor households.

iii. **Pricing services correctly** – The full cost of services should be reflected in the price charged to residents who can afford to pay. Many municipalities offer overly generous subsidies and rebates that result in services being run at a loss, resulting in funds being diverted away from other priorities.

iv. **Underspending on repairs and maintenance** – Often seen as a way to reduce spending in the short term, underspending on maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs, and cause a deterioration in the reliability of services.

v. **Spending on non-priorities** – Many municipalities spend significant amounts on non-priority items including unnecessary travel, luxury furnishings, excessive catering and unwarranted public relations projects. Consultants are often used to perform routine tasks.”

MFMA Circular 58, urges municipalities to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and to participate in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

However, municipalities should not just employ more people without any reference to the level of staffing required to deliver effective services, and what is financially sustainable over the medium-term. The municipality ought to focus on maximising its contribution to job creation by:

- Ensuring that service delivery and capital projects use labour intensive methods wherever appropriate;
- Ensuring that service providers use labour intensive approaches;
- Supporting labour intensive LED projects;
- Participating in the Expanded Public Works Programme; and
- Implementing intern programmes to provide young people with on-the-job training.

Municipalities also play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. In this regard, it is important for municipalities to pay particular attention to ensuring the timely delivery of their capital programmes (eliminate under-spending of capital budgets) and to review all by-laws and development approval processes with a view to removing any regulatory bottlenecks to investment and job creation.

In Circular 58, under “4.1 Eliminating non-priority spending”, it is stated that municipalities must pay special attention to controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities. The following examples of non-priority expenditure that need to be eliminated are quoted from the circular:

- “i. Excessive sponsorship of music festivals, beauty pageants and sporting events, including the purchase of tickets to events for councillors and/or officials;

- ii. Public relations projects and activities that are not centred on actual service delivery or are not a municipal function (eg celebrations; gala dinners; commemorations, advertising and voter education);
- iii. LED projects that serve the narrow interests of only a small number of beneficiaries or fall within the mandates of other government departments such as the Department of Agriculture;
- iv. Excessive catering for meetings and other events, including the use of public funds to buy alcoholic beverages;
- v. Arranging workshops and events at expensive private venues, especially ones outside the municipality (as opposed to using the municipality's own venues);
- vi. Excessive printing costs (instead of maximising the use of the municipality's website, including providing facilities for the public to access the website);
- vii. Excessive luxurious office accommodation and office furnishings;
- viii. Foreign travel by mayors, councillors and officials, particularly 'study tours';
- ix. Excessive councillor and staff perks such as luxurious mayoral cars and houses, notebooks, IPADS and cell-phone allowances; travel and subsistence allowances (certain of these may be irregular spending);
- x. Excessive staff in the office of the mayor – particularly the appointment of political 'advisors' and 'spokespersons';
- xi. All donations to individuals that are not made in terms of the municipality's indigent policy or a bursary scheme; for instance donations to cover funeral costs (other than pauper burials which is a district municipality function);
- xii. Costs associated with long-standing staff suspensions and the legal costs associated with not following due process when suspending or dismissing staff, as well as payment of severance packages or 'golden handshakes'; and
- xiii. The use of consultants to perform routine management tasks, and the payment of excessive fees to consultants."

10. BUDGET PRINCIPLES AND GUIDELINES

10.1 General principles and guidelines

- The budget will be regionalised to ensure that service delivery and decision making is closer to the people.
 - The SAP Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) must be configured in order to align with the Council approved regional model.
- The budget must be funded in accordance with the funding compliance procedure set out in MFMA Circular 42, read together with supporting table SA10 and the Funding Compliance Guideline;
- Funding choices must ensure sustainability as determined in the funding compliance assessment and regulated by National Treasury;
- The MTREF will be compiled in terms of the prescriptions contained in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars;

- The Budget must be aligned specifically to the imperatives of the Five-year Strategic Integrated Development Plan, City Development Strategy and the broader targets and objectives of the City;
- The set priorities and targets as well as the affordable and sustainable MTREF affordability allocations per department as determined in the LTFM should be maintained;
- Special attention needs to be given to efficiency gains and the principle of value for money;
- Intermediary service level standards should be utilised to subsequently inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and Property Rate increases should be affordable and on par with CPI however, taking into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs and other strategies;
- The Municipal Cost Index (MCI) calculates the inputs and raw material costs relevant to municipalities which must also be considered when tariff increases are calculated;
- No budget will be allocated for external funded projects unless the external funding is gazetted or the request is supported by a written confirmation from the external source on the specific allocation;
- Departments must ensure that their projected cash flow is aligned to their operational and capital project plans to assist with the CoT's cash flow management;
- Salary increases will be based on the SALGA wage agreement. In the absence of an agreement, the NT guideline as indicated in the NT MFMA Circulars will be utilised, to determine the percentage increase to be included in the MTREF;
- The cash flow intervention initiatives strategy, as amended, will be applicable;
- Specific initiatives, will be provided for under one general ledger account (GL) to ring fence and determine the cost related to the initiative, for example the batho pele initiative, which includes inter alia the guide, impact assessment and training costs;
- With regard to the compilation of the capital budget:
 - The outer years as approved with the previous MTREF will be utilised as the departure point.
 - Contractually bound and on-going projects (continuous providing of infrastructure) will take preference.
 - Should any funding capacity be available after funding the above mentioned, new projects will be prioritised and funded in terms of priority, value for money, strategic objectives and benefit to the CoT.

- With regard to multiple funded capital projects, external funds received must first be appropriated.
- No budget will be allocated for capital projects unless the request is included in the IDP and is supported by a project plan:
 - Feasibility Studies must have indicated the financial viability of the project;
 - Total project costs (including projected future operational costs) must be indicated (in terms of the MFMA);
 - Lifespan of the asset;
 - Project implementation period; and
 - Capital projects will be prioritised to those that are revenue generating and have an identifiable return on investment.

10.2 2012/13 MTREF guidelines and principles

For the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF, in addition to the above, the following austerity measures was implemented and will be applicable in order to result in efficiency gains and to do more with less.

- Travelling, subsistence and conference fees (international and national) must be managed within available limited resources. An amount will be made available against the relevant profit centres of the Executive Mayor (for the Executive Mayor, Members of the Mayoral Committee and Councillors), Speaker, Chief Whip, City Manager, Deputy City Managers and Strategic Executive Directors/Departmental Heads. When the travel desk is established, these amounts will be centralised at the Corporate and Shared Services Department. The desk can then make arrangements based on departmental requirements within the relevant allocations. The centralisation of funds for travelling, subsistence and conference fees will be re-considered during the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget process depending on the readiness of the travel desk.
- Consultant fees will be limited as the new organisational structure provides for additional staff, (partially funded in the 2012/13 MTREF), which will create municipal capacity to perform the work that was previously done by consultants. Any functions seen as normal departmental functions, will not receive consultant fees (refer to NT Circular 58 in this regard).
- Watchman Services will be fully centralised at the Metro Police Services Department. This service must be rendered efficiently and effectively by the Metro Police Services Department, ensuring that all departments' requests are met.
- Special Projects will no longer be a separate GL in the budget. Expenditure in this regard should form part of the normal business of departments and must be prioritised and managed within their allocated funds to ensure cost efficiency.
- Special Events will be centralised at the Office of the Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation in the Communications, Marketing and Events Department.

- Projects that are identified as urgent and critical during the financial year must be reprioritised within available resources to avoid ad-hoc budget requests outside the normal budgeting process.
- The purchase and distribution of Non-capital Items and Capital Funded from Operating will be made available against the relevant profit centres of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip, City Manager, Deputy City Managers and Strategic Executive Directors/Departmental Heads and will have to be managed according to their prerogative.
 - Currently there is no policy with regard to the standard for the purchase of furniture and fittings at each level of seniority. Once the policy is in place the purchase of furniture and fittings will be centralised at the Corporate and Shared Services Department to ensure that purchases are done in accordance with approved tenders and policy and to curb luxurious office furnishings.
- The purchase and distribution of Computer equipment will remain centralised at the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Department. This measure is put in place to ensure that all IT equipment is purchased in accordance with Council policy and approved tenders. Any deviation from the tenders can result in legal action being taken against Council.
- Funding for Regionalised Imbizos will be realised at the Office of the Executive Mayor.
- A new GL (Refreshments meetings) was created in order to ring fence, minimise cost and realise efficiency gains. Funding in this regard will only be allocated to the Office of the Speaker for Council meetings, Section 79 meetings etc.
- In terms of a memorandum dated 25 October 2011 "Allocations of revenue and expenditure to incorrect general ledger accounts" all refreshments related to for example workshops, training, etc must be paid against the Refreshments GL and not against the Workshops and Training GLs. In order to give effect to this, departments will have to identify refreshments cost against ie workshops and transfer the funds to the relevant GL in accordance with the revised Budget Policy.
- In terms of National Treasury Circular 58 a salary increase of 5% is proposed, however owing to the fact that the new 3-year salary negotiations with SALGA has not commenced yet, a 6,5% increase is proposed to be included in the MTREF to mitigate risks with regard to the outcome of the negotiations.
- For the funding of unfunded vacancies and the newly approved organisational structure an affordable amount as determined in the LTFM will be allocated to a specific profit centre and GL for prioritisation and distribution by the Corporate and Shared Services Department (Human Resource Division) in terms of their procedures and policies. The department's allocated amounts will be transferred to their relevant profit centres and GLs during the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget process.

- The higher proposed tariff increase (compared to the increase currently included in the 2011/12 MTREF for the 2012/13 financial year) in terms of the LTFS will be utilised to fund priority and strategy related issues, as indicated further in the report.
- The Accounting Officer has appointed an Executive Task Team that will investigate inefficiencies as part of the austerity measures to assist in achieving financial sustainability over the medium- to long-term.

11. BUDGET POLICY AMENDMENTS

The revised policy is attached as Annexure I for consideration and approval by Council. Other than cosmetic purification, the main proposed amendments are summarised as follows:

- The conditions of capitalisation were amended to the effect that the useful lifespan of assets will determine whether items will be regarded as an asset or an inventory item and not a threshold value as was used previously. An asset with a lifespan of more than 1 year will be capitalised as an asset.
- Refinements were made to the recognition criteria of property, plant and equipment.
 - The term "work in progress" was changed to "asset under construction".
 - The term "broken down" of capital projects into its asset components was changed to "componentised".
 - The term "Supply Chain Management" was changed to "Asset Compliance and Control Unit".
- A paragraph was added to define the enhancement / rehabilitation of assets as expanding the lifespan thereof, opposing to the maintenance / refurbishment of assets, restoring only the original expected lifespan thereof.
- Refinements were made to the details concerning depreciation.
- With regards to capital fund transfers, an amendment to allow for USDG and EPWP grant transfers across departments, was effected.
 - Mayoral Committee approval will be required.
 - The aim is to speed up service delivery and to ensure the expenditure of grant funding.
 - It should be declared in the final Corporate Deviations Report for the year ended 30 June, to be submitted to the Municipal Council within 60 days after the end of the financial year.
- Operating fund transfer amendments were made with regard to the authorisation of all such transfers by the respective departmental head.
 - This is to align the budget to the correct general ledger account and foster accurate budgeting in the future.
 - It will also assist with administration and service delivery.

- Furthermore, concerning operating fund transfers, an amendment was effected, disallowing fund transfers from repairs and maintenance. Transfers to repairs and maintenance are allowed.

The other budget related policies (ie Indigent and Property Rates Policies) are discussed under the relevant paragraphs in the report.

12. REGIONALISATION

The Mayoral Committee approved that the 2012/13 MTREF be compiled in a regional manner. A phased approach will be followed to ensure full readiness through comprehensive planning between the relevant role players, in order not to jeopardise service delivery.

In order to implement the new organisational structure for budgeting and reporting purposes an alternative hierarchy was created as phase one. The vote structure was aligned to the macro structure in terms of the legislative prescriptions as contained in the MFMA. The vote structure directly informs the alternative hierarchy in SAP. All historic data will follow the profit centre as mapped to the alternative hierarchy.

The first phase will be implemented from 1 July 2012 and consists of the transferring (re-mapping) of the identified profit centres to the Regional Service Delivery Department. These identified profit centres were moved in totality for example, clinics, cemeteries and horticulture services. More detail information in this regard is available under paragraph 13.1. Profit centres that need to be unravelled as it is used for various functions, will be dependent on the finalisation of the micro-structure to determine clear functions.

The next phases will comprise of a logic profit centre structure, therefore it will be necessary for SAP to be reconfigured. The above approach will still be applicable where-after new profit centres will be allocated parallel to the already re-mapped profit centres.

13. DISCUSSION OF THE 2012/13 MTREF

The aim of the municipal budget is to reflect only the planned actual (or primary) revenues and expenditures of the municipality or municipal entity – so that the budget reflects the planned actual financial performance and planned actual financial position of the municipality, so as to provide a consistent basis of comparison for the compilation of the annual financial statements. This means that the municipality must reflect only revenue and expenditure transactions 'with the outside world' on its budget, on the same basis as when compiling its annual financial statements.

With the City's commitment towards financial sustainability and budgetary discipline, tough decisions on expenditure had to be made.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF and mitigating measures in brackets can be summarised as follows:

- Bulk purchases (tariff increases from Rand Water and Eskom), and increasing upward pressure on affordability of services to residents

- (Realising efficiency gains, managing distribution losses down and maximum utilisation of power stations).
- Additional requests for funds regarding capital and operating expenditure (Available funds must be reprioritised to do more with less. Finalisation of LTFS and funding plan to create capacity for the fast tracking of infrastructure backlogs).
- Funds for the filling of critical unfunded vacancies and the implementation of the new organisational structure regarding the appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture (R130,0 million was made available for unfunded vacancies and must be prioritised through the HR processes and procedures. Furthermore the new structure need to be costed, placement of staff must be finalised and productivity must be increased).
- Implementation of the new organisational structure regarding appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture.
- Cash-backing of capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants (A dedicated amount of R21,0 million per month will be invested for this purpose).

13.1 Main changes effected from the tabled 2012/13 MTREF to the draft 2012/13 MTREF (after the community consultation):

- An additional amount of R9,8 million was provided for Audit purposes;
- Imbizos was centralised at the Office of the Executive Mayor;
- An amount of R39,0 million was provided for early works on the Tshwane House;
- An amount of R3,5 million was provided for community consultation (normally during April) of the IDP and MTREF, at the Office of the Speaker;
- EPWP funding was transferred from the Environmental Management Department to the Economic Development Department; and
- Identified functions in line with the macro structure were transferred to the Regional Services Delivery Department to start the phased approach of the regionalisation of the budget.

The following increase in revenue was effected:

- Increase in the sale of electricity (Power Purchase Agreement): R25,0 million.

The Pre-community Consultation Budget that was tabled before Council on 29 March 2012 indicated an operating deficit before Transfers recognised-Capital to the amount of R415,5 million for the 2012/13 financial year. As it is not good financial practise to budget for a deficit, this principle necessitated that the operating expenditure be reduced during the compilation of the draft MTREF.

The following cut backs were therefore effected:

- Employee Related cost: R20,0 million;
- Workshop Forums: R3,8 million;
- Post Employee Benefits: R4,8 million;
- Insurance: R3,0 million;
- Exhibitions: R10,9 million;

- CCTV Cameras: R309 800;
- Depreciation: R84,3 million;
- Refreshments Meetings: R1,0 million;
- Imbizos: R1,0 million;
- City Official Entertainment: R1,9 million;
- LED Initiatives: R10,0 million;
- Collection Costs: R7,5 million;
- Events Management: R15,0 million; and
- Sport and Culture Events: R2,0 million.

After the Mayoral Committee Meeting that was held on 16 May 2012, the following changes were affected:

Further cut-backs in the operating expenditure:

- Collection fees: R10,0 million (resulting in R60,0 million being available for the 2012/13 financial year); and
- Consultant fees: R10,3 million.

The total amount available for consultant fees amounts to R40,0 million owing to the following contractually bound initiatives which could not be cut back:

- Co-operation with UNISA to monitor the city's performance economically: R7,0 million;
- Fleet management: R4,0 million
- CSIR for technical support: R10,0 million
- Wonderboom Airport for engineering services: R1,5 million;
- WULA and EIA (CB165/2011): R3,5 million; and
- SABS in order to certify the CoT (ISO9001 certificate): R11,0 million.

Additional operating expenditure allocations:

- Repairs and Maintenance of the ODI stadium: R6,0 million;
- Sport and Culture Events: R54,0 million;
 - Gauteng Challenge: R5,0 million;
 - Heritage Programme: R5,0 million; and
 - Tshwane Open Golf Tournament: R44,0 million.

The total amount available for Events Management equates to R74,0 million for the 2012/13 financial year, and is available at the Office of the Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation in the Communications, Marketing and Events Department.

After the changes as indicated above the draft MTREF still reflects a deficit of R289,2 million for the 2012/13 financial year. The MTREF is however funded in terms of the NT Funding Compliance table. However it needs to be emphasised that the austerity measures that are discussed in the report must be implemented and adhered to, to ensure that the budget is affected and that the surplus in terms of the Funding Compliance table is achieved to ensure the medium- to long-term sustainability of the CoT.

13.2 Operational Budget

The 2012/13 MTREF has been compiled in accordance with the new approved macro organisational structure where an alternative hierarchy was created for budgeting and reporting purposes and the current profit centres were re-mapped to the newly defined votes. The vote structure directly informed the alternative hierarchy. In terms of NT Regulations and Budget Formats a municipality that has more than 15 votes must indicate the names of the 14 largest votes and name the 15th vote "Other votes". As the new vote structure of the CoT has more than 15 votes the above principle was implemented during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

The following table represents the 2012/13 MTREF per department as informed by the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, CoT business planning process, Five-year Integrated Development Plan and various other best practice methodologies eg funding compliance requirement:

Table 4

Vote Description R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote									
City Planning and Development	122 633	97 390	105 654	116 142	116 644	116 644	121 908	126 894	131 642
Corporate & Shared Services	52 125	54 154	72 736	65 216	65 356	65 356	68 943	72 726	76 726
Economic Development	2 781	3 913	2 398	3 123	3 123	3 123	13 603	3 630	3 829
Emergency Services	44 478	52 634	75 152	57 065	57 714	57 714	60 651	65 328	68 898
Environmental Management	466 861	532 565	612 737	728 506	731 974	731 974	845 154	1 003 457	1 202 280
Financial Services	4 137 263	4 575 480	5 021 327	5 868 504	5 790 537	5 790 537	6 300 513	6 882 916	7 456 599
Housing & Human Settlement	331 922	68 737	55 729	449 400	480 694	480 694	516 365	516 455	1 533 197
Information & Communication Technology	(146)	179	762	179	179	179	189	200	211
Metro Police Services	139 653	131 757	116 014	157 442	153 523	153 523	162 070	170 481	179 818
Office of the City Manager	75 386	94 244	50 635	48 605	86 467	86 467	114 678	60 117	53 090
Office of the Speaker	0		55						
Regional Service Delivery	85 306	93 268	88 778	137 719	145 853	145 853	149 079	232 768	88 756
Service Infrastructure	5 918 830	7 366 558	8 850 399	10 832 256	10 962 310	10 962 310	12 876 935	14 247 588	15 380 286
Transport	398 618	630 540	315 224	600 707	712 610	712 610	1 039 313	1 153 854	1 187 484
Other Votes	187	1 104	4 577	1 412	9 648	9 648	4 445	2 227	2 350
Total Revenue by Vote	11 775 897	13 702 523	15 372 177	19 066 366	19 316 632	19 316 632	22 333 846	24 538 641	27 365 167
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	141 282	148 595	161 022	197 154	196 457	196 457	214 905	228 817	238 963
Corporate & Shared Services	510 236	610 958	635 393	742 405	747 647	747 647	839 874	843 177	897 905
Economic Development	67 007	57 036	58 394	70 201	72 169	72 169	160 136	164 622	169 488
Emergency Services	233 191	306 343	349 771	434 313	399 205	399 205	402 126	431 297	452 815
Environmental Management	844 352	1 058 368	1 305 166	1 417 836	1 441 545	1 441 545	1 577 784	1 672 377	1 780 036
Financial Services	1 349 787	1 387 195	1 444 368	1 566 266	1 300 895	1 300 895	1 483 800	1 610 039	1 727 016
Housing & Human Settlement	397 154	306 569	374 127	412 567	441 928	441 928	455 309	448 980	495 372
Information & Communication Technology	194 824	267 589	282 105	341 652	307 762	307 762	317 292	323 677	331 769
Metro Police Services	559 212	644 756	836 437	1 007 178	990 303	990 303	1 158 730	1 220 337	1 293 272
Office of the City Manager	163 413	254 801	46 356	70 500	71 926	71 926	244 324	190 584	202 319
Office of the Speaker	68 434	75 823	104 898	166 990	163 818	163 818	185 349	201 165	218 308
Regional Service Delivery	558 338	618 123	629 623	781 121	798 067	798 067	840 478	869 472	923 671
Service Infrastructure	5 000 735	6 118 243	7 240 724	8 922 707	9 328 841	9 328 841	10 805 054	12 007 829	13 312 983
Transport	897 164	1 061 044	1 151 869	1 322 583	1 353 708	1 353 708	1 468 182	1 541 978	1 622 434
Other Votes	305 041	327 168	358 284	425 656	437 031	437 031	545 893	518 327	546 421
Total Expenditure by Vote	11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 128	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 699 236	22 272 679	24 212 772
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395

Although the departure point in terms of affordability was the approved 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, and more specifically the outer year allocations, various factors and variables (ie Cash Flow Management Intervention Initiatives and Strategy, economic climate and performance trends) influenced the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF to ensure a financially affordable and sustainable MTREF.

With the promulgation of the 2012 Division of Revenue Bill on 7 February 2012, the following operational and capital allocations towards the CoT have been factored into the 2012/13 MTREF:

Table 5

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR 01 JULY TO 30 JUNE					
	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2013/14	2014/15
	2011 DORA	2012 DORA	2011 DORA	2012 DORA	2012 DORA
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Infrastructure Grants	1 963 856	1 889 339	2 135 692	2 156 372	2 582 977
Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 053 856	1 051 070	1 155 692	1 290 611	1 499 439
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	60 000	30 000	65 000	32 000	35 000
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	800 000	748 702	850 000	773 761	995 571
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	50 000	59 567	65 000	60 000	52 967
Recurrent Grant Allocation	5 000	17 378	20 000	7 227	17 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	2 500
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		2 227	15 000	2 227	15 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	0	10 151	0	0	0
Indirect Grant	66 045	119 757	74 173	53 642	75 250
Integrated National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant	9 145	75 981	7 423	9 145	7 523
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	7 900	3 776	5 750	4 497	7 727
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	49 000	40 000	61 000	40 000	60 000
Equitable Share	2 299 984	2 366 684	2 449 567	2 570 810	2 736 543
Equitable Share Formula	1 031 527	1 040 630	1 100 611	1 117 278	1 204 520
Fuel Levy	1 268 457	1 326 054	1 348 956	1 453 532	1 532 023
TOTAL	4 334 885	4 393 158	4 679 432	4 788 051	5 412 270

The grant allocations amount to R4 393,2 million, R4 788,1 million and R5 412,3 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The detail outcome of the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework will be discussed further below.

13.2.1 Revenue Framework

In order to serve the community, and to render the services needed, revenue generation is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty, challenging our revenue generating capacity. According to MFMA Circular 55, the expenditure requests always exceed the available funds and belt tightening unfavourable choices have to be made. Municipalities have to explore imaginative ways of structuring tariffs for services to encourage more efficient use and to generate the resources required to fund the maintenance renewal and expansion of the infrastructure required to provide these services.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- National Treasury guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95% annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);

- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirement of each service;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Ensure ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The Municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Realistic anticipated revenue projections aligned to performance trends as required in terms of the MFMA; and
- Tariff policies of the City.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2012/13 MTREF (classified per main revenue source):

Table 6

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	9 141 000	10 149 000	11 415 720
Service charges - water revenue	1 317 503	1 403 331	1 685 908	2 025 901	2 020 901	2 020 901	2 232 688	2 434 464	2 678 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	335 760	374 168	434 792	484 497	499 497	499 497	564 287	620 216	682 479
Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment	86 847	94 350	99 547	114 400	114 310	114 310	121 844	128 327	135 324
Interest earned - external investments	122 500	96 769	110 143	55 877	49 902	49 902	45 379	42 058	33 257
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	337 525	228 280	195 142	293 108	293 108	293 108	307 806	323 199	339 359
Dividends received									
Fines	18 676	4 512	3 036	2 202	3 171	3 171	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	28 424	25 262	35 989	47 216	42 254	42 254	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational	1 552 497	1 741 019	2 019 399	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 553 116	2 698 527	2 868 466
Other revenue	1 087 467	846 553	900 522	1 064 465	1 000 861	1 000 861	1 052 732	1 068 221	1 121 248
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 779		12 921						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	11 125 254	12 939 284	14 879 283	17 891 785	17 904 102	17 904 102	20 410 014	22 381 269	24 794 290

Notes:

- In terms of NT regulations and budget formats capital transfers and contributions are included in the statement of financial performance after the expenditure groups. In order to obtain the total revenue budget as indicated an amount of R1 923,8 million, R2 157,4 million and R2 570,9 million has to be added to the above 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 budgeted amounts. The total revenue budget therefore equates to R22 333,8 million, R24 538,6 million and R27 365,2 million respectively.
- Total revenue increased by 15,5% against the 2011/12 adjustment budget and by 17,0% against the 2011/12 approved budget.
- Property rates increased by 8,0% and service charges with 17,5% against the 2011/12 adjustments budget. This can mainly be attributed to tariff increases.

- Interest earned on outstanding debtors is calculated based on the average growth of consumer debtors (over the previous financial years) that is outstanding for more than 60 days. The forecasted outstanding consumer debtors is then utilised to calculate the expected interest to be received at the current prime rate.

13.2.2 Municipal Cost Index (MCI)

To a large extent the increase in tariff charges is somewhat outside of the CoT's control where price increases for bulk electricity and water are set by external agencies. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs indefinitely will erode the CoT's future financial position and viability.

It must be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by the CPI is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The Municipal Cost Index (MCI) was therefore developed as a measure of price increases for goods and services utilised by the municipality such as bulk purchases of electricity, water, fuel and coal, as well as employee related costs, owing to the municipality being labour intensive. The MCI currently equates to 8,9%.

The challenge for the CoT is the gap between input CoT increases and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

13.3 Tariff-setting

When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services to the consumers must be taken into account to ensure continuous service delivery. According to the tariff policies, a net profit on turn-over should realise. However, tariffs should at least be cost reflective of the service but also structured in a way to assist the poor.

Comparison of tariffs between metros seems not to be a feasible indicator for tariff setting, owing to many differences ie geographical positioning, compilation of rural to domestic to business areas and strategies that determine cost of services. Each municipality is unique and should be evaluated and treated accordingly.

The following principles and guidelines must be considered in determining a tariff strategy:

- The ability of the community to pay for services received.
- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process based on realistic anticipated revenue, taking into consideration available actual revenue and estimated growth percentages.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- The impact of inflation and other cost increases.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF, for property rates and main services, compared to those approved in the 2011/12 MTREF are as follows:

Table 7

Revenue category	2011/12 Approved tariff increase	2012/13 Approved tariff increase	2013/14 Approved tariff increase	2012/13 Revised proposed tariff increase	2013/14 Revised proposed tariff increase	2014/15 Revised proposed tariff increase
	%	%	%	%	%	%
Property rates	8,0	8,0	8,0	12,0	10,0	10,0
Sanitation	8,0	8,0	8,0	12,0	10,0	10,0
Solid Waste	17,0	15,0	15,0	25,0	25,0	25,0
Water	9,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0
Electricity	22,0	20,0	18,0	12,0	12,0	13,0

The additional revenue to be generated owing to the higher percentage increases in tariffs amounts to the following:

Table 8

	R'million
Electricity (1% above NERSA indication)	78,0
Property rates (4%)	132,0
Sanitation (4%)	20,0
Waste removal (10%)	48,0
Total	278,0

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF are more than the anticipated increases contained in the 2011/12 MTREF (refer to Tables 7 and 8 totalling R278,0 million). The higher proposed increases were necessitated owing to the following reasons (additional expenditure requirements):

- Capital expenditure funded from own sources increased by R298,1 million (from the 2011/12 adjustments budget), resulting in the Borrowed funding of "own" capital expenditure ratio (Borrowing ÷ Capital expenditure excluding transfers, grants and contributions) to decrease from 77,3% to 70,1% when compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget which is in line with the strategy regarding performance ratios in terms of NT requirements. The decrease is furthermore a salient feature of the LTFS to ensure that the city becomes less dependable on grants and borrowings utilising more of own revenue generated therefore ensuring medium- to long-term sustainability.
- Early works on the Tshwane House project amounting to R39,0 million.
- Consultant fees amounting to R25,0 million for the SABS appointment in order to certify the CoT (ISO9001 certificate) and partnership agreement with the CSIR for technical support.
- Provision for remuneration for the implementation of the new Governance model amounting to R12,1 million.
- An amount of R18,6 million was provided to the Service Infrastructure Department for mainly waste water purification.
- Repairs and Maintenance to the ODI stadium amounting to R6,0 million.

- Sport and Culture events: R54,0 million.
 - Moving towards full cost recovery with regards to the Waste Removal Service (R48,0 million).
 - R130,0 million for the filling of critical unfunded vacancies and implementation of the new organisational structure regarding appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture, stationary. It should be noted that this amount will not be sufficient to fund the needs.
- Focus on a safer city (appointment of Metro Police officers), to also be funded from the above R130,0 million.

The outcome of the proposed increases in property rates and the main services tariffs (main revenue categories - monthly municipal accounts) is as follows:

Table 9

Revenue category	2012/13 proposed tariff increase	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2012/13 Budgeted revenue	2013/14 Budgeted revenue	2014/15 Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	12,0	10,0	10,0	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Sanitation	12,0	10,0	10,0	555 000	610 500	671 500
Solid Waste	25,0	25,0	25,0	606 250	756 250	945 250
Water	10,0	10,0	10,0	2 196 300	2 395 800	2 635 380
Electricity	12,0	12,0	13,0	8 761 000	9 769 000	11 035 720
Total				15 856 450	17 643 240	19 810 710

Based on performance trends it is anticipated that the 2011/12 budgeted revenue will not realise, therefore the revenue was reduced before applying the applicable percentage tariff increase with regard to property rates, solid waste and water.

For every percentage point increase in the tariffs of the above property rates and main services, an additional amount of R158,6 million revenue is generated. From a household perspective, how much more will be paid in rand is of more interest than the % increase in the various tariffs and rates. Examples of the affect of the proposed increases on the monthly municipal accounts of households are contained in Annexure B (MBRR Table SA14).

The weighted average of the proposed tariff increases (12,0%) of the CoT compares well to that of the other metros, owing to the fact that the highest percentage increase of 25,0%, is proposed only on the smallest monetary value item (waste removal) on a municipal account.

The various tariff proposals (where applicable) are discussed per revenue stream (service) below:

13.3.1 Property Rates

In comparison with service charges (where there is a measurable benefit in the use of the service which is charged for) the local ratepayer does not receive a direct or measureable benefit from the payment of property rates. By implication, there is however an indirect benefit, but it is difficult to estimate the value of the

benefit for each individual (metro police, libraries, parks, financial services, health services etc). Consequently, some ratepayers in varying degrees may be reluctant to pay rates if they do not make use of all benefits. It is thus essential that payment be compulsory, and this is the essence of all tax systems.

Section 7 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) states:

“7. Rates to be levied on all rateable property

(1) When levying rates, a municipality must, subject to subsection (2), levy rates on all rateable property in its area or, in the case of a district municipality, on all rateable property in the district management area.”

Property Rates fund the non-self-sufficient services, and affordability as well as fairness determines the rate ratios between categories of properties.

13.3.1.1 Property Rates Tariffs

The property rates revenue was aligned to an anticipated realistic level for the 2012/13 financial year. With the incorporation of the Metsweding areas from 1 July 2011, the matching of financial and valuation systems was still in process when the budgeted amounts had to be determined.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates are based on a 12% increase for the 2012/13 financial year and 10% per annum over the remaining two years of the medium-term from 1 July 2012:

Table 10

Category	2011/12 Current Tariff (1 July 2011)	2012/13 Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2012)	2013/14 Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2013)	2014/15 Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2014)
	c	c	c	c
Residential properties	1,209	1,354	1,489	1,638
State owned properties	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Business & Commercial	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Agricultural	0,196	0,220	0,242	0,266
Vacant land	5,370	6,014	6,615	7,277
Municipal property	1,209	1,354	1,489	1,638
Industrial	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Non-permitted use	6,045	6,770	7,447	8,192
Public benefit organisation properties	0,196	0,220	0,242	0,266
Educational Institutions	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Mining	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Public Worship	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Protected areas	-	-	-	-
State Trust Land	-	-	-	-

The Residential tariff is the baseline tariff, which determines the ratios towards some of the other tariffs. The Business, State owned and Industrial tariffs are twice the Residential tariff and the tariff for Non-permitted use is five times the Residential tariff. The rate ratio of the net Residential (rebates included) to

Agricultural and Public benefit organization is legislatively determined to be 1:0,25. The tariff for Vacant land is determined upon the revenue thereof and not a specific ratio of the Residential tariff.

Calculation of the monthly amount payable for Property Rates

Example of residential property:

(Value less R50 000,00) x 1,354c less 35% divided by 12 for monthly property tax.

For a value of R1 million it will be as follows:

(R1,0 million less R50 000,00) x 1,354c less 35% divided by 12 = R696,75 per month.

The above tariffs will result in approximately R3 737,9 million in revenue for the 2012/13 financial year. It should be noted that any further funding requirements will result in a higher percentage increase.

13.3.1.2 Highlights in the Property Rates Policy

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this impermissible value, a further R35 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the CoT Rates Policy;
- 35% rebate will be granted on all residential properties (including state owned residential properties);
- 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the CoT Indigent Policy;
- Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled:
 - A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of rate-able property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
 - A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension, but not to exceed R107 100 (increased with 6% from R100 980) for a financial year (amount reviewed during the CoT's annual budget process);
 - The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;

- The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- The property must be categorized as residential.

13.3.2 Water

Bulk purchases

The increase in the price of bulk water, supplied to municipalities is 11,3% (based on an "internal rate of inflation") from 1 July 2012, which increase contributes to approximately 50% of the CoT input cost. The Parliamentary Portfolio Committee: Water and Environment, approved Rand Water's increase of 11,3%.

It is estimated that bulk water purchases from Rand Water for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years, will amount to R1 143,5 million, R1 307,2 million and R1 477,1 million respectively.

CoT tariffs applicable to consumers

Municipalities are required to review the level and structure of their water tariffs carefully, with a view to ensuring:

- Water and Sanitation tariffs are on aggregate fully cost-reflective – including the bulk cost of water, the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification/treatment plants, network infrastructure and the cost of new infrastructure;
- Water and Sanitation tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of services.
- Water and Sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (eg through increasing block tariffs).
- NT MFMA Circular 58 also encourage municipalities to charge water used by own operations to the relevant service and not simply attribute it to distribution losses.

The existing CoT tariff structure complies with the above through application of a rising block tariff structure with the application of a social package for indigents. The policy further states that basic/availability charges be levied at a zero rate for all users and that only undeveloped stands are charged. Industrial users are charged per a three block decreasing tariff structure to encourage local economic investment for large water usage industries.

A general tariff increase of 10% from 1 July 2012 for water is proposed. This is based on the following input cost assumptions:

- Rand Water (bulk) increase of 11,3%;
- Eskom electricity increase of 13,5%;
- Other cost increases of 6%; and

- Surplus on water services of 10%.

The water tariff structure will remain unchanged as a rising block tariff with pro-poor lower block tariffs and pro-water conservation blocks for higher usage to encourage water savings. Cross subsidisation from high water users to low water users ensures that full cost recovery of all water expenditures is achieved.

The 10% proposed increase in water tariffs applicable to the residents of Tshwane from 1 July 2012, will generate R200,0 million additional revenue and R2 196,3 million in total. 12 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to registered indigents.

A summary of the proposed tariff increases with effect from 1 July for households (residential) and non-residential consumers are as follows over the medium-term:

Table 11

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2014/15
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL				
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	5,12	5,63	6,20	6,81
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	7,31	8,04	8,85	9,73
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	9,59	10,55	11,60	12,76
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	11,10	12,21	13,43	14,77
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	12,68	13,95	15,34	16,88
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	13,71	15,08	16,59	18,25
43 - 72 kℓ per 30-day period	14,67	16,14	17,75	19,53
More than 72 kℓ per 30-day period	15,71	17,28	19,01	20,91
NON-RESIDENTIAL				
0 - 10 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,81	11,89	13,08	14,39
10 001 - 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,26	11,29	12,41	13,66
More than 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	9,56	10,52	11,57	12,72

The following table indicates the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for single dwelling-houses:

Comparison between current water charges and increases over the medium-term (Domestic):

Table 12

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R
20	154,32	169,75	15,43	186,73	16,98	205,40	18,67
30	274,81	302,28	27,47	332,51	30,23	365,76	33,25
40	411,93	453,09	41,16	498,40	45,31	548,24	49,84
50	556,73	612,35	55,62	673,58	61,23	740,94	67,36
80	1 005,15	1 105,61	100,46	1 216,17	110,56	1 337,79	121,62
100	1 319,29	1 451,23	131,94	1 596,35	145,12	1 755,99	159,64

In terms of NT's Circular 54, the accounting officer of a municipality is instructed in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA to submit to NT the information with regard to drinking water quality and waste water management outlined in the circular. This requirement is adhered to by discussing the matter in detail in the budget document (Annexure B).

13.3.3 Sanitation

A tariff increase of 12%, 10% and 10% for sanitation for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively is proposed. This is based on the input cost assumption as set out in the above paragraph 12.3.2 as well as the additional interest and redemption required to finance the Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade and extension program. It is also 4% more than the anticipated increase in the approved 2011/12 MTREF for the 2012/13 financial year. Five of the eight metros, are more expensive than the CoT, regarding the amounts payable for sanitation services.

Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below comparing the current and proposed sanitation charges and the proposed tariff increases:

Table 13

CATEGORY		CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12	PROPOSED TARIFFS (12% increase) 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2014/15
	% DISCHARGED	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL					
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	3,72	4,17	4,58	5,04
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	5,03	5,63	6,20	6,82
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81

Free sanitation (98% of 6 kℓ water) will be applicable to registered indigents.

The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R555,0 million, for the 2012/13 financial year.

The following table indicates the comparison between the current sanitation charges and the impact of the proposed tariff increases in sanitation tariffs over the medium-term for single dwelling-houses:

Table 14

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly sanitation consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (12% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R
5	18,23	20,42	2,19	22,46	2,04	24,70	2,24
10	39,98	44,78	4,80	49,26	4,48	54,18	4,92
20	86,09	96,42	10,33	106,06	9,64	116,66	10,60
30	121,97	136,60	14,63	150,26	13,66	165,29	15,03
40	128,47	143,88	15,41	158,27	14,39	174,10	15,83
50	130,29	145,92	15,63	160,51	14,59	176,56	16,05
80	132,24	148,10	15,86	162,91	14,81	179,21	16,30
100	133,54	149,56	16,02	164,52	14,96	180,97	16,45

13.3.4 Electricity

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) regulates the electricity tariffs as the custodians in terms of legislation. High tariff increases are owing to high bulk purchases tariffs, which leaves very little capacity for own surpluses towards development, as tariffs are becoming unaffordable for the CoT consumers. Municipalities have to motivate tariff increases and are not always allowed to approve high tariff increases for own coffers. Municipalities applying for an increase that is above the NERSA guideline will have to justify their increases to the Energy Regulator and the following actions would be expected:

- A full analysis of additional funds requested needs to be presented to NERSA as part of the motivation for increases above the guideline (the municipality must give a detailed revenue analysis where it indicates the revenue when using the approved guideline percentage increase and add the revenue and list of items ie repairs and maintenance where the extra fund will be allocated).
- The approved funds must be ring-fenced to ensure that it is strictly utilised for the identified projects.
- Municipalities must report to NERSA on a six-monthly basis on how the additional funds are utilised.
- Funds not utilised for the purpose for which they were approved will be clawed back in the following financial year.

The increase in the Eskom price of bulk electricity supplied to municipalities, as indicated in NT MFMA Circular 58, was indicated as 27,06%. However, on 9 March 2012, NERSA issued a media statement indicating that the proposed 25,9% average price increase for the 2012/13 financial year will be reduced by 9,9% to an average increase of 16,0%. NERSA furthermore, on 9 March 2012, indicated a guideline bulk purchase increase (from Eskom) for municipalities, of 13,5% and a tariff increase for municipalities customers of 11,03%, which is based on the following assumptions:

- Bulk purchase have been increased by 13,5% in line with Eskom's electricity tariff increase to municipalities.
- A consumer price index (CPI) of 5,4%.
- Salary and wage increases of 5%, in line with the increase proposed in the 2011 Medium-term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS).
- Repairs and maintenance, capital charges and other costs have been increased by CPI.

The bulk purchases with regards to the selling of electricity to consumers within the CoT boundaries (excluding the Power Purchase Agreement with Eskom referred to in paragraph 13) amounts to R5 500,0 million, R6 242,5 million and R7 085,2 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The specific circumstances of the CoT necessitated an average increase of 12,0% which will be submitted to NERSA for consideration and approval. The expected revenue to be generated from the sale of electricity amounts to R8,8 billion (estimated 12,0% increase), R9,8 billion (estimated 12,0% increase) and R11,0 billion (estimated 13,0% increase) for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. The Power Purchase Agreement with Eskom amounts to R380,0 million and is not included in the above amounts (also refer to paragraph 13 in the report).

It is important to note that the NERSA guideline is not an automatic approval for the increase in tariffs and municipalities are still required to make an application to the Energy Regulator for the approval of their tariffs.

The proposed sliding scale tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year are as follows:

Table 15

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Tariffs blocks	Current Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh
Block 1 (0 -100 kWh)	96,94	103,26	115,65	130,69
Block 2 (101 – 400 kWh)	102,94	116,52	130,50	147,47
Block 3 (401 – 650 kWh)	108,44	121,54	136,13	153,83
Block 4 (> 650 kWh)	115,54	129,36	144,88	163,72

Examples of monthly electricity consumption charges (single dwelling-houses):

Table 16

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly consumption	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase
kWh	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
100	99,94	103,26	3,32	115,65	12,39	130,69	15,04
250	254,35	278,04	23,69	311,40	33,36	351,90	40,50
500	519,95	574,36	54,41	643,28	68,92	726,93	83,65
750	801,70	886,03	84,33	992,36	106,33	1 267,57	275,21
1 000	1 090,55	1 209,43	118,88	1 354,56	145,13	2 042,29	687,33
2 000	2 245,95	2 503,03	257,08	2 803,36	300,33	3 167,90	364,54

The above table clearly indicates that the higher consumers will pay more (inclining block tariff).

Furthermore, it should be noted that changes in the consumption patterns and tariffs impacts significantly on the revenue amounts owing to the magnitude thereof.

Registered indigents will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

13.3.5 Waste-removal Services

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. In normal practise terms the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The CoT therefore embarked on a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium- to long-term. The deficit regarding the rendering of this service should be managed towards breaking even in 2015/16, as the revenue base is not sufficient to accomplish such earlier. Thereafter the strategy should be amended to result in a surplus of at least 10% by 2020/21.

A tariff increase of 25% per annum over the three year MTREF is proposed, especially owing to the cost of absorbing the labour brokers in a phased approach and roll out of a standard service level in all areas. Every 1% tariff increase generates R4,9 million and it will therefore take more than 3 years to achieve full cost recovery. The proposed tariff increase will result in revenue to the amount of R606,3 million, R756,3 million and R945,3 million being generated

for solid waste removal during the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The following table indicates a comparison between current and proposed tariff increases from 1 July 2012 (25% increase per annum over the medium-term):

Table 17

Container	2011/12 (current)		2012/13 (proposed)		2013/14 (proposed)		2014/15 (proposed)	
	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Tariff per litre	0,1994	0,1994	0,2492	0,2492	0,3115	0,3115	0,3893	0,3893
85 ℓ container removed once a week	16,95	16,95	21,18	21,18	26,48	26,48	33,09	33,09
85 ℓ container removed twice a week	33,90	33,90	42,36	42,36	52,96	52,96	66,18	66,18
240 ℓ container removed once a week	47,86	47,86	59,81	59,81	74,76	74,76	93,43	93,43
1 100 ℓ container removed once a week	219,34	219,34	274,12	274,12	342,65	342,65	428,23	428,23

Waste removal charges are based on the volume of waste removed (container size) per week. Tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the waste generated at the premises. The CoT reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services per area.

The amount payable per month will be as follows:

Table 18

Container	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Total amount payable
	R	R	R
85ℓ removed once a week	21,18	21,18	42,36
85ℓ removed twice a week	42,36	42,36	84,72
240ℓ removed once a week	59,81	59,81	119,62
1100ℓ removed once a week	274,12	274,12	548,24

The amount payable is calculated as follows:

Example: 85ℓ container removed once a week:

85ℓ x 0,2492 (waste removal)	=	R21,18 per month
85ℓ x 0,2492 (city cleaning)	=	<u>R21,18</u> per month
Total payable		R42,36 per month

A 240ℓ container, removed once a week, now cost R95,72 and will cost R119,62 from 1 July 2012. That is R23,90 more per month, for having waste removed on a weekly basis.

Although the proposed tariff increase on waste removal services is 25,0%, the overall increase on a municipal account averages only 12,0%, owing to the small impact that waste removal has on the total account.

13.3.6 Other tariffs

The tariffs for all the other services rendered ie approval of building plans, swimming baths, admission fees for resorts etc were investigated, and where possible, benchmarked with other metros. The tariffs of some services were increased with an inflation related percentage, to ensure cost recovery. In other cases, some tariffs will remain the same as in the 2011/12 financial year. The increase on average was between 8% and 10%.

The Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy is currently upgrading its facilities to meet the requirements of the modern training and conference centre which aims to provide proper conferencing, banqueting, restaurant and lodging services.

The tariffs for the "Hop on hop off bus" were not increased as the project is currently on hold.

The Metro Police Academy introduced new training initiatives. Extended duration or the decrease of current courses was considered and tariffs were adjusted. A day tariff for facilitators has been introduced.

New sources of revenue were investigated as part of the revenue enhancement strategy of the Emergency Services Department. The implementation of tariffs for emergency evacuation plans and emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills will be implemented which will generate additional revenue.

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance services on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

The tariff increase for engineering service contributions for roads and stormwater is based on the applicable Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) factors. This basis for increase was approved in 2005.

The calculation of the CPA was done from August 2010 to October 2011, which is the latest available published factor. The increase calculates to 5,59 percent, which is recommended for implementation from 1 July 2012.

It should be noted that the tariffs for other services only affect a small portion of the residents as not all make use of these services rendered by the CoT on a daily basis.

The proposed tariffs for the various services are attached as Annexure H1 to H20.

13.4 Bulk Service Contributions

Bulk service contributions are payable to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the CoT during ie township developments, sub-divisions and/or increased supply demand. The contributions received are included in the Statement of Financial Performance as revenue in terms of the prescriptions of

the MFMA. The relevant department that is responsible for the installation of the bulk infrastructure make provision on the relevant department's capital budget and IDP for these installations. The revenue received is utilised to fund the capital expenditure in this regard. Currently the provision for the installation of the bulk infrastructure on the capital budget is done against funding code 016. Revenue to the amount of R133,8 million, R136,5 million and R137,9 million has been included in the 2012/13 MTREF for bulk service contributions. A portion of these funds are being utilised to fund applicable projects in the 2012/13 capital budget.

13.5 Equitable Share

In terms of section 227 of the Constitution, local government is entitled to an equitable share of nationally raised revenue. The local government equitable share is an unconditional transfer that enables municipalities to provide free basic services to poor households and covers basic municipal administration costs. The equitable share supplements municipal own revenues.

The equitable share allocation to the local sphere of government is an important supplement to existing municipal revenue and takes account of the fiscal capacity, fiscal efficiency, developmental needs, extent of poverty and backlogs in municipalities, to the extent that such information is available.

In terms of the DoR Bill, 2012 (4 of 2012), the indicative allocations for the City of Tshwane is R1 040,6 million, R1 117,3 million and R1 204,5 in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

13.6 Fuel Levy

The sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities was introduced from the 2009/10 financial year as the primary replacement for the former Regional Services Council levies and Joint Services Board levies. To enable municipalities to absorb any shocks due to this conversion, allocations for the sharing of the general fuel levy allocations were phased-in over a three-year period from 2009/10 to 2011/12. The agreement was that the sharing of the general fuel levy with metros will be based on fuel volume sales (100 per cent) from 2012/13.

A workshop was held on 27 February 2012 between National Treasury, Department of Energy, Department of Cooperative Governance, Metros, and the Financial and Fiscal Commission where National Treasury presented the 2012 MTEF allocations in terms of the latest available fuel volume sales data (2010 fuel volume sales), as obtained from the Department of Energy.

National Treasury has determined the sharing of the general fuel levy allocations based on the principles agreed to during the workshop held on 27 February 2012.

The allocation for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years amounts to R1 326,1 million (R57,6 million more than originally budgeted), R1 453,5 million and R1 532,0 million respectively and will be paid out in three instalments of R442,0 million in August 2012, December 2012 and March 2013, for the 2012/13 financial year.

Metropolitan municipalities are advised that the allocations for the two outer years of the 2012 MTEF are provisional and will be based on updated fuel volume sales, which could result in the allocations shown being revised for future MTEFs. Municipalities should take this into account when budgeting for subsequent financial years (2013/14 onwards) as the approach adopted for the 2012/13 financial year cannot be applied going forward.

14. EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

Some of the salient features and best practice methodologies relating to expenditure include, inter alia:

- Asset renewal strategy (infrastructure repairs and maintenance is a priority);
- The funded budget requirement is to be adhered to as stipulated in NT circulars and regulations;
- Capital programme aligned to asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication;
- Operational efficiency gains resulting in additional funding capacity on the capital programme as well as redirection of funding to other critical areas; and
- Strict principle of no project plan (business plan) no budget allocation (funding allocation).

The following table is a high level summary of the 2012/13 Medium-term Expenditure Framework (classified per main category of expenditure) for the CoT:

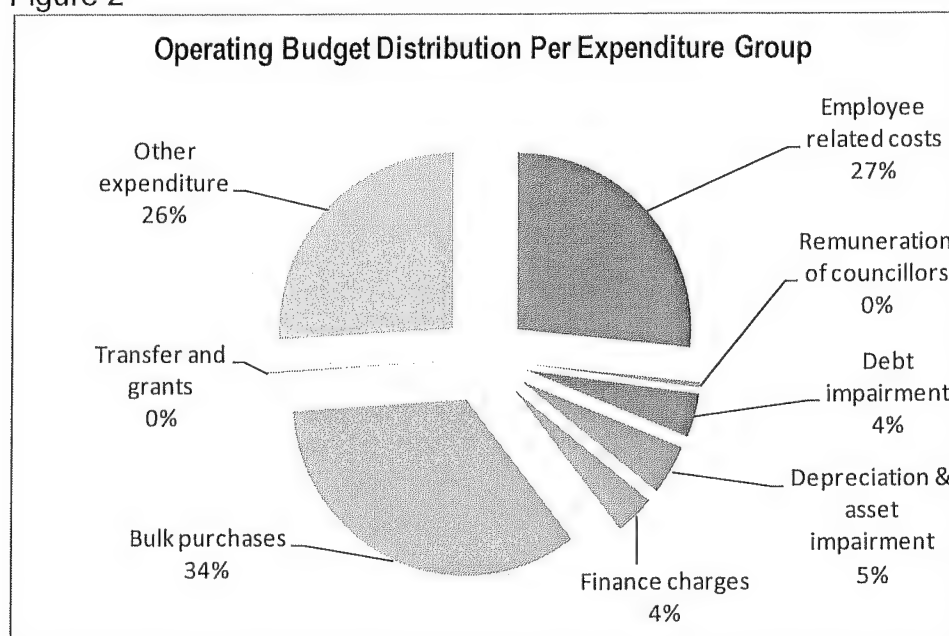
Table 19

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 009 111	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 828 223	4 758 656	4 758 656	5 528 824	5 881 136	6 266 254
Remuneration of councillors	55 351	56 054	61 712	90 293	90 293	90 293	99 241	108 915	119 557
Debt impairment	376 125	1 014 557	639 687	840 147	851 547	851 547	836 306	915 681	1 024 330
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 060	1 039 496	1 039 496	955 562	971 436	949 835
Finance charges	518 422	603 441	602 956	737 058	672 713	672 713	780 708	894 728	992 390
Bulk purchases	2 718 186	3 641 863	4 562 400	5 660 050	5 775 050	5 775 050	7 108 825	8 022 886	9 048 542
Other materials	421 949	368 282	433 366	587 853	590 256	590 256	644 157	688 081	731 264
Contracted services	2 569 716	2 585 274	2 750 922	3 278 298	3 250 672	3 250 672	3 657 298	3 654 764	3 855 109
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Other expenditure	1 010 001	645 078	846 935	986 064	1 008 335	1 008 335	1 067 114	1 111 731	1 199 838
Loss on disposal of PPE	9 069	3 127	3 145						
Total Expenditure	11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 128	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 599 236	22 272 679	24 212 772
Surplus/(Deficit)	(164 915)	(303 329)	(99 253)	12 657	(147 198)	(147 198)	(289 222)	108 589	581 518
Transfers recognised - capital	650 643	763 239	492 893	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital									
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395

The draft operating expenditure equates to R20,7 billion in the 2012/13 financial year and escalates to R24,2 billion in the 2014/15 financial year, a growth of 17,0%. Total operating expenditure has increased by 14,7% against the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget and by 15,8% against the 2011/12 approved budget.

The following graph illustrates the percentage each expenditure group constitutes of the total expenditure for the 2012/13 financial year:

Figure 2



The expenditure groups are discussed below:

Employee Related Costs

In terms of the projected R5,5 billion for the 2012/13 financial year, indicative salary increases have been included and represents 26,8% of the total expenditure budget.

It should be noted that the Labour Broker employees have been directly contracted to the CoT. In terms of the agreement with the Local Bargaining Council the Labour Broker employees must be absorbed as permanent employees (with benefits) into the organizational structure of the CoT. As part of the phasing in agreement, provision was made for the relevant benefits applicable to the 2012/13 financial year (pension, group life insurance and housing allowance).

An amount of R130,0 million has been included in the 2012/13 MTREF for vacancies that need to be filled in terms of the new organisational structure in accordance with the approved Human Resources process. Of the R130,0 million an amount of R5,0 million must be prioritised for the filling of vacancies within the Integrated Programme Delivery (IPD) Unit.

The 3-year salary increase agreement with SALGA has lapsed in the 2011/12 financial year. A new 3-year agreement will be negotiated. In the absence of the agreement the guideline of 5% in NT MFMA Circular 58 was utilised as a

departure point. However, a 6,5% increase has been included in the MTREF to mitigate risks with regard to the outcome of the negotiations.

Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).

Furthermore, provision for remuneration for the implementation of the new Governance model was made at the Office of the Speaker.

Debt Impairment

The Provision for Debt Impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95%. While this expenditure is considered to be a non cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistic anticipated revenue. For the 2012/13 financial year this amount equates to R836,3 million and escalates to R1 024,3 million by 2014/15. Inclusive in this amount is a provision of R20,0 million for the writing off of Bad Debt: Housing Selling Debtor. It should be noted that the provision for debt impairment decrease from the 2011/12 to 2012/13 financial year owing to the increase in the expected debt collection rate from 94% to 95%.

Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Strategy. Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R955,6 for the 2012/13 financial year and equates to 4,6% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges

The increase in finance charges can be directly attributed to the level of external loans raised and/or bonds issued. The finance charges provided in the MTREF amounts to R780,7 million, R894,7 million and R992,4 million respectively. Historic borrowings as well as intended borrowings directly influence the budget provision.

Bulk Purchases

Compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget the bulk purchases (Rand Water and Eskom) group of expenditure has increased by 23,1% from R5,8 billion to R7,1 billion.

Eskom's drive to maintain security of supply over the next few years resulted in a Power Purchase Agreement with the city to the effect that electricity generated by the city's power plants are sold to Eskom. An amount of R380,0 million has been provided against revenue and expenditure for this purpose. The contract will be re-negotiated for implementation in the new financial year and should additional revenue be generated, it will be included in the 2012/13 Adjustments

Budget to be utilised for repairs and maintenance of the power stations to improve generation capacity.

Other Expenditure

This group of expenditure comprises of other materials, contracted services and general related expenditure. The increase from the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget to the draft 2012/13 MTREF can directly be attributed to general increases in the economy (ie telephones and data services, paper and stationery, consumables etc) although a major emphasis has been placed on managing these expenditure levels downwards.

An amount of R6,0 million was provided for funding of regionalised Imbizos and was centralised at the Office of the Executive Mayor.

An additional amount of R2,7 million was provided to the Corporate and Shared Services Department (Customer Relations Management Division) for the efficient and effective management of the Customer Care Call Centres and the implementation of the Batho Pele initiatives (Customer Care Guide, Impact Assessment and Training).

Furthermore, an amount of R1,5 million was provided to the Emergency Services Department to ensure adequate repairs and maintenance of the Emergency Services Facilities.

To ensure that the debt collection rate of 95% is achieved an additional amount of R500 000 was provided for SMS reminder fees. Furthermore, owing to the fact that cheques are not accepted at the cashiers as a method of payment an additional amount of R2,0 million was provided for credit card charges as there is a substantial increase in this method of payment.

In order to establish a fully fledged Asset Management Section an amount of R1,0 million was provided for the operationalising of this section within the Financial Services Department.

It should be noted that in terms of NT regulations and budget formats repairs and maintenance is divided between other materials, contracted services and other expenditure. In terms of NT MFMA Circular 55 only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance has been included in the MTREF. Furthermore, it should be noted that the decrease in repairs and maintenance is also owing to the cost of the labour brokers being transferred from this group of expenditure to employee related cost. An increase in repairs and maintenance will be visible in future as this group of expenditure is increased in real terms and fund transfer from this group of expenditure is prohibited from the 2012/13 financial year as amended in the revised Budget Policy. For further detail in this regard refer to the Budget document.

An additional amount of R14,0 million was provided to the Housing and Human Settlement Department for the provision of water through water tankers (R8,0 million), the provision of chemical toilets (R1,0 million) and the marking and registration of shacks (R5,0 million).

Furthermore, an amount of R1,7 million was provided at the Metro Police Services Department against Watchman Services for the utilisation of guards at Schubart and Kruger Park in terms of Contract CB13/2008.

An amount of R6,0 million was provided against the Executive Mayor: Donations GL to award educational sponsorships to the students in disadvantaged communities in Tshwane.

In accordance with the memorandum of the City Manager "Integrated Marketing, Communications and Events Functions" dated 10 January 2012 the city is striving towards an integrated function. This process includes the integration of the Events Function into the same portfolio. To give effect to this process, an amount of R74,0 million for all events was centralised at the Communications, Marketing and Events Department.

An amount of R6,0 million was provided at the Regional Services Department for repairs and maintenance to the ODI stadium.

An amount of R1,4 million was provided at the Office of the Executive Mayor for the servicing of the Planning Commission Contract.

Additional funding was provided at the Office of the Speaker to the amount of R17,9 million for ie overtime, telecommunication, stationary, events management, ward committee administration.

An additional amount of R18,6 million was provided to the Service Infrastructure Department (Water and Sanitation Division) for various water and sanitation related expenditure (ie rental of property, surveys, waste water purification).

During the MTREF process departments were requested to provide sufficient motivations for ie special projects, consultant fees, etc. However, after the capturing process it became evident that the departments utilise this opportunity to capture ambitious requests (R785,4 million) where it becomes impossible to prioritise the requests within available funding. It was therefore necessary to determine and implement a new method for the allocation of funding in this regard. Also refer to the budget principles and guidelines.

Special projects were evaluated and approved initiatives were divided into the following GLs which in future will form part of the department's operations and budget allocations:

- Awareness, Training and Liaison initiatives – R5,7 million;
- Agriculture Initiatives – R3,8 million;
- LED Initiatives – R20,0 million;
- Workshop Forums – R200 000;
- Surveys – R4,0 million;
- SMME Initiatives – R450 000;
- Management Information Systems – R300 000;
- Burial of Deceased – R100 000;
- Occupational Security – R100 000;
- Legislative and By-law Compliance – R4,3 m;
- Counter Funding – R6,0 million; and
- Management Plans – R300 000.

Non capital Items: An amount of R4,1 million was provided on the operating budget for items to be purchased with a useful life of one year or less (ie loose tools).

Subsistence, Travelling and Conference fees (international and national): An amount of R7,2 million was provided against the relevant GLs of the Executive Mayor (for the Executive Mayor, Members of the Mayoral Committee and Councillors), Speaker, Chief Whip, City Manager, Deputy City Managers and Strategic Executive Directors/Heads of Departments.

Consultant fees: An amount of R40,0 million was provided for contractually bound initiatives.

14.1 Regionalisation of the MTREF

The following functions were transferred to the Regional Service Delivery Department:

- Health Services (Clinics)
- Waste Management (Street cleansing and garden refuse sites)
- Libraries
- Culture
- Sport and Recreation
- Horticulture
- Cemeteries
- Customer Care.

The table below indicates the financial performance per region. The profit centres that could not be allocated to a specific region was allocated to the Strategic Executive Director. Funds from the profit centres allocated to the Strategic Executive Director can be transferred to the relevant region during the financial year through fund transfers in accordance with the revised Budget Policy.

Table 20

Description	Strategic Executive Director	Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6	Region 7	Budget Year 2012/13
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(1,325)	(407)	(622)	(667)	(22)	(2)	(1,109)	(106)	(4,260)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(901)	-	-	(66)	-	(5)	(266)	(37)	(1,275)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(39,761)	(3,151)	(1,781)	(4,608)	(621)	(37)	(1,689)	(68)	(51,715)
Transfers recognised - operational	(46,571)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46,571)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(88,558)	(3,558)	(2,403)	(5,341)	(642)	(44)	(3,064)	(210)	(103,821)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	275,856	12,585	4,848	71,306	13,579	181	40,932	3,853	423,140
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	38,008	5,403	2,663	16,145	1,021	500	2,914	1	66,655
Finance charges	6,746	3,734	1,295	20,716	311	-	1,497	-	34,299
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	19,328	108	24	598	250	31	213	181	20,733
Contracted services	190,416	2,693	716	7,164	2,296	82	3,527	342	207,234
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	107,583	7,922	490	602	574	32	623	815	118,640
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	637,937	32,444	10,036	116,532	18,030	825	49,705	5,192	870,701
Surplus/(Deficit)	549,379	28,886	7,633	111,191	17,388	781	46,641	4,981	766,880
Transfers recognised - capital	(12,314)	-	-	(33,000)	-	-	-	-	(45,314)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	537,065	28,886	7,633	78,191	17,388	781	46,641	4,981	721,566

14.2 Basic Social Package

The social package assists households that cannot pay for services and are registered as indigent, in terms of the Indigent policy. The free basic services provided by the CoT, being 12 kℓ of water and 100 kWh (units) of electricity, are twice the quantity recommended by government. The reason for this is to accommodate larger indigent households. The target is to register 150 000 indigent households by 2016. Therefore 110 000, 130 000 and 140 000 households is targeted to be registered in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. It should be noted that only formalised indigent households (registered properties, within municipal accounts attached thereto) can be registered, in order to receive free basic metered services.

The following table indicates the revenue foregone (also refer to Annexure B [Table MBRR A10]) with regard to the free basic services being rendered to registered indigent households:

Table 21

Service	Social package available to registered indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy	Monthly support per registered indigent household	Estimated revenue loss for the 2012/13 financial year (110 000 indigent households)	Monthly support per registered indigent household	Estimated revenue loss for the 2013/14 financial year (130 000 indigent households)	Monthly support per registered indigent household	Estimated revenue loss for the 2014/15 financial year (140 000 indigent households)
		Rand	R'million	Rand	R'million	Rand	R'million
Property Rates	100% rebate	169,25	223,4	186,13	290,4	204,75	344,1
Water	12kℓ	82,00	108,2	90,18	140,7	99,18	166,6
Electricity	100 kWh	103,26	136,3	115,65	180,4	130,69	219,6
Sanitation	6kℓ	24,52	32,4	26,93	42,0	29,64	49,7
Waste removal	85ℓ removed once a week	42,36	55,9	52,96	82,6	66,18	111,2
Total		421,43	556,2	471,98	736,3	530,54	891,2

The number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the revenue foregone of these services (eg the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table above. Furthermore, owing to the value of the properties of the registered indigents not being known an estimated average amount is utilised to calculate the revenue foregone with regard to property rates.

The cost (refer to Annexure B [Table MBRR A10]) of the social package of the registered indigent households is off-set by the equitable share received in terms of the DoRA. It should also be noted that the cost of services rendered, for example, the provisioning of water through stand pipes and water tankers is not indicated in the said Table MBRR A10.

The Exit Programme for Registered Indigents should be noted:

- This programme will promote the poverty alleviation initiatives of the CoT.
- Registered indigents will be utilised in job creating initiatives.
- The aim is to reduce the number of indigent households in the city.

14.3 Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)

National Treasury is in the process to implement a SCOA in the 2013/14 financial year. This implementation requirement will necessitate the re-configuration of SAP. The Information and Communication Technology Department will therefore have to evaluate and cost all future reconfiguration requirements (ie regionalisation, SCOA, etc) to ensure a concurrent implementation process in order to avoid any fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

15. CAPITAL BUDGET

The compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF posed many challenges and obstacles amongst others the lack of a project ranking and prioritisation tool to weigh and evaluate projects competing for limited financial resources. With the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF the Capital Investment Framework will be used as a

planning and prioritisation tool to inform the capital budget. Internal funding capacity is based on the analysis of the current financial situation and the financial health and sustainability of the municipality.

It should be noted that the Capital Budget is funded from the following sources:

- Internally generated revenue (including Public Contributions and Donations)
- Borrowings (loans and/or bonds)
- Grant funding

The 2012/13 and 2013/14 allocations as were approved with the 2011/12 MTREF was utilised as the departure point for the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF. The internal funding affordability level was modelled at approximately R2,0 billion over the medium-term.

The principles followed during the compilation of the 2012/13 Capital Budget are as follows:

- The current capital expenditure was reviewed to ensure that the overall budget is within projected and indicative allocations of internal funding capacity and intergovernmental transfers;
- Departments had to prioritise new projects in line with set determined affordability allocations and in terms of urgency, value for money and benefit to the CoT;

An amount of R1 640,0 million, R1 500,0 million and R1 500,0 million has been included in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively to be funded from bonds/loans.

15.1 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget

The following table indicates the 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per Department according to the new approved macro organisational structure:

Table 22

Departments	Budget 2012/13	%	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%
City Planning and Development	5 200 000	0,12%	5 700 000	0,13%	5 700 000	0,11%
Corporate and Shared Services	39 300 000	0,90%	34 500 000	0,77%	26 500 000	0,53%
Economic Development	15 151 000	0,35%	4 000 000	0,09%	4 100 000	0,08%
Emergency Services	37 200 000	0,85%	44 300 000	0,98%	46 800 000	0,94%
Environmental Management	113 760 000	2,61%	93 800 000	2,08%	99 500 000	2,01%
Financial Services	30 000 000	0,69%	19 500 000	0,43%	19 500 000	0,39%
Housing and Human Settlement	563 230 639	12,94%	594 274 271	13,20%	1 613 939 000	32,54%
Information and Communication Technology	81 655 000	1,88%	84 500 000	1,88%	84 500 000	1,70%
Metro Police Services	36 500 000	0,84%	43 500 000	0,97%	53 500 000	1,08%
Office of the Speaker	1 500 000	0,03%	1 500 000	0,03%	1 500 000	0,03%
Office of the City Manager	62 567 000	1,44%	63 000 000	1,40%	55 967 000	1,13%
Regional Service Delivery	340 964 000	7,83%	318 200 000	7,07%	160 000 000	3,23%
Service Infrastructure	1 610 811 410	37,00%	1 778 981 369	39,51%	1 374 650 000	27,71%
Transport	1 388 407 850	31,90%	1 392 011 806	30,92%	1 384 321 000	27,91%
Other Votes	26 800 000	0,62%	24 500 000	0,54%	30 000 000	0,60%
City Strategies & Performance Management	1 500 000		1 500 000		1 500 000	
Communications, Marketing and Events	1 500 000		1 500 000		1 500 000	
Health and Social Development	2 000 000		2 000 000		7 500 000	
Sports and Recreation	15 800 000		13 500 000		13 500 000	
Audit and Risk	1 000 000		1 000 000		1 000 000	
Legal Services	1 000 000		1 000 000		1 000 000	
Office of the Chief Whip	1 000 000		1 000 000		1 000 000	
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 500 000		1 500 000		1 500 000	
Research and Innovation	1 500 000		1 500 000		1 500 000	
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	4 353 046 899	100%	4 502 267 446	100%	4 960 477 000	100%

In terms of NT Regulations and Budget Formats a municipality that has more than 15 votes must indicate the names of the 14 largest votes and name the 15th vote "Other votes". As the new vote structure of the CoT has more than 15 votes the above principle was implemented during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

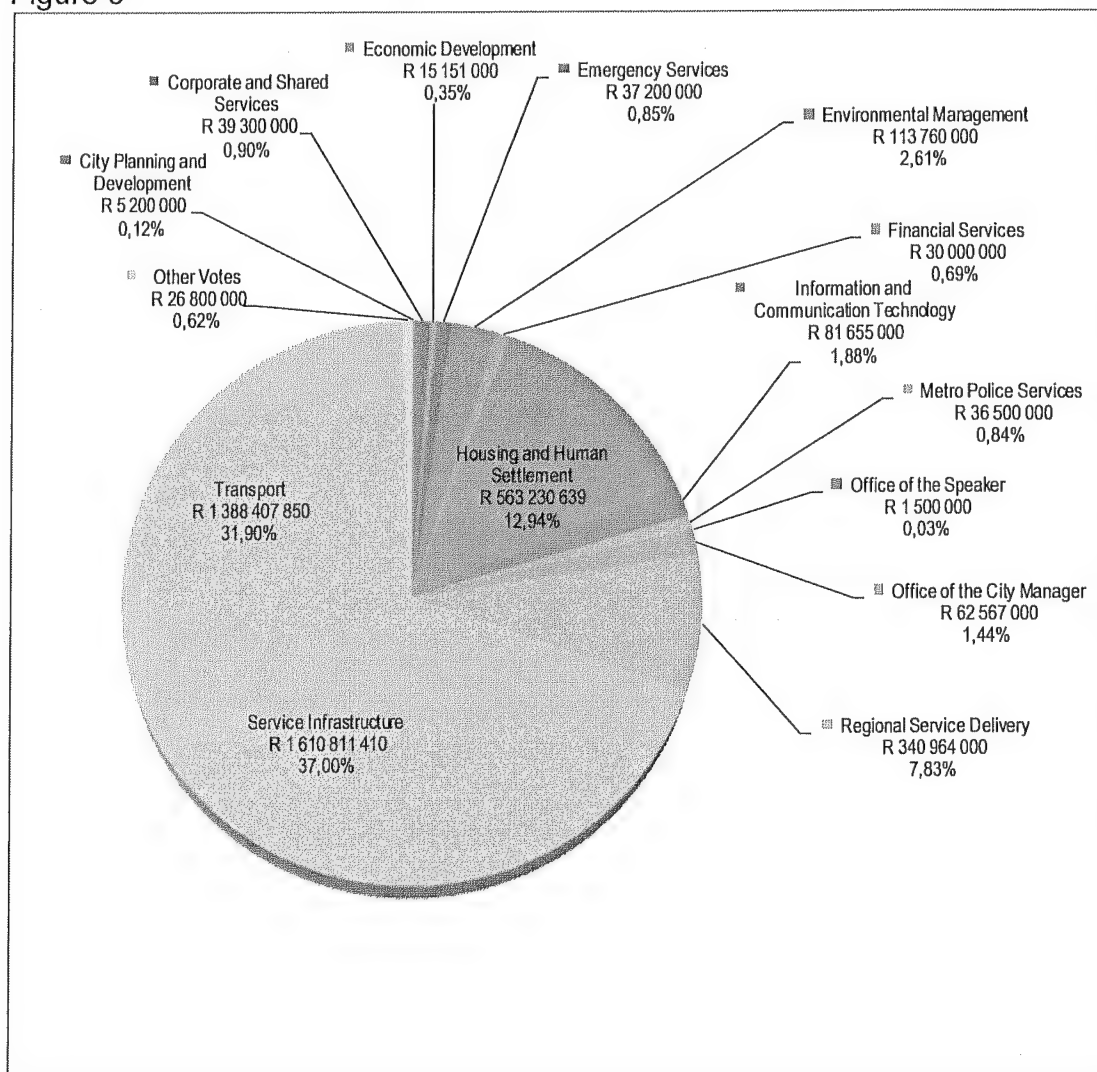
The LTFS entails to target 100% spending of the capital budget and then increase it to levels, robustly addressing backlogs.

The 2012/13 capital budget has increased with R949,4 million (27,9%) when compared to the 2011/12 adjusted budget. The increase amounts to R377,9 million (9,5%) when compared to the amount of R3 975,1 million approved during the 2011/12 financial year.

The total capital budget equates to R4 353,0 million, R4 502,3 million and R4 960,5 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The following graph illustrates the above table in terms of allocations per department:

Figure 3



The following table indicates the 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per Implementing Department. The Implementing Departments relate to departments responsible for the construction/execution of projects on behalf of the Regional Service Delivery Department (according to the new CoT structure and the starting of the phased approach towards regionalisation of the budget, where identified profit centres have been transferred to the Regional Service Delivery Department). These departments as the implementing agents will therefore (during the construction phases) report monthly on the progress of implementation to the relevant Regional Executive Director, the City Manager and the BPMC in terms of inter alia legislated reporting requirements. The Regional Service Delivery Department will only receive ownership of the projects once they have been completed and will then be responsible for all finance costs and depreciation associated with the projects.

Table 23

Implementing Departments	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	%	Budget 2012/13	%	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%
Agriculture and Environmental Management	92 050 000	2,70%	279 724 000	6,43%	144 300 000	3,21%	131 500 000	2,65%
City Planning	1 148 000	0,03%	5 200 000	0,12%	5 700 000	0,13%	5 700 000	0,11%
Community Safety	25 114 000	0,74%	36 500 000	0,84%	43 500 000	0,97%	53 500 000	1,08%
Corporate & Shared Services	178 064 845	5,23%	131 955 000	3,03%	120 000 000	2,67%	112 000 000	2,26%
Economic Development	4 000 000	0,12%	15 151 000	0,35%	4 000 000	0,09%	4 100 000	0,08%
Emergency Services	27 542 000	0,81%	37 200 000	0,85%	44 300 000	0,98%	46 800 000	0,94%
Financial Services	24 747 074	0,73%	20 000 000	0,46%	19 500 000	0,43%	19 500 000	0,39%
Health and Social Development	14 334 000	0,42%	51 000 000	1,17%	36 000 000	0,80%	41 500 000	0,84%
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	617 843 156	18,15%	563 230 639	12,94%	594 274 271	13,20%	1 613 939 000	32,54%
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager	84 035 413	2,47%	75 067 000	1,72%	75 500 000	1,68%	68 467 000	1,38%
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	1 430 334 218	42,02%	1 610 811 410	37,00%	1 778 981 369	39,51%	1 374 650 000	27,71%
Transport and Roads	825 228 500	24,25%	1 388 407 850	31,90%	1 392 011 806	30,92%	1 384 321 000	27,91%
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	79 195 977	2,33%	138 800 000	3,19%	244 200 000	5,42%	104 500 000	2,11%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	3 403 637 183	100%	4 353 046 899	100%	4 502 267 446	100%	4 960 477 000	100%

From this table it is clear that the Regional Services Department is not an implementing department/agent.

The detail capital budget is attached as Annexure A.1 indicating all capital projects, per department (according to the new macro organisational structure) as well as indicating the implementing departments. Annexure A.2 is also provided indicating the capital projects per implementing department for ease of reference.

15.2 Capital Project Highlights

Some of the main projects to be undertaken over the medium-term include, amongst others:

- Environmental Management (replacement of bins) – R85,0 million;
- Acquisition of Land – R301,9 million;
- Transportation initiatives – R2,2 billion;
- Upgrading of Stadiums – R338, 7 million;
- Fire fighting, emergency and Metro service vehicles for security – R165,0 million;
- Customer care offices – R3,8 million;
- Hostels – R140,2 million;
- Electricity for all (backlog eradication) – R178,0 million;
- New Bulk Infrastructure – R616,0 million;
- Public lighting – R137,5 million;
- Automated meter reading – R300,0 million;
- New waste water treatment works – R1,2 billion;
- Upgrading and renewal of sewers – R81,6 million;
- Bulk supply and backlog eradication of water - R487,0 million;
- Refurbishment and renewal of water networks – R749,0 million;
- Rehabilitation of roads – R340,0 million;
- Formalisation of Informal Settlements – R2,3 billion; and
- Extension of clinics – R94, 5 million;
- Development of Parks as part of the 2 Parks per Ward Strategy – R206,0 million;
- Agricultural Villages – R30,0 million;

- Centurion Lake – R10,0 million; and
 - Purchase of vehicles – R80,0 million.
- The allocation for vehicles has been increased from the original approved R5,0 million to R30,0 million in the 2012/13 financial year and R25,0 million and R25,0 million in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively to cater for the outright purchase of vehicles where leases have ended or are ending. Of this allocation R6,5 million is allocated specifically to the Financial Services Department for the purchase of meter reader vehicles in order to service the greater CoT; delivery vehicles for the stores as well as messenger vehicles.

15.3 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per Funding Source

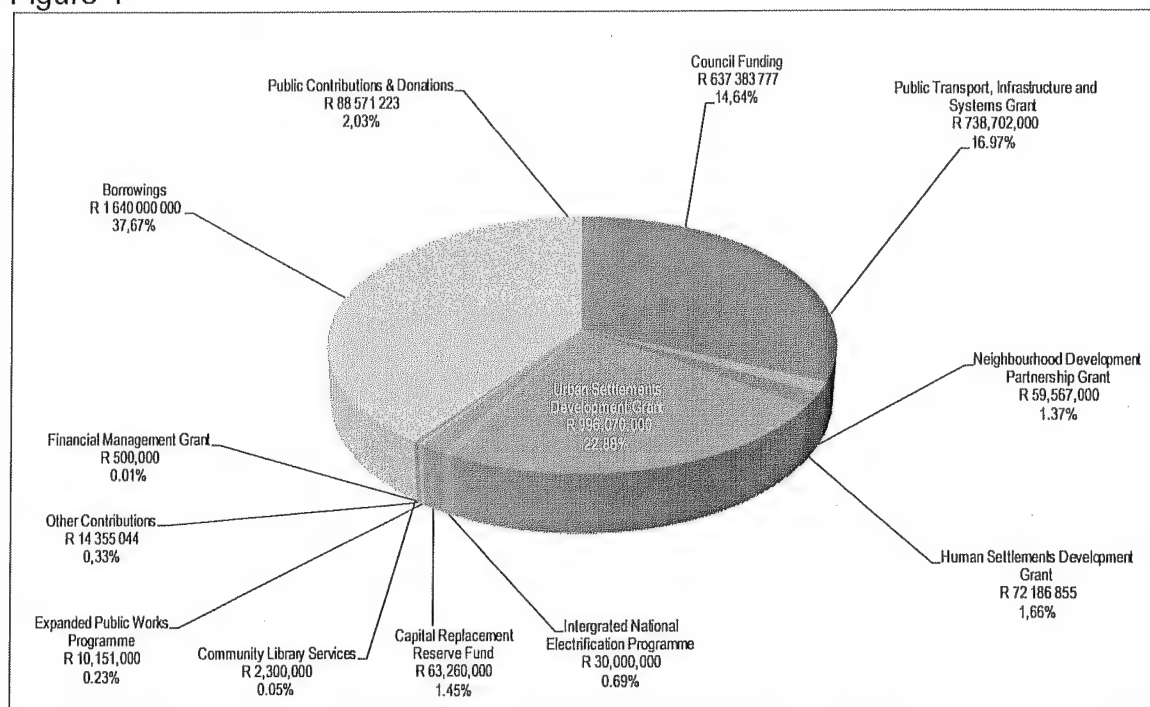
The following table indicates the 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per funding source:

Table 24

Funding Source Description	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	%	Budget 2012/13	%	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%
Council Funding	401 520 453	11,80%	637 383 777	14,64%	692 295 446	15,38%	735 700 000	14,83%
PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure and Systems Grant	295 057 000	8,67%	738 702 000	16,97%	762 761 000	16,94%	983 471 000	19,83%
NDPG- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	83 861 813	2,46%	59 567 000	1,37%	60 000 000	1,33%	52 967 000	1,07%
Human Settlements Development Grant	41 101 421	1,21%	72 186 855	1,66%	-	0,00%	-	0,00%
USDG- Urban Settlements Development Grant	887 581 000	26,08%	996 070 000	22,88%	1 290 611 000	28,67%	1 499 439 000	30,23%
INEP- Integrated National Electrification Programme	21 000 000	0,62%	30 000 000	0,69%	32 000 000	0,71%	35 000 000	0,71%
CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	38 481 287	1,13%	63 260 000	1,45%	56 700 000	1,26%	60 800 000	1,23%
EEDSM- Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	46 531 158	1,37%	0	0,00%	-	0,00%	-	0,00%
EPWP Incentive- Expanded Public Works Programme	-	0,00%	10 151 000	0,23%	-	0,00%	-	0,00%
Other Contributions	15 515 977	0,46%	14 355 044	0,33%	12 000 000	0,27%	-	0,00%
FMG - Financial Management Grant	304 074	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	-	0,00%	-	0,00%
CLS - Community Library Services	5 980 000	0,18%	2 300 000	0,05%	-	0,00%	-	0,00%
Borrowings	1 500 000 000	44,07%	1 640 000 000	37,67%	1 500 000 000	33,32%	1 500 000 000	30,24%
Public Contributions & Donations	51 106 000	1,50%	88 571 223	2,03%	95 900 000	2,13%	93 100 000	1,88%
TOTAL	3 403 637 183	100%	4 353 046 899	100%	4 502 267 446	100%	4 960 477 000	100%

The following graph illustrates the above table in terms of allocations per funding source:

Figure 4



The following with regard to conditional grants should be noted:

Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)

The purpose of the USDG is to assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households, by supplementing the revenues of metropolitan municipalities to reduce the real average cost of urban land, increase the supply of well-located land, enhance tenure security and quality of life in informal settlements, improve spatial densities and to subsidise the capital costs of acquiring land and providing basic services for poor households. The gazetted allocations amount to R1 051,1 million, R1 290,6 million and R1 499,4 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. R55,0 million of the gazetted R1 051,1 million in the 2012/13 financial year has been budgeted for in the operating budget for operating related expenditure and R996,1 million remains in the capital budget for infrastructure related expenditure.

Human Settlements Development Grant

An amount of R195,0 million has been gazetted for the 2011/12 financial year by the Department of Human Settlements for the creation of sustainable human settlements that enable an improved quality of life through the facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures, basic social and economic amenities. The gazette was received after the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget was finalised and therefore these amounts could not be appropriated in the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget of the CoT.

The Provincial Department of Human Settlements will be requested to provide approval for the unspent allocations to be utilised in the 2012/13 financial year. Of this funding R72,2 million has been allocated to the capital budget for land costs. For the 2012/13 financial year an amount of R234,0 million was gazetted and will be included in the 2012/13 adjustments budget after receipt of the relevant project plans from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.

Public Transport, Infrastructure and Systems Grant

The purpose of the grant is to provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure and services. The gazetted allocations amount to R748,7 million, R773,8 million and R995,6 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. Of these allocations R10,0 million, R11,0 million and R12,1 million has been allocated to the operating budget.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant

The purpose of this grant is to support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods. An amount of R59,6 million, R60,0 million and R53,0 million has been gazetted for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

Integrated National Electrification Programme

The purpose of this grant is to implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, clinics and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve the quality of supply. An amount of R30,0 million, R32,0 million and R35,0 million has been gazetted for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

Expanded Public Works Programme

The purpose of this grant is to incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP Guidelines:

- Road maintenance and maintenance of buildings
- Low traffic volume roads and rural roads
- Basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation, pipelines and dams
- Other economic and social infrastructure
- Tourism and cultural industries
- Waste management
- Parks and beautification
- Sustainable land-based livelihoods

An amount of R10,1 million has been included in the 2012/13 financial year for this programme at the Economic Development Department and will be re-allocated to the relevant departments during the 2012/13 adjustments budget.

Programme budgeting

It is recommended that a programme budgeting approach be considered and approved with regards to the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) and the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) wherein:

- Transfers between projects in the programme will be allowed and in exceptional circumstances the bottom-line (total budget) of the affected Departments (cross-cutting transfers) may be amended/alterd due to the transfer;
- The creation of a project where it does not exist in the receiving department will be allowed in order to ensure the execution of the approved fund transfer takes place.
- Mayoral Committee approval will be required.
- The aim is to speed up service delivery and to ensure the expenditure of grant funding.
- It should be declared in the final Corporate Deviations Report for the year ended 30 June, to be submitted to the Municipal Council within 60 days after the end of the financial year.

This will enable departments to effectively implement and fast track service delivery and to ensure that the execution of projects within the programme takes place in a complementary and integrated manner.

15.4 Presentation of the 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget in various informative formats

15.4.1 Per main strategic focus area:

The table below indicates the capital budget per main strategic focus area:

Table 25

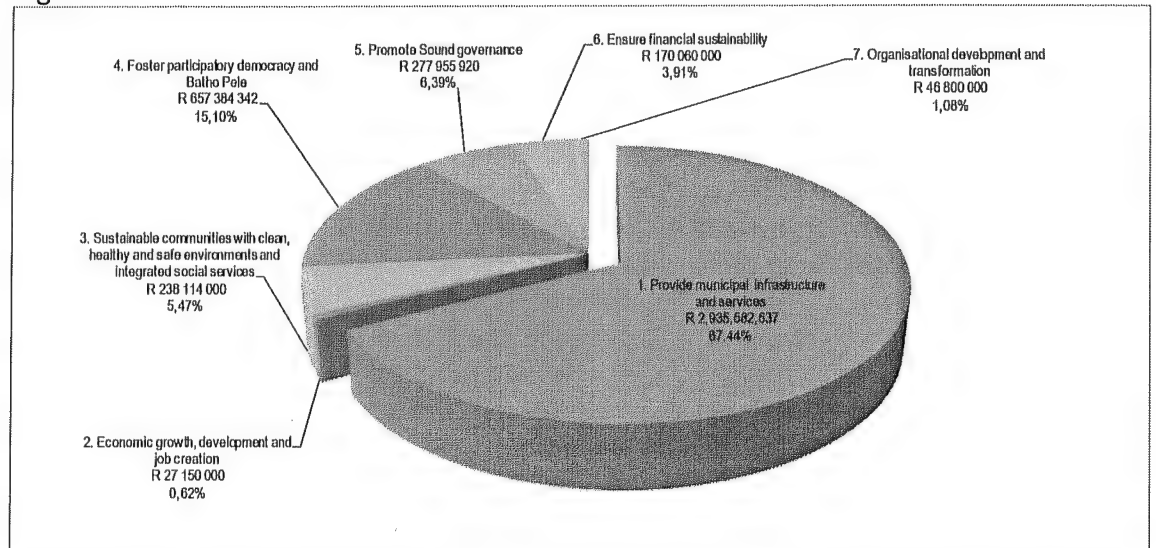
Description	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	%	Budget 2012/13	%	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%
1. Provide municipal infrastructure and services	2 297 049 142	67,49%	2 935 582 637	67,44%	3 113 999 100	69,17%	4 083 798 237	82,33%
2. Economic growth, development and job creation	36 700 000	1,08%	27 150 000	0,62%	32 800 000	0,73%	20 800 000	0,42%
3. Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	112 315 977	3,30%	238 114 000	5,47%	354 600 000	7,88%	202 500 000	4,08%
4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	552 123 891	16,22%	657 384 342	15,10%	694 668 346	15,43%	338 811 763	6,83%
5. Promote Sound governance	363 437 973	10,68%	277 955 920	6,39%	220 000 000	4,89%	219 467 000	4,42%
6. Ensure financial sustainability	23 900 000	0,70%	170 060 000	3,91%	41 700 000	0,93%	45 600 000	0,92%
7. Organisational development and transformation	18 110 200	0,53%	46 800 000	1,08%	44 500 000	0,99%	49 500 000	1,00%
Total Capital Budget	3 403 637 183	100%	4 353 046 899	100%	4 502 267 446	100%	4 960 477 000	100%

In view of the above it is evident that a large portion of the capital budget has been allocated towards the provision of municipal services and infrastructure in the 2012/13 MTREF.

The balance of the funding allocations has been prioritised in terms of promoting sound governance, creating sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services, participatory democracy and batho pele, financial sustainability, economic growth and job creation.

The above table is graphically illustrated as follows:

Figure 5



15.4.2 Categorisation of the Capital Budget in terms of the Capital Investment Framework (CIF) Programmes

The CIF is a planning tool that seeks to realise the strategic intent of the city by guiding the budget process (spatially based programmes) on a centralised platform, it is an Integration tool for facilitating coordinated and aligned implementation of various sector plans formulated on the MSDF basis (Integration of departmental programmes). It further guides and informs investment and prioritisation and capital expenditure with a spatial vision as outlined in the MSDF.

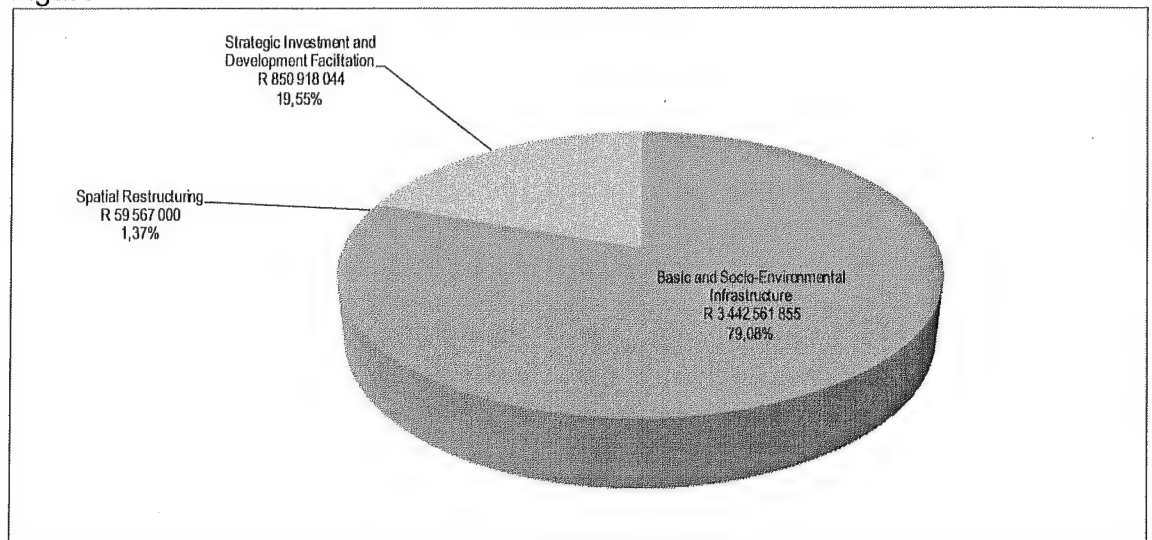
The following table indicates the 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per CIF Programme:

Table 26

Categorisation in terms of the CIF Programmes	Budget 2012/13	%	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%
Basic and Socio-Environmental Infrastructure	3 442 561 855	79,08%	3 588 306 446	79,70%	3 822 839 000	77,07%
Spatial Restructuring	59 567 000	1,37%	60 000 000	1,33%	52 967 000	1,07%
Strategic Investment and Development Facilitation	850 918 044	19,55%	853 961 000	18,97%	1 084 671 000	21,87%
Total	4 353 046 899	100,00%	4 502 267 446	100,00%	4 960 477 000	100,00%

The following graph illustrates the above table in terms of allocations per CIF Programme:

Figure 6



The following table indicates the 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per CIF Programme and Funding Source:

Table 27

Categorisation in terms of the CIF Programmes	Budget 2012/13	%	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%
	R		R		R	
Basic and Socio-Environmental Infrastructure						
Council Funding	2 329 305 000	67,66%	2 254 445 446	62,83%	2 288 400 000	59,86%
Grant Funding	1 113 256 855	32,34%	1 333 861 000	37,17%	1 534 439 000	40,14%
Total	3 442 561 855	100,00%	3 588 306 446	100,00%	3 822 839 000	100,00%
Spatial Restructuring						
Council Funding	-		-		-	
Grant Funding	59 567 000	100,00%	60 000 000	100,00%	52 967 000	100,00%
Total	59 567 000	100,00%	60 000 000	100,00%	52 967 000	100,00%
Strategic Investment and Development Facilitation						
Council Funding	99 910 000	11,74%	90 450 000	10,59%	101 200 000	9,33%
Grant Funding	751 008 044	88,26%	763 511 000	89,41%	983 471 000	90,67%
Total	850 918 044	100,00%	853 961 000	100,00%	1 084 671 000	100,00%

15.4.3 Per Region benefiting from the projects included in the Capital Budget

The City of Tshwane is divided into 7 Regions namely:

- Region 1: North West;
- Region 2: North East;
- Region 3: Central Region;
- Region 4: Southern Region;
- Region 5: Nokeng tsa Taemane;
- Region 6: Eastern and
- Region 7: Kungwini.

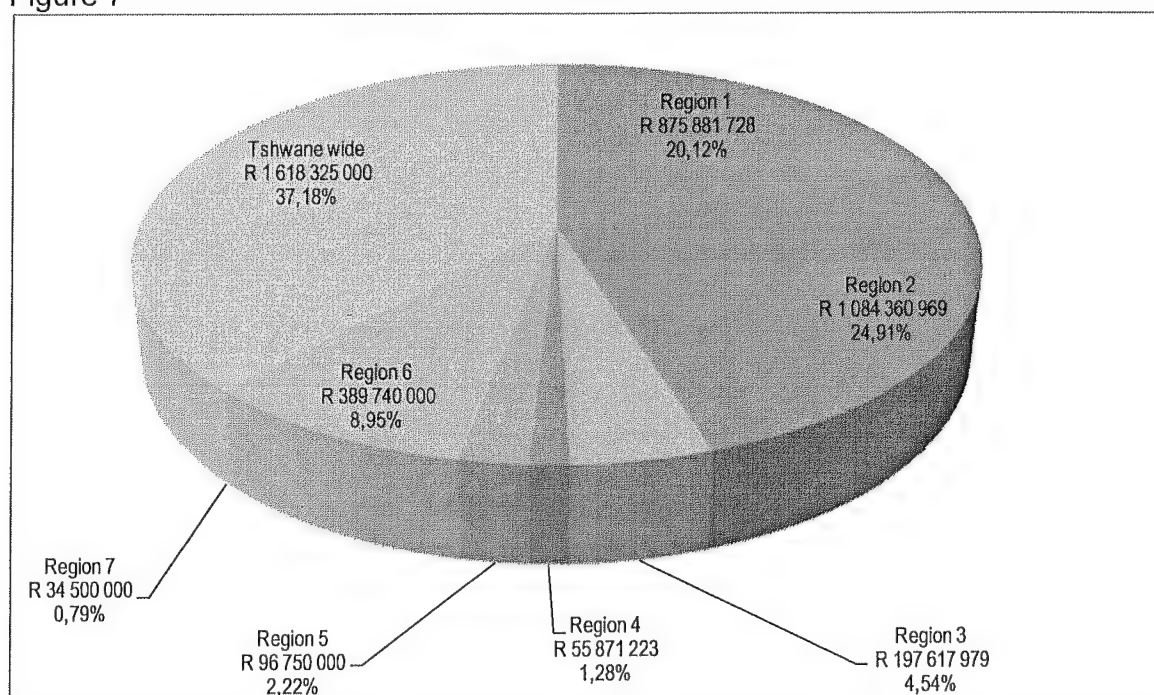
The following table and graph indicate the amount of budgeted capital expenditure per region: All city wide projects are indicated in a separate

category. Tshwane wide projects are the projects that benefit the City as a whole and also include all institutional projects that ensure that the City is in a position to deliver on its mandate ie IT related projects, provision of equipment and machinery etc.

Table 28

Regions	Budget 2012/13	%	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%
Region 1	875 881 728	20,12%	1 153 157 806	25,61%	1 609 172 547	32,44%
Region 2	1 084 360 969	24,91%	1 055 385 617	23,44%	884 578 453	17,83%
Region 3	197 617 979	4,54%	229 400 000	5,10%	240 900 000	4,86%
Region 4	55 871 223	1,28%	36 100 000	0,80%	23 500 000	0,47%
Region 5	96 750 000	2,22%	86 000 000	1,91%	90 000 000	1,81%
Region 6	389 740 000	8,95%	255 778 023	5,68%	152 238 000	3,07%
Region 7	34 500 000	0,79%	69 000 000	1,53%	25 100 000	0,51%
Tshwane wide	1 618 325 000	37,18%	1 617 446 000	35,93%	1 934 988 000	39,01%
Total Capital Budget	4 353 046 899	100%	4 502 267 446	100%	4 960 477 000	100%

Figure 7



15.5 Asset Management

The under mentioned table brings together the core financial elements of asset management. The format presents a summarised capital programme divided into new assets and renewal of existing assets.

The objective is to provide a complete picture of the municipality's asset management strategy, indicating the resources being deployed for maintaining and renewing existing assets, as well as the extent of asset expansion.

Table 29

	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	%	Budget 2012/13	%	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%
New	1 230 446 668	36,15%	2 015 540 736	46,30%	2 113 411 806	46,94%	1 983 521 000	39,99%
Renew al	2 173 190 515	63,85%	2 337 506 163	53,70%	2 388 855 640	53,06%	2 976 956 000	60,01%
Total Capital Budget	3 403 637 183	100%	4 353 046 899	100%	4 502 267 446	100%	4 960 477 000	100%

15.6 Main changes effected from the tabled 2012/13 MTREF to the 2012/13 MTREF (after the community consultation)

It needs to be noted that the capital budget has increased from the tabled 2012/13 MTREF (for community consultation purposes) mainly due to the inclusion of the following projects:

- R10,1 million grant funding was included in the 2012/13 financial year for the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). This funding has been allocated to the Economic Development Department;
- R20,0 million was included in the 2012/13 financial year for the construction of the Cullinan Library Park which includes the Library structure with the caretakers accommodation and guard house, a recreational hall as well as parking for 200 cars;
- R55,0 million of the gazetted R1 051,1 million USDG funding in the 2012/13 financial year was moved to the operating budget to fund operating related expenditure;
- R10,0 million has been included in the 2012/13 financial year for the completion of the call centre in Temba;
- An additional R20,0 million was included in the 2012/13 financial year for the development of parks in order to kick start the 2 parks per ward strategy. Furthermore, an amount of R20,0 million and R20,0 million was allocated to the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively (R82,5 million over the medium-term).
Subsequent to the Mayoral Committee meeting held on 16 May 2012 the allocation for the development of parks was increased by a further R123,5 million resulting in a total allocation of R150,0 million for the 2012/13 financial year; and
- R10,0 million was included in the 2012/13 financial year for the establishment of two Agricultural Villages in Region 2 and 7. Furthermore, an amount of R10,0 million and R10,0 million was allocated to the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively (R30,0 million over the medium-term).

The Sustainable Agricultural Village programme (SAV) was approved by the Mayoral Committee during August 2011 as part of promoting local economic growth. The concept of agricultural villages is aimed at creating community based assets that facilitates job creation and income generation opportunities as well as development of entrepreneurs. SAVs are an integral part of sustainable environmental management while fostering, facilitating and supporting viable and commercially oriented urban and peri-urban agriculture.

The SAV further forms the basis for a model that meets the multiple objectives of rural development, job creation, food security, poverty alleviation, economic stimulation and environmentally sound development, which can be easily

adopted in developing communities around the City of Tshwane. At operational level, the SAV constitute various agricultural enterprises focusing on high value crops, poultry, piggery, flowers, etc. Appropriate agricultural technology and production systems are applied and practised to enhance productivity and continued supply of fresh produce. The master plan for SAV has been developed and its implementation will be done in a phased approach. The foundation for the establishment of each village is verified through feasibility studies and Environmental Impact Assessments, for which identified sites have already shown favourable outcomes. This process is closely followed by the development of primary production infrastructure such as vegetable tunnels, piggery pens and poultry units.

Support infrastructure in the form of ablution facilities and offices will also be built. Going further into the value chain, processing facilities and pack houses will be developed to act as a corridor to formalised markets for the village and the surrounding producers. The plan is to establish at least one village in each of the seven regions. Even though a village will be implemented in a particular ward, it will benefit communities from the surrounding wards. Areas already identified for the SAVs are in regions 5, 7 and 2. One village is operational in Rooiwal and two will be established in the 2012/13 financial, one in Region 7 and the other in Region 2.

16. BONDS

Long-term borrowing is one of the traditional funding sources in the capital market and is utilised by means of long-term loans from the commercial banks or the issuance of bonds.

The ability of municipalities to raise long-term borrowings is mainly dependent on affordability, credit worthiness of municipalities and capacity with the provision of loan capital in the capital market as the South African Capital Market is relatively small compared with capital markets abroad.

Notwithstanding above, traditional bank lending will still remain a major source of debt funding for South African municipalities.

The funding of the CoT's capital programme for the 2011/12 financial year had been approved to be executed by means of a bond issuance. The capital market had been entered with a Domestic Medium Note (DMTN) programme with the intention of borrowing R4,6 billion over a period of 3 years by means of bond issuances of R1,6 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,5 billion for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of 5 years is R10,0 billion.

17. CASH-FLOW POSITION

In order to ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium to long-term the cash flow intervention initiatives which had been implemented from the 2009/10 financial year still needed to be applicable and strengthened initiatives in this regard were instated by the City Manager and will assist in the implementation of the CoT's strategy towards reserves cash backing. Continuing with the intervention initiatives and determination to be

successful in overcoming the financial challenges, the CoT is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R115,0 million on 30 June 2013.

18. STRATEGY TOWARDS RESERVES CASH BACKING

The motivation for a strategy towards cash backing is to have separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst other provide funding for capital reserves, capital provisions and repayment of grants received but not spent at year end. A phased-in approach should be followed and managed according to mid-year and year-end figures.

Cash received from operating activities are used to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external loan/bond drawdowns. Operational cash flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities.

During the 2012/13 MTREF a strategy towards the cash backing of the CoT capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the uptake of long-term loans were modelled into the LTFM to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium- to long-term. The strategy was informed amongst others by relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48. Furthermore, it is proposed that as from July 2012 an amount of at least R21,0 million per month be invested as cash backing funding.

It is therefore imperative that departments spent external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the CoT in order to prevent that any unspent external funds resort back to the National Revenue Fund.

Taking the inflation rate and the budgeted figures into account the cash backing needs amount to R248,8 million per annum over the medium-term.

The outcome of the LTFM indicates a cash-flow surplus of R1 532,7 million, R2 055,2 million and R2 994,2 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

19. FUNDING COMPLIANCE

The following table indicates that the budget is funded as is required in terms of the NT MFMA Regulations:

Table 30

Description R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash and Investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 532 737	2 055 234	2 994 185
Other current investments > 90 days				300 000					
Non current assets - Investments	482 727	196 665	123 851	311 414	311 414	311 414	255 821	172 662	182 569
Cash and Investments available:	654 477	917 942	979 423	2 420 491	1 495 176	1 495 176	1 788 557	2 228 896	3 176 754
Application of cash and Investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	420 556	323 638	390 219		123 618	123 618			
Unspent borrowing									
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(1 346 557)	(497 828)	(246 508)	(333 241)	(11 052)	(11 052)	640 344	782 747	964 876
Other provisions		(188 177)	378 486	88 921	92 474	92 474	89 880	96 076	100 690
Long term investments committed	640 011	718 032	394 549	327 889	305 417	305 417	312 821	172 662	182 569
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	449 192	407 646	384 427	386 389	260 232	260 232	248 835	248 835	248 835
Total Application of cash and Investments:	163 202	763 311	1 381 173	469 957	770 690	770 690	1 291 879	1 300 520	1 486 971
Surplus(shortfall)	491 275	154 630	(321 750)	1 950 534	724 486	724 486	496 678	927 577	1 679 783

It should be noted that although the 2012/13 MTREF is in a deficit to the amount of R289,2 million before the transfer of capital grants, the MTREF is funded in terms of the above NT funding compliance table. It need to be emphasised that the austerity measures that are discussed in the report must be implemented and adhered to, to ensure that the budget is affected and that the surplus in terms of the funding compliance table of R496,7 million, R927,6 million and R1 679,8 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial year respectively, is achieved to ensure the medium- to long-term sustainability of the CoT.

20. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES' BUDGETS

In terms of Section 17(3)(g) of the MFMA, when an annual budget is tabled in terms of Section 16(2), it must be accompanied by any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality. The format in which the municipal entities' budget information should be compiled and included in the annual budget is prescribed by National Treasury circulars and regulations.

In view of the above the budget related information of Sandspruit Works Association and Housing Company Tshwane have been compiled in the prescribed NT formats and is included in Annexure B.

A consolidated overview of the CoT has been compiled and included in the MTREF as a NT requirement for cognisance.

21. COMMENTS OF THE STAKEHOLDER DEPARTMENTS

21.1 COMMENTS OF THE STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES

21.1.1 LEGAL SERVICES

The purpose of the report is to table the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework before Council in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2004 (MFMA), for approval.

The report is the result of a prescribed process pertaining to a Municipal budget and as such does not call for specific legal comments.

The report can therefore be tabled for consideration.

22. IMPLICATIONS

22.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

Impacts on the capacity of departments to meet key deadlines and deliverables.

22.2 FINANCES (budget and value for money)

The implementation of this 2012/13 MTREF is to ensure effective and efficient financial management and business planning, aligned to deliverable key imperatives as contained in the Five year Strategic Integrated Development Plan.

22.3 CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL FACTORS

To ensure compliance in terms of various sections of the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

22.4 COMMUNICATION

After tabling this document to Council the approved budget will be submitted to the National and relevant provincial treasury.

22.5 PREVIOUS COUNCIL AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

The 2012/13 MTREF (Pre-community consultation budget) was tabled at Council on 29 March 2012.

23. CONCLUSION

As the Finance Minister said, now is the time that we have to do more, with less, meaning we have to work smarter and harder.

To ensure that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieve its developmental goals, measures such as the Cash-flow Management Intervention Initiatives and Strategy, Long-term Financial Model, the Budget Policy, revenue enhancement, budget principles and guidelines, cash backing of reserves, fund management tool, etc. is in place and should be continued with. It is of utmost importance that the outcome of the LTFM be adhered to at all cost to ensure the long-term sustainability of the CoT and the continuation of affordable services to the community.

The regionalisation of the MTREF (Operational Budget) will be implemented from 1 July 2012 in phases, starting with service delivery functions that can be regionalised at this stage ie libraries, cemeteries, clinics etc. to be under the control of the Regional Executive Directors.

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 58 on 14 December 2011, in order to provide guidelines to municipalities and municipal entities for the compilation of

their 2012/13 MTREFs. In the circular it is evident that government is primarily concerned about the continuing high levels of unemployment and poverty in the country as the labour market remains sluggish. On 16 March 2012, National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 59, in order to provide further guidelines to municipalities and municipal entities for the compilation of their 2012/13 MTREFs. Some observations proved to be more positive compared to that of Circular 58. The economy, labour market has shown signs of improvement and municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to gradually improve during 2012/13. However, given that the likely recovery is not guaranteed and, at best, is likely to be slow, municipalities must still adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts, as stated in Circular 58."

The CoT had to adopt a conservative approach when projecting expected revenues and cash receipts, impacting on expenditure to be limited to mainly rendering of services. It is also important to pay particular attention to the timely delivery of the capital program.

Rates, tariffs and some other charges needed to increase moderately above anticipated projections in the 2011/12 MTREF, owing to specific critical funding requirements, ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality and moving towards full cost recovery. Excellent news is that electricity increases were lower than expected and the benefit was given through to the consumers. The social package still remains in place for the 2012/13 MTREF.

The Budget Policy, the Long-term Financial Strategy, the Revenue Enhancement Strategy, the Cash-flow Turnaround Strategy and all the other existing cash related strategies, are collectively an embodiment of the Long-term Financial Viability Strategy and should be enforced at all cost to ensure the long-term sustainability of the CoT and the continuation of affordable services to the community.

To align with the theme of "consolidating service delivery, accelerating job creation and strengthening foundations for a New Tshwane, a city of Excellence", the MTREF has been crafted at a challenging but hopeful time. Although economic uncertainty will remain for some time, the budget is a programme of economic change that can steadily roll back unemployment, poverty and inequality.

On 27 March 2012, His Worship the Executive Mayor, Councillor Kgosientso Ramokgopa, unveiled the CoT's new logo "Igniting excellence".

All out towards the realisation of a kingdom of excellence!

(Kgosientso Ramokgopa – 27 March 2012)

We have to do more, with less.

We have to work smarter and harder.

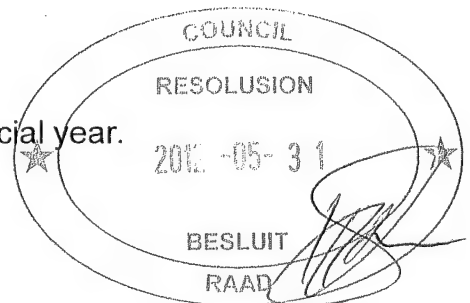
What can I do for my country, my people, our future?

(Pravin Gordhan – 22 February 2012)

The Mayoral Committee on 16 May 2012 resolved to recommend to Council as set out below:

ANNEXURES:

- A.1 Detail capital projects: New macro organisational structure.
- A.2 Detail capital projects: Implementing departments.
- B. Budget document.
- C. Property Rates tariff.
- D. Electricity tariff.
- E. Water tariff.
- F. Sanitation tariff.
- G. Waste removal tariff.
- H. Determination notice for various tariffs.
H1 – H20 Proposed tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year.
- I. Budget Policy



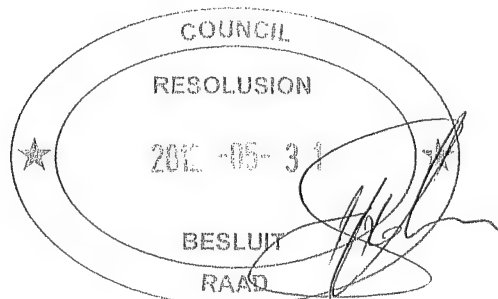
RESOLVED:

- 1. That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2012/13, and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Annexure B;
 - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Annexure B;
 - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Annexure B; and
 - 1.4 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote, programme, standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Annexure B.
- 2. That the financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Annexure B;
 - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Annexure B;
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Annexure B;
 - 2.4 Asset management as contained in Annexure B; and
 - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Annexure B.

3. That the consolidated budget that includes the financial impact of municipal entities as set out in Annexure B is noted;
4. That in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, the tariffs for property rates, electricity PARTS I and II (Diverse fees), the supply of water, sanitation services as well as waste services as set out in Annexures C, D, E, F and G respectively, be approved with effect from 1 July 2012;
5. That it be noted that the implementation of the proposed increase in electricity tariffs is subject to the approval of the National Electricity Regulator South Africa (NERSA);
6. That in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexures H1 to H20 respectively, be approved with effect from 1 July 2012;
7. That approval be granted for the CoT to enter the capital market for the funding of the capital programmes by means of bonds or long-term loans in respect of the 2012/13 financial year limited to an amount not exceeding R1,64 billion per financial year of the MTREF in terms of Section 46 of the MFMA;
8. That approval be granted to the CFO to incur short term debt as and when required according to the cash flow position of the CoT for the total amount not exceeding R1,64 billion at any time;
9. That the City Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements or documents to give effect to the decision as in recommendations 7 and 8 above; and
10. That the amended Budget Policy, attached as Annexure I be approved.

(Remarks:

1. **At the Special Council meeting of 31 May 2012, Cllr J Engelbrecht on behalf of the DA requested that their dissenting vote against the approval of this report be registered.**
2. **Cllr Dr FJC Beyers on behalf of the FF⁺ requested that their vote against the approval of this report be registered).**



ANNEXURE A.1

Macro Organisational Structure	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year -1 2013/14	Budget Year -2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Audit and Risk	Municipal Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712923	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
City Planning and Development	City Planning	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
City Planning and Development	City Planning	Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement)	712844	001	700 000	700 000	700 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
City Planning and Development	City Planning	Plan machine 40 (development information centres)	712845	001	3 000 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					5 200 000	5 700 000	5 700 000			
City Strategies & Performance Management	Municipal Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712929	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Communications, Marketing and Events	Marketing	Capital Funded from Operating	712928	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Corporate & Shared Services	Mechanical Maintenance Bosman Street	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	001	30 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	Building Management	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	001	4 000 000	8 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services	Building Management	Silverlakes Offices - Completion of Share Building	712901	001	3 800 000	-	-	101	Region 6	New
Corporate & Shared Services	Office of SEO Corporate Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					39 300 000	34 500 000	26 500 000			
Economic Development	Economic Development	Tourism Signage	710579	001	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 to region 7	Renewal
Economic Development	Economic Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Economic Development	Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	001	1 500 000	-	-	6, 28, 67	Region 6	New
Economic Development	Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit	712902	001	-	1 000 000	1 600 000	102	Region 7	New
Economic Development	Economic Development	Expanded Public Works Programme	712937	009	10 151 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					15 151 000	4 000 000	4 100 000			
Emergency Services	Fire Brigade	Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles	710564	001	20 000 000	30 000 000	35 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Fire Brigade	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuwelboord	710566	001	8 000 000	-	-	48, 57, 61, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 79	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Fire Brigade	Refurbishment of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	001	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 000 000	Tshwane wide	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Operational Support and Support Services	Renovation & Upgrading of Facilities	711455	001	-	-	5 000 000	Tshwane wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Emergency Services	Operational Support and Support Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Operational Support and Support Services	Upgrading of a Fire House in Ekangala	712903	001	500 000	5 000 000	-	103, 104, 105	Region 7	New
Emergency Services	Operational Support and Support Services	Upgrading of a Fire House in Rayton	712904	001	500 000	3 000 000	-	100	Region 5	New
Emergency Services	Emergency Medical and Ambulance Services	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	001	1 200 000	800 000	800 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Emergency Medical and Ambulance Services	Replace medical oxygen refilling system	712905	001	1 500 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	New
Total					37 200 000	44 300 000	46 800 000			
Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	007	5 080 000	12 450 000	13 000 000	3	Region 3	Renewal
Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	007	8 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3	Region 3	Renewal
Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Repair To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	3	Region 3	Renewal
Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Upgrading Of Cold Rooms	711561	007	1 000 000	500 000	1 500 000	3	Region 3	Renewal
Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	007	5 000 000	450 000	2 000 000	3	Region 3	New
Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	007	700 000	-	1 200 000	3	Region 3	New
Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Upgrading of the market trading system	712868	007	2 000 000	800 000	600 000	3	Region 3	New
Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Bulk Containers	712090	001	7 000 000	7 000 000	9 000 000	1-99	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	Renewal
Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	240 Litre Containers	712092	001	7 000 000	7 000 000	10 000 000	1-99	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	Renewal
Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Swivel Bins	712094	001	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	1-99	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	Renewal
Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Development of Cemeteries, Melsweding	712828	005	6 000 000	4 000 000	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 5,6,7	New

Macro Organisational Structure	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Rooftoplaat	712829	001	-	2 500 000	-	67	Region 6	New
Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Bulk Containers Meisweding	712830	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 5,6,7	New
Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	240 Litre Containers Meisweding	712831	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 5,6,7	New
Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	1000 Litre Containers Meisweding	712832	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 5,6,7	New
Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Swivel Bins Meisweding	712833	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 5,6,7	New
Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Replacement of 89 with 240l bins	712899	001	35 000 000	20 000 000	30 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1-7	New
Environmental Management	Environmental Health	1000 Litre Containers	712093	001	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	1-99	Region 1,2,3,4	Renewal
Environmental Management	Environmental Health	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	001	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1-99	Region 1,2,3,4	Renewal
Environmental Management	Environmental Health	Green Buildings Programme	712497	001	1 700 000	1 800 000	1 900 000	91	Region 1,2,3,4	New
Environmental Management	Environmental Health	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1,2,3,4,5,6,7	New
Environmental Management	Environmental Health	Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712807	001	800 000	800 000	800 000	1-99	Region 1,2,3,4	New
Environmental Management	Culture and Recreation	Sinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	712657	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	105	Region 7	New
Environmental Management	Culture and Recreation	Kleinzerendhorst Sustainable Agricultural Village	712935	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	17	Region 6	New
Environmental Management	Conservation and Resorts	Fencing off Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	001	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	1-79	Region 1,2,3,4,5	New
Total					113 760 000	93 800 000	99 500 000			
Financial Services	Provisioning	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Financial Services	Finance	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	001	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Financial Services	Finance	Insurance replacements	712450	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Financial Services	Customer Care	Call Centre in the North: Tembisa	712484	015	10 000 000	-	-	Temba	Region 2	New
Financial Services	Finance	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Financial Services	Finance	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	012	500 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					30 000 000	19 500 000	19 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Health and Social Development	Integrated Community Development	Multipurpose Development Centres	712681	015	-	-	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Health and Social Development	Integrated Community Development	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre	712691	015	-	-	5 000 000	6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63	Tshwane Wide	New
Health and Social Development	Integrated Community Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	007	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	Region 1,3,6,4	New
Total					2 000 000	2 000 000	7 500 000			
Housing & Human Settlement	Urban Development Projects	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710863	005	55 000 000	5 000 000	62 431 453	14, 74	Region 2	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Urban Development Projects	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	005	55 000 000	5 000 000	277 535 000	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 1,3,5,2	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Urban Development Projects	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	015	18 254 023	26 367 650	-	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 1,3,5,2	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Urban Development Projects	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	005	225 202 000	398 457 000	1 119 472 547	12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49	Region 1,3,4	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Urban Development Projects	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	004	61 933 920	-	-	37	Region 1	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Urban Development Projects	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	005	62 000 000	76 000 000	40 000 000	37	Region 1	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Urban Development Projects	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	015	6 000 000	6 000 000	50 000 000	37	Region 1	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Urban Development Projects	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710898	015	15 887 761	22 949 621	-	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 1,2,3	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Urban Development Projects	Winterville Land Management Program	711489	015	12 200 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	9, 12, 22, 24	Region 1,3	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Housing Taken Over From Government	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	004	10 252 935	-	-	63	Region 3	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Housing Taken Over From Government	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	015	20 000 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	63	Region 3	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Housing Taken Over From Government	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	015	20 000 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	38, 67	Region 6	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	Housing Administration	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					563 230 639	594 274 271	1 613 939 000			
Information & Communication Technology	Information Services	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	001	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information & Communication Technology	Information Services	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	015	35 000 000	35 000 000	35 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information & Communication Technology	Information Services	Computer Equipment Deployment - End user computer hardware	710268	001	13 155 000	14 000 000	14 000 000	3	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information & Communication Technology	Information Services	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	001	5 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal

Macro Organisational Structure	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Information & Communication Technology	Information Services	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	001	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information & Communication Technology	Information Services	GIS software licencing and infrastructure	712446	001	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information & Communication Technology	Information Services	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	001	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information & Communication Technology	Information Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712925	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total	Legal Services				81 655 000	84 500 000	84 500 000			
	Legal Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712924	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Meiro Police Services	Metropolitan Police Services	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	Renewal
Meiro Police Services	Metropolitan Police Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	New
Meiro Police Services	Metropolitan Police Services	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (CA)	712860	001	16 000 000	20 000 000	10 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	New
Meiro Police Services	Metropolitan Police Services	Acquisition of specialised Meiro police Vehicles	712898	001	12 000 000	20 000 000	40 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	New
Meiro Police Services	Metropolitan Police Services	Upgrading/Relinquishment of TMPD Buildings	712900	001	5 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					36 500 000	43 500 000	53 500 000			
Office of the Chief Whip	Political Office	Capital Funded from Operating	712931	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor	Political Office	Capital Funded from Operating	712930	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the City Manager	Municipal Manager	Implementation of Tsosoboso Programme	712533	003	59 567 000	60 000 000	52 967 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Office of the City Manager	Municipal Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	80	Region 3	New
Office of the City Manager	Municipal Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712932	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the City Manager	Municipal Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712933	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the City Manager	Municipal Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712934	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					65 067 000	65 500 000	58 467 000			
Office of the Speaker	Political Office	Capital Funded from Operating	712772	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	015	15 000 000	1 000 000	-	50	Region 2	New
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	015	500 000	8 000 000	5 000 000	68, 71	Region 3	New
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Eip	712028	001	1 000 000	-	-	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	Region 1,2,3,4,5,6,7	Renewal
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	Extension of Olleventhousbosch Clinic	712057	015	15 000 000	-	-	64, 70	Region 4	New
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	Extension of Phahameng Clinic	712066	015	-	-	500 000	67	Region 6	New
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	Extension Danville	712266	015	15 000 000	-	-	3, 55	Region 3	New
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	015	1 000 000	8 000 000	15 000 000	28, 48	Region 3	New
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	Upgrade and extension of Zilobent Clinic	712683	015	500 000	8 000 000	7 000 000	102	Region 7	New
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	Replacement of Rayon Clinic	712684	015	-	-	500 000	100	Region 7	New
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	Extension of Reihabiseng Clinic	712788	015	500 000	8 000 000	5 000 000	103	Region 7	New
Regional Service Delivery	Health Services	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	001	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	Region 7	New
Regional Service Delivery	Library	Suurman Library	710101	015	10 000 000	-	-	13, 49, 76	Region 2	New
Regional Service Delivery	Library	New Ga-Rankuwa Library	712910	001	-	-	6 000 000	30, 37	Region 1	New
Regional Service Delivery	Library	New Atteridgeville Library	712912	001	-	-	10 000 000	63, 72	Region 3	New
Regional Service Delivery	Library	Ekgangala Community Library	712914	001	-	-	10 000 000	104	Region 7	New
Regional Service Delivery	Horticulture	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	001	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	Renewal
Regional Service Delivery	Horticulture	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	016	26 500 000	27 000 000	29 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Regional Service Delivery	Horticulture	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	015	123 500 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Regional Service Delivery	Horticulture	Upgrade Storm Water System at Booyens Nursery	712825	001	150 000	100 000	-	55	Region 3	New
Regional Service Delivery	Horticulture	Upgrade Greenhouses at Booyens Nursery	712826	001	500 000	400 000	-	32	Region 1	New
Regional Service Delivery	Sport and Recreation	Saulsville Arena	710689	001	-	-	5 000 000	51, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72	Region 3	New
Regional Service Delivery	Sport and Recreation	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	001	-	-	40 700 000	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 68	Region 1	New
Regional Service Delivery	Sport and Recreation	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	005	23 000 000	120 000 000	-	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 68	Region 1	New
Regional Service Delivery	Sport and Recreation	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	015	45 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 68	Region 1	New
Regional Service Delivery	Sport and Recreation	Olievenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	015	5 000 000	10 000 000	-	48, 64	Region 4	New
Regional Service Delivery	Sport and Recreation	Hammanskraal Multipurpose Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	73, 74	Region 2	New

Macro Organisational Structure	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year -1 2013/14	Budget Year -2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Regional Service Delivery	Sport and Recreation	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712860	015	10 000 000	-	-	55	Region 3	New
Regional Service Delivery	Sport and Recreation	Upgrade Caledonian Stadium	712915	001	-	-	10 000 000	1, 2, 7, 42, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72, 80, 81, 82, 84, 92	Region 3	New
Regional Service Delivery	Sport and Recreation	Cullinan Library Park	712936	001	20 000 000	-	-	100	Region 5	New
Regional Service Delivery	Cemeteries	Development of the Kipp-Kuiston cemetery	712808	005	2 900 000	-	-	20-90	Region 1,2,3,4	New
Regional Service Delivery	Cemeteries	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	005	9 414 000	20 000 000	-	8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96	Region 2	New
Regional Service Delivery	Regions	Capital Funded from Operating	712926	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					340 964 000	318 200 000	160 000 000			
Research and Innovation	Municipal Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712927	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					1 500 000	2 000 000	-			
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Collection	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	005	-	-	-	6, 23, 40, 86	Region 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Collection	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	016	500 000	-	-	6, 23, 40, 86	Region 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Collection	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Region 4	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Collection	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	016	4 671 223	-	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Region 4	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	016	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1-98	Regions 1-5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	001	2 100 000	5 600 000	-	1-98	Regions 1-5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	016	2 900 000	2 400 000	8 000 000	1-98	Regions 1-5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	001	3 000 000	5 000 000	1 400 000	1-98	Regions 1-5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	016	-	-	3 600 000	1-98	Regions 1-5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	001	2 000 000	4 000 000	-	1-98	Regions 1-5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	016	-	-	4 000 000	1-98	Regions 1-5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	015	45 000 000	45 000 000	50 000 000	1-98	Regions 1-5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Pipe reinforcement Klipgat/Mabopane/Winterveld	711331	001	8 000 000	13 900 000	1 700 000	9, 12, 24	Region 1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	015	53 540 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 56	Region 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Gastonslein pipe reinforcement	711345	001	1 000 000	-	-	28, 38, 40, 41, 43	Region 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	016	4 500 000	5 000 000	7 000 000	1-98	Regions 1-5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	015	6 350 000	9 000 000	15 000 000	2, 5, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50	Region 5, 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Establishment of Water Distribution Depots	712124	015	3 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Blk + Reservoir - Babelagi	712142	015	2 000 000	-	-	73, 74, 75	Region 2	New
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Reservoir Extensions	712534	015	55 222 930	60 700 000	67 600 000	4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	Region 1, 2	New
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Sewer House Connections- Slave Bikoille	712874	001	1 000 000	6 000 000	5 000 000	73	Region 2	New
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort	712876	005	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	99	Region 5	New
Service Infrastructure	Primary Power Distribution	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	001	1 500 000	15 000 000	-	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Regions 1,3	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Primary Power Distribution	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	015	9 000 000	-	20 000 000	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Regions 1,3	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Primary Power Distribution	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	001	2 000 000	3 000 000	8 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1-7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment	Replacement, Upgrade/Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	001	328 777	33 960 446	5 450 000	61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Regions 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment	Replacement, Upgrade/Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	005	88 537 753	147 371 564	-	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 71	Regions 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment	Replacement, Upgrade/Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	015	309 952 371	274 604 706	329 361 763	61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 73	Regions 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	001	13 500 000	16 000 000	20 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1-7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	001	-	20 000 000	25 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1-7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Electricity for All	710178	006	30 000 000	32 000 000	35 000 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Region 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Electricity for All	710178	015	40 000 000	41 000 000	-	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Region 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	015	15 600 000	17 000 000	21 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1-7	Renewal

Macro Organisational Structure	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	015	13 000 000	14 000 000	17 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Substations	710484	001	3 000 000	3 235 000	4 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	005	18 400 000	48 150 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	015	21 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Automated Meter reading	712863	015	100 000 000	100 000 000	100 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	001	2 000 000	-	2 500 000	51, 66	Region 4	New
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	001	2 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	1-92	Region 3	New
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Construction of the new K2 132/11 kv substation	712887	010	13 000 000	12 000 000	-	4, 39	Region 1	New
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712905	001	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	015	186 000 000	200 000 000	220 000 000	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	Region 1 - 7	New
Service Infrastructure	Specialist Engineering	Electrification of Witteveld	712492	015	10 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	9, 12, 24	Region 1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Collection	Returbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	005	245 565 441	234 731 630	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Collection	Returbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	015	81 470 843	100 000 000	87 500 237	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Collection	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	015	13 500 000	-	20 000 000	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Collection	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	016	1 500 000	15 000 000	-	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Collection	Morelaspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	015	31 500 000	20 328 033	29 788 000	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Region 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Waste Water Collection	Re-establishment of Waste Collection Depot	712123	015	8 872 072	10 000 000	7 000 000	4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36	Region 1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Technical Support Services	Network Control System Extension	711706	001	4 500 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Power System Operating	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	015	31 000 000	34 000 000	35 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Technical Support Services	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 500 000	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 56, 65, 66, 70	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Technical Support Services	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	015	4 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Technical Support Services	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Soshanguve	New depot (Soshanguve)	712493	001	-	-	-	11, 13, 14, 15, 25, 26, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36	Region 1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity Distribution System: Rosslyn	Stand by quarters	712601	001	7 000 000	3 000 000	-	2, 4, 37, 89, 90, 96, 98	Region 1	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Capital Funded from Operating	712759	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Steve Bikoville- Install 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights	712873	005	5 100 000	8 000 000	-	73	Region 2	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Purchasing of new vehicles	712907	001	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Roofwall Power Station	Roofwall Power Station Refurbishment	712862	015	7 000 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Power System Operating	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	016	3 500 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Power System Operating	Payments to Townships for Relocated Towns	710006	016	1 500 000	2 500 000	3 500 000	1 - 76	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Power System Operating	New Connections	712483	016	23 000 000	23 000 000	28 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Power System Operating	Electricity vending infrastructure	712908	001	500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity: Power System Operating	Revenue protection infrastructure	712919	015	500 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					1 610 811 410	1 778 981 369	1 374 650 000			
Sports and Recreation	Educational Services	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	015	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	67	Region 6	Renewal
Sports and Recreation	Educational Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Sports and Recreation	Educational Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	013	2 300 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					15 800 000	13 500 000	13 500 000			

Macro Organisational Structure	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	016	17 000 000	12 000 000	1 000 000	2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65	Region 2, Region 3, Region 4, Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1, 42	Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	59	Region 3	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Concrete Canal: Sam Malena Road, Winterveldt	710128	001	50 000	1 000 000	100 000	9, 34	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	001	9 000 000	5 000 000	-	17	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	17	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Systems: Klipkruisfontein	710143	001	21 000 000	4 850 000	12 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Systems: Klipkruisfontein	710143	005	2 000 000	7 150 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Systems: Klipkruisfontein	710143	015	21 000 000	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	001	10 800 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	13, 60, 82	Region 2, Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	001	2 550 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	001	300 000	300 000	300 000	58	Region 3	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Essential & Unforeseen Road Improvements	710226	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	3, 42, 45, 46, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 70	Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Parking Bays / Bays At Schools	710227	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	53, 60, 70	Region 3 Region 4, Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane	710228	001	3 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	6, 28, 48, 52, 55, 64	Region 3 Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	001	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3, 42, 45, 51, 69, 70	Region 3 Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic Signals To Meet Legal Requirements	710399	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 66	Region 1, Region 3 Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Extension Of Atcom Traffic Control System	710399	001	500 000	500 000	500 000	3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 66	Region 1, Region 3 Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Implement Real Time Traffic Control Pilot Project	710402	001	-	50 000	100 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Mateng Main Transport Route, Slinkwater	710597	001	4 900 000	-	-	8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Mateng Main Transport Route, Slinkwater	710597	005	3 100 000	50 000	-	8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	001	10 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	18, 23, 28, 48	Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	005	20 000 000	20 000 000	-	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Region 1, Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	015	10 000 000	20 000 000	30 000 000	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Region 1, Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	001	2 000 000	500 000	400 000	15, 18, 23, 40	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	005	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (RG4)	710937	001	-	-	100 000	10, 17, 97, 99	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	001	100 000	100 000	100 000	25	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Stormwater Drainage Marube Valley	711213	001	5 000 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	10, 17	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Magriet Monanodi Stormwater System	711262	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	73, 74	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Magriet Monanodi Stormwater System	711262	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	73, 74	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Major S/Water Drainage System: Matengeng	711264	001	100 000	100 000	5 000 000	13, 14, 95	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Harbeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	001	1 000 000	-	-	42, 56	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	711268	001	100 000	100 000	100 000	5, 87	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	001	4 900 000	4 900 000	15 000 000	74, 75	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Oleventhousbosch Activity Spine	711325	001	100 000	-	-	64, 65	Region 4	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	002	150 000 000	100 000 000	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	005	66 950 806	66 950 806	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	New

Macro Organisational Structure	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	015	32 950 000	86 850 000	58 950 000	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Cantun Lake And Kaal Spruit	712217	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	100 000	57, 65, 69	Region 4	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Sinkwater & New Eersteus Area	712219	001	13 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Sinkwater & New Eersteus Area	712219	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Sost & Winterveldt Area	712220	001	23 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Sost & Winterveldt Area	712220	005	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	001	15 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersteus & Pia Eastern Area	712223	001	18 000 000	5 000 000	11 000 000	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersteus & Pia Eastern Area	712223	005	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	23, 55, 59	Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	010	1 355 044	-	-	48, 77	Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	001	4 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	7, 42, 46, 52, 58, 60, 62, 82	Region 3, Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	001	300 000	-	5 000 000	75	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	001	11 000 000	8 000 000	100 000	8, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matateng	712506	001	7 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	001	200 000	100 000	100 000	8, 13, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Ateridgeville	712511	001	100 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	62, 63	Region 3	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	001	11 800 000	100 000	100 000	73	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	005	3 100 000	2 000 000	-	73	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	001	26 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Olivenhoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	001	100 000	100 000	5 000 000	7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Region 4	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	001	100 000	8 000 000	20 000 000	73	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	005	-	2 000 000	-	73	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersteus x 2	712516	001	15 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4	712518	001	8 000 000	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4	712518	005	4 000 000	1 000 000	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	001	200 000	39 000 000	10 000 000	73, 75	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	001	35 000 000	100 000	-	40	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Collector Road Backlogs: Ateridgeville	712522	015	-	21 000 000	100 000	7	Region 3	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	001	1 800 000	100 000	100 000	73, 74, 75, 99	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Mairide	712544	015	20 000 000	30 000 000	100 000	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Region 3	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Giant Stadium: Bullektant Street	712545	001	-	-	-	33	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Giant Stadium: Bullektant Street	712545	002	500 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20, 35	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Giant Stadium: Bullektant Street	712545	003	-	-	-	33	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Worldroom Airport Access: Lindiveldt Avenue	712546	002	12 000 000	100 000	100 000	49, 50	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in	712605	001	-	100 000	100 000	11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35,	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in	712610	015	25 000 000	10 000 000	100 000	49, 50	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	015	20 000 000	20 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	001	100 000	100 000	100 000	23, 28, 38	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Capital Funded from Operating	712660	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zirobent Ward 5 & 6	712693	005	4 000 000	9 000 000	-	51	Region 7	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zirobent Ward 5 & 6	712693	015	2 500 000	-	-	51	Region 7	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10	712694	005	4 000 000	10 000 000	-	52	Region 7	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10	712694	015	2 000 000	-	-	52	Region 7	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712695	005	4 000 000	15 000 000	-	53	Region 7	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712695	015	2 000 000	-	-	53	Region 7	New
Transport	Roads and Storm Water	Rainbow Junction	712920	015	-	100 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New

Macro Organisational Structure	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Transport	Airport	Electrical reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712571	001	-	500 000	3 000 000	49	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Airport	Water reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712572	001	-	500 000	1 000 000	49	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Airport	Stormwater system upgrade and maintenance	712573	001	-	500 000	500 000	50	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Airport	Maintenance and replacement of all runway and taxiway lights, Papi lights, apron lights, security and lighting system	712884	001	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport	Airport	Provision of a VOR system (replacing the NGB systems that are country-wide been decommissioned)	712886	001	4 500 000	800 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport	Airport	Provide for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA requirements	712887	001	450 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport	Airport	Construct additional heliports	712888	001	500 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport	Airport	Construct of Taxiway	712889	015	6 500 000	12 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport	Airport	CoT owned hangars and structure maintenance	712890	001	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport	Airport	Main terminal Building, carousel and other mechanical baggage handling equipment maintenance	712891	001	-	500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	001	3 900 000	500 000	9 500 000	19	Region 1	Renewal
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-By's & Shelters	710662	001	3 000 000	1 500 000	4 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Dairymall Taxi Rank Provide Paving Shelters Lights	710667	001	-	-	8 500 000	60	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Eastlyn bus and taxi facilities	710671	005	800 000	750 000	-	52	Region 6	New
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	710743	001	5 000 000	10 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	Renewal
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Centurion CBD Transport Facilities	712368	001	-	-	900 000	57	Region 4	New
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Lynnwood Ridge Transport Facilities	712374	001	-	-	300 000	46	Region 3	New
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Menlyn PT Facility	712376	001	-	-	850 000	44, 45, 46	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Oliverhouthbosch Transport Facilities	712379	001	-	-	800 000	77	Region 4	New
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Wardia Park Transport Facilities	712386	001	-	-	700 000	61	Region 4	New
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Easternus (Pretoria) Intermodal Facility	712487	001	-	-	2 000 000	43	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	002	576 202 000	642 661 000	963 371 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Garankuwa Transport Facilities	712918	001	-	500 000	5 750 000	30	Region 1	New
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Nellapius Transport Facilities	712921	001	-	500 000	3 500 000	15	Region 6	New
Transport	Economic Development: Transport	Urgent Upgrading of Transport Facilities	712922	001	-	-	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					1 388 407 850	1 392 011 806	1 384 321 000			
Total Capital Budget					4 353 046 899	4 502 267 446	4 960 477 000			

ANNEXURE A.2

Implementing Departments	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2017/13	Budget Year +1 2017/14	Budget Year +2 2017/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Upgrading and Extension of Facilities	710276	007	5 050 000	12 450 000	13 000 000	3	Region 3	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Upgrading of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	007	8 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3	Region 3	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Reparation To a Resurfacing of Roads	710420	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	3	Region 3	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Upgrading of Cold Rooms	711561	007	1 000 000	500 000	1 500 000	3	Region 3	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712555	007	5 000 000	450 000	2 000 000	3	Region 3	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	007	700 000	-	1 200 000	3	Region 3	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Fresh-Produce Market	Upgrading of the market trading system	712858	007	2 000 000	800 000	600 000	3	Region 3	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Environmental Health	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711862	001	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1-99	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Environmental Health	1000 Lite Containers	712093	001	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	1-99	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Environmental Health	Green Buildings Programme	712497	001	1 700 000	1 800 000	1 900 000	91	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Environmental Health	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1-7	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Environmental Health	Renovate of Municipal Buildings	712807	001	800 000	800 000	800 000	1-99	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Bulk Containers	712950	001	7 000 000	7 000 000	9 000 000	1-99	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	240 Lite Containers	712092	001	7 000 000	7 000 000	10 000 000	1-99	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Swivel Bins	712624	001	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	1-99	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Development of Cemeteries, Matweding	712828	005	6 000 000	4 000 000	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 5,6,7	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Roadkaplaat	712829	001	-	2 500 000	-	57	Region 6	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Bulk Containers Matweding	712830	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 5,6,7	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	240 Lite Containers Matweding	712831	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 5,6,7	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	1000 Lite Containers Matweding	712832	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 5,6,7	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Swivel Bins Matweding	712833	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 5,6,7	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Solid Waste Services	Replacement of 881 with 240l bins	712859	001	35 000 000	20 000 000	30 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1-7	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Culture and Recreation	Slipwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	712857	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	105	Region 7	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Culture and Recreation	Kleinfontein Sustainable Agricultural Village	712855	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	17	Region 6	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Horticulture	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710349	016	28 500 000	27 000 000	29 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Horticulture	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	015	123 500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Horticulture	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	001	3 000 000	100 000	-	55	Region 3	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Horticulture	Upgrade Storm Water System at Boyers Nursery	712825	001	150 000	400 000	-	32	Region 1	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Horticulture	Upgrade Greenhouses at Boyers Nursery	712826	001	500 000	400 000	-	179	Region 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Conservation and Resorts	Fencing off Spout Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security)	712736	001	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	20-90	Region 1, 2, 3, 4	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Cemeteries	Development of the Kipp-Kuisfontein cemetery	712808	005	2 900 000	-	-	8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96	Region 2	New
Agriculture and Environmental Management	Cemeteries	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	005	9 414 000	20 000 000	-	-	-	New
Total					279 724 000	144 300 000	131 500 000			
City Planning	City Planning	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
City Planning	City Planning	Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement)	712844	001	700 000	700 000	700 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
City Planning	City Planning	Plan machine A0 (development information centres)	712845	001	3 000 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					5 200 000	5 700 000	5 700 000			
Community Safety	Metropolitan Police Services	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712845	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Community Safety	Metropolitan Police Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Community Safety	Metropolitan Police Services	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre	712850	001	16 000 000	20 000 000	10 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Community Safety	Metropolitan Police Services	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	712858	001	12 000 000	20 000 000	40 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Community Safety	Metropolitan Police Services	Upgrading/Refurbishment of TMO Buildings	712800	001	5 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					36 500 000	43 500 000	53 500 000			
Corporate & Shared Services	Mechanical Maintenance	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	001	30 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	Building Management	Replacement/Modernization of all the Units within various Council Buildings	712743	001	4 000 000	8 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services	Building Management	Silverdaks Offices - Completion of Share Building	712801	001	3 800 000	-	-	101	Region 6	New
Corporate & Shared Services	Office of SEO Corporate	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services	Information Services	Upgrade of IT Networks	710200	001	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	Information Services	Onit Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	015	35 000 000	35 000 000	35 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	Information Services	Computer Equipment Deployment - End user computer hardware	710268	001	13 155 000	14 000 000	14 000 000	3	Tshwane Wide	Renewal

Implementing Departments	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	Information Services	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	001	5 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	Information Services	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	001	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	Information Services	GIS software licensing and infrastructure	712446	001	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	Information Services	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	001	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	Information Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712825	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services	Legal Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712824	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					121 955 000	120 000 000	112 000 000			
Economic Development	Economic Development	Tourism Signage	710579	001	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Economic Development	Economic Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Economic Development	Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	001	1 500 000	-	-	6, 28, 67	Region 6	New
Economic Development	Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Borchersspruit	712802	001	-	1 000 000	1 600 000	102	Region 7	New
Economic Development	Economic Development	Expanded Public Works Programme	712837	009	10 151 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					15 151 000	4 000 000	4 100 000			
Emergency Services	Fire Brigade	Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles	710564	001	20 000 000	30 000 000	35 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Fire Brigade	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuwelbosd	710566	001	8 000 000	-	-	48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 79	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Fire Brigade	Refurbishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	001	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 000 000	Tshwane wide	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Emergency Medical and	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	001	1 200 000	800 000	800 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Emergency Medical and	Replace medical oxygen refilling system	712595	001	1 500 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	New
Emergency Services	Operational Support and	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	001	-	-	5 000 000	Tshwane wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Emergency Services	Operational Support and	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Operational Support and	Upgrading of a Fire House in Eteagela	712803	001	500 000	5 000 000	-	103, 104, 105	Region 7	New
Emergency Services	Operational Support and	Upgrading of a Fire House in Rayon	712804	001	500 000	3 000 000	-	100	Region 5	New
Total					37 200 000	44 300 000	46 800 000			
Financial Services	Provisioning	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Financial Services	Finance	Insurance replacements (CTAM Contribution)	712449	001	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Financial Services	Finance	Insurance replacements	712450	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Financial Services	Finance	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Financial Services	Finance	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	012	500 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Financial Services	Customer Care	Call Centre in the North: Tembisa	712484	015	10 000 000	-	-	Temba	Region 2	New
Total					30 000 000	19 500 000	19 500 000			
Health and Social Development	Integrated Community	Multipurpose Development Centres	712581	015	-	-	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Health and Social Development	Integrated Community	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centres	712581	015	-	-	5 000 000	6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63	Tshwane Wide	New
Health and Social Development	Integrated Community	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	007	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64,	Region 1,3,5,4	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	015	15 000 000	1 000 000	-	50	Region 2	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	New Gazarokulu clinic	710204	015	500 000	8 000 000	5 000 000	68, 71	Region 3	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Ep	712028	001	1 000 000	-	-	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64,	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Extension of Olverhoutsbosch Clinic	712057	015	15 000 000	-	-	64, 70	Region 4	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Extension of Phahameng Clinic	712055	015	-	-	500 000	67	Region 6	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Extension Danville	712655	015	15 000 000	-	-	3, 55	Region 3	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	015	1 000 000	8 000 000	15 000 000	28, 48	Region 3	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Upgrade and extension of Zibhebani Clinic	712683	015	500 000	8 000 000	7 000 000	102	Region 7	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Replacement of Rayon Clinic	712684	015	-	-	500 000	100	Region 7	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Extension of Reithersburg Clinic	712788	015	500 000	8 000 000	5 000 000	103	Region 7	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	001	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64,	Region 7	New
Total					51 000 000	35 000 000	41 500 000			
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Urban Development Projects	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710663	005	55 000 000	5 000 000	62 431 453	14, 74	Region2	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Urban Development Projects	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710664	005	55 000 000	5 000 000	277 535 000	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 1,3,5,2	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Urban Development Projects	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710665	015	18 254 023	28 357 950	-	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 1,3,5,2	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Urban Development Projects	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710665	005	225 202 000	398 457 000	1 119 472 547	12, 23, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 49	Region 1,3,4	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Urban Development Projects	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710668	004	61 933 920	-	-	37	Region 1	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Urban Development Projects	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710668	005	62 000 000	76 000 000	40 000 000	37	Region 1	Renewal

Implementing Departments	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Urban Development Projects	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710888	015	6 000 000	6 000 000	50 000 000	37	Region 1	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Urban Development Projects	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710889	015	15 887 761	22 949 621	-	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 1, 2, 3	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Urban Development Projects	Winterveld Land Management Program	711469	015	12 200 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	9, 12, 22, 24	Region 1, 3	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Housing Taken Over From	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville (Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	004	10 252 935	-	-	63	Region 3	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Housing Taken Over From	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville (Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	015	20 000 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	63	Region 3	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Housing Taken Over From	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	015	20 000 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	38, 67	Region 6	Renewal
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Housing Administration	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	007	563 230 539	584 274 271	1 613 935 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total										
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712929	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Implementation of Tsoelike Programme	712533	003	59 567 000	60 000 000	52 997 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712758	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	80	Region 3	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712932	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712933	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712934	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712927	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712923	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712931	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712930	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712772	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712928	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Municipal Manager		Capital Funded from Operating	712925	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					75 067 000	75 500 000	68 467 000			
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Collection	Upgrading Of Sewers in Mamelodi	710007	005	-	2 000 000	-	6, 23, 40, 86	Region 6	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Collection	Upgrading Of Sewers in Mamelodi	710007	016	500 000	-	-	6, 23, 40, 86	Region 6	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Collection	Upgrading Of Sewers in Tshwane Area	710010	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Region 4	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Collection	Upgrading Of Sewers in Tshwane Area	710010	016	4 671 223	-	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Region 4	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Township Water Services Developments: Tshwane Contributions	710022	016	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 - 98	Regions 1 - 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	001	2 100 000	5 600 000	-	1 - 98	Regions 1 - 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	016	2 900 000	2 400 000	8 000 000	1 - 98	Regions 1 - 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	001	3 000 000	5 000 000	1 400 000	1 - 98	Regions 1 - 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	016	-	-	3 600 000	1 - 98	Regions 1 - 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	001	2 000 000	4 000 000	-	1 - 98	Regions 1 - 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	016	-	-	4 000 000	1 - 98	Regions 1 - 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	015	45 000 000	45 000 000	50 000 000	1 - 98	Regions 1 - 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Pipe reinforcement Kigab/Mabopane/Vinterveld	711331	001	8 000 000	13 900 000	1 700 000	9, 12, 24	Region 1	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	015	53 540 000	45 000 000	45 000 000	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Region 6	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	015	6 350 000	9 000 000	15 000 000	2, 5, 42, 46, 47, 48, 50	Region 5, 6	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Garsfontein pipe reinforcement	711345	001	1 000 000	-	-	28, 38, 40, 41, 43	Region 6	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	016	4 500 000	5 000 000	7 000 000	1-98	Regions 1 - 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Establishment of Water Distribution Depots	712124	015	3 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	BK + Reservoir - Babelagi	712142	015	2 000 000	-	-	73, 74, 75	Region 2	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Reservoir Extensions	712934	015	55 222 930	60 700 000	67 600 000	4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 55	Region 1, 2	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Sewer House Connections: Steve Biko	712874	001	1 000 000	6 000 000	5 000 000	73	Region 2	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply	Bulk Sewer Supply - Franspoort	712876	005	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	99	Region 5	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Primary Power Distribution	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	001	1 500 000	15 000 000	-	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Regions 1, 3	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Primary Power Distribution	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	015	9 000 000	-	20 000 000	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Regions 1, 3	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Primary Power Distribution	11kV Panel Expansion in Substations	710164	001	2 000 000	3 000 000	8 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	001	13 500 000	16 000 000	20 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	001	-	20 000 000	25 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	015	15 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Electricity for All	710178	005	30 000 000	32 000 000	35 000 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44	Region 1 - 7	Renewal

Implementing Departments	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	015	15 800 000	17 000 000	21 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	015	13 000 000	14 000 000	17 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Substations	710484	001	3 000 000	3 235 000	4 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	005	18 400 000	48 150 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	015	21 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Automated Meter reading	712653	015	100 000 000	100 000 000	100 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Laundromat Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712671	001	2 000 000	-	2 500 000	61, 65	Region 4	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712672	001	2 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	1-92	Region 3	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Electricity for All	710178	015	40 000 000	41 000 000	-	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44,	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Construction of the new K2 132/11 kv substation	712697	010	13 000 000	12 000 000	-	4, 39	Region 1	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712696	001	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	New Bulk Infrastructure	712729	015	156 000 000	200 000 000	220 000 000	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	Region 1 - 7	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Treatment	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	001	328 777	33 960 446	5 450 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57,	Regions 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Treatment	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	005	88 537 753	147 371 564	-	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57,	Regions 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Treatment	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	015	305 952 371	274 604 706	329 361 783	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57,	Regions 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Collection	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710978	003	245 565 441	234 731 630	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Collection	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710978	015	81 470 843	100 000 000	87 500 237	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Collection	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	015	13 500 000	-	20 000 000	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Collection	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	015	1 500 000	15 000 000	-	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Collection	Molekatsputi Outfall sewer	712121	015	31 500 000	20 328 023	29 788 000	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Region 6	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Waste Water Collection	Re-establishment of Waste Collection Depot	712123	015	8 672 072	10 000 000	7 000 000	4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Technical Support	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710365	015	4 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Technical Support	Network Control System Extension	711705	001	4 500 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Technical Support	Replacement of Obsolete And non Functional Equipment	712006	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 500 000	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Technical Support	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712661	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Power System	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711692	015	31 000 000	34 000 000	35 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Power System	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	016	3 500 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Power System	Payments to Townships for Relocated Towns	710005	016	1 500 000	2 500 000	3 500 000	1 - 76	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Power System	Electricity vending infrastructure	712509	001	500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Power System	Revenue protection infrastructure	712519	015	500 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Power System	New Connections	712483	016	23 000 000	23 000 000	28 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Specialist Engineering	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	015	10 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	9, 12, 24	Region 1	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity: Sothangwe	New depot (Sothangwe)	712493	001	-	-	-	11, 13, 14, 15, 25, 26, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36	Region 1	Renewal
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity Distribution System:	Stand by quarters	712601	001	7 000 000	3 000 000	-	2, 4, 37, 69, 90, 95, 98	Region 1	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Roofwater Power Station	Roofwater Power Station Refurbishment	712652	015	7 000 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity	Capital Funded from Operating	712759	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity	Seve Bkvorile- install 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights	712673	005	5 100 000	8 000 000	-	73	Region 2	New
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity	Purchasing of new vehicles	712907	001	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					1 510 811 410	1 776 981 369	1 374 650 000			
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Sport and Recreation	Saulsville Arena	710689	001	-	-	5 000 000	51, 62, 63, 66, 71, 72	Region 3	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Sport and Recreation	Upgrading Of The Sothangwe Giant Stadium	710690	001	-	40 700 000	-	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 68	Region 1	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Sport and Recreation	Upgrading Of The Sothangwe Giant Stadium	710690	005	23 000 000	120 000 000	-	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 68	Region 1	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Sport and Recreation	Upgrading Of The Sothangwe Giant Stadium	710690	015	45 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 68	Region 1	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Sport and Recreation	Olivierhooch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	015	5 000 000	10 000 000	-	48, 64	Region 4	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Sport and Recreation	Hammarakrand Multipurpose Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	73, 74	Region 2	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Sport and Recreation	Louis Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	015	10 000 000	-	-	55	Region 3	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Sport and Recreation	Upgrade Caledonian Stadium	712915	001	-	-	-	1, 2, 7, 42, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 59, 60, 62,	Region 3	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Sport and Recreation	Cullinan Library Park	712936	001	20 000 000	-	-	100	Region 5	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Library	Summan Library	710101	015	10 000 000	-	-	13, 49, 76	Region 2	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Library	New Ga-Rankuwa Library	712910	001	-	-	6 000 000	30, 37	Region 1	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Library	New Atteridgeville Library	712912	001	-	-	10 000 000	63, 72	Region 3	New

Implementing Departments	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Library	Elangala Community Library	712914	001	-	-	10 000 000	104	Region 7	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Educational Services	Siboneni Mahangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	015	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	67	Region 6	Renewal
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Educational Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Educational Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	013	2 300 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					138 800 000	244 200 000	104 500 000			
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Conductions Services For Township Development	710115	016	17 000 000	12 000 000	1 000 000	2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 55, 55	Region 2, Region 3, Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Essential/Unleashed Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1, 42	Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Apes River Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	59	Region 3	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Concrete Canal: Sam Molema Road, Winemelt	710128	001	50 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	6, 34	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	001	9 000 000	5 000 000	-	17	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	17	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Systems: Kip/Ku/Sonhelein	710143	005	21 000 000	4 850 000	12 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Systems: Kip/Ku/Sonhelein	710143	005	2 000 000	7 150 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Systems: Kip/Ku/Sonhelein	710143	015	21 000 000	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	001	10 800 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	13, 60, 82	Region 2, Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	001	2 550 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1, Region 2, Region 3	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	001	300 000	300 000	300 000	58	Region 3	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Essential & Unleashed Road Improvements	710226	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	3, 42, 45, 46, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 70	Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Parking Bays / Bays At Schools	710227	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	53, 60, 70	Region 3, Region 4, Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane	710228	001	3 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	6, 28, 48, 52, 55, 64	Region 3, Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	001	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 1 - 7	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3, 42, 45, 51, 55, 70	Region 3, Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic Signals to Meet Legal Requirements	710398	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 58	Region 1, Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Extension Of Alton Traffic Control System	710399	001	500 000	500 000	500 000	3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 58	Region 1, Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Implement Real Time Traffic Control Pilot Project	710402	001	-	50 000	100 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Maiteng Main Transport Route, Sinkwater	710597	001	4 900 000	-	-	8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Maiteng Main Transport Route, Sinkwater	710597	005	3 100 000	50 000	-	8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710599	001	10 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	18, 23, 28, 48	Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710592	005	20 000 000	20 000 000	-	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 57	Region 1, Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710592	015	10 000 000	20 000 000	30 000 000	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 57	Region 1, Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Real River Road To Serapeng Road	710596	001	2 000 000	500 000	400 000	15, 18, 23, 40	Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Real River Road To Serapeng Road	710596	005	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710597	001	-	-	100 000	10, 17, 97, 99	Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	001	100 000	100 000	100 000	25	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	001	5 000 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	10, 17	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711282	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	73, 74	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711282	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	73, 74	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Major S/Water Drainage System: Maiteng	711284	001	100 000	100 000	5 000 000	13, 14, 95	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Harebeest Spuit Canal Upgrading	711285	001	1 000 000	-	-	42, 56	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Montana Spuit: Channel Improvements	711285	001	100 000	100 000	100 000	5, 87	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	001	4 900 000	4 900 000	15 000 000	74, 75	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	74, 75	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Olivehulshoek Activity Spine	711285	001	100 000	-	-	64, 65	Region 4	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Doubling Of Simon Vermoeten	711800	002	150 000 000	100 000 000	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	005	66 950 006	66 950 006	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	015	32 950 000	88 950 000	58 950 000	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spuit	712217	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	100 000	57, 65, 69	Region 4	New

Implementing Departments	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Sinkwater & New Eastman Area	712219	001	13 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Sinkwater & New Eastman Area	712219	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Soth & Winterveldt Area	712220	001	23 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Soth & Winterveldt Area	712220	005	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	001	15 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Enstenaust & Plet Eastern Area	712223	001	18 000 000	5 000 000	11 000 000	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 26, 38, 40, 57, 97, 99	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Enstenaust & Plet Eastern Area	712223	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 26, 38, 40, 57, 97, 99	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	23, 55, 59	Region 3, Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	010	1 355 044	-	-	48, 77	Region 3, Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	001	4 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	7, 42, 48, 52, 58, 60, 62, 82	Region 3, Region 4, Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	001	300 000	-	5 000 000	75	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	001	11 000 000	8 000 000	100 000	8, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 5A, Maboneng	712505	001	7 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	001	200 000	100 000	100 000	8, 13, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Alairdville	712511	001	100 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	62, 63	Region 3	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	001	11 800 000	100 000	100 000	73	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	005	3 100 000	2 000 000	-	73	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Sotharguave South & Akasia Area	712513	001	26 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Olverhoudbosch & Centurion Area	712514	001	100 000	100 000	5 000 000	7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Region 4	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	001	100 000	8 000 000	20 000 000	73	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	005	-	2 000 000	-	73	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 2D, New Eastman x 2	712516	001	15 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Drainage canals along Hans Snydrom Dr, Mamelodi x 4	712518	001	8 000 000	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Drainage canals along Hans Snydrom Dr, Mamelodi x 4	712518	005	4 000 000	1 000 000	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	001	200 000	39 000 000	10 000 000	73, 75	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	015	35 000 000	100 000	-	40	Region 5	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Collector Road Backlogs: Alairdville	712522	015	-	21 000 000	100 000	7	Region 3	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Flooding Backlogs: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	001	1 800 000	100 000	100 000	73, 74, 75, 99	Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Mamelodi	712544	015	20 000 000	30 000 000	100 000	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Region 3	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Giant Stadium: Bullekeni Street	712545	001	-	-	-	33	Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Giant Stadium: Bullekeni Street	712545	002	500 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20, 35	Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Giant Stadium: Bullekeni Street	712545	003	-	-	-	33	Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindwold Avenue	712546	002	12 000 000	100 000	100 000	49, 50	Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712546	001	-	100 000	100 000	11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K27)	712510	015	25 000 000	10 000 000	100 000	49, 50	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712512	001	20 000 000	20 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712512	001	100 000	100 000	100 000	23, 28, 38	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Rainbow Junction	712920	015	-	100 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zimbeni Ward 5 & 6	712993	005	4 000 000	9 000 000	-	51	Region 7	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zimbeni Ward 5 & 6	712993	015	2 500 000	-	-	51	Region 7	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 6, 9 & 10	712984	005	4 000 000	10 000 000	-	52	Region 7	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 6, 9 & 10	712984	015	2 000 000	-	-	52	Region 7	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712995	005	4 000 000	15 000 000	-	53	Region 7	New
Transport and Roads	Roads and Storm Water	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712995	015	2 000 000	-	-	53	Region 7	New
Transport and Roads	Airport	Electrical reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712571	001	-	500 000	3 000 000	49	Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Airport	Water reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712572	001	-	500 000	1 000 000	49	Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Airport	Stormwater system upgrades and maintenance	712573	001	-	500 000	500 000	50	Region 2	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Airport	Maintenance and replacement of all runway and taxiway lights, Papi lights, Provision of a VOR system (replacing the VGB systems that are country-	712884	001	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Airport		712885	001	4 500 000	800 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New

Implementing Departments	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Transport and Roads	Airport	Provide for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA	712887	001	450 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Airport	Construct additional heliports	712888	001	500 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Airport	Construct of Taxiway	712889	015	6 500 000	12 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Airport	CoT owned hangars and structure maintenance	712890	001	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Airport	Main terminal Building, carousel and other mechanical baggage handling	712891	001	-	500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 2	New
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) (Transport Infrastructure)	712891	002	575 202 000	842 661 000	953 371 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Ga-rankwa Transport Facilities	712918	001	-	500 000	5 750 000	30	Region 1	New
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710557	001	3 900 000	500 000	9 500 000	19	Region 1	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-By's & Shelters	710562	001	3 000 000	1 500 000	4 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Daily Taxi Rank Provide Paving Shelters Lights	710567	001	-	-	8 500 000	60	Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Eastlyn bus and taxi facilities	710571	005	800 000	750 000	-	52	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	710743	001	5 000 000	10 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Centurion CBD Transport Facilities	712666	001	-	-	900 000	57	Region 3	New
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Lynnwood Ridge Transport Facilities	712374	001	-	-	300 000	46	Region 5	New
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Menlyn PT Facility	712376	001	-	-	850 000	44, 45, 46	Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Olivenhoutbosch Transport Facilities	712379	001	-	-	800 000	77	Region 4	New
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Wierda Park Transport Facilities	712386	001	-	-	700 000	61	Region 4	New
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Enslus (Pretoria) Intermodal Facility	712487	001	-	-	2 000 000	43	Region 6	Renewal
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Nellmapius Transport Facilities	712921	001	-	500 000	3 500 000	15	Region 6	New
Transport and Roads	Economic Development	Urgent Upgrading of Transport Facilities	712922	001	-	-	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					1 386 407 550	1 392 011 805	1 384 321 000			
Total Capital Budget					4 353 046 899	4 502 267 446	4 950 477 000			

ANNEXURE B

City of Tshwane

2012/13 MTREF

Table of Contents

	Page
Part 1 – Annual Budget	
1.1 Executive Mayor's speech	10
1.2 Council Resolutions	11
1.3 Executive Summary	13
1.4 Operating Revenue Framework	18
1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework	32
1.6 Capital Expenditure	37
1.7 Annual Budget Tables – Parent Municipality	40
Part 2 – Supporting Documentation	
2.1 Overview of the annual budget process	59
2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	63
2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators	69
2.4 Overview of budget related policies	77
2.5 Overview of budget assumptions	80
2.6 Overview of budget funding	83
2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds	97
2.8 Transfers and grants made by the municipality	99
2.9 Councillor and employee benefits	100
2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash-flow	103
2.11 Annual Budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments	109
2.12 Annual Budgets and service delivery agreements - entities	132
2.13 Contracts having future budgetary implications	140
2.14 Capital expenditure details	141
2.15 Legislation compliance status	157
2.16 Other supporting documents	158
2.17 Consolidated overview	168
2.18 City Manager's Quality certificate	225

List of Tables

	Page
Table 1 Consolidated overview of the 2012/13 MTREF	16
Table 2 Proposed tariff increase	16
Table 3 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	18
Table 4 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source (parent)	19
Table 5 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts	20
Table 6 Additional income to be generated	21
Table 7 Proposed increases in property rates and the main services tariffs	22
Table 8 Comparison of proposed rates to be levied over the medium-term	24
Table 9 Proposed water tariffs	25
Table 10 Comparison between current water charges and increases (domestic) over the medium-term	26
Table 11 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases	27
Table 12 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses	27
Table 13 Sliding scale tariffs	28
Table 14 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)	29
Table 15 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases	30
Table 16 Monthly amount payable for waste removal	30
Table 17 MBRR SA14 – Household bills	31
Table 18 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item	32
Table 19 Repairs and maintenance per asset class	35
Table 20 2012/13 Medium-term capital budget per vote	37
Table 21 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per CIF Programme	39
Table 22 MBRR A1 – Budget Summary	40
Table 23 MBRR A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	42
Table 24 MBRR A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	44
Table 25 Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services	45
Table 26 MBRR A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	46
Table 27 MBRR A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source	49
Table 28 MBRR A6 – Budgeted Financial Position	51
Table 29 MBRR A7 – Budgeted Cash Flow Statement	53
Table 30 MBRR A8 – Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	54
Table 31 MBRR A9 – Asset Management	55
Table 32 MBRR A10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement	57
Table 33 Summary of Budget Time Schedule	59
Table 34 Pyramid of Sustainability explanation	62
Table 35 IDP Strategic Objectives	64
Table 36 MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue	68
Table 37 MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure	68
Table 38 MBRR SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure	68
Table 39 MBRR SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	71
Table 40 MBRR SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	72

	Page
Table 41	Credit rating outlook 80
Table 42	Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term 83
Table 43	Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term 84
Table 44	MBRR SA15 – Investment particulars by type 85
Table 45	MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity 85
Table 46	Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF 86
Table 47	MBRR SA17 – Detail of borrowings 87
Table 48	MBRR SA18 – Capital transfers and grant receipts 88
Table 49	MBRR A7 – Budget cash flow statement 90
Table 50	MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation 91
Table 51	MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement 93
Table 52	MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes 97
Table 53	MBRR SA20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds 98
Table 54	MBRR SA21 – Transfers and grants made by the municipality 99
Table 55	MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits 100
Table 56	MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers) 101
Table 57	MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers 102
Table 58	MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure 103
Table 59	MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) 104
Table 60	MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) 105
Table 61	MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) 106
Table 62	MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) 107
Table 63	MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow 108
Table 64	Audit and Risk: Budgeted Financial Performance 109
Table 65	City Planning and Development: Budgeted Financial Performance 110
Table 66	City Strategies & Performance Management: Budgeted Financial Performance 111
Table 67	Communications, Marketing and Events: Budgeted Financial Performance 112
Table 68	Corporate and Shared Services: Budgeted Financial Performance 113
Table 69	Economic Development: Budgeted Financial Performance 114
Table 70	Emergency Services: Budgeted Financial Performance 115
Table 71	Environmental Management: Budgeted Financial Performance 116
Table 72	Financial Services: Budgeted Financial Performance 117
Table 73	Health and Social Development: Budgeted Financial Performance 118
Table 74	Housing & Human Settlement: Budgeted Financial Performance 119
Table 75	Information & Communication Technology: Budgeted Financial Performance 120
Table 76	Legal Services: Budgeted Financial Performance 121
Table 77	Metro Police Services: Budgeted Financial Performance 122
Table 78	Office of the Chief Whip: Budgeted Financial Performance 123
Table 79	Office of the City Manager: Budgeted Financial Performance 124
Table 80	Office of the Executive Mayor: Budgeted Financial Performance 125
Table 81	Office of the Speaker: Budgeted Financial Performance 126
Table 82	Regional Service Delivery: Budgeted Financial Performance 127
Table 83	Research and Innovation: Budgeted Financial Performance 128
Table 84	Service Infrastructure: Budgeted Financial Performance 129
Table 85	Sports and Recreation: Budgeted Financial Performance 130
Table 86	Transport: Budgeted Financial Performance 131

	Page
Table 87	MBRR SA31 – Aggregated Entity Budget 133
Table 88	MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms 134
Table 89	Housing Company Tshwane – Financial Performance 134
Table 90	Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Financial Position 135
Table 91	Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Cash-flows 136
Table 92	Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Performance 137
Table 93	Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Position 138
Table 94	Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Cash-flows 139
Table 95	MBRR SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications 140
Table 96	MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class 141
Table 97	MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class 142
Table 98	MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class 143
Table 99	MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class 144
Table 100	MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget 145
Table 101	MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote 146
Table 102	MBRR SA37 – Projects delayed from previous financial year/s 156
Table 103	MBRR SA1 – Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance 158
Table 104	MBRR SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department) 159
Table 105	MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position 160
Table 106	MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions 161
Table 107	Supporting SA11 – Property rates summary 164
Table 108	Supporting SA12a – Property rates by category (current year) 165
Table 109	Supporting SA12b – Property rates by category (budget year) 166
Table 110	Supporting SA13 – Service Tariffs by category 167
Table 111	MBRR A1 – Consolidated Budget Summary 168
Table 112	MBRR A2 – Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) 169
Table 113	MBRR A3 – Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) 170
Table 114	MBRR A4 – Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 171
Table 115	MBRR A5 – Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding 172
Table 116	MBRR A6 – Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position 173
Table 117	MBRR A7 – Consolidated Budgeted Cash flows 174
Table 118	MBRR A8 – Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation 174
Table 119	MBRR A9 – Consolidated Asset Management 175
Table 120	MBRR A10 – Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurements 176
Table 121	MBRR SA1 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance 177
Table 122	MBRR SA2 - Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department) 178
Table 123	MBRR SA3 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position 179
Table 124	MBRR SA4 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue) 180
Table 125	MBRR SA5 - Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) 180

	Page
Table 126 MBRR SA6 - Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	180
Table 127 MBRR SA7 – Consolidated Measurable performance objectives	181
Table 128 MBRR SA8 – Consolidated Performance indicators and benchmarks	182
Table 129 MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	183
Table 130 MBRR SA10 – Consolidated Funding measurement	186
Table 131 MBRR SA11 – Consolidated Property rates summary	187
Table 132 MBRR SA12a – Consolidated Property rates by category (current year)	188
Table 133 MBRR SA12b – Property rates by category (budget year)	189
Table 134 MBRR SA13 – Consolidated Service Tariffs by category	190
Table 135 MBRR SA14 – Consolidated Household bills	191
Table 136 MBRR SA15 – Consolidated Investment particulars by type	192
Table 137 MBRR SA16 – Consolidated Investment particulars by maturity	192
Table 138 MBRR SA17 – Consolidated Borrowings	193
Table 139 MBRR SA18 – Consolidated Transfers and grant receipts	194
Table 140 MBRR SA19 – Consolidated Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	195
Table 141 MBRR SA20 – Consolidated Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	196
Table 142 MBRR SA21 – Consolidated Transfers and grants made by the municipality	197
Table 143 MBRR SA22 – Consolidated Summary of councillor and staff benefits	198
Table 144 MBRR SA23 – Consolidated Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)	199
Table 145 MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers	200
Table 146 MBRR SA25 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	201
Table 147 MBRR SA26 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	202
Table 148 MBRR SA27 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	203
Table 149 MBRR SA28 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	204
Table 150 MBRR SA29 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	205
Table 151 MBRR SA30 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly cash flow	206
Table 152 MBRR SA31 – Aggregated entity budget	207
Table 153 MBRR SA32 – Consolidated List of external mechanisms	207
Table 154 MBRR SA33 – Consolidated Contracts having future budgetary implications	208
Table 155 MBRR SA34a – Consolidated Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	209
Table 156 MBRR SA34b – Consolidated Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	210
Table 157 MBRR SA34c – Consolidated Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	211
Table 158 MBRR SA34d – Consolidated Depreciation by asset class	212
Table 159 MRRR SA35 – Consolidated Future financial implications of the capital budget	213
Table 160 MBRR SA36 – Consolidated Detailed capital budget	214
Table 161 MBRR SA37 – Consolidated Projects delayed from previous financial year/s	224

List of Figures

	Page
Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year	34
Figure 2 Infrastructure related projects	38
Figure 3 Capital budget for the 2012/13 financial year per main strategic focus area	39
Figure 4 Expenditure by major type	47
Figure 5 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF	56
Figure 6 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle	69
Figure 7 Definition of performance information concepts	70
Figure 8 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2012/13 MTREF	83
Figure 9 Sources of capital revenue for the 2012/13 financial year	86
Figure 10 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)	87
Figure 11 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds	93

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	Business Planning and Consolidation
BPMC	Budget Planning Monitoring Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CCPC	Centurion Community Protection Company
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CM	City Manager
CoT	City of Tshwane
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
DACE	Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DoR Bill	Division of Revenue Bill
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM	Executive Mayor
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FBS	Free basic services
FM	Financial Management
GDP	Gross domestic product
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GGDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
HR	Human Resources
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IBT	Inclining Block tariff
IT	Information Technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
LTFM	Long-term Financial Model
IES	Indigent Exit Strategy
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
MCI	Municipal Cost Index
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MFMIIP	Municipal Finance Management Intern Programme
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MSDF	Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework

MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
NT	National Treasury
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
RG	Restructuring Grant
ROR	Rate of Return
RSA	Republic of South Africa
RSC	Regional Services Council
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
SRAB	Starting Regulatory Asset Base
TEDA	Tshwane Economic Development Agency
USDG	Urban Settlements Development Grant
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WWTW	Waste Water Treatment Works

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Executive Mayor's Speech

1.2 Council Resolutions

1. That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2012/13, and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Annexure B.
 - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Annexure B.
 - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Annexure B.
 - 1.4 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote, programme, standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Annexure B.
2. That the financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Annexure B.
 - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Annexure B.
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Annexure B.
 - 2.4 Asset management as contained in Annexure B.
 - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Annexure B.
3. That the consolidated budget that includes the financial impact of municipal entities as set out in Annexure B is noted.
4. That in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, the tariffs for property rates, electricity PARTS I and II (Diverse fees), the supply of water, sanitation services as well as waste services as set out in Annexures C, D, E, F and G respectively, be approved with effect from 1 July 2012.
5. That it be noted that the implementation of the proposed increase in electricity tariffs is subject to the approval of the National Electricity Regulator South Africa (NERSA).
6. That in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexures H1 to H20 respectively, be approved with effect from 1 July 2012.
7. That approval be granted for the CoT to enter the capital market for the funding of the capital programmes by means of bonds or long-term loans in respect of the 2012/13 financial year limited to an amount not exceeding R1,64 billion per financial year of the MTREF in terms of Section 46 of the MFMA.

8. That approval be granted to the CFO to incur short term debt as and when required according to the cash flow position of the CoT for the total amount not exceeding R1,64 billion at any time.
9. That the City Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements or documents to give effect to the decision as in recommendations 7 and 8 above.
10. That the amended Budget Policy, attached as Annexure I be approved.

1.3 Executive Summary

On 27 March 2012, His Worship the Executive Mayor, Councillor Kgosientso Ramokgopa, unveiled the new logo and thereby ignited excellence for the future of the city. In his State of the City Address he said that the characteristic purpose of the address, is to update the citizens of our city on our efforts to facilitate veritable social and economic development in their lives. On the occasion of the acceptance address of the current administration, the social and economic development agenda for the term, whose embryonic and foundational phase is currently unfolding, was set in motion. The broad contours of a five-year service delivery agenda were mapped and the essential principles underpinning it, were spelt out.

Seven pillars that anchor the service delivery agenda were presented as follows:

- To amplify the provision of municipal services and infrastructure;
- To accelerate economic growth, job creation and social development;
- To build sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments as well as integrated social services;
- To strengthen participatory democracy and the principle of Batho Pele;
- To promote sound governance;
- To ensure financial sustainability; and
- To intensify organisational development and transformation.

The 2012/13 MTREF for the Greater City of Tshwane was compiled in line with the strategic directives as contained in the State of the Nation Address by the President of the RSA, the Budget Speech for 2012 by the Minister of Finance and the State of the Province Address by the Premier of Gauteng.

Finance Minister, Honourable Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament on 22 February 2012, enlightened the President's challenge to "write a new story about South Africa". This story is of how unemployment is driven back and economic inequality and poverty is reduced by working together. It is a story that must be written by all of us, he said, not just by government, business and unions, but South Africans from all corners of this country. He said that Government has a programme of economic change that can steadily roll back unemployment, poverty and inequality, but also that economic uncertainty will be with us for some time. Many a time it was said that one should not work harder, but smarter. Now is the time that we have to do more, with less, meaning we have to work smarter and harder. South Africans must focus on our strengths and opportunities, to identify and activate the levers of economic and social change at our disposal, he said.

The National Government's objectives and phrases from the Minister's budget speech, such as "what can I do for my country, my people, our future!", motivated the compilation of the 2012/13 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for the CoT, as the national budget priorities forms the basis from where the Local Government budgets are compiled.

The political leadership of this city has a significant role to play in strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans, with the goal to enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the city. Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The City of Tshwane, being the largest Metropolitan Municipality in South Africa, should set the example for the rest of the country by moving away from a consumption city to an infrastructure investment city. Doing more with less is of the essence as the City is not out of the woods yet.

A report on a cash-flow turnaround strategy and initiatives was approved by the Mayoral Committee on 7 October 2009. Thereafter, in various documents, it was indicated that the cash flow strategy and initiatives must remain in force until further notice. The City Manager distributed a memorandum, dated 24 November 2011, in which he introduced strengthened cash flow strategies and initiatives. Together with these strengthened strategies and initiatives, additional austerity measures were implemented during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF and will, together with the role of senior management in budgeting and cash flow management, contribute to a positive cash flow position to ensure the cash-backing of reserves and to maintain medium and long-term financial sustainability of the City. The budget is compiled conservatively, focussing on capital projects for backlog eradication and aiming to do away with "nice to have" expenses and non-essential activities

On 28 July 2011 Council approved a report on the proposed Macro Organisational Structure for the new City of Tshwane and on 26 January 2012 approved the refinement of the approved macro organisational structure, which forms the basis for the unfolding of the micro organisational structure with the emphasis on defining operational processes in relation to the primary and operational value chains.

On 12 December 2011, the Global Credit Rating Company (GCR), announced the following credit rating outcome for the CoT:

- Domestic ZAR long term currency: A (single A).
- Domestic ZAR short term currency: A1- (single A one minus).

An A rating, means a high, good credit rating with prudent management and A1 minus, on short term, also means a high, good credit rating with stable cash liquidity.

The MFMA requires municipalities to move away from short-term to long-term planning, for which a long-term sustainability strategy and plan is needed that complies with principles such as:

- Financial viability
- Financial sustainability
- Value for money

Owing to the limited revenue base of local government (municipal rates, user charges and grants/subsidies) municipalities need to be proactive in the minimisation of costs and the maximisation of efficiencies in order to maintain increasingly diverse service delivery.

The CoT therefore continuously develops processes in striving for excellence and develop strategies and programmes to deal with the challenges it faces. These strategies are developed in response to projections of a picture of the future over various time frames. Planning enables the CoT to move towards a proactive target setting approach. Long-term financial planning recognises the effect that long lived assets (through proper maintenance as well as timeous replacement) have on financial sustainability.

Long-term financial planning is currently moving in the direction of planning for more capital investment over a period of ten years to result in financial sustainability, growth and a positive economic environment for investors. The strategy is to increase tariffs for the next three years, moderately above the increases anticipated in the approved 2011/12 MTREF, in order to kick start the ten year plan with additional revenue. Several initiatives have already been factored into the MTREF for implementation such as the higher tariff increases, the capital expenditure target of 90% that was increased to 93% and the revenue collection rate of 94% that was increased to 95%. However, high priority issues, as explained later in the report, have left little capacity for a robust

increase in the capital budget, and the said ten year strategy will be a live process which will have to be reviewed annually for availability of funds for capital expansion. The strategy would further entail to target 100% spending of the capital budget and then increase it to levels to robustly address backlogs, as at that stage, capacity to implement will be in place to deliver on an increased capital budget.

The Budget Policy, the Long-term Financial Model, the Revenue Enhancement Strategy, the Cash-flow Turnaround Strategy and all the other existing cash related strategies, are collectively an embodiment of the Long-term Financial Viability Strategy and should be enforced at all cost to ensure the long-term sustainability of the CoT and the continuation of affordable services to the community.

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 58 on 14 December 2011 and Circular 59 on 16 March 2012, in order to provide guidelines to municipalities and municipal entities for the compilation of their 2012/13 MTREF's.

The tabling of the draft 2012/12 MTREF in Council was followed by publication of the budget documentation, and the community consultation process. This process was undertaken from a complete new perspective and four large meetings were held on 14, 15, 21 & 22 April 2012. Written comments could be submitted until 26 April 2012. Other platforms of consultations are the Business week, conferences and Imbizo's as participants are drawn from the private sector and local and national government, regional business organisations, research institutions, etc. Attendance of the community consultation meetings is encouraged as interaction with the community in a comfortable environment, ensures that uncertainties are explained and resolved. It is trusted that this is the route to follow in the future and that it will enjoy increasing success.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF and mitigating measures in brackets can be summarised as follows:

- Bulk purchases (tariff increases from Rand Water and Eskom), and increasing upward pressure on affordability of services to residents (Realising efficiency gains, managing distribution losses down and maximum utilisation of power stations).
- Additional requests for funds regarding capital and operating expenditure (Available funds must be reprioritised to do more with less. The LTFS and funding plan must create capacity for the fast tracking of infrastructure backlogs).
- Funds for the filling of critical unfunded vacancies and the implementation of the new organisational structure regarding the appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture (Available funds for vacancies must be prioritised through the HR processes and procedures. Productivity must be increased).
- Implementation of the new organisational structure regarding appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture.
- Cash-backing of capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants (A dedicated amount of R21,0 million per month will be invested for this purpose).

The Mayoral Committee approved that the 2012/13 MTREF be compiled in a regional manner. A phased approach will be followed to ensure full readiness through comprehensive planning between the relevant role players, in order not to jeopardise service delivery. Identified functions (ie libraries, cemeteries, clinics etc.) in line with the macro structure were transferred to the Regional Services Delivery Department to start the phased approach of the regionalisation of the budget.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2012/13 MTREF

	Adjustments Budget 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Operating Revenue	19 668 700	22 718 866	24 956 760	27 818 718
Total Operating Expenditure	18 403 369	21 084 256	22 690 799	24 666 324
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394
Total Capital Expenditure	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 960 477

The total operating revenue has grown by 15,5% or R3,1 billion for the 2012/13 financial year when compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 9,9% and 11,5%, equating to a total revenue growth of R8,2 billion over the MTREF when compared to the 2011/12 financial year.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF are more than the anticipated increases, contained in the approved 2011/12 MTREF, and were necessitated mainly to additional expenditure requirements that were unavoidable in order to ignite excellence in the city.

The proposed tariff increases of property rates and main services are as follows:

Table 2: Proposed tariff increase

	2012/13 Proposed tariff increase %	2013/14 Proposed tariff increase %	2014/15 Proposed tariff increase %
Property rates	12,0	10,0	10,0
Sanitation	12,0	10,0	10,0
Solid Waste	25,0	25,0	25,0
Water	10,0	10,0	10,0
Electricity	12,0	12,0	13,0

Waste removal is currently operating at a deficit. The proposed 25,0% increase was necessitated for the city's strategy to move towards full cost recovery of each service. The weighted average of the proposed tariff increases amounts to 12,0%, owing to the fact that the highest percentage increase of 25,0%, is proposed only on the smallest monetary value item (waste removal), on a municipal account. The tariff increases of the CoT, even including the waste removal tariff increase of 25%, compares well to that of the other metros,

Total operating expenditure for the 2012/13 financial year has been appropriated at R21,1 billion and translates into a budgeted surplus of R1,6 billion. When compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown by 14,6% in the 2012/13 budget and by 7,6% and 8,7% for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years increases to R2,3 billion and R3,2 billion respectively. These surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds. Furthermore, it is proposed that as from July 2012 an amount of at least R21,0 million per month be invested as cash backing funding.

The capital budget has increased by 27,9% in relation to the 2011/12 Adjustment Budget and totals to R4,4 billion. The capital programme increases to R4,5 billion and R5,0 billion in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The funding of the CoT's capital programme for the 2011/12 financial year had been approved to be executed by means of a bond issuance. The capital market had been entered with a Domestic Medium Note (DMTN) programme with the intention of borrowing R4,64 billion over a period of 3 years by means of bond issuances of R1,64 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,5 billion for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of 5 years is R10,0 billion. Funding by way of bonds will contribute 37,7%, 33,3% and 30,2% of capital expenditure in each of the MTREF years. The balance will be funded from internally generated funds (Council Funding, Capital Replacement Reserve funds and Public Contributions and Donations, which amount to 18,1%, 18,8% and 17,9% over the medium-term). The repayment of interest (debt services costs) has increased over the past five years as a result of the aggressive capital infrastructure programme implemented over the past three years, and the taking up of long-term external loans. The repayment of capital was steady over the last three financial years owing to the amortised profiles of the loans. The profile of the loans is mainly amortised and therefore the repayment of capital will be steady over the medium-term. It should be noted that the bullet profile of capital repayment will surface over the long-term owing to the issuing of bonds in the medium-term.

To align with the theme of "consolidating service delivery, accelerating job creation and strengthening foundations for a New Tshwane, a city of Excellence", the MTREF has been crafted at a challenging but hopeful time. Although economic uncertainty will remain for some time, the budget is a programme of economic change that can steadily roll back unemployment, poverty and inequality.

Finally, effective budgeting assists the City of Tshwane in igniting excellence.

We have to do more, with less.

We have to work smarter and harder.

What can I do for my country, my people, our future? (Pravin Gordhan – 22 February 2012).

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

In order to serve the community, and to render the services needed, revenue generation is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty, challenging our revenue generating capacity. Municipalities have to explore imaginative ways of structuring tariffs for services to encourage more efficient use and to generate the resources required to fund the maintenance renewal and expansion of the infrastructure required to provide these services.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95% annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining tariff escalation rates by establishing/calculating revenue requirements of each service;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Ensure ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The Municipality's Indigent Policy and the rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the City.

The following table is a summary of the 2012/13 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 3: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2,272,869	2,715,867	2,923,185	3,461,000	3,461,000	3,461,000	3,737,900	4,111,690	4,522,860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue	3,646,278	5,041,715	6,054,224	7,463,000	7,643,000	7,643,000	9,141,000	10,149,000	11,415,720
Service charges - water revenue	1,317,503	1,403,331	1,685,908	2,025,901	2,020,901	2,020,901	2,232,688	2,434,464	2,678,297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	335,760	374,168	434,792	484,497	499,497	499,497	564,287	620,216	682,479
Service charges - refuse revenue	316,129	367,458	404,476	516,390	516,390	516,390	608,250	756,250	945,250
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment	86,847	94,350	99,547	114,400	114,310	114,310	121,844	128,327	135,324
Interest earned - external investments	122,500	96,769	110,143	55,877	49,902	49,902	45,379	42,058	33,257
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	337,525	228,280	195,142	293,108	293,108	293,108	307,806	323,199	339,359
Dividends received									
Fines	18,676	4,512	3,036	2,202	3,171	3,171	3,281	3,397	3,584
Licences and permits	28,424	25,262	35,989	47,216	42,254	42,254	43,732	45,920	48,446
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational	1,552,497	1,741,019	2,019,399	2,363,729	2,259,708	2,259,708	2,553,116	2,698,527	2,868,466
Other revenue	1,087,467	846,553	900,522	1,064,465	1,000,861	1,000,861	1,052,732	1,068,221	1,121,248
Gains on disposal of PPE	2,779		12,921						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	11,125,254	12,939,284	14,879,283	17,891,785	17,904,102	17,904,102	20,410,014	22,381,269	24,784,290

The following table indicates the percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source:

Table 4: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source (parent)

Description R thousand	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	3,461,000	19.3%	3,737,900	18.3%	4,111,690	18.4%	4,522,860	18.2%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	7,643,000	42.7%	9,141,000	44.8%	10,149,000	45.3%	11,415,720	46.0%
Service charges - water revenue	2,020,901	11.3%	2,232,688	10.9%	2,434,464	10.9%	2,678,297	10.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	499,497	2.8%	564,287	2.8%	620,216	2.8%	682,479	2.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	516,390	2.9%	606,250	3.0%	756,250	3.4%	945,250	3.8%
Service charges - other	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	114,310	0.6%	121,844	0.6%	128,327	0.6%	135,324	0.5%
Interest earned - external investments	49,902	0.3%	45,379	0.2%	42,058	0.2%	33,257	0.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	293,108	1.6%	307,806	1.5%	323,199	1.4%	339,359	1.4%
Dividends received	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Fines	3,171	0.0%	3,281	0.0%	3,397	0.0%	3,584	0.0%
Licences and permits	42,254	0.2%	43,732	0.2%	45,920	0.2%	48,446	0.2%
Agency services	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	2,259,708	12.6%	2,553,116	12.5%	2,698,527	12.1%	2,868,466	11.6%
Other revenue	1,000,861	5.6%	1,052,732	5.2%	1,068,221	4.8%	1,121,248	4.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	17,904,102	100.0%	20,410,014	100.0%	22,381,269	100.0%	24,794,290	100.0%
<i>Total revenue from service charges</i>	<i>10,679,789</i>	<i>59.6%</i>	<i>12,544,225</i>	<i>61.5%</i>	<i>13,959,930</i>	<i>62.4%</i>	<i>15,721,746</i>	<i>63.4%</i>

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the City. Rates and service charge revenues comprise of more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2011/12 financial year (adjustments budget), revenue from rates and service charges totalled R14,1 billion or 79,0% of total revenue excluding capital transfers and contributions. This increases to R16,3 billion, R18,1 billion and R20,2 billion in the respective financial years of the MTREF. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and service charges which increases from 79,8% in 2012/13 to 81,7% in 2014/15. This growth can be mainly attributed to the increased share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix and the Power Purchase Agreement with Eskom.

Eskom's drive to maintain security of supply over the next few years resulted in a Power Purchase Agreement with the city to the effect that electricity generated by the city's power plants are sold to Eskom. An amount of R380,0 million has been provided against revenue and expenditure for this purpose. The contract will be re-negotiated for implementation in the new financial year and should additional revenue be generated, it will be included in the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget to be utilised for repairs and maintenance of the power stations to improve generation capacity.

Property rates is the second largest revenue source totalling 18,3% of total revenue or R3,7 billion and increases to R4,5 billion by 2014/15. The third largest source is water, whereafter "other revenue" follows which consist of various items such as revenue received from building plan fees, connection fees, admission fees, parking fees, advertisement fees, etc. Departments have to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure they are cost reflective and market related.

Operating grants and transfers totals R2,3 billion in the 2011/12 financial year (adjustments budget) and steadily increases to R2,9 billion by 2014/15. Note that the year-on-year growth for the 2012/13 financial year is 13,0% and 5,7% and 6,3% in the two outer years.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 5: Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1,466,998	1,551,602	1,823,244	2,260,380	2,135,203	2,135,203	2,438,411	2,589,037	2,751,143
Local Government Equitable Share	433,373	528,547	717,978	923,020	923,020	923,020	1,040,630	1,117,278	1,204,520
Fuel Levy	902,177	969,463	1,085,816	1,286,009	1,191,521	1,191,521	1,326,054	1,453,532	1,532,023
Finance Management Grant	750	750	1,000	5,250	5,197	5,197	4,500	5,000	2,500
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	15,502	9,305	5,280	22,601	7,022	7,022	2,227	2,227	-
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	-	-	-	20,000	4,943	4,943	10,000	11,000	12,100
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	40,000	37,800	10,900	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Lotlus Stadium	75,195	5,738	2,270	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement development Grant	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	55,000	-	-
Provincial Government:	67,932	71,141	62,289	103,349	124,355	124,355	114,705	109,490	117,323
Primary Health Care	22,554	24,250	27,271	31,150	31,150	31,150	33,773	35,837	39,967
Emergency Medical Services	38,377	40,713	21,725	47,310	47,310	47,310	49,676	53,750	56,683
HIV and Aids Grant	3,000	-	1,000	4,674	5,097	5,097	9,908	10,403	10,923
Opex Grants: DACE	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Research & Technology Development & Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	250
Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	963	963	-	-	-
Housing Top Structure	-	-	6,073	12,815	12,815	12,815	17,208	-	-
Incorporation of Melswedding	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	4,000	6,028	6,220	7,400	7,020	7,020	2,890	9,500	9,500
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	508	2,377	927	-	151	151	-	-	-
Job Creation	-	777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opex Bonithe Ke Batho	500	-	380	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refund: Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDMC Reservoirs	-	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Event Sponsorship	-	-	517	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merit Award :LGSETA	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	-	-	-	-	136	136	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	-	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	1,535,537	1,625,120	1,886,460	2,363,729	2,259,708	2,259,708	2,553,116	2,698,527	2,868,466

Tariff-setting

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure continuous service delivery.

The percentage increases for both Eskom and Rand Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and water tariffs are largely outside the control of the City. If the impact of these price increases are not recovered by cost reflective consumer tariffs the City's future financial position and viability will be jeopardised.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol and diesel, chemicals, coal, etc. These commodities are used to calculate the Municipal Cost Index (MCI) which are utilised by the CoT instead of the CPI and is currently calculated at 8,9%. The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF are more than the anticipated increases contained in the 2011/12 MTREF and are indicated below:

Table 6: Additional income to be generated

	R'million
Electricity (1% above NERSA indication)	78,0
Property rates (4%)	132,0
Sanitation (4%)	20,0
Waste removal (10%)	48,0
Total	278,0

The higher proposed increases were necessitated owing to the following reasons (additional expenditure requirements):

- Capital expenditure funded from own sources increased by R298,1 million, resulting in the Borrowed funding of "own" capital expenditure ratio (Borrowing ÷ Capital expenditure excluding transfers, grants and contributions) to decrease from 77,3% to 70,1% when compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget which is in line with the strategy regarding performance ratios in terms of NT requirements.

The decrease is furthermore a salient feature of the LTFS to ensure that the city becomes less dependable on grants and borrowings utilising more of own revenue generated therefore ensuring medium- to long-term sustainability.

- Early works on the Tshwane House project amounting to R39,0 million.
- Consultant fees amounting to R25,0 million for the SABS appointment in order to certify the CoT (ISO9001 certificate) and partnership agreement with the CSIR for technical support.
- Provision for remuneration for the implementation of the new Governance model amounting to R12,1 million.

- An amount of R18,6 million was provided to the Service Infrastructure Department for mainly waste water purification.
- Repairs and Maintenance to the ODI stadium amounting to R6,0 million.
- Sport and Culture events: R54,0 million.
- Moving towards full cost recovery with regards to the Waste Removal Service (R48,0 million).
- R130,0 million for the filling of critical unfunded vacancies and implementation of the new organisational structure regarding appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture, stationary. It should be noted that this amount will not be sufficient to fund the needs.
 - Focus on a safer city (appointment of Metro Police officers), to also be funded from the above R130,0 million.

The outcome of the proposed increases in property rates and the main services tariffs (main revenue categories generating the revenue through the billing of monthly municipal accounts) is as follows:

Table 7: Proposed increases in property rates and the main services tariffs

Revenue category	2012/13 proposed tariff increase	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2012/13 Budgeted revenue	2013/14 Budgeted revenue	2014/15 Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	12,0	10,0	10,0	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Sanitation	12,0	10,0	10,0	555 000	610 500	671 500
Solid Waste	25,0	25,0	25,0	606 250	756 250	945 250
Water	10,0	10,0	10,0	2 196 300	2 395 800	2 635 380
Electricity	12,0	12,0	13,0	8 761 000	9 769 000	11 035 720
Total				15 856 450	17 643 240	19 810 710

Within this framework the City has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows:

1.4.1 Property Rates

In comparison with service charges (where there is a measurable benefit in the use of the service which is charged for) the local ratepayer does not receive a direct or measureable benefit from the payment of property rates. By implication, there is however an indirect benefit, but it is difficult to estimate the value of the benefit for each individual (metro police, libraries, parks, financial services, health services etc).

Depending on circumstances at a given point in time, a ratepayer may make use of these collective services to a greater or lesser degree. For services for which a service charge can be made, the potential users of these services have a certain amount of choice as to whether or not they wish to make use of it. In contrast, the ratepayer can hardly calculate the benefit which he derives from making use of a collective service. He/she sometimes does not even make use of a service which

could benefit him/her, eg library services, while there may be long periods during which a service is not utilised except when it is greatly in demand, eg health service.

Consequently, some ratepayers in varying degrees may be reluctant to pay rates if they do not make use of direct benefits. It is thus essential that payment be compulsory, and this is the essence of all tax systems.

Section 7 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) states:

"7. Rates to be levied on all rateable property

- (1) When levying rates, a municipality must, subject to subsection (2), levy rates on all rateable property in its area or, in the case of a district municipality, on all rateable property in the district management area."

Property rates fund the non-self-sufficient services, and affordability as well as fairness determines the rate ratio between categories of properties. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this impermissible value, a further R35 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the CoT Rates Policy;
- 35% rebate will be granted on all residential properties (including state owned residential properties);
- 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the CoT Indigent Policy;
- Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled:
 - A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of rate-able property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
 - A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension, but not to exceed R107 100 (increased with 6% from R100 980) for a financial year (amount reviewed during the CoT's annual budget process);
 - The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
 - The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
 - The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and

- The property must be categorised as residential.
- The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the property rates of rate-able properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organizations, hospitals for mentally ill persons, institutions or organisations performing charitable work, sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport, etc and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application thereof has been approved.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates based on a 12,0%, 10,0% and 10,0% increase per annum respectively over the medium-term, are contained below:

Table 8: Comparison of proposed rates to be levied over the medium-term

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2011)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2012)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2013)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2014)
	c	c	c	c
Residential properties	1,209	1,354	1,489	1,638
State owned properties	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Business & Commercial	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Agricultural	0,196	0,220	0,242	0,266
Vacant land	5,370	6,014	6,615	7,277
Municipal property	1,209	1,354	1,489	1,638
Industrial	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Non-permitted use	6,045	6,770	7,447	8,192
Public benefit organisation properties	0,196	0,220	0,242	0,266
Educational Institutions	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Mining	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Public Worship	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Protected areas	-	-	-	-
State Trust Land	-	-	-	-

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

Municipalities are required to review the level and structure of their water tariffs carefully, with a view to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants and water networks, and the cost of new infrastructure;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of services; and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (eg through increasing block tariffs).

The tariff policy of the CoT specifically complies with the following principles:

- Users of a municipality should be treated equally in the application of the tariffs;
- Tariffs must be set to levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service;

- The tariff system must encourage the economical, efficient and effective use of water;
- Provision may be made for the promotion of local economic development through a special tariff for categories of industrial users; and
- Poor households must have access to at least basic services through direct or indirect methods of subsidisation.

The existing CoT tariff structure complies with the above through the application of a rising block tariff structure and with the application of a social package for indigents. The policy further states that basic/availability charges be levied at a zero rate for all users and that only undeveloped stands are charged. Industrial users are charged per a three block decreasing tariff structure to encourage local economic investment for large water usage industries.

A tariff increase of 10,0% per annum is proposed over the medium-term and is based on input cost assumptions.

The water tariff structure will remain unchanged as a rising block tariff with pro-poor lower block tariffs and pro-water conservation blocks for higher usage to encourage water savings. Cross subsidisation from high water users to low water users ensures that full cost recovery of all water expenditures is achieved.

A growth percentage in the rendering of this service of 3,0% is anticipated for the 2012/13 financial year as this year is expected to be dry compared to the wet conditions as experienced during the 2011/12 financial year. Thereafter a 1,0% decline is expected with regard to the 2013/14 financial year and no change in consumption is expected for the 2014/15 financial year.

The 10% proposed increase in water tariffs applicable to the residents of Tshwane from 1 July 2012, will generate R200,0 million additional revenue and R2 196,3 million in total. 12 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to registered indigents.

A summary of the proposed tariff increases with effect from 1 July for households (residential) and non-residential consumers are as follows over the medium-term:

Table 9: Proposed water tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2014/15
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL				
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	5,12	5,63	6,20	6,81
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	7,31	8,04	8,85	9,73
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	9,59	10,55	11,60	12,76
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	11,10	12,21	13,43	14,77
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	12,68	13,95	15,34	16,88
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	13,71	15,08	16,59	18,25
43 - 72 kℓ per 30-day period	14,67	16,14	17,75	19,53
More than 72 kℓ per 30-day period	15,71	17,28	19,01	20,91
NON-RESIDENTIAL				
0 - 10 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,81	11,89	13,08	14,39
10 001 - 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,26	11,29	12,41	13,66
More than 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	9,56	10,52	11,57	12,72

The following table indicates the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for single dwelling-houses:

Table 10: Comparison between current water charges and increases (domestic) over the medium-term

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R
20	154,32	169,75	15,43	186,73	16,98	205,40	18,67
30	274,81	302,28	27,47	332,51	30,23	365,76	33,25
40	411,93	453,09	41,16	498,40	45,31	548,24	49,84
50	556,73	612,35	55,62	673,58	61,23	740,94	67,36
80	1 005,15	1 105,61	100,46	1 216,17	110,56	1 337,79	121,62
100	1 319,29	1 451,23	131,94	1 596,35	145,12	1 755,99	159,64

1.4.3 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

The tariff policy of the CoT will be applied throughout the CoT area, specifically complying with legislative principles and promoting the principles of equity, sustainability, efficiency, economic growth and subsidising the poor.

The existing CoT tariff structure complies with the above through the application of a charge calculated according to the percentage water discharged. A zero based tariff is charged for registered indigents for the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) discharged. Industrial users are charged per a special industrial tariff calculated on the strength and volume of effluent discharged.

A tariff increase of 12,0%, 10,0% and 10,0% for sanitation for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial year respectively is proposed. The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R555,0 million, R610,5 million and R671,5 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below comparing the current and proposed sanitation charges and the proposed tariff increases:

Table 11: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

CATEGORY		CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12	PROPOSED TARIFFS (12% increase) 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2014/15
	% DISCHARGED	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL					
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	3,72	4,17	4,58	5,04
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	5,03	5,63	6,20	6,82
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges for single dwelling-houses:

Table 12: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly sanitation consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (12% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R
5	18,23	20,42	2,19	22,46	2,04	24,70	2,24
10	39,98	44,78	4,80	49,26	4,48	54,18	4,92
20	86,09	96,42	10,33	106,06	9,64	116,66	10,60
30	121,97	136,60	14,63	150,26	13,66	165,29	15,03
40	128,47	143,88	15,41	158,27	14,39	174,10	15,83
50	130,29	145,92	15,63	160,51	14,59	176,56	16,05
80	132,24	148,10	15,86	162,91	14,81	179,21	16,30
100	133,54	149,56	16,02	164,52	14,96	180,97	16,45

Free sanitation (98% of 6 kℓ water) will be applicable to registered indigents.

1.4.4 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

The Eskom price of bulk electricity supplied to municipalities will increase by 13,5% on 1 July 2012 (the percentage increase with regard to the outer years was estimated as the same).

Eskom's drive to maintain security of supply over the next few years resulted in a Power Purchase Agreement with the city to the effect that electricity generated by the city's power plants are sold to Eskom. An amount of R380,0 million has been provided against revenue and expenditure for this

purpose. The contract will be re-negotiated for implementation in the new year and should additional revenue be generated, it will be included in the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget to be utilised for repairs and maintenance of the power stations to improve generation capacity.

The bulk purchases with regards to the selling of electricity to consumers within the CoT boundaries (excluding the Power Purchase Agreement with Eskom) amounts to R5 500,0 million, R6 242,5 million and R7 085,2 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The guideline increase by NERSA for municipalities amounts to 11,03%.

It is important to note that the NERSA guideline is not an automatic approval for the increase in tariffs and municipalities are still required to make an application to the Energy Regulator for the approval of their tariffs.

Municipalities applying for an increase that is above the NERSA guideline will have to justify their increases to the Energy Regulator and the following actions would be expected:

- A full analysis of additional funds requested needs to be presented to NERSA as part of the motivation for above guideline increase (the municipality must give a detailed revenue analysis where it indicates the revenue when using the approved guideline percentage increase and add the revenue and list of items ie repairs and maintenance where the extra fund will be allocated).
- The approved funds must be ring-fenced to ensure that it is strictly utilised for the identified projects.
- Municipalities must report to NERSA on a six-monthly basis on how the additional funds are utilised.
- Funds not utilised for the purpose for which they were approved will be clawed back in the following financial year.

The specific circumstances of the CoT necessitated an average increase of 12,0% which will be submitted to NERSA for consideration and approval. The expected revenue to be generated from the sale of electricity amounts to R8,8 billion (estimated 12,0% increase), R9,8 billion (estimated 12,0% increase) and R11,0 billion (estimated 13,0% increase) for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The sliding scale tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year are as follows:

Table 13: Sliding scale tariffs

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Tariffs blocks	Current Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh
Block 1 (0 -100 kWh)	96,94	103,26	115,65	130,69
Block 2 (101 – 400 kWh)	102,94	116,52	130,50	147,47
Block 3 (401 – 650 kWh)	108,44	121,54	136,13	153,83
Block 4 (> 650 kWh)	115,54	129,36	144,88	163,72

Examples of monthly electricity consumption charges (single dwelling-houses):

Table 14: Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly consumption	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase
kWh	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
100	99,94	103,26	3,32	115,65	12,39	130,69	15,04
250	254,35	278,04	23,69	311,40	33,36	351,90	40,50
500	519,95	574,36	54,41	643,28	68,92	726,93	83,65
750	801,70	886,03	84,33	992,36	106,33	1 267,57	275,21
1 000	1 090,55	1 209,43	118,88	1 354,56	145,13	2 042,29	687,33
2 000	2 245,95	2 503,03	257,08	2 803,36	300,33	3 167,90	364,54

The above table clearly indicates that the higher consumers will pay more (inclining block tariff).

Furthermore, it should be noted that changes in the consumption patterns and tariffs impact significantly on the revenue amounts owing to the magnitude thereof.

Registered indigents will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. In normal practise terms the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The CoT therefore embarked on a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium- to long-term. The deficit regarding the rendering of this service should be managed towards breaking even in 2015/16, as the revenue base is not sufficient to accomplish such earlier. Thereafter the strategy should be amended to result in a surplus of at least 10% by 2020/21.

A tariff increase of 25% per annum over the medium-term is proposed, especially owing to the cost of absorbing the labour brokers in a phased approach and roll out of a standard service level in all areas. Every 1% tariff increase generates R4,9 million and it will therefore take more than 3 years to achieve full cost recovery. The proposed tariff increase will result in revenue to the amount of R606,3 million, R756,3 million and R945,3 million being generated for solid waste removal during the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

Registered indigents will not be charged for solid waste removal (one 85ℓ bin removed once a week).

Waste removal charges are based on the volume of waste removed (container size) per week. Tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the waste generated at the premises. The CoT reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services per area.

A 240ℓ container, removed once a week, now cost R95,72 and will cost R119,62 from 1 July 2012. That is R23,90 more per month, for having waste removed on a weekly basis.

A 85ℓ container, removed once a week, now cost R33,90 and will cost R42,36 from 1 July 2012. That is R8,46 more per month, for having waste removed on a weekly basis.

Although the proposed tariff increase on waste removal services is 25,0%, the overall increase on a municipal account averages only 12,0%, owing to the small impact that waste removal has on the total account.

The following table indicates a comparison between the current and proposed tariff increases (from 1 July):

Table 15: Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

Container	2011/12 (current)		2012/13 (proposed)		2013/14 (proposed)		2014/15 (proposed)	
	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Tariff per litre	0,1994	0,1994	0,2492	0,2492	0,3115	0,3115	0,3893	0,3893
85 l container removed once a week	16,95	16,95	21,18	21,18	26,48	26,48	33,09	33,09
85 l container removed twice a week	33,90	33,90	42,36	42,36	52,96	52,96	66,18	66,18
240 l container removed once a week	47,86	47,86	59,81	59,81	74,76	74,76	93,43	93,43
1 100 l container removed once a week	219,34	219,34	274,12	274,12	342,65	342,65	428,23	428,23

The amount payable per month will be as follows:

Table 16: Monthly amount payable for waste removal

Container	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Total amount payable
	R	R	R
85l removed once a week	21,18	21,18	42,36
85l removed twice a week	42,36	42,36	84,72
240l removed once a week	59,81	59,81	119,62
1100l removed once a week	274,12	274,12	548,24

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table indicates the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as a registered indigent household receiving free basic services (no charges applicable).

Table 17: MBRR SA14 – Household bills

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent							% Incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	316,88	358,07	393,08	425,67	425,67	425,67	12,0%	476,75	524,42	576,87
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	553,70	742,00	883,00	1 081,25	1 081,25	1 081,25	11,9%	1 209,43	1 354,56	1 530,65
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	202,80	228,14	252,12	274,80	274,80	274,80	10,0%	302,28	332,51	365,76
Sanitation	90,06	101,72	112,94	121,97	121,97	121,97	12,0%	136,60	150,26	165,29
Refuse removal	64,13	75,02	81,77	95,72	95,72	95,72	25,0%	119,64	149,55	189,94
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	1 227,57	1 505,95	1 723,81	1 999,41	1 999,41	1 999,41	12,3%	2 244,70	2 511,30	2 825,51
VAT on Services	127,50	160,70	186,18	220,32	220,32	220,32	-	247,51	278,16	314,81
Total large household bill:	1 355,07	1 666,65	1 909,99	2 219,73	2 219,73	2 219,73	12,3%	2 492,21	2 789,46	3 140,32
% Increase/-decrease		23,0%	14,6%	16,2%	-	-		12,3%	11,8%	12,6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	219,38	247,89	272,76	294,69	294,69	294,69	12,0%	330,06	363,06	399,37
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	276,85	371,00	441,50	514,20	514,20	514,20	11,7%	574,36	643,28	726,91
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	156,05	176,29	193,97	211,40	211,40	211,40	10,0%	232,24	255,79	281,37
Sanitation	77,58	87,63	97,28	105,07	105,07	105,07	12,0%	117,67	129,44	142,38
Refuse removal	22,71	26,57	28,06	33,90	33,90	33,90	25,0%	42,37	52,97	66,21
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	752,57	909,38	1 034,47	1 159,26	1 159,26	1 159,26	11,9%	1 296,70	1 444,54	1 616,24
VAT on Services	74,65	92,61	106,64	121,04	121,04	121,04	-	135,33	151,41	170,36
Total small household bill:	827,22	1 001,99	1 141,11	1 280,30	1 280,30	1 280,30	11,9%	1 432,03	1 595,95	1 786,60
% Increase/-decrease		21,1%	13,9%	12,2%	-	-		11,9%	11,4%	11,9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'										
Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	121,68	137,72	151,53	163,72	163,72	163,72	12,0%	183,37	201,70	221,87
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	138,43	185,50	220,75	257,35	257,35	257,35	13,2%	291,30	326,25	368,68
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	58,66	66,50	73,16	79,74	79,74	79,74	10,0%	87,81	96,49	106,13
Sanitation	47,45	53,57	59,48	64,21	64,21	64,21	12,0%	71,82	79,11	87,02
Refuse removal	22,71	26,57	28,06	33,90	33,90	33,90	25,0%	42,37	52,97	66,21
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	389,33	469,86	533,88	598,92	598,92	598,92	13,0%	676,77	756,52	849,91
VAT on Services	37,44	46,50	53,53	60,93	60,93	60,93	-	69,08	77,67	87,93
Total small household bill:	426,77	516,36	587,41	659,85	659,85	659,85	13,0%	745,85	834,19	937,84
% Increase/-decrease		21,0%	13,8%	12,3%	-	-		13,0%	11,8%	12,4%

Notes:

Free basic services are applicable to registered indigent households only:

100 kWh free electricity

12 kℓ free water

6 kℓ free sanitation

No charge regarding refuse removal (one 85ℓ bin removed once a week)

No charge regarding property rates, for value of R 150 000, thereafter a 25% rebate is granted on the value exceeding the R150 000 value.

The percentage increase of electricity charges was calculated according to the impact on the consumer accounts.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure framework for the 2012/13 MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy (infrastructure repairs and maintenance is a priority);
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;
- Operational efficiency gains resulting in additional funding on the capital programme as well as redirection of funding to other critical areas; and
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan no budget.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2012/13 MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 18: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description R thousand	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3,009,111	3,519,361	4,236,966	4,828,223	4,758,656	4,758,656	5,528,824	5,881,136	6,266,254
Remuneration of councillors	55,351	56,054	61,712	90,293	90,293	90,293	99,241	108,915	119,557
Debt impairment	376,125	1,014,557	639,687	840,147	851,547	851,547	836,306	915,681	1,024,330
Depreciation & asset impairment	592,406	793,032	812,821	856,869	1,039,496	1,039,496	955,562	971,436	949,835
Finance charges	518,422	603,441	602,956	737,059	672,713	672,713	780,708	894,728	992,390
Bulk purchases	2,718,186	3,641,863	4,562,400	5,660,050	5,775,050	5,775,050	7,108,825	8,022,886	9,048,542
Other materials	421,949	368,282	433,356	587,853	590,256	590,256	644,157	688,081	731,264
Contracted services	2,569,716	2,585,274	2,750,922	3,278,298	3,250,672	3,250,672	3,657,298	3,654,764	3,855,109
Transfers and grants	9,834	12,544	27,626	14,282	14,282	14,282	21,202	23,322	25,654
Other expenditure	1,010,001	645,078	846,935	986,064	1,008,335	1,008,335	1,067,114	1,111,731	1,199,838
Loss on disposal of PPE	9,069	3,127	3,145						
Total Expenditure	11,290,169	13,242,613	14,978,536	17,879,128	18,051,301	18,051,301	20,699,236	22,272,679	24,212,772

In terms of the projected R5,5 billion for the 2012/13 financial year, indicative salary increases have been included and represents 26,8% of the total expenditure budget.

It should be noted that the Labour Broker employees have been directly contracted to the CoT. In terms of the agreement with the Local Bargaining Council the Labour Broker employees must be absorbed as permanent employees (with benefits) into the organizational structure of the CoT. As part of the phasing in agreement, provision was made for the relevant benefits applicable to the 2012/13 financial year (pension, group life insurance and housing allowance).

An amount of R130,0 million has been included in the 2012/13 MTREF for vacancies that need to be filled in terms of the new organisational structure in accordance with the approved Human Resources process.

The 3-year salary increase agreement with SALGA has lapsed in the 2011/12 financial year. A new 3-year agreement will be negotiated. In the absence of the agreement the guideline of 5,0% in NT MFMA Circular 58 was utilised as a departure point. However, a 6,5% increase has been included in the MTREF to mitigate risks with regard to the outcome of the negotiations.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).

Furthermore, provision for remuneration for the implementation of the new Governance model was made at the Office of the Speaker.

The Provision for Debt Impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95%. While this expenditure is considered to be a non cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistic anticipated revenue. For the 2012/13 financial year this amount equates to R836,3 million and escalates to R1 024,3 million by 2014/15. Inclusive in this amount is a provision of R20,0 million for the writing off of Bad Debt: Housing Selling Debtor. It should be noted that the provision for debt impairment decrease from the 2011/12 to 2012/13 financial year owing to the increase in the expected debt collection rate from 94% to 95%.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Strategy. Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R955,6 million for the 2012/13 financial year and equates to 4,6% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges primarily consist of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). In relation to the total operating expenditure, finance charges makes up 3,8% (R780,7 million) of expenditure excluding annual capital redemption for 2012/13 and increases to R992,4 million by 2014/15. Historic borrowings as well as intended borrowings directly influence the budget provision.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly informs the revenue provisions. Compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget this group of expenditure has increased by 23,1% from R5,8 billion to R7,1 billion, and increases to R9,0 billion in the 2014/15 financial year.

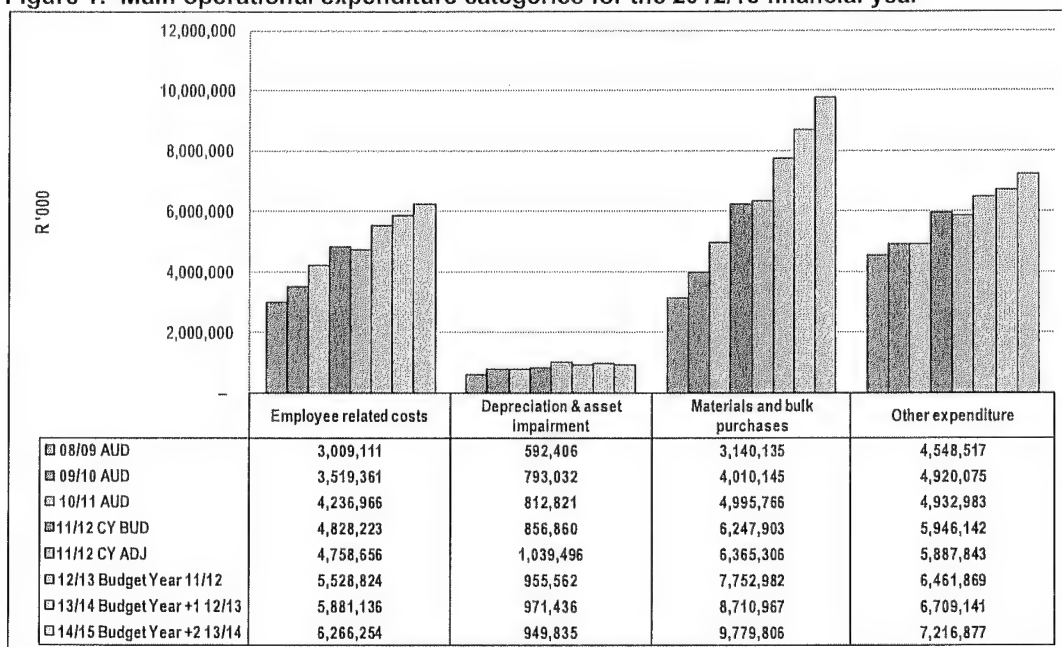
Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. In line with the City's repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the City's infrastructure. For the 2012/13 financial year the appropriation against this group of expenditure amounts to R644,2 million and increases to R731,3 million in the 2014/15 financial year.

Contracted services have been identified as a cost saving area for the City. As part of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF this group of expenditure was critically evaluated and operational efficiencies were enforced. In the 2012/13 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R3,7 billion. For the two outer years growth has been limited. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in MBRR SA1.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. In the 2012/13 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R1,1 billion. The growth in this group was limited to 4,2% and 7,9% in the outer years.

The following figure provides a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year:

Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year



1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2012/13 MTREF provides for growth in real terms in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the City.

It should be noted that in terms of NT regulations and formats repairs and maintenance is divided between other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 19: Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	592,406	793,032	812,821	856,860	1,039,496	1,039,496	955,562	971,436	949,835
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	1,122,359	1,046,135	1,040,345	1,243,210	1,202,416	1,202,416	1,318,543	1,414,765	1,519,742
Infrastructure - Road transport	94,062	96,422	104,961	143,893	140,899	140,899	145,308	156,732	168,793
Infrastructure - Electricity	321,351	299,145	221,375	242,833	249,300	249,300	251,320	270,632	291,145
Infrastructure - Water	140,150	120,700	112,460	138,639	126,026	126,026	136,139	147,010	158,036
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12,777	28,828	31,347	41,104	42,824	42,824	50,675	53,989	57,681
Infrastructure - Other	4,615	5,448	7,281	9,248	9,248	9,248	9,942	10,688	11,489
Infrastructure	572,957	550,543	477,424	575,717	568,296	568,296	593,385	639,251	687,144
Community	135,427	138,431	171,965	186,191	180,128	180,128	207,749	222,371	238,576
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	413,975	357,161	390,954	481,302	453,992	453,992	517,410	553,143	594,022
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1,714,764	1,839,167	1,853,166	2,100,070	2,241,912	2,241,912	2,274,105	2,386,201	2,469,577

For the 2012/13 financial year, 45,0% or R593,4 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity infrastructure has received a significant proportion of this allocation totalling 19,1% (R251,3 million) followed by road infrastructure at 11,0% (R145,3 million), water at 10,3% (R136,1 million) and sanitation at 3,8% (R50,7 million). Community assets has been allocated R207,7 million of total repairs and maintenance equating to 15,8%.

In terms of NT MFMA Circular 55 only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance has been included in the MTREF. Furthermore, it should be noted that the decrease in repairs and maintenance is also owing to the cost of the labour brokers being transferred from this group of expenditure to employee related cost. An increase in repairs and maintenance will be visible in future as this group of expenditure is increased in real terms and fund transfer from this group of expenditure is prohibited from the 2012/13 financial year as amended in the revised Budget Policy.

Furthermore it should be noted that Repairs and Maintenance divided by Property Plant and Equipment equates to 6,1%, 5,6% and 5,3% for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the City's Indigent Policy. The target is to register 150 000 indigent households for the CoT area by 2016. The Exit Programme for Registered Indigents should be noted:

- This programme will promote the poverty alleviation initiatives of the CoT.
- Registered indigents will be utilised in job creating initiatives.
- The aim is to reduce the number of indigent households in the city.

Details with regard to the cost and revenue foregone owing to the rendering of the free services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement). The number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost

of these services (eg the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in this table.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of the budgeted capital expenditure by Vote:

Table 20: 2012/13 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Description R thousand	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
City Planning and Development	1,148	0.0%	5,200	0.1%	5,700	0.1%	5,700	0.1%
Corporate & Shared Services	9,100	0.3%	39,300	0.9%	34,500	0.8%	26,500	0.5%
Economic Development	4,000	0.1%	15,151	0.3%	4,000	0.1%	4,100	0.1%
Emergency Services	27,542	0.8%	37,200	0.9%	44,300	1.0%	46,800	0.9%
Environmental Management	66,350	1.9%	113,760	2.6%	93,800	2.1%	99,500	2.0%
Financial Services	37,103	1.1%	30,000	0.7%	19,500	0.4%	19,500	0.4%
Housing & Human Settlement	617,843	18.2%	563,231	12.9%	594,274	13.2%	1,613,939	32.5%
Information & Communication Technology	156,608	4.6%	81,655	1.9%	84,500	1.9%	84,500	1.7%
Metro Police Services	25,114	0.7%	36,500	0.8%	43,500	1.0%	53,500	1.1%
Office of the City Manager	84,035	2.5%	62,567	1.4%	63,000	1.4%	55,967	1.1%
Office of the Speaker	-	0.0%	1,500	0.0%	1,500	0.0%	1,500	0.0%
Regional Service Delivery	111,316	3.3%	340,964	7.8%	318,200	7.1%	160,000	3.2%
Service Infrastructure	1,430,334	42.0%	1,610,811	37.0%	1,778,981	39.5%	1,374,650	27.7%
Transport	825,229	24.2%	1,388,408	31.9%	1,392,012	30.9%	1,384,321	27.9%
Other Votes	7,914	0.2%	26,800	0.6%	24,500	0.5%	30,000	0.6%
Total Capital Budget	3,403,637	100.0%	4,353,047	100.0%	4,502,267	100.0%	4,960,477	100.0%

Total new assets represent 46,3% or R2 015,5 million of the total capital budget while asset renewal equates to 53,7% or R2 337,5 million. Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Some of the salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

- Environmental Management (replacement of bins) – R85,0 million;
- Acquisition of Land – R301,9 million;
- Transportation initiatives – R2,2 billion;
- Upgrading of Stadiums – R338, 7 million;
- Fire fighting, emergency and Metro service vehicles for security – R165,0 million;
- Customer care offices – R3,8 million;
- Hostels – R140,2 million;
- Electricity for all (backlog eradication) – R178,0 million;
- New Bulk Infrastructure – R616,0 million;
- Public lighting – R137,5 million;
- Automated meter reading – R300,0 million;
- New waste water treatment works – R1,2 billion;
- Upgrading and renewal of sewers – R81,6 million;
- Bulk supply and backlog eradication of water - R487,0 million;
- Refurbishment and renewal of water networks – R749,0 million;
- Rehabilitation of roads – R340,0 million;
- Formalisation of Informal Settlements – R2,3 billion; and
- Extension of clinics – R94, 5 million;
- Development of Parks as part of the 2 Parks per Ward Strategy – R206,0 million;
- Construction of the Cullinan Library Park – R20,0 million;

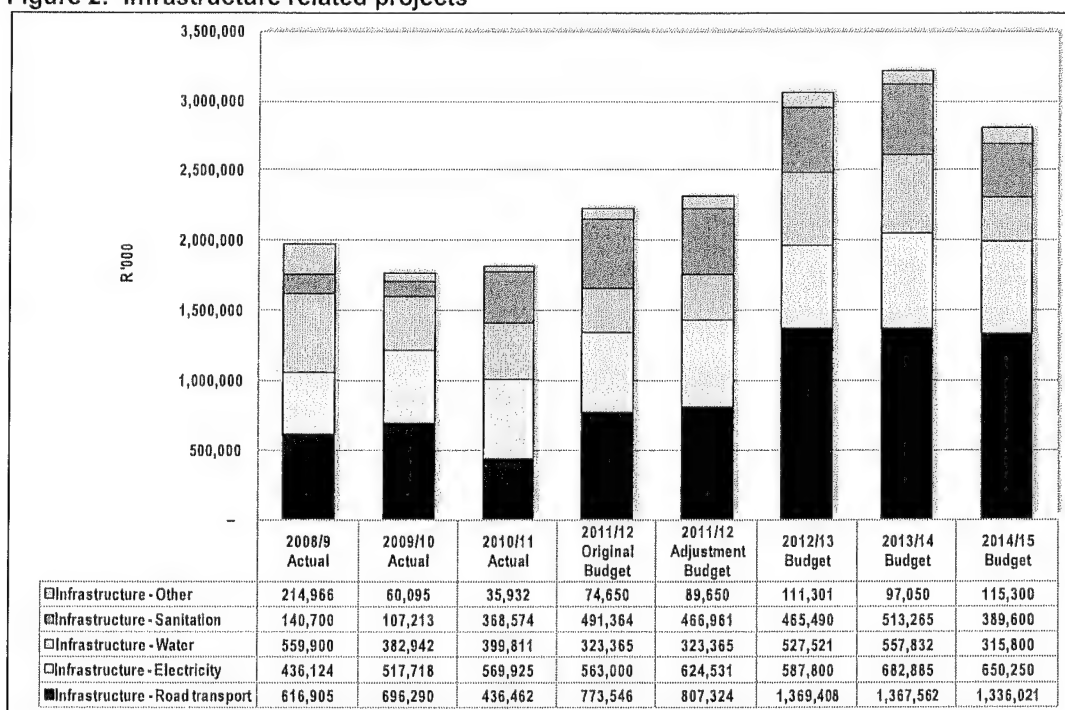
- Centurion Lake – R10,0 million;
 - Purchase of vehicles – R80,0 million; and
 - Agricultural Villages – R30,0 million.
- The Sustainable Agricultural Village programme (SAV) was approved by the Mayoral Committee during August 2011 as part of promoting local economic growth. The concept of agricultural villages is aimed at creating community based assets that facilitates job creation and income generation opportunities as well as development of entrepreneurs. SAVs are an integral part of sustainable environmental management while fostering, facilitating and supporting viable and commercially oriented urban and peri-urban agriculture.

In addition, a strategy to fast track road development in areas with dire backlogs will be investigated during the 2012/13 financial year. A specific region will be identified in a specific financial year, to enjoy robust upgrading of roads in order to make visible difference in a specific region instead of distributing the funds amongst all backlog areas over several years.

Furthermore a detailed breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium-term is indicated in MBRR SA36.

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent on infrastructure related projects over the MTREF.

Figure 2: Infrastructure related projects



The Capital Investment Framework (CIF) Programme is a planning tool that seeks to realise the strategic intent of the city by guiding the budget process (spatially based programmes) on a centralised platform, it is an Integration tool for facilitating coordinated and aligned implementation

of various sector plans formulated on the Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) basis (Integration of departmental programmes). It further guides and informs investment and prioritisation and therefore capital expenditure with a spatial vision as outlined in the MSDF.

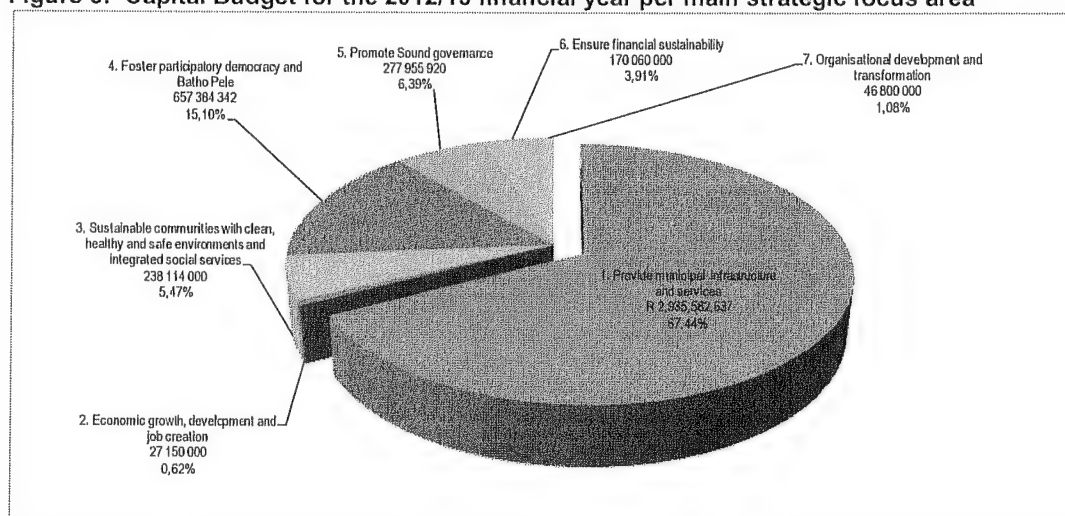
The following table indicates the 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per CIF Programme:

Table 21: 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per CIF Programme

Categorisation in terms of the CIF Programmes	Budget 2012/13	%	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%
Basic and Socio-Environmental Infrastructure	3 442 561 855	79,08%	3 588 306 446	79,70%	3 822 839 000	77,07%
Spatial Restructuring	59 567 000	1,37%	60 000 000	1,33%	52 967 000	1,07%
Strategic Investment and Development Facilitation	850 918 044	19,55%	853 961 000	18,97%	1 084 671 000	21,87%
Total	4 353 046 899	100,00%	4 502 267 446	100,00%	4 960 477 000	100,00%

The capital budget for the 2012/13 financial year per main strategic focus area is as follows:

Figure 3: Capital Budget for the 2012/13 financial year per main strategic focus area



1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table MBRR SA35. This table indicates that future operational costs associated with the capital programme totals R48,1 million in 2012/13 and escalates to R63,2 million by 2014/15.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2012/13 MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes*.

Parent Municipality

Table 22: MBRR A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 857	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 850
Service charges	5 615 671	7 186 672	8 579 400	10 489 789	10 679 789	10 679 789	12 544 225	13 959 930	15 721 746
Investment revenue	122 500	96 769	110 143	55 877	49 902	49 902	45 379	42 058	33 257
Transfers recognised - operational	1 552 497	1 741 019	2 019 399	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 553 116	2 698 527	2 868 466
Other own revenue	1 561 718	1 198 957	1 247 157	1 521 391	1 453 704	1 453 704	1 529 395	1 569 064	1 647 950
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	11 125 254	12 939 284	14 870 283	17 891 785	17 904 102	17 904 102	20 410 014	22 381 269	24 794 290
Employee costs	3 009 111	3 519 361	4 236 066	4 826 223	4 758 656	4 758 656	5 528 824	5 881 136	6 266 254
Remuneration of councillors	55 351	56 054	61 712	90 293	90 293	90 293	99 241	108 915	119 557
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	955 562	971 436	949 835
Finance charges	518 422	603 441	602 956	737 058	672 713	672 713	780 708	894 728	992 390
Materials and bulk purchases	3 140 135	4 010 145	4 995 766	6 247 903	6 365 306	6 365 306	7 752 982	8 710 967	9 779 806
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Other expenditure	3 964 911	4 248 036	4 240 689	5 104 509	5 110 555	5 110 555	5 560 718	5 682 176	6 079 277
Total Expenditure	11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 128	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 699 236	22 272 679	24 212 772
Surplus/(Deficit)	(164 915)	(303 329)	(98 253)	12 657	(147 198)	(147 198)	(289 222)	108 589	561 518
Transfers recognised - capital	650 643	763 239	492 893	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 960 477
Transfers recognised - capital	655 634	762 656	498 805	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Public contributions & donations				130 724	51 106	51 106	88 571	95 000	93 100
Borrowing				1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 640 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	2 029 877	1 441 758	1 746 446	389 113	440 002	440 002	700 644	748 995	796 500
Total sources of capital funds	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 960 477
Financial position									
Total current assets	4 000 077	3 958 125	4 424 593	6 167 526	5 755 190	5 755 190	5 572 535	6 204 926	7 224 004
Total non current assets	13 959 644	15 052 020	16 634 695	21 427 814	18 173 243	18 173 243	22 664 176	26 092 002	29 695 474
Total current liabilities	3 935 219	4 514 358	4 898 193	4 551 764	5 139 852	5 139 852	5 084 328	5 467 422	5 670 418
Total non current liabilities	5 812 631	5 845 642	7 117 309	7 944 922	8 327 648	8 327 648	10 013 811	11 141 300	12 539 155
Community wealth/Equity	8 221 871	8 650 145	9 043 786	15 098 653	10 460 932	10 460 932	13 138 574	15 688 205	18 710 805
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 156 354	1 956 124	1 610 511	2 176 311	2 224 553	2 224 553	2 759 351	3 409 498	4 274 634
Net cash from (used) investing	(3 626 457)	(1 925 093)	(2 363 905)	(2 454 319)	(2 946 052)	(2 946 052)	(3 760 099)	(3 861 227)	(4 486 089)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 469 869	518 494	887 689	1 043 447	1 050 589	1 050 589	1 350 523	1 083 227	1 150 466
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 71 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 532 737	2 055 234	2 894 185
Cash balances/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	654 477	917 042	979 423	2 420 491	1 495 176	1 495 176	1 788 557	2 228 086	3 176 754
Application of cash and investments	163 202	763 311	1 301 173	469 957	770 639	770 639	1 291 879	1 300 520	1 496 071
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	491 275	154 630	(321 750)	1 950 534	724 486	724 486	496 678	927 577	1 679 783
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 304 768	14 657 383	16 381 833	20 827 354	17 683 783	17 683 783	22 227 873	25 724 057	29 303 125
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	955 562	971 436	949 835
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 095 330	1 303 997	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 191	2 173 191	2 337 506	2 388 856	2 876 956
Repairs and Maintenance	1 122 359	1 046 135	1 040 345	1 243 210	1 262 416	1 262 416	1 318 543	1 414 765	1 519 742
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	79 926	150 164	186 066	213 067	213 067	213 067	284 832	384 277	474 765
Revenue cost of free services provided	166 910	333 012	373 497	411 030	411 030	411 030	556 288	736 285	891 291
Households below minimum service level									
Water	4	3	2	9	9	9	10	9	9
Sanitation/sewage	8	0	7	7	7	7	7	5	3
Energy	53	51	49	55	55	55	52	49	45
Refuse	122	106	85	114	114	114	113	112	108

Explanatory notes to MBRR A1 - Budget Summary

1. MBRR Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminate basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides key information in this regard:
 - a. Although the 2012/13 financial year is in a deficit to the amount of R289,2 million before the transfer of capital grants, the MTREF is funded in terms of the NT funding compliance table of R496,7 million, R927,6 million and R1 679,8 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial year respectively.
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; and
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from the accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation indicates that in the 2010/11 financial year the municipality's obligations were not cash-backed. Consequently Council has taken a decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the strategy towards reserves cash backing. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. However, over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. An amount of at least R21,0 million per month will be invested as cash backing funding from 1 July 2012. It is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash-backed will be achieved over the medium-term.
5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Table 23: MBRR A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	4 264 723	4 725 114	5 144 997	5 994 466	5 963 461	5 963 461	6 463 579	7 016 482	7 587 178
Executive and council	76 308	96 276	49 606	60 140	106 964	106 964	83 985	60 166	53 143
Budget and treasury office	(11)		1 942	5 250	5 501	5 501	4 500	5 000	2 500
Corporate services	4 188 426	4 628 839	5 093 449	5 928 075	5 850 997	5 850 997	6 365 094	6 951 316	7 531 535
<i>Community and public safety</i>	514 277	255 196	258 683	703 599	741 426	741 426	773 432	893 765	1 770 487
Community and social services	19 457	17 146	53 892	39 626	55 463	55 463	41 195	54 547	31 705
Sport and recreation	54 209	62 327	24 048	61 858	55 968	55 968	58 288	155 312	26 880
Public safety	41 160	31 190	42 347	61 648	57 810	57 810	55 856	58 631	61 817
Housing	331 922	68 737	55 724	449 400	480 694	480 694	516 365	516 455	1 533 197
Health	67 528	75 706	82 673	91 068	91 491	91 491	101 727	108 820	116 889
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	584 290	797 550	483 131	774 121	867 381	867 381	1 329 557	1 326 390	1 367 279
Planning and development	125 413	101 303	109 761	122 765	123 267	123 267	190 511	130 523	135 472
Road transport	458 346	695 419	372 347	651 187	743 348	743 348	1 138 094	1 195 679	1 231 610
Environmental protection	530	829	1 023	189	767	767	953	188	198
<i>Trading services</i>	6 275 115	7 778 471	9 332 913	11 427 303	11 557 186	11 557 186	13 566 425	15 092 044	16 419 014
Electricity	3 950 510	5 332 381	6 398 331	7 957 716	8 073 312	8 073 312	9 547 421	10 604 307	11 821 722
Water	1 490 650	1 534 813	1 752 496	2 196 828	2 176 432	2 176 432	2 355 646	2 560 704	2 808 734
Waste water management	477 671	499 364	699 565	677 712	712 566	712 566	973 869	1 082 577	749 831
Waste management	356 265	411 913	482 521	595 047	594 876	594 876	689 490	844 456	1 038 727
Other	137 494	146 191	152 453	166 877	187 177	187 177	200 853	209 960	221 209
Total Revenue - Standard	11 775 897	13 702 523	15 372 177	19 066 366	19 316 632	19 316 632	22 333 846	24 538 641	27 365 167
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 517 368	2 837 552	2 771 554	3 208 502	2 944 847	2 944 847	3 501 757	3 589 241	3 816 984
Executive and council	359 121	475 541	278 991	423 048	447 273	447 273	683 076	624 896	664 313
Budget and treasury office	14 108	15 981	18 458	26 067	26 252	26 252	52 425	54 696	54 319
Corporate services	2 144 139	2 346 030	2 474 105	2 759 387	2 471 322	2 471 322	2 766 255	2 909 649	3 098 352
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1 939 395	2 123 264	2 524 515	2 998 066	3 034 726	3 034 726	3 293 411	3 466 915	3 694 407
Community and social services	220 128	240 441	274 350	334 483	342 379	342 379	329 435	355 118	376 182
Sport and recreation	468 462	555 126	623 836	706 865	769 903	769 903	863 065	923 279	983 431
Public safety	674 331	803 132	1 046 705	1 260 688	1 207 393	1 207 393	1 375 445	1 446 483	1 528 597
Housing	385 891	297 160	359 700	404 504	425 781	425 781	438 199	430 607	477 016
Health	100 583	227 405	219 924	291 527	289 269	289 269	287 267	311 228	328 181
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 165 826	1 341 764	1 438 383	1 683 131	1 676 520	1 676 520	1 930 662	1 970 770	2 070 219
Planning and development	217 081	217 827	238 052	296 304	293 186	293 186	433 259	398 934	416 317
Road transport	908 605	1 078 318	1 148 696	1 321 442	1 319 521	1 319 521	1 430 705	1 502 559	1 580 507
Environmental protection	40 140	45 618	51 635	65 386	63 812	63 812	66 699	69 277	73 395
<i>Trading services</i>	5 561 573	6 819 431	8 102 995	9 843 500	10 215 903	10 215 903	11 774 635	13 036 400	14 409 276
Electricity	3 576 396	4 516 085	5 391 866	6 675 028	6 983 476	6 983 476	8 244 148	9 178 431	10 216 251
Water	1 144 342	1 288 942	1 514 203	1 803 214	1 886 865	1 886 865	2 072 096	2 300 354	2 536 494
Waste water management	279 996	312 950	332 320	441 290	455 019	455 019	485 550	525 503	556 396
Waste management	560 838	701 454	864 586	923 968	890 543	890 543	972 841	1 032 112	1 100 135
Other	106 008	120 603	141 089	145 928	179 305	179 305	198 771	209 354	221 686
Total Expenditure - Standard	11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 128	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 699 236	22 272 679	24 212 772
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395

Explanatory notes to MBRR A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. MBRR Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. It should be noted that the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on MBRR Table A4.
3. It should be noted that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not for the Waste management function as this function is currently operating at a deficit. The CoT has embarked on a solid waste strategy (a tariff increase of 25,0% per annum) to ensure that this service is rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium- to long-term. The deficit regarding the rendering of this service will be managed towards breaking even in the 2015/16 financial year. Thereafter the strategy will be amended to result in a surplus of at least 10% by 2020/21.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from property rates revenue and other revenue sources.

Table 24: MBRR A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>									
City Planning and Development	122 633	97 390	105 654	116 142	116 644	116 644	121 908	126 894	131 642
Corporate & Shared Services	52 125	54 154	72 736	65 216	65 356	65 356	68 943	72 726	76 726
Economic Development	2 781	3 813	2 398	3 123	3 123	3 123	13 603	3 630	3 829
Emergency Services	44 478	52 634	75 152	57 065	57 714	57 714	60 651	65 328	68 898
Environmental Management	466 861	532 565	612 737	728 586	731 974	731 974	845 154	1 003 457	1 202 280
Financial Services	4 137 263	4 575 480	5 021 327	5 868 504	5 790 537	5 790 537	6 300 513	6 882 916	7 456 599
Housing & Human Settlement	331 922	68 737	55 729	449 400	480 694	480 694	516 365	516 455	1 533 197
Information & Communication Technology	(146)	179	762	179	179	179	189	200	211
Metro Police Services	139 653	131 757	116 014	157 442	153 523	153 523	162 070	170 481	179 818
Office of the City Manager	75 386	94 244	50 635	48 605	86 467	86 467	114 678	60 117	53 090
Office of the Speaker	(1)		55						
Regional Service Delivery	85 305	93 268	88 778	137 719	145 853	145 853	149 079	232 768	88 756
Service Infrastructure	5 918 830	7 366 558	8 850 399	10 832 256	10 952 310	10 952 310	12 876 935	14 247 588	15 380 286
Transport	398 618	630 540	315 224	600 707	712 610	712 610	1 099 313	1 153 854	1 187 484
Other Votes	187	1 104	4 577	1 412	9 648	9 648	4 445	2 227	2 350
Total Revenue by Vote	11 775 897	13 702 523	15 372 177	19 056 366	19 316 632	19 316 632	22 333 845	24 538 641	27 365 167
<u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u>									
City Planning and Development	141 282	148 595	161 022	197 154	196 457	196 457	214 905	228 817	238 963
Corporate & Shared Services	510 236	610 958	635 393	742 405	747 647	747 647	839 874	843 177	897 905
Economic Development	67 007	57 036	58 394	70 201	72 169	72 169	160 136	164 622	169 488
Emergency Services	233 191	306 343	349 771	434 313	399 205	399 205	402 126	431 297	452 815
Environmental Management	844 352	1 058 358	1 305 166	1 417 836	1 441 545	1 441 545	1 577 784	1 672 377	1 780 036
Financial Services	1 349 787	1 387 195	1 444 368	1 566 266	1 300 895	1 300 895	1 483 800	1 610 039	1 727 016
Housing & Human Settlement	397 154	306 569	374 127	412 567	441 928	441 928	455 309	448 980	495 372
Information & Communication Technology	194 824	267 589	282 105	341 652	307 762	307 762	317 292	323 677	331 769
Metro Police Services	559 212	644 756	836 437	1 007 178	990 303	990 303	1 158 730	1 220 337	1 293 272
Office of the City Manager	163 413	254 801	46 356	70 500	71 926	71 926	244 324	190 584	202 319
Office of the Speaker	68 434	75 823	104 898	166 990	163 818	163 818	185 349	201 165	218 308
Regional Service Delivery	558 338	618 123	629 623	781 121	798 067	798 067	840 478	869 472	923 671
Service Infrastructure	5 000 735	6 118 243	7 240 724	8 922 707	9 328 841	9 328 841	10 805 054	12 007 629	13 312 983
Transport	897 164	1 061 044	1 151 669	1 322 583	1 353 708	1 353 708	1 468 182	1 541 978	1 622 434
Other Votes	395 041	327 168	353 284	425 656	437 031	437 031	545 893	518 327	546 421
Total Expenditure by Vote	11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 128	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 699 236	22 272 679	24 212 772
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395

Explanatory notes to MBRR A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. MBRR Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City. This indicates the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Table 25: Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services

R thousand	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Electricity									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	3,950,510	5,332,381	6,398,331	7,957,716	8,073,312	8,073,312	9,547,421	10,604,307	11,821,722
Operating expenditure	3,576,396	4,516,085	5,391,086	6,675,028	6,983,476	6,983,476	8,244,148	9,178,431	10,216,251
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	374,113	816,296	1,006,445	1,282,689	1,089,836	1,089,836	1,303,273	1,425,876	1,605,471
Percentage Surplus	9%	15%	16%	16%	13%	13%	14%	13%	14%
Water									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	1,490,650	1,534,813	1,752,496	2,196,828	2,176,432	2,176,432	2,355,646	2,560,704	2,808,734
Operating expenditure	1,144,342	1,288,942	1,514,203	1,803,214	1,886,865	1,886,865	2,072,096	2,300,354	2,536,494
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	346,307	245,871	238,293	393,613	289,567	289,567	283,549	260,350	272,240
Percentage Surplus	23%	16%	14%	18%	13%	13%	12%	10%	10%

1. The electricity trading surplus is stable at 14,0% for the 2012/13 to 2014/15 financial years respectively. This is primarily as a result of the high increases in Eskom bulk purchases and the tariff setting policy of the municipality to buffer the impact of these increases on individual consumers.
2. The surplus on the water account translates into a surplus of 12,0%, 10,0% and 10,0% for each of the respective financial years.
3. It should be noted that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilised as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure, *and are not used to cross-subsidise other municipal services.*

Table 26: MBRR A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

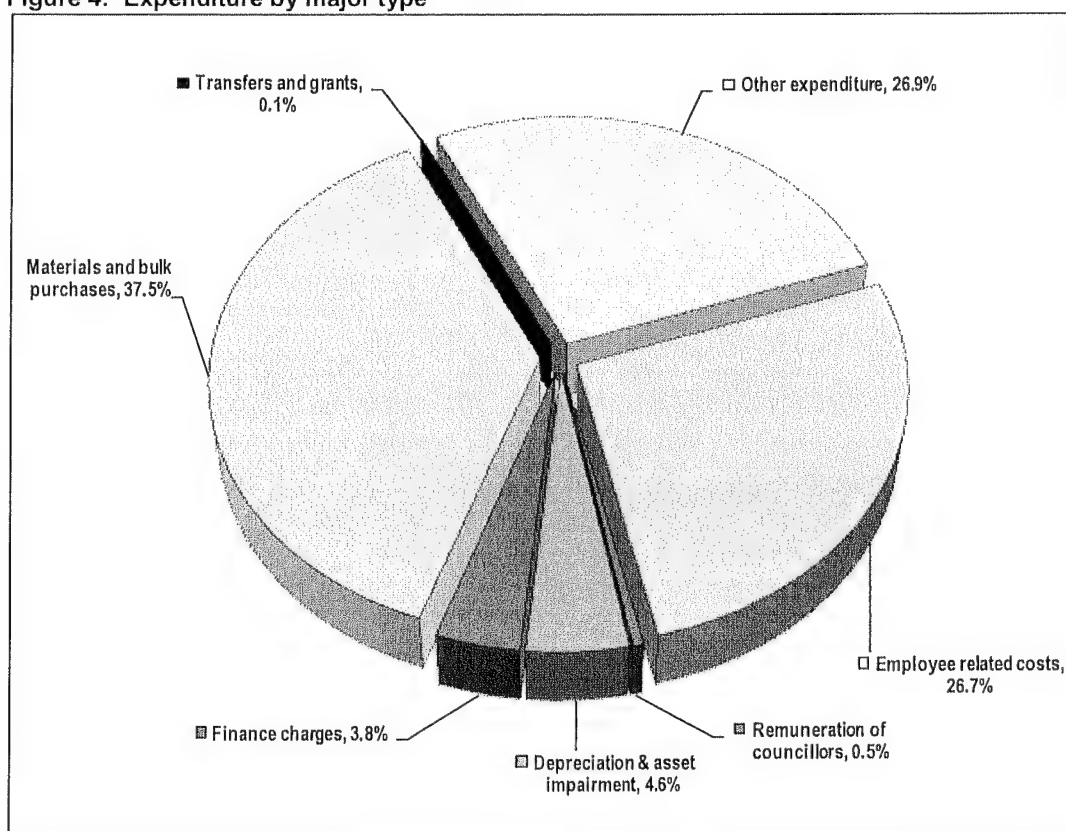
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	9 141 000	10 149 000	11 415 720
Service charges - water revenue	1 317 503	1 403 331	1 685 908	2 025 901	2 020 901	2 020 901	2 232 688	2 434 464	2 678 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	335 769	374 168	434 792	484 497	499 497	499 497	564 287	620 216	682 479
Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment	86 647	94 350	99 547	114 400	114 310	114 310	121 844	128 327	135 324
Interest earned - external investments	122 500	96 769	110 143	55 877	49 902	49 902	45 379	42 058	33 257
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	337 525	228 280	195 142	293 108	293 108	293 108	307 806	323 199	339 359
Dividends received									
Fines	18 676	4 512	3 036	2 202	3 171	3 171	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	28 424	25 262	35 989	47 216	42 254	42 254	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational	1 552 497	1 741 019	2 019 399	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 553 116	2 698 527	2 868 466
Other revenue	1 087 467	846 553	900 522	1 064 465	1 000 861	1 000 861	1 052 732	1 068 221	1 121 248
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 779		12 921						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	11 125 254	12 939 284	14 879 283	17 891 785	17 904 102	17 904 102	20 410 014	22 381 269	24 794 290
Expenditure By Type									
Employment related costs	3 009 111	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 828 223	4 758 656	4 758 656	5 528 824	5 881 136	6 266 254
Remuneration of councillors	55 351	56 054	61 712	90 293	90 293	90 293	99 241	108 915	119 557
Debt impairment	376 125	1 014 557	639 687	840 147	851 547	851 547	836 306	915 681	1 024 330
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	955 562	971 436	949 835
Finance charges	518 422	603 441	602 956	737 058	672 713	672 713	780 708	894 728	992 390
Bulk purchases	2 718 186	3 641 863	4 562 400	5 660 050	5 775 050	5 775 050	7 108 825	8 022 886	9 048 542
Other materials	421 949	368 282	433 386	587 853	590 256	590 256	644 157	688 081	731 264
Contracted services	2 569 716	2 585 274	2 750 922	3 276 296	3 250 672	3 250 672	3 657 298	3 654 764	3 855 109
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Other expenditure	1 010 001	645 078	846 935	986 064	1 008 335	1 008 335	1 067 114	1 111 731	1 199 838
Loss on disposal of PPE	9 069	3 127	3 145						
Total Expenditure	11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 126	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 699 236	22 272 679	24 212 772
Surplus/(Deficit)	(164 915)	(303 329)	(99 253)	12 657	(147 198)	(147 198)	(289 222)	108 589	581 518
Transfers recognised - capital	650 643	763 239	492 893	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital									
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395

Explanatory notes to MBRR A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue equates to R20,4 billion in 2012/13 and escalates to R24,8 billion by 2014/15. This represents a year-on-year increase of 9,7% for the 2013/14 financial year and 10,8% for the 2014/15 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R3,7 billion in the 2012/13 financial year and increases to R4,5 billion by 2014/15 which represents 18,2% of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R12,5 billion for the 2012/13 financial year and increase to R15,7 billion by 2014/15. For the 2012/13 financial year services charges amount to 61,5% of the total revenue base. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing by 5,7% and 6,3% for the two outer years.

The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

Figure 4: Expenditure by major type



Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2008/09 to 2014/15 period escalating from R2,7 billion to R9,0 billion. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water.

Eskom's drive to maintain security of supply over the next few years resulted in a Power Purchase Agreement with the city to the effect that electricity generated by the city's power plants are sold to Eskom. An amount of R380,0 million has been provided against revenue and expenditure for this purpose. The contract will be re-negotiated for implementation in the new financial year and should additional revenue to be generated, it will be included in the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget to be utilised for repairs and maintenance of the power stations to improve generation capacity.

Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table 27: MBRR A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	2008/9	2008/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	7 297	20	2 893	1 148	1 148	1 148	5 200	5 700	5 700
Corporate & Shared Services	16 333	16 242	8 682	18 100	9 100	9 100	35 500	34 500	26 500
Economic Development	15 069	10 871	9 636	4 000	4 000	4 000	13 651	4 000	4 100
Emergency Services	12 828	9 583	9 667	27 529	27 529	27 529	35 700	44 300	46 800
Environmental Management	90 384	46 331	64 172	66 350	66 350	66 350	113 760	83 800	99 500
Financial Services	11 838	3 770	10 875	36 799	37 103	37 103	30 000	19 500	19 500
Housing & Human Settlement	283 853	168 047	161 815	561 742	602 843	602 843	563 231	594 274	1 613 939
Information & Communication Technology	63 608	48 960	117 481	94 308	156 608	156 608	81 655	84 500	84 500
Metro Police Services	17 250	55 270	18 582	16 114	25 114	25 114	31 500	43 500	53 500
Office of the City Manager	926	6 768	10 976	45 924	84 035	84 035	62 567	63 000	55 967
Office of the Speaker							1 500	1 500	1 500
Regional Service Delivery	189 252	75 144	40 567	111 150	110 066	110 066	320 964	318 200	160 000
Service Infrastructure	1 170 742	1 025 061	1 350 522	1 367 406	1 404 534	1 404 534	1 610 811	1 778 981	1 374 550
Transport	767 806	724 572	394 020	784 982	818 760	818 760	1 388 408	1 392 012	1 384 321
Other Votes	256	85	1 548	334	7 914	7 914	26 800	24 500	30 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2 857 452	2 190 742	2 181 637	3 135 886	3 355 105	3 355 105	4 321 247	4 502 267	4 960 477
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development									
Corporate & Shared Services			2 681				3 800		
Economic Development				1 000			1 500		
Emergency Services				13	13	13	1 500		
Environmental Management									
Financial Services									
Housing & Human Settlement				15 000	15 000	15 000			
Information & Communication Technology									
Metro Police Services	3 524						5 000		
Office of the City Manager									
Office of the Speaker									
Regional Service Delivery	5 994	3 611	(70)	1 250	1 250	1 250	20 000		
Service Infrastructure	40	4 000		25 800	25 800	25 800			
Transport	18 501	4 200	48 954	6 469	6 469	6 469			
Other Votes		1 861							
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	28 059	13 872	51 815	40 532	48 532	48 532	31 800		
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	2 885 511	2 204 614	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 960 477
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	85 938	75 759	150 064	182 775	280 471	280 471	221 822	224 500	201 467
Executive and council	4 797	7 356	12 959	48 467	92 863	92 863	80 667	85 500	70 467
Budget and treasury office									
Corporate services	91 141	68 401	137 135	134 308	187 608	187 608	140 955	139 000	131 000
Community and public safety	558 793	337 297	251 780	785 688	813 808	813 808	1 027 895	1 033 774	1 808 739
Community and social services	8 933	7 484	10 748	60 040	67 140	67 140	60 314	48 500	45 500
Sport and recreation	226 058	87 240	37 752	71 250	62 166	62 166	282 650	277 200	113 000
Public safety	31 430	63 374	26 969	43 656	52 656	52 656	71 200	79 800	100 300
Housing	283 853	168 047	151 815	576 742	617 843	617 843	563 231	594 274	1 613 939
Health	8 518	11 142	24 406	14 000	14 000	14 000	50 500	34 000	34 000
Economic and environmental services	685 050	726 664	414 788	789 499	822 277	822 277	1 405 809	1 390 012	1 393 821
Planning and development	22 341	10 891	12 700	6 148	5 148	5 148	20 351	9 700	9 800
Road transport	658 246	712 897	399 530	776 951	810 729	810 729	1 376 458	1 370 212	1 372 821
Environmental protection	4 462	2 876	2 558	6 400	6 400	6 400	9 000	10 100	11 200
Trading services	1 190 168	1 042 777	1 367 423	1 408 208	1 447 834	1 447 834	1 663 311	1 818 481	1 427 150
Electricity	469 807	535 217	582 137	577 545	639 076	639 076	617 800	708 385	670 250
Water	408 809	260 291	278 019	191 088	191 088	191 088	191 613	212 600	220 300
Waste water management	291 075	233 554	490 366	624 573	600 170	600 170	801 308	857 096	484 400
Waste management	19 386	13 716	16 801	15 080	17 500	17 500	52 500	37 500	52 500
Other	155 582	21 916	59 188	39 250	39 250	39 250	34 210	37 500	31 300
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2 085 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 960 477
Funded by:									
National Government	526 038	732 481	481 389	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 834 990	2 145 372	2 570 877
Provincial Government	129 596	30 174	15 416	15 000	62 597	62 597	88 842	12 000	
District Municipality									
Other transfers and grants									
Transfers recognised - capital	655 634	762 656	496 805	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Public contributions & donations				130 724	51 106	51 106	88 571	95 000	83 100
Borrowing				1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 610 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	2 029 877	1 441 758	1 746 446	380 113	440 002	440 002	700 644	748 895	786 500
Total Capital Funding	2 085 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 960 477

Explanatory notes to MBRR A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2012/13 R4 321,2 million has been allocated of the total R4 353,0 million capital budget, which totals 99,3%. This allocation escalates in 2013/14 and 2014/15 owing primarily to the fact that most projects does not reach completion in this MTREF.
3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R31,8 million for the 2012/13 financial year and zero for the two outer years.
4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as upgrading/refurbishment of Metro Police buildings, completion of Shere building in Silverlakes for Customer Care, Finance cashier upgrades, Sewer House connections in Steve Biko, etc The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the City. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
5. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, issuing of bonds and internally generated funds from surpluses. For 2012/13, capital transfers totals R1,9 billion (44,2%) and escalates to R2,6 billion by 2014/15 (51,8%). Issuing of bonds has been provided at R1,6 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,5 billion for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively with internally generated funding totaling R700,6 million, R749,0 million and R796,5 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

Table 28: MBRR A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	89 562	93 218	359 233	150 000	150 000	150 000	158 250	166 954	176 136
Call investment deposits	177 605	641 037	496 338	1 959 077	1 033 762	1 033 762	1 374 487	1 888 281	2 818 049
Consumer debtors	2 645 960	2 336 676	2 556 295	3 047 270	3 438 239	3 438 239	2 898 005	2 941 135	2 950 891
Other debtors	720 419	576 751	582 896	650 603	612 596	612 596	625 622	660 032	696 333
Current portion of long-term receivables	124 227	127 376	105 062	151 984	175 982	175 982	152 606	164 964	178 838
Inventory	242 304	183 066	324 768	208 592	344 611	344 611	363 565	383 561	404 656
Total current assets	4 000 077	3 958 125	4 424 592	6 167 526	5 755 190	5 755 190	5 572 535	6 204 926	7 224 984
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	182 149	197 973	129 011	289 046	168 045	168 045	180 384	194 283	209 780
Investments	482 727	196 665	123 851	311 414	311 414	311 414	255 821	172 862	182 569
Investment property	8 005	406 163	404 180	2 550	403 412	403 412	403 024	402 665	402 309
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	13 123 564	14 143 972	15 777 720	20 680 066	17 129 065	17 129 065	21 704 616	25 234 669	28 827 900
Agricultural									
Biological	17 008			14 055					
Intangible	156 191	107 248	199 924	130 683	161 305	161 305	120 333	87 523	72 916
Other non-current assets									
Total non current assets	13 969 644	15 052 020	16 634 696	21 427 814	18 173 243	18 173 243	22 664 178	26 092 002	29 695 474
TOTAL ASSETS	17 969 721	19 010 145	21 059 289	27 595 340	23 928 432	23 928 432	28 236 713	32 296 927	36 920 378
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	95 417	12 979							
Borrowing	306 170	607 107	601 615	612 666	589 320	589 320	427 180	567 641	514 931
Consumer deposits	282 760	319 509	356 856	349 486	378 461	378 461	386 030	393 751	401 626
Trade and other payables	3 250 872	3 574 762	3 939 722	3 589 612	4 172 071	4 172 071	4 271 118	4 506 029	4 753 861
Provisions									
Total current liabilities	3 935 219	4 514 358	4 898 193	4 551 764	5 139 852	5 139 852	5 084 328	5 467 422	5 670 418
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	4 298 419	4 519 607	5 412 788	6 310 420	6 448 394	6 448 394	7 982 358	8 949 160	10 179 331
Provisions	1 514 212	1 326 035	1 704 521	1 634 502	1 879 254	1 879 254	2 031 453	2 192 140	2 359 821
Total non current liabilities	5 812 631	5 845 642	7 117 309	7 944 922	8 327 648	8 327 648	10 013 811	11 141 300	12 539 155
TOTAL LIABILITIES	9 747 850	10 360 000	12 015 502	12 496 687	13 467 500	13 467 500	15 098 139	16 608 722	18 209 573
NET ASSETS	8 221 871	8 650 145	9 043 786	15 098 653	10 460 932	10 460 932	13 138 574	15 688 205	18 710 805
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	885 042	1 233 872	1 322 438	2 719 682	2 902 853	2 902 853	5 632 256	8 205 094	11 227 694
Reserves	7 336 830	7 416 273	7 721 348	12 378 971	7 558 079	7 558 079	7 506 318	7 483 111	7 483 111
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8 221 871	8 650 145	9 043 786	15 098 653	10 460 932	10 460 932	13 138 574	15 688 205	18 710 805

Explanatory notes to MBRR A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. MBRR Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; ie assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. This table is supported by an extensive table of notes (MBRR SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves.
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 29: MBRR A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	10 620 301	12 793 682	14 230 799	14 229 003	14 340 822	14 340 822	16 547 242	18 231 714	20 308 185
Government - operating				2 363 729	2 048 667	2 048 667	2 553 116	2 698 527	2 868 466
Government - capital				1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 933 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Interest	122 500	95 769	110 143	55 877	40 802	40 802	45 379	42 058	33 257
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(8 058 025)	(10 333 069)	(12 127 474)	(14 806 441)	(14 040 372)	(14 040 372)	(17 508 308)	(18 811 122)	(20 488 108)
Finance charges	(518 422)	(600 358)	(602 956)	(737 058)	(672 713)	(672 713)	(780 708)	(894 728)	(892 390)
Transfers and Grants				(14 282)	(14 282)	(14 282)	(21 202)	(23 322)	(25 654)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 156 354	1 956 124	1 610 511	2 176 311	2 224 553	2 224 553	2 759 351	3 400 498	4 274 634
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(76 306)	257 777	173 700						
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors				274 350	275 059	275 059	231 840	235 281	238 071
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(24 521)			69 329	28 825	28 825			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				68 870	(187 563)	(187 563)	55 594	88 636	(8 707)
Payments									
Capital assets	(3 525 630)	(2 182 870)	(2 537 886)	(2 866 876)	(3 063 273)	(3 063 273)	(4 046 334)	(4 277 154)	(4 712 453)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3 626 457)	(1 925 093)	(2 363 805)	(2 454 319)	(2 945 952)	(2 945 952)	(3 760 899)	(3 961 227)	(4 486 089)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 500 000	720 000	1 351 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 640 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				23 586	21 605	21 605	7 569	7 721	7 875
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(120 179)	(201 506)	(473 311)	(489 140)	(471 016)	(471 016)	(297 046)	(424 484)	(357 469)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 469 889	518 494	887 689	1 043 447	1 050 589	1 050 589	1 350 523	1 083 227	1 150 406
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(215)	549 526	134 295	765 438	328 190	328 190	348 975	522 498	938 951
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	171 965	171 751	721 277	1 043 639	855 571	855 571	1 183 762	1 532 737	2 055 234
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 532 737	2 055 234	2 994 185

Explanatory notes to MBRR A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the City was a challenge during the 2008/09 to 2010/11 period owing to the economic climate and recession.
4. The 2012/13 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of R349,0 million resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R1 532,7 million at year end.
5. As part of the 2011/12 mid-year review and Adjustments Budget this positive cash position was sustained through the continuous implementation of various interventions such as the reduction of expenditure allocations and rationalisation of spending priorities. These interventions translated into a net cash position of R1 183,8 million for the 2011/12 financial year.
6. The 2012/13 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
7. Cash and cash equivalents totals R2,1 billion at the end of the 2013/14 financial year and escalates to R3,0 billion by 2014/15.
8. It should be noted that the repayment of borrowing to the amount of R297,0 million, R424,5 million and R357,5 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively is based on the actual capital repayment due in that financial year calculated in terms of the loan agreement.

Table 30: MBRR A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash and Investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 532 737	2 055 234	2 994 185
Other current investments > 90 days				300 000					
Non current assets - investments	482 727	186 665	123 851	311 414	311 414	311 414	255 821	172 862	182 569
Cash and Investments available:	654 477	917 942	979 423	2 420 491	1 495 176	1 495 176	1 788 557	2 228 096	3 176 754
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	420 556	323 638	390 218		123 618	123 618			
Unspent borrowing									
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(1 346 557)	(497 628)	(246 508)	(333 241)	(11 052)	(11 052)	640 344	782 747	964 876
Other provisions		(188 177)	378 486	88 821	92 474	92 474	89 880	96 076	100 690
Long term investments committed	640 011	718 032	394 549	327 889	305 417	305 417	312 821	172 862	182 569
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	449 192	407 646	384 427	386 389	260 232	260 232	248 835	248 835	248 835
Total Application of cash and investments:	163 202	763 311	1 301 173	469 957	770 690	770 690	1 291 679	1 300 520	1 496 971
Surplus(shortfall)	491 275	154 630	(321 750)	1 950 534	724 486	724 486	496 878	927 577	1 679 783

Explanatory notes to MBRR A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2008/09 to 2011/12 the surplus increased from R491,3 million to R724,5 million.
6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2011/12 MTREF was funded.
7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
8. In view of the above the budget has been modelled to increase the surplus from R496,7 million in 2012/13 to R1 679,8 million by 2014/15.

Table 31: MBRR A9 - Asset Management

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	789 181	900 417	629 711	1 237 970	1 230 447	1 230 447	2 015 541	2 113 412	1 983 521
Infrastructure - Road transport	375 833	463 463	281 176	694 456	651 128	651 128	1 216 003	1 207 512	1 230 421
Infrastructure - Electricity	43 383	225 295	251 119	303 000	328 031	328 031	327 100	347 500	359 750
Infrastructure - Water	20 366	45 612	43 781	75 400	75 400	75 400	60 223	64 700	71 600
Infrastructure - Sanitation	6 800	0 023		20 700	20 700	20 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Other	128 192	38 564	13 029	38 450	35 950	35 950	75 501	66 550	55 950
Infrastructure	574 573	801 958	589 105	1 032 006	1 011 209	1 011 209	1 683 227	1 656 282	1 722 721
Community	156 103	75 684	20 961	110 256	108 656	108 656	211 814	306 700	140 600
Heritage assets									
Investment properties	19 360	13 111		55 000	55 000	55 000			
Other assets	39 138	9 664	19 645	40 707	55 581	55 581	120 500	110 450	120 300
Agricultural Assets									
Biological assets									
Intangibles									
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 805 330	1 303 997	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 191	2 173 191	2 337 506	2 388 856	2 976 956
Infrastructure - Road transport	241 073	212 826	155 285	179 090	256 196	256 196	154 405	160 050	105 600
Infrastructure - Electricity	392 741	292 423	318 805	260 000	296 500	296 500	250 700	335 365	290 500
Infrastructure - Water	539 535	337 330	356 030	247 965	247 965	247 965	467 298	493 132	244 200
Infrastructure - Sanitation	133 000	88 190	368 574	470 664	446 261	446 261	460 490	503 265	384 600
Infrastructure - Other	86 774	21 531	22 902	36 200	53 700	53 700	35 400	30 500	59 250
Infrastructure	1 394 022	982 201	1 221 598	1 193 919	1 300 622	1 300 622	1 378 294	1 522 331	1 084 250
Community	104 186	89 605	77 728	64 650	104 578	104 578	227 767	103 300	87 767
Heritage assets									
Investment properties	264 386	154 405	160 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	561 731	582 774	1 612 439
Other assets	133 201	96 526	162 516	161 237	109 537	109 537	168 715	168 450	180 500
Agricultural Assets									
Biological assets									
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	616 805	606 290	436 462	773 546	807 324	807 324	1 369 408	1 367 562	1 336 021
Infrastructure - Electricity	436 124	617 718	669 926	563 000	624 531	624 531	567 800	602 885	650 250
Infrastructure - Water	559 800	382 842	389 811	323 365	323 365	323 365	527 621	557 832	315 800
Infrastructure - Sanitation	140 700	107 213	368 574	481 364	466 961	466 961	465 480	513 265	389 600
Infrastructure - Other	214 966	60 095	35 932	74 650	89 650	89 650	111 301	97 050	115 300
Infrastructure	1 068 595	1 764 259	1 810 703	2 225 925	2 311 831	2 311 831	3 061 520	3 218 593	2 806 971
Community	260 236	165 290	98 688	174 806	213 184	213 184	430 581	410 000	238 267
Heritage assets									
Investment properties	283 757	167 516	150 312	576 742	617 503	617 503	561 731	582 774	1 612 439
Other assets	172 340	106 190	182 161	201 944	255 118	255 118	289 215	278 000	300 800
Agricultural Assets									
Biological assets									
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 860 477
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 715 218	3 288 558	3 543 747	5 315 785	3 927 479	3 927 479	5 473 749	6 687 025	7 816 754
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 009 193	2 337 364	2 779 527	4 006 009	3 118 320	3 118 320	3 782 036	4 387 079	4 937 726
Infrastructure - Water	2 575 364	2 851 457	3 319 936	4 298 833	3 584 688	3 584 688	4 180 340	4 675 238	4 942 726
Infrastructure - Sanitation				812 220	114 800	114 800	640 410	1 095 769	1 425 211
Infrastructure - Other	1 392 197	1 651 085	1 932 393	675 677	2 139 687	2 139 687	2 255 363	2 351 464	2 440 961
Infrastructure	8 691 971	10 128 463	11 575 603	15 108 613	12 884 975	12 884 975	16 341 897	19 197 375	21 570 928
Community	1 127 281	1 259 317	1 291 976	1 553 053	1 344 386	1 344 386	1 840 740	2 204 485	2 405 961
Heritage assets	3 656	5 478	25 609	5 478	25 609	25 609	25 609	25 609	25 609
Investment properties	8 005	406 163	404 180	2 550	403 412	403 412	403 624	402 665	402 309
Other assets	3 300 656	2 750 713	2 884 541	4 012 921	2 874 095	2 874 095	3 496 370	3 807 200	4 825 401
Agricultural Assets									
Biological assets	17 009			14 055					
Intangibles	156 191	107 248	199 924	130 683	161 305	161 305	120 333	87 523	72 816
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	13 304 768	14 657 383	16 381 833	20 827 354	17 693 783	17 693 783	22 227 973	25 724 857	29 303 125
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 406	1 039 496	955 562	971 436	949 835
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 122 359	1 046 135	1 040 345	1 243 210	1 202 416	1 202 416	1 318 543	1 414 765	1 519 742
Infrastructure - Road transport	94 062	96 422	104 961	143 893	140 809	140 809	145 308	156 732	168 793
Infrastructure - Electricity	321 351	299 145	221 375	242 833	249 300	249 300	251 320	270 632	291 145
Infrastructure - Water	140 150	120 700	112 460	138 639	126 026	126 026	136 139	147 010	156 036
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 777	28 828	31 347	41 104	42 824	42 824	50 676	53 989	57 681
Infrastructure - Other	4 615	5 438	7 281	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 942	10 658	11 489
Infrastructure	572 937	550 543	477 424	575 717	568 296	568 296	593 385	639 251	687 144
Community	135 427	138 431	171 966	186 191	180 128	180 128	207 749	222 371	238 576
Heritage assets									
Investment properties									
Other assets	413 876	357 161	390 064	481 302	453 002	453 002	517 410	553 143	594 022
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1 714 764	1 839 167	1 853 166	2 100 070	2 241 912	2 241 912	2 274 105	2 386 201	2 468 577
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	70.6%	59.2%	71.9%	61.1%	63.8%	63.8%	52.7%	53.1%	60.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	320.1%	164.4%	198.5%	227.3%	209.1%	209.1%	244.6%	245.0%	313.4%
R&M as a % of PPE	8.6%	7.4%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.1%	5.6%	5.3%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	23.0%	16.0%	16.0%	15.0%	19.0%	19.0%	16.0%	15.0%	15.0%

Explanatory notes to MBRR A9 - Asset Management

1. MBRR Table A9 provides an overview of the municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE. Asset renewal equates to 53,7%, 53,1% and 60,0% of the capital budget for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. Currently repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 6,1%, 5,6% and 5,3% for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. It should be noted that in terms of NT MFMA Circular 55 only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance has been included in the MTREF. The low percentage can also be attributed to the cost of the labour brokers being transferred from this group of expenditure to employee related cost. An increase in repairs and maintenance will be visible in future as this group of expenditure is increased in real terms and fund transfers from this group of expenditure is prohibited from the 2012/13 financial year.

The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the City's strategy to address the maintenance backlog.

Figure 5: Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF

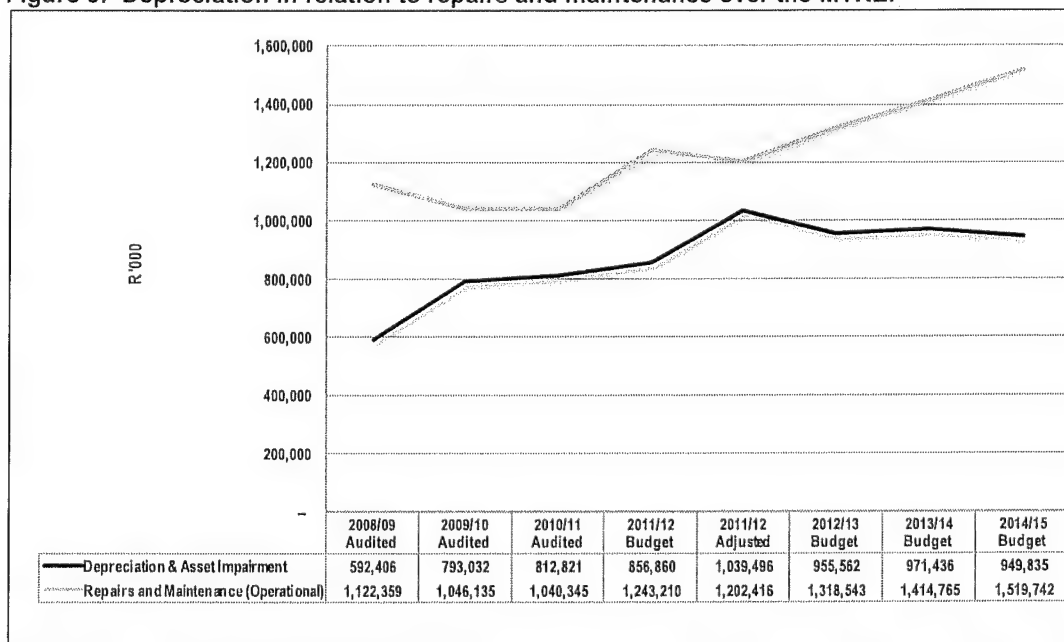


Table 32: MBRR A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	610 051	658 700	695 417	750 000	750 000	750 000	775 031	768 832	825 091
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 043	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 028	50 676
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 107
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	709 127	733 187	757 804	821 826	821 826	821 826	843 591	866 198	889 263
Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 500	9 204	8 899
No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 500	9 204	8 899
Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 108	875 402	898 162
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 429	586 854	638 552	638 552	638 552	658 347	679 414	700 481
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 582	11 211	10 852	11 765	11 765	11 765	11 390	11 755	12 126
Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 866	125 836	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 400	139 047	143 304
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 040	26 221	23 365	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 388	25 545	24 701
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	705 220	728 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 804	895 547
Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 108	875 402	898 162
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	522 617	535 303	548 508	601 125	601 125	601 125	620 361	640 213	660 523
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	137 908	149 452	161 856	175 200	175 200	175 200	180 899	186 686	192 473
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	660 615	684 845	710 364	776 415	776 415	776 415	801 260	826 899	852 996
Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources	52 702	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	52 702	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 108	875 402	898 162
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	591 416	620 000	664 887	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	591 416	620 000	664 887	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 084	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 485	55 176	53 485
Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 750	4 008	5 057
Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 064	44 199	44 199	44 199	45 614	47 073	48 532
Other rubbish disposal	713	419	246	437	437	437	422	409	396
No rubbish disposal	19 975	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	8 802	4 116	1 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	121 991	106 000	94 569	113 940	113 940	113 940	113 662	111 682	108 450
Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 108	875 402	898 162
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	28 289	52 549	60 332	64 596	64 596	64 596	90 078	117 625	139 214
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	6 314	10 310	12 583	15 046	15 046	15 046	17 316	23 610	27 880
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	29 251	64 500	78 580	92 069	92 069	92 069	115 721	151 728	184 648
Refuse (removed once a week)	16 072	31 710	34 570	40 454	40 454	40 454	61 817	91 313	122 922
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	79 926	159 184	186 065	213 067	213 067	213 067	284 932	384 277	474 765
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R 15 000 threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	16	16	20	22	22	22	25	27	30
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average kites per week)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R 15 000 threshold rebate)	7 204	13 730	15 107	16 322	16 322	16 322	22 341	28 036	34 398
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	64 840	123 666	135 659	146 894	146 894	146 894	201 069	261 320	309 592
Water	35 273	67 198	73 937	80 540	80 540	80 540	108 266	140 868	166 723
Sanitation	10 317	19 686	21 845	23 623	23 623	23 623	32 366	42 011	49 787
Electricity/other energy	34 740	80 136	95 364	107 935	107 935	107 935	136 303	180 414	218 559
Refuse	14 545	28 697	31 285	36 610	36 610	36 610	55 843	82 636	111 241
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	166 910	333 012	373 497	411 930	411 930	411 930	556 288	736 285	891 291

Note 1: Registered indigents of the CoT receive 12 kt of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.

Note 2: The cost of service delivery to informal settlements through water tankers and standpipes, is not included in the cost of free basic services.

Explanatory notes to MBRR A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. MBRR Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The CoT strives to make good progress with the eradication of service delivery backlogs. The number of households without access to basic municipal service in the 2012/13 financial year is estimated to be as follows (decreasing over the medium-term):
 - a. Water services – 9 509 households
 - b. Sanitation services – 6 869 households
 - c. Electricity services – 51 840 households
 - d. Refuse Removal services – 8 802 households
3. The budget provides for 110 000, 130 000 and 140 000 households to be registered as indigent in 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively and are therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services.
4. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R556,3 million in 2012/13, increasing to R891,3 million in 2014/15. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Executive Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee (the CoT established the Budget Planning Monitoring Committee (BPMC)) to provide technical assistance to the Executive Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.

The BPMC consists of the City Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aims of the BPMC are to ensure:

- that the process that was followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities as set out in the City's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Executive Mayor is required to table in Council, ten months before the start of the new financial year (ie in August 2011), a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Executive Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 28 July 2011. Key dates applicable to the process were:

Table 33: Summary of Budget Time Schedule

Milestone (2012/13 MTREF)	Timeframe	Actual
Council considers 2011/12 Adjustments Budget and the adjusted SDBIP	January 2012	23 February 2012
National Treasury Visit		13 & 14 March 2012
Draft IDP and MTREF reports to be tabled at Council	End March 2012	29 March 2012
Budget consultation	April 2012	14, 15, 21 & 22 April
National Treasury Visit		9 May 2012
Budget speech	31 May 2012	Scheduled 30 May 2012
Special Mayoral Committee to consider the draft MTREF	May 2012	Scheduled 16 May 2012

Milestone (2012/13 MTREF)	Timeframe	Actual
Final draft IDP and MTREF reports considered by Council for approval	End May 2012	Scheduled 31 May 2012
Feedback to provincial and national government	First week June 2012	

In terms of Section 72 of the MFMA, the mid-year budget and performance assessment was submitted by 25 January 2012 by the accounting officer whereby it was indicated that an adjustment budget is necessary. The Adjustments Budget was tabled to Council for approval on 23 February 2012 after capital evaluation and reprioritisation by the Mayoral Committee.

2.1.2 Integrated Development Plan and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. This IDP is the first review of the third Tshwane 5-year IDP 2011-2016 approved in April 2011, the ultimate objective remains the approved implementation of the municipality's 5-year strategy and ensuring improved responsiveness to community needs over time. The process was influenced by a number of factors, including legislative requirements, stakeholder participation, policy imperatives and financial factors.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2012/13 MTREF, based on the approved 2011/12 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF, each department had to review the business planning process including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and second quarter performance against the 2011/12 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

Municipalities are required to move away from short-term to long-term planning, for which a long-term sustainability strategy is needed that complies with financial viability, financial sustainability and value for money.

The LTFM essentially informs the compilation of the MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. Although the LTFM is predominantly a financial planning tool to ensure long-term financial sustainability for the organisation, the financial planning process and LTFM run parallel to ensure the strategies and direction of the Municipality are at all times informed by best practice. One of the salient features of the LTFM is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also relating to service delivery in line with the CDS imperatives/priorities, a driver of the Five-year Integrated Development Plan.

As with any organisation municipalities can experience sustainability challenges if they do not have robust financial planning, management and governance in place. This should include a strong ten year plan, consistent annual budgets and detailed quarterly financial position reviews.

Financial sustainability is defined as whether or not the city will have the financial capacity to continue to exist in the long-term. The CoT therefore continuously develops processes in striving for excellence and develop strategies and programmes to deal with the challenges it faces. These strategies are developed in response to projections of a picture of the future over various time frames. Planning enables the CoT to move towards a proactive target setting approach. Long-term financial planning recognises the effect that long lived assets (through proper maintenance as well as timeous replacement) have on financial sustainability.

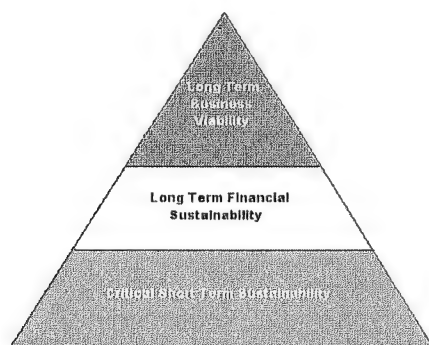
The strategies and measures already implemented to ensure sustainability are:

- The Long-term Financial Model (main informer);
- The Budget Policy;
- The Revenue Enhancement Strategy;
- Budget Principles and guidelines; and
- The Cash-Flow Management Intervention Initiatives.

Long-term financial planning is currently moving in the direction of planning for more capital investment over a period of ten years to result in financial sustainability, growth and a positive economic environment for investors. The strategy is to increase tariffs for the next three years, moderately above the increases anticipated in the approved 2011/12 MTREF, in order to kick start the ten year plan with additional revenue. Several initiatives have already been factored into the MTREF for implementation such as the higher tariff increases, the capital expenditure target of 90% that was increased to 93% and the revenue collection rate of 94% that was increased to 95%. However, high priority issues, as is explained later in the report, have left little capacity for a robust increase in the capital budget, and the said ten year strategy will be a live process which will have to be reviewed annually for availability of funds for capital expansion.

The strategy would further entail to target 100% spending of the capital budget and then increase it to levels to robustly address backlogs, as at that stage, capacity to implement the progress will be in place to ensure delivery on an increased capital budget.

The Pyramid of Sustainability illustrates the City's goal to move within the next ten years from the bottom to the top:



The following table explains the difference between the bottom and top of the Pyramid of Sustainability:

Table 34: Pyramid of Sustainability explanation

Critical Short Term Sustainability	Long-term Business Viability
Adherence to the MFMA and NT Regulations	Adherence to the MFMA and NT Regulations
Unsatisfactory cash flow	Realistic and accurate cash flow planning
High long term credit rating with a stable outlook	Gilt edged (highest) credit rating which is also maintainable
90% spending on capital budget	95% to 100% spending on capital budget
No cash-backed reserves	Full cash-backed reserves
Inadequate operating surplus to fund capital programme	Adequate operating surplus to fund the capital programme, while maintaining a debt to revenue ratio of 40%
Infrastructure backlogs addressed inadequately	Infrastructure backlogs addressed significantly
Repairs and maintenance addressed in terms of accepted levels only	Repairs and maintenance addressed sufficiently
Asset management in process	Sound asset management
Debt levels above prudential guidelines	Maintain debt levels below prudential guidelines
Develop revenue enhancement	Adequate additional revenue sources

As said, the ten year strategy is a live strategy that will annually be reviewed and be extended with one year, to always ensure a ten year strategy.

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 58 and 59 have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

The tabling of the draft budget in Council was followed by publication of the budget documentation, and the community consultation process. The meeting dates were published on bill boards and in the Beeld, Sowetan and Pretoria News newspapers.

This process was undertaken from a complete new perspective and four large meetings were held on 14, 15, 21 & 22 April 2012 at well known venues. It was attended by the political and administrative executives. For the first time, interpreter services were utilised which gave everyone the opportunity to address their needs in their preferred language. Break-away sessions in secondary facilities were conducted, where smaller group interaction was promoted. This form of consultation encouraged more understanding for everybody's needs and it is recommended that it be continued with in future, as it contributes to a fully fledged participation process as is required in terms of legislation. Written comments could be submitted until 26 April 2012. Other platforms of consultations are the Business week, conferences and Imbizos as participants are drawn from the private sector and local and national government, regional business organisations, research institutions, etc.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA), requires that:

- “each municipal council must, after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan (Integrated Development Plan) (IDP) for the development of the municipality which links, integrates and co-ordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality and which aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the said plan.”
- The IDP should form the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets are based and should be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements.
- Chapter 4 of the MSA requires that communities must be afforded the opportunity to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including the planning processes of the Council with particular reference to the IDP planning process.

In addition, various pieces of sectoral legislation such as those governing water use and provision, electricity distribution, the provision of health care and emergency services, solid waste management and housing provision, the development of the budget to name a few were also taken into consideration in the review of the IDP and the determination of projects and project budgets.

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and co-operative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

In response to legislative requirements the CoT began the first review process with the development of a process plan which was approved by Council in July 2011. Challenges were experienced during the process to this point; however, every effort was made to ensure a sound and credible IDP review process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated development planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the City, issues of national

and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the City strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP); and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's seven strategic objectives and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 35: IDP Strategic Objectives

1.	Provide basic services, roads and storm water.
2.	Economic growth and development, and job creation
3.	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services
4.	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele
5.	Promote sound governance
6.	Ensure financial sustainability
7.	Organisational development and transformation

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the City to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the seven strategic objectives:

1. Provide basic services, roads and storm water:
 - National Government categorises basic services to consist of; water, sanitation, waste removal, electricity.
 - The primary priority is to formalise informal settlements. Water, sanitation, waste removal and electricity will be provided to informal settlements through the formalisation process.

- Older established township areas that have below basic level services will be upgraded to at least basic levels of service.
- Obsolete infrastructure in high risk areas (such as dolomitic land) will be prioritised for upgrade or replacement.
- Bulk infrastructure will be provided to cater for basic services backlogs and growth in areas; such as upgrading or building new waste water treatment works.
- Roads and stormwater infrastructure is not part of the category of basic services, but is essential for the township establishment process. Therefore, it is a priority to provide roads and stormwater infrastructure to enable the formalisation of informal settlements. It must be noted that this does not necessarily mean a tar road.
- A priority is to provide waste removal services where there are none, and to continue the process of replacing 85ℓ bins with 240ℓ bins.
- The provision of street lights is planned for, and there will be a greater roll out of solar water heaters and pre-paid meters to households.

2. Economic growth and development, and job creation:

- The CoT will be implementing a job creation strategy in partnership with the private sector, to increase investment in the City, grow job opportunities, and develop skills required by the industries in the city.
- Whilst the ground for longer term initiatives is being prepared, jobs will continue to be created through the implementation of the City's infrastructure projects, including through the Expanded Public Works Programme.
- Skills development and support will be provided to small medium and micro enterprises, cooperatives and the informal sector. The incubation of small businesses is an important element of this support.
- Women, youth and people with disabilities are prioritised to benefit from job creation initiatives.
- The provision of economic infrastructure such as public transport facilities will be accelerated.
- Households on the indigent register are to benefit from job opportunities.

Tshwane has identified the following areas as primary job drivers that will be developed and pursued:

- Strategic partnerships: partnerships with industry association to access and leverage jobs;
- Fixed investments: utilization of PPPs & Project finance models to revitalize small towns, develop social & economic infrastructure (ie Roads, Energy, Inland ports, Business parks, SEZs, UDZs, Freight Airports, etc.);
- Investment: attract strategic labour intensive investments in Automotives; BPO&O; Manufacturing; Agriculture & Agro-processing; Green Economy; Mining & Beneficiation, and Tourism;
- Enterprise Development: invest in physical & virtual incubators, training & capacity building, business support services, special procurement regime in favour of SMMEs & Cooperatives;
- Skills Development: facilitate learnerships, apprenticeships, on-the-job training, placement programs with sector education and training authorities;
- Procurement: Impose a job creation conditions, usage of labour-intensive technologies, SMME sub-contracting conditions on service providers, and effectively utilize cooperatives as a service delivery machinery; and
- Economic Diversification: explore alternative and activate dormant economic potential and explore new exportable products and markets.

3. Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services:
 - The provision of social and health services is an important element in ensuring sustainable communities. The challenge has been to provide the services in an integrated manner. In this regard multiple use facilities will continue to be considered in the provision of these services.
 - The CoT will continue to seek engagement and partnership with the other spheres of government to ensure the provision of well-resourced multiple use facilities that are provided.
 - Greater emphasis will be placed on the provision of access to health care facilities. In this regard partnerships with Provincial Government, National Government and the private sector will be pursued. Special effort will be made to ensure that children and the elderly are in good health, and to ensure that people in the economically active age group are also testing and accessing treatment for HIV.
 - Norms and standards are to be developed for the design of all facilities provided by the CoT, to ensure affordability and enable multiple uses and access to users.
 - The spatial planning of the City will be focusing on encouraging integrated and cohesive communities to address the legacy of apartheid planning and development.
 - Crime fighting initiatives will continue in partnership with other crime fighting agencies such as SAPS. The development and enforcement of by-laws to achieve a safe and vibrant city will be pursued, and the operations of the Municipal courts will continue to be improved.
 - Registered indigent households will be provided with free basic services.
 - Programmes that empower older persons, women, people with disabilities, the youth and children will be implemented.
 - Early childhood development will remain a priority for the CoT.
 - The provision of sports and other recreational facilities is important. In the next five years the priority is to complete implementation of facilities that have begun implementation in past few years.
 - Rental/social housing will be provided.
4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele:
 - The purpose of this objective is to promote more active participation of the communities in the affairs of local government, and to achieve good relations with stakeholders.
 - Ward committees will be empowered to perform their functions effectively. Consultation reviewed regularly to improve stakeholder engagement and participation.
 - Customer care will continue to be improved through the implementation of projects that enable improved customer access to the CoT, and the provision of a quality service to customers.
 - Norms and standards for a range of services will be developed and consulted on with stakeholders.
 - The CoT will strengthen its relations with spheres of government and with other stakeholder groups to ensure that there is participation in the affairs of local government, and improved stakeholder relations.
5. Promote sound governance through:
 - The development of sound corporate governance will serve as an internal control system encompassing legislation, policies, procedures and people, and address the

expectations of all stakeholders by directing and controlling management activities with good systems and processes.

- The City will maintain its focus towards achieving and thereafter maintaining a clean audit opinion, and various institutional controls will be established to ensure this happens.
- The CoT will continue to work on the integration of its ICT systems to ensure support to service delivery and integrity in performance and financial management and reporting to stakeholders.
- More emphasis will be placed on evaluation, to assess economy, efficiency, effectiveness, compliance to legislation, value for money and development impact to mention a few.
- The City has established the Tshwane Planning Commission. The development of long term development trajectory for Tshwane has begun, and it is a priority to finalise and fund the implementation of this plan.
- Performance management will be strengthened, and business processes improved, to ensure effective service delivery, especially in the area of project delivery.
- A clean corruption free administration will be pursued with emphasis on implementing mechanisms to identify, reduce, and prevent fraud and corruption, manage risk enterprise-wide.

6. Ensure financial sustainability:

- The City has strengthened its long term financial planning efforts. Revenue generation sources and mechanisms will be explored to ensure that the city is sustainable, and that households are not over-burdened. This includes assessing mechanisms for the assets of the City to generate revenue, including assets such as chalets and resorts.
- Supply chain processes must ensure that local communities also benefit from the procurement processes of the City.
- The billing system is to be reviewed regularly to ensure it is effective and accurate.

7. Organisational development and transformation:

- Skills development and organisational transformation is a priority, to ensure that human resources are an asset to the City.
- The City will continue to recruit to fill critical vacancies.
- Concerted efforts will be made to improve and evolve the culture of the institution to build leaders at all levels, and to encourage integration and efficient work practices.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the City. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the City by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the seven strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year integrated development plan, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City towards greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

The 2012/13 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure:

The following table sets out a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue:

Table 36: MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<i>R thousand</i>										
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	6 169 663	7 763 420	8 203 049	11 371 452	11 460 750	11 460 750	13 354 715	14 907 646	16 659 659
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	19 681	5 592	7 140	23 937	32 806	32 806	49 932	9 861	10 257
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	531 000	355 060	437 530	447 092	434 662	434 662	465 122	482 076	509 816
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	10 728	9 971	11 845	11 295	11 304	11 304	11 240	11 602	12 656
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	59 650	116 634	55 368	10 781	19 621	19 631	21 678	22 754	24 806
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	4 137 263	4 975 430	5 030 924	5 868 453	5 700 160	5 700 160	6 290 967	6 883 657	7 456 537
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	146 220	118 140	142 395	149 722	156 461	151 461	213 402	164 167	171 200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		11 125 354	12 923 284	14 879 283	17 891 785	17 934 102	17 934 102	20 469 014	22 381 263	24 794 290

The following table sets out a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure:

Table 37: MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<i>R thousand</i>										
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	6 539 593	7 975 344	9 342 421	11 311 524	11 712 721	11 712 721	13 303 545	14 701 835	16 184 257
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	353 544	350 971	368 007	457 088	468 838	468 838	600 076	698 951	744 760
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	1 583 914	1 713 593	2 026 107	2 397 350	2 399 084	2 399 084	2 610 342	2 736 947	2 806 200
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	377 639	472 671	464 208	341 761	515 889	515 889	594 100	571 051	607 349
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	477 091	625 076	470 154	621 871	635 756	635 756	834 570	662 664	900 806
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	1 328 920	1 356 200	1 422 182	1 540 904	1 275 228	1 275 228	1 481 557	1 586 133	1 701 711
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	618 463	752 420	855 267	1 037 072	1 043 894	1 043 894	1 144 896	1 111 860	1 170 483
Total Expenditure		11 280 163	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 126	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 600 335	22 272 678	24 212 772

The following table sets out a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure:

Table 38: MBRR SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

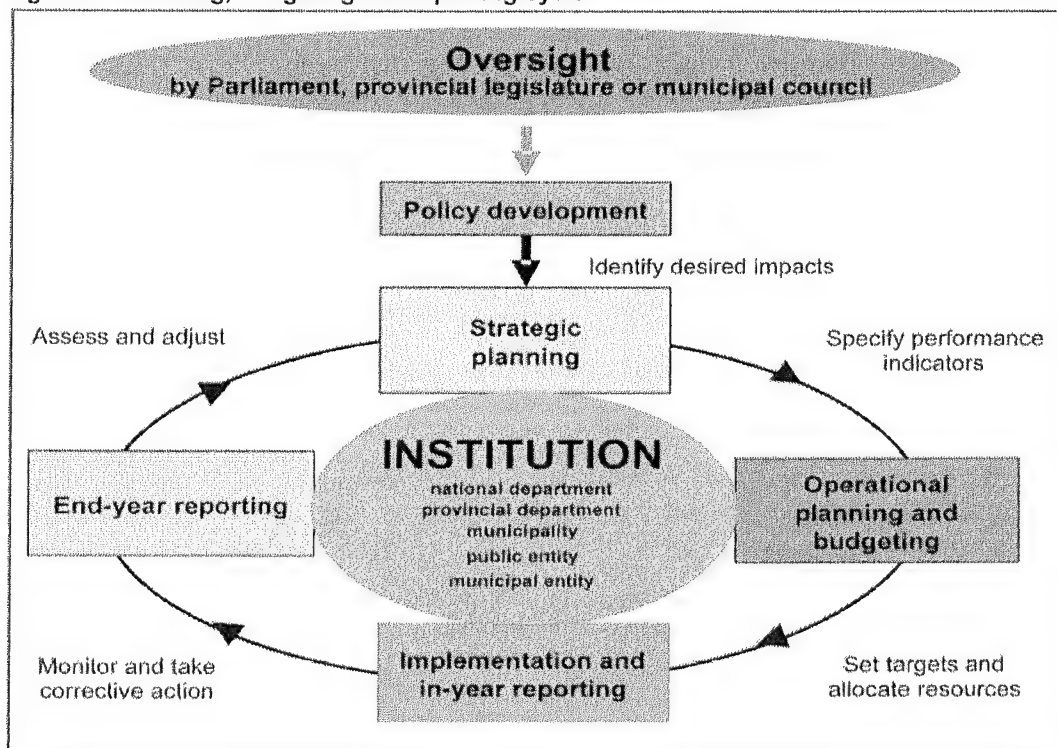
Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<i>R thousand</i>										
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	2 029 320	1 742 302	1 452 456	2 216 441	2 251 940	2 251 940	2 305 549	3 113 930	4 091 704
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	35 121	24 768	39 265	11 706	36 700	36 700	36 700	32 820	30 800
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	227 813	105 935	24 089	104 330	112 316	112 316	238 114	354 400	282 506
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	262 064	219 163	484 166	576 527	552 124	552 124	652 344	694 664	338 812
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	106 274	89 722	182 144	260 338	361 431	361 431	277 856	220 030	219 457
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	14 632	8 840	17 142	21 650	31 900	31 900	170 059	41 730	45 600
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	29 165	10 964	15 950	11 238	18 110	18 110	46 800	44 500	42 500
Total Capital Expenditure		2 685 519	2 224 144	2 243 282	3 185 418	3 453 637	3 453 637	4 353 947	4 951 257	4 958 477

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the City has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

Figure 6: Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

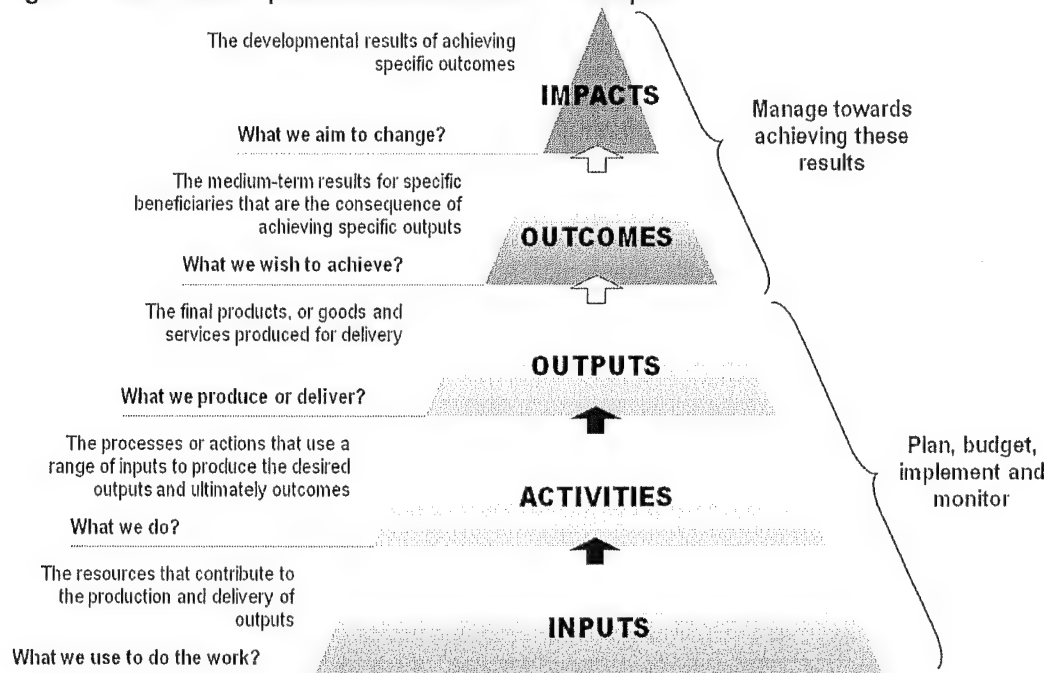


The performance of the City relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The City therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the City in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the **Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information** issued by the National Treasury:

Figure 7: Definition of performance information concepts



The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year:

Table 39: MBRR SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Public Works: Roads and Stormwater										
Function - Roads										
Sub-function - Eradication of backlogs										
Roads to reduce backlogs	Kilometres	70	65	65	70	30	30	42	50	50
Sub-function - Roads for growth										
New roads to be constructed - See Note 1	Kilometres	30	6	30	35	17	17	4	15	15
Sub-function - Roads Maintained										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated	Kilometres	214	171	145	122	43	43	140	150	150
Function - Stormwater										
Sub-function - Reduction of backlog										
Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs	Kilometres	50	42	36	87	33	33	55	50	50
Sub-function - Stormwater for growth										
Stormwater drainage to manage growth	Kilometres	24	10	10	24	8	8	5	10	10
Public Works: Water and Sanitation										
Function - Water										
Sub-function - Eradication of water backlogs										
Households provided with a water connection	Number	6 794	6 857	-	3 700	3 700	3 700	6 290	810	1 400
New bulk water pipelines	Metre	6 488	5 136	3 018	3 300	3 300	3 300	4 800	-	-
New internal water pipelines	Metre	122 278	39 454	22 522	5 500	5 500	5 500	67 775	0 250	26 500
Sub-function - Maintenance of water infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines	Metre	0 312	5 662	8 020	5 150	5 150	5 150	20 086	6 478	13 260
Upgrade & replace of internal water pipelines	Metre	202 111	96 812	92 634	88 520	12 113 520	12 113 520	81 850	88 252	81 852
Function - Sanitation										
Sub-function - Eradication of sanitation backlog										
Households provided with a sanitation connection	Number	2 463	2 446	1 917	26 108	26 106	26 108	3 400	10 745	5 367
New bulk sewer pipelines	Metre	1 280	-	1 132	2 080	2 000	2 000	5 134	-	5 500
New internal sewer pipelines	Metre	30	18 413	12 772	86 000	86 000	86 000	28 200	139 700	122 200
Sub-function - Maintenance of sanitation infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines	Metre	1 933	2 605	2 315	95 720	95 720	95 720	2 098	7 615	2 730
Upgrade & replace of internal sewer pipelines	Metre	10 778	1 189	31 295	95 720	95 720	95 720	18 812	15 000	14 861
Public Works: Energy and Electricity										
Function - Electricity										
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity										
Households electrified to eradicate backlogs	Households	10 611	6 000	4 508	12 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sub-function - New Connections										
Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth	Households	560	1 740	1 532	600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600
Sub-function - Access to alternative energy sources										
Areas provided with access to alternative energy sources from departmental interventions	Households	70	270	14 678	1 500	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand										
Net KWH generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded	KWH	100 000 000	755 280 214	544 337 100	-	843 600 100	843 600 100	885 780 105	927 000 110	970 140 115
Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand										
KWH purchased from Eskom	KWH	10 000 000 745	9 024 625 103	9 246 949 952	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
New street lights as per ward	ward	1 655	1 140	1 775	2 000	2 500	2 500	3 500	4 000	4 500
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
High masts lights per ward	ward	18	30	54	15	33	30	30	30	30
Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure										
Electricity repairs and maintenance	Percentage	-	-	6	8	8	8	8	8	8

Note 1: Owing to various technical and administration holdups, funds were moved from three "growth" projects (Contributions: services for Township Development, Doubling of Simon Vernooren and Upgrading of Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)) and the targets had to be down scaled.

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2012/13 MTREF:

Table 40: MBRR SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Borrowing Management										
Costs Rising		AA3 (Negative)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid/Operating Expenditure	5.7%	6.1%	7.2%	8.8%	6.3%	6.3%	5.2%	6.0%	5.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing/Own Revenue	6.7%	7.2%	8.4%	7.8%	7.3%	7.3%	6.0%	6.7%	6.2%
Recurrent funding of own capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. interest and grants and contributions	70.3%	49.9%	77.9%	70.6%	77.3%	77.3%	70.1%	65.7%	65.3%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	59.6%	60.9%	70.1%	51.6%	65.2%	85.2%	105.3%	119.6%	136.0%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0	0.9	0.3	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
Revenues Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/last 12 Mths Billing		112.2%	115.2%	111.7%	94.2%	91.2%	89.9%	91.2%	94.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			112.4%	115.2%	111.7%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.9%	92.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	33.0%	25.0%	22.1%	21.1%	21.6%	21.6%	18.9%	17.7%	16.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MTREF + 5%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1538.0%	428.1%	328.0%	184.3%	328.8%	328.8%	269.3%	289.5%	151.7%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (%)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12.1%	7.7%	12.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Water Distribution Losses (%)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	27.6%	26.6%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.0%	27.2%	28.5%	27.0%	26.6%	26.6%	27.1%	26.3%	25.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.3%	27.0%	31.6%	21.5%	28.1%	28.1%	28.5%	27.7%	26.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	RAM/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.1%	6.1%	7.0%	6.9%	6.7%	6.7%	6.5%	6.3%	6.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FCSD/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.0%	10.8%	9.5%	8.5%	9.8%	9.6%	8.5%	8.3%	7.8%
BBP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	39.4	37.5	22.0	28.0	30.0	30.0	52.1	47.2	56.1
ii. O&M Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenues received for services	43.8%	30.4%	28.0%	27.4%	23.7%	28.7%	22.4%	20.7%	18.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.2	0.7	0.8	1.3	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.6

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its credit worthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, CoT's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the City's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity amortised loans. However, this portfolio is being diversified to include the issuing of bonds. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF:

- Capital Charges to operating expenditure are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It is evident that the cost of borrowing has steadily increased from 5,7% in 2008/09 to 6,3% in 2011/12 (Adjustments Budget). This increase can directly be attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of the operating expenditure will decrease to 5,2% in 2012/13 and will increase slightly to 5,6% to the end of the MTREF. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

- Capital Charges to Own Revenue are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to own revenue. It is evident that the cost of borrowing has steadily increased from 6,7% in 2008/09 to 7,3% in 2011/12 (Adjustments Budget). This increase can be directly attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of own revenue will decrease to 6,0% in 2012/13 and will increase slightly to 6,2% in 2014/15.
- Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The average over the past four years is 71,5%.

The City's debt profile provides some interesting insights on the City's future borrowing capacity. The use of amortised loans leads to high debt service costs at the beginning of the loan, which declines steadily towards the end of the loan's term.

The city will be entering the bond market in the 2011/12 financial year and will continue with the issuing of bonds over the MTREF to partially fund its capital programme. The capital market had been entered with a Domestic Medium Note (DMTN) programme with the intention of borrowing R4,5 billion over a period of 3 years by means of bond issuances of R1,6 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,5 billion for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of 5 years is R10,0 billion.

Various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular the continued ability of the city to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash-flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

- The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over reserves. Between 2008/09 and 2011/12 the gearing ratio peaked at 85,3%. This was primarily a result of the increased borrowing levels and decreasing reserves. The gearing ratio increase to 106,3% in the 2012/13 financial year, and to 136,0% by 2014/15.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the City has set a limit of 1,0, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1,0. For the 2012/13 MTREF the current ratio is 1,1 in the 2012/13 financial year and 1,1 and 1,3 for the two outer years of the MTREF.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1,0. Anything below 1,0 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2011/12 financial year the ratio was 0,2 and as part of the financial planning strategy it has been increased to 0,3 in the 2012/13 financial year. This needs to be considered a pertinent risk for the municipality as any under collection of revenue will translate into serious financial challenges for the City. As part of the longer term financial planning objectives this ratio will have to be set at a minimum of 1,0.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

The City has managed to ensure that creditors with completed and approved documents are settled within the legislated 30 days of statement whilst SMMEs are paid within 15 days. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100% compliance rate to this legislative obligation.

2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses have been managed downwards from 12% in the 2010/11 financial year to 10% over the MTREF. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.
 - Automated Meter Reading (AMR)

An amount of R100,0 million, R100,0 million and R100,0 million has been allocated for the Automated Meter Reading project in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. This is owing to a legislative requirement which requires that all customers consuming 1 000 kwh per month apply the AMR system by 2012.

This includes the full deployment of smart meters to large scale power users, the establishment of communication infrastructure as well as the end-to-end integration with SAP.

A rebate of R1 800 per meter is applicable however this subsidy will only apply once all the requirements from Eskom have been met. Additional revenue of R63,0 million is projected from phase 1 of the project per annum. It should be noted that the roll out of AMR will only realise its benefits once the full meter deployment has been completed.
- The water distribution losses (metered areas) for the year 2009/10 have been significantly reduced from 26,6% to 23,0% in 2010/11. The CoT has embarked on an ambitious plan to reduce the water distribution losses. This plan introduced monthly water loss meetings in which matters relating to rehabilitation of obsolete distribution networks, water leakage detection and water pressure management are dealt with. It is planned to over the medium-term at least maintain a 23,0% water distribution loss.
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to decrease over the MTREF. This is primarily owing to the high increase in bulk purchases which directly increase revenue levels, as well as increased allocation relating to operating grants and transfers.

- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation. In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the City's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package (applicable to Registered Indigent households)

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City.

The target is to register 150 000 indigents households for the greater CoT area by 2016. Therefore 110 000, 130 000 and 140 000 is targeted to be registered in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 12 kℓ free water, 100 kWh of electricity, 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ water) sanitation, free waste removal equivalent to 85 ℓ once a week and does not pay any property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (eg the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water (Blue Drop and Green Drop performance rating)

The City of Tshwane is the Water Services Authority in its area of jurisdiction in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997. The City also performs the functions of the Water Services Provider in Tshwane, with the exception of Winterveldt, Mabopane and Ga-Rankuwa, where a municipal entity wholly owned and controlled by the City is performing the functions on behalf of the City. An organ of state, the Magalies Water Board, is contracted in terms of a performance agreement to execute the Water Services Provider functions in the Greater Temba and Hammanskraal areas. The City of Tshwane is in the process to take over these functions from Magalies Water.

The Department of Water Affairs introduced a Blue Drop and Green Drop performance rating system to evaluate the drinking water and waste water management performance within cities and towns.

The City of Tshwane was awarded two Blue Drops for excellence in drinking water quality management in the Central and South Tshwane Supply System (97,22%) as well as the North Tshwane Supply System (95,48%) for the 2011 Blue Drop Audit. The overall municipal score for the City was 90,41%. The erstwhile Kungwini Local Municipality, now incorporated into the City of Tshwane with effect from 1 July 2011 received an overall score of 81,08% and the Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality, also incorporated at the same time received a score of 65,22%. Therefore the Water and Sanitation Division has already started investigating and budgeting for the improvement of the various water treatment works and sources. This will ensure that these water treatment works and sources are equipped to improve operation and management of these water sources, although challenges in terms of personnel and OPEX funding still remain. The City is

determined to improve these supply systems in order to ensure that all areas of the City are operated and managed to ensure excellence in drinking water quality management.

The ten Waste Water Treatment Works of the City of Tshwane received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 63,8% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The Waste Water Treatment Works of the erstwhile Kungwini Local Municipality received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 29,3% and the erstwhile Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 70,5% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The Water and Sanitation Division faces various challenges to increase the Green Drop score for the greater City of Tshwane amongst other shortage of personnel and operational funds. The Water and Sanitation Division is also in the process of appointing consultants to assist with the compliance with the requirements of the Green Drop assessment. A thorough strategic review of the greater City of Tshwane Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) was completed in 2011 and an upgrade programme was compiled to comply with the waste water treatment standards. A total investment of R2,102 million over the next 5 years are needed to upgrade and extend the WWTW to comply with standards and meet expected growth in waste water volumes. This programme forms part of the MTREF.

The Water Safety Plan Version 2 for the City of Tshwane has been finalised and signed off in January 2011.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Review of credit control and indigent related procedures/policies

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as approved by Council on 3 August 2007 were amended to accommodate the erstwhile Metsweding and old Tshwane areas.

The new draft policy is in line with Section 97(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 which requires that a credit control and debt collection policy must provide for a credit control procedure and instructions, debt control procedures and mechanisms and also provision for indigents debt that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents. Amendments to the policy as approved by Council on 29 September 2011 will be subjected to the community consultation process.

Given the ever rising socio-economic challenges the CoT is currently in the process of reviewing its Indigent Policy.

The 2012/13 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 95% on current billings. In addition the collection of debt that is older than 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in improving the City's cash levels. To ensure that the collection rate is achieved, an additional amount of R500 000 was made available for SMS reminder fees.

2.4.2 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy

Long-term financial planning recognises the effect that long lived assets (through proper maintenance as well as timorous replacement) have on financial sustainability. Section 78(1) of the MFMA further requires that assets and liabilities of the municipality are managed effectively and that assets are safeguarded and maintained to the extent necessary. NT MFMA Circular 58 of 14 December 2011 drew particular attention to under spending on repairs and maintenance, often seen as a way to reduce spending in the short term. Under spending on maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs, causing deterioration in the reliability of services. Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Strategy. Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R955,6 for the 2012/13 financial year and equates to 4,6% of the total operating expenditure. In order to establish a fully fledged Asset Management Section, an amount of R1,0 million was provided to put this section in operation, within the Financial Services Department.

2.4.3 Adjustment Budget Policy

The Adjustments Budget Policy forms part of the Budget Policy. The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and that funds are redirected to performing functions.

2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The amended Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council on 24 February 2011.

2.4.5 Budget Policy

The Budget Policy which includes the Fund Transfer Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations. The latest amendments to the Budget Policy in respect of Operating and Capital fund transfers within a vote, was approved by Council on 28 April 2011. The approved Budget Policy has been cosmetically taken care of and a few amendments have been effected.

2.4.6 Cash Management and Investment Policy

During the 2012/13 MTREF a strategy towards the cash backing of the CoT capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the uptake/issuing of long-term loans/bonds were modelled into the LTFM to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium- to long-term. The strategy was informed amongst others by the relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48.

It is therefore imperative that departments spend external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the CoT in order to prevent that any unspent external funds resort back to the National Revenue Fund. This will impact negatively on the cash-flow position of the CoT if the unspent portion is not backed by a dedicated investment.

Taking the inflation rate and the budgeted figures into account the cash backing needs amount to R248,8 million over the medium-term.

The outcome of the LTFM indicates a cash-flow surplus of R1 532,7 million, R2 055,2 million and R2 994,2 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

Cash Back Strategy

The following cash-flow management processes and systems are in place:

- Monthly cash-flow statements are compiled daily based on daily projected and actual committed cash revenue and payments on the SAP system;
- Quarterly and annually projected cash-flow statements are prepared in advance on a regular basis;
- The monthly cash-flow status of the CoT including the status on certain critical dates of the following calendar month is submitted monthly to the MMC for Finance; and
- This information is also included in the monthly corporate financial report which is submitted to the Mayoral Committee and at the end of each quarter to the Council.

The abovementioned reports are based on actual and projected cash revenue and payments of which the projections are based on previous actual payment history information.

2.4.7 Tariff Policies

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 requires a municipality to adopt and implement a tariff policy.

The City's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation in future.

2.4.8 Long-term Financial Model

The Long-term Financial Model has directly informed the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The model dictates the approach to longer term financial modelling. The outcomes are then filtered into the budget process. The Business Planning and Consolidation application (BPC) offers a strong, multi-user platform, which is fully integrated with Microsoft Excel. The purpose of this tool is to consolidate the following processes of the Budget Office:

- Long-term financial modelling (LTFM) and forecasting;
- Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure (MTREF) budget preparation and consolidation;
- Management reporting; and
- Regulatory and statutory reporting requirements as contained in the MFMA and determined by National Treasury.

One of the salient features of the model is the emphasis on financial sustainability. Amongst others, the following has been modelled as part of the financial modelling process:

- Approved 2011/12 Adjustments Budget;
- Cash Flow Management Interventions, Initiatives and Strategies (including the cash backing of reserves);
- Economic climate and trends (ie Inflation, household debt levels, indigent factors, growth, recessionary implications);
- Loan/Bonds and investment possibilities;
- Performance trends;
- Tariff Increases;
- The ability of the community to pay for services (affordability);
- Policy priorities;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery; and
- Debtor payment levels.

All the above policies are available on the City's website, as well as the following budget related policies:

- Budget Policy;
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
- Indigent Policy;
- Property Rates Policy;
- Indigent Exit Programme; and
- Supply Chain Management Policy.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

The South African economy grew by 3,9% per year since 2009 according to the latest estimate released by the Statistician-General. Real GDP growth is projected to fall to 2,7% in 2012 owing to the slowdown in the global economy, but recover to 3,6 and 4,2 in 2013 and 2014 respectively.

Total employment rose by 2,8% last year and it is projected that the economy will add 850 000 new jobs over the next 3 years lowering the unemployment rate to about 23% in 2014.

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the City's finances.

The CoT is not out of the woods yet and will have to continue with approved cash flow initiatives and management interventions. Steep increases in electricity and fuel prizes that impacts on all prizes make it difficult for consumers to keep up with payments for services.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

The inflation forecast is 5,9% for 2012, but will fall back to the target range of 3 – 6%, with 5,3% and 4,9% in 2013 and 2014 respectively. Key challenges that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF includes:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise of 26,8% of the total operating expenditure in the 2012/13 MTREF.

2.5.3 Credit rating outlook

Global Credit Rating Co (GCR) on 12 December 2011 awarded the following official credit rating results to the City of Tshwane.

Table 41: Credit rating outlook

Security class	Currency	Rating	Annual rating 2010/11 financial year (GCR)	Previous Rating 2009/10 (Moody's)
Short term	Rand	A1-	12 December 2011	Prime -1.za
Long-term	Rand	A	12 December 2011	Aa3.za
Outlook / Rating Watch	Rand	No	12 December 2011	Stable

The rating definitions defined as:

- **Long-term Debt Rating-A (maturities of one year or greater)**: defined as an investment grade. High credit quality. Protection factors are good. However, risk factors are more variable and greater in periods of economic stress. .
- **Short Term Debt Rating- A1- (maturities of less than one year)**: defined as a high grade. High certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors are strong and supported by good fundamental protection factors. Risk factors are very small.
- **Financial Outlook / Rating Watch – No:** N/A

2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The city engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise the interest rate costs and risk.

The City of Tshwane's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The debt to revenue ratio measures the CoT's ability to service total debt in any given year out of annual operating revenue. The lower the percentage the greater is the CoT's financial ability to service loans out of annual operating revenue. The structure of the current debt portfolio is dominated by annuity amortised loans. National Treasury advised the City of Tshwane to diversify its capital funding. The city is entering the South African Debt Capital Market and will issue Bonds for the funding of the 2012/13 Capital Budget to the amount of R1,6 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,5 billion for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

With the bond amount of R1,6 billion factored into the 2012/13 MTREF the debt to revenue ratio equates to 38,8%.

2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (95%) of annual billings. Cash-flow is assumed to be 95% of billings, plus arrear debt collected. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the actual payment is received.

2.5.6 Growth or decline in the tax base of the municipality

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no

consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

2.5.7 Salary increases

The 3-year salary increase agreement with SALGA has lapsed in the 2011/12 financial year. A new 3-year agreement will be negotiated. In the absence of the agreement the guideline of 5% in NT MFMA Circular 58 was utilised as a departure point. However, a 6,5% increase has been included in the MTREF to mitigate risks with regard to the outcome of the negotiations.

2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.5.9 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 98% is achieved on operating expenditure and 93% on the capital programme for the 2012/13 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue

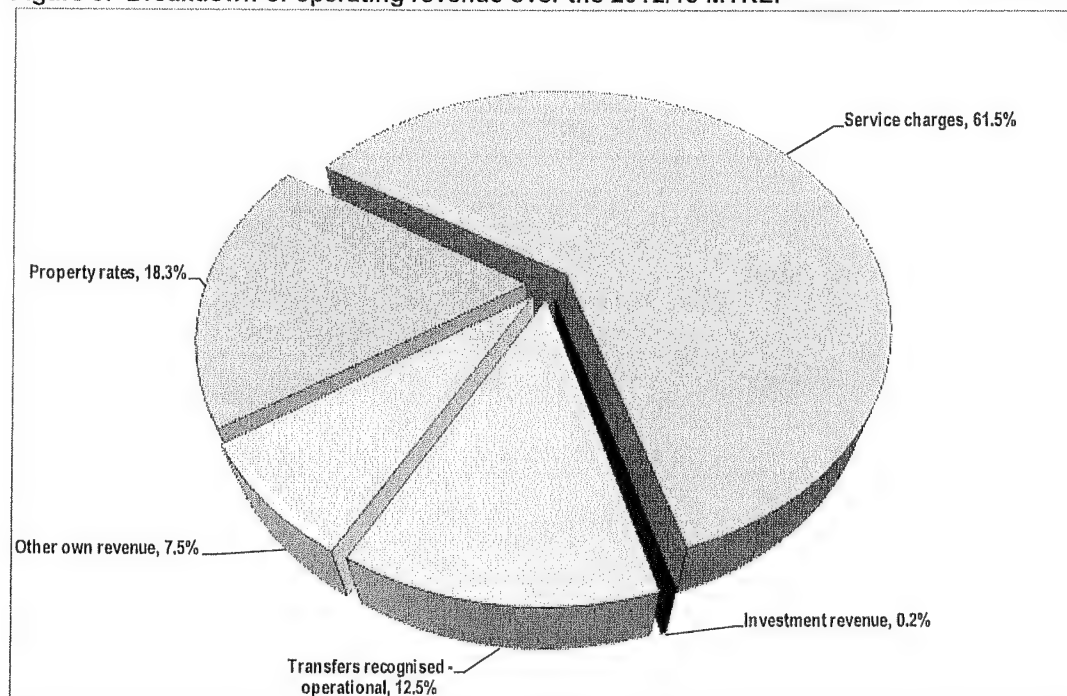
The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 42: Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Description R thousands	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Budget Year 12/13	%	Budget Year +1 13/14	%	Budget Year +2 14/15	%
Financial Performance						
Property rates	3,737,900	18.3%	4,111,690	18.4%	4,522,860	18.2%
Service charges	12,544,225	61.5%	13,959,930	62.4%	15,721,746	63.4%
Investment revenue	45,379	0.2%	42,058	0.2%	33,257	0.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	2,553,116	12.5%	2,698,527	12.1%	2,868,466	11.6%
Other own revenue	1,529,395	7.5%	1,569,064	7.0%	1,647,960	6.6%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	20,410,014	100.0%	22,381,269	100.0%	24,794,290	100.0%
Total Expenditure	20,638,384		22,259,224		24,200,001	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(228,370)		122,045		594,289	

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2012/13 financial year:

Figure 8: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2012/13 MTREF



Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc) also contributes to the coffers of the CoT.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95% annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA); and
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF on the different revenue categories are (also refer to 1.4 in this document):

Table 43: Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2012/13 proposed tariff increase	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2012/13 Budgeted revenue	2013/14 Budgeted revenue	2014/15 Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	12,0	10,0	10,0	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Sanitation	12,0	10,0	10,0	555 000	610 500	671 500
Solid Waste	25,0	25,0	25,0	606 250	756 250	945 250
Water	10,0	10,0	10,0	2 196 300	2 395 800	2 635 380
Electricity	12,0	12,0	13,0	8 761 000	9 769 000	11 035 720
Total				15 856 450	17 643 240	19 810 710

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R3 737,9 million in the 2012/13 financial year and increases to R4 522,9 million by 2014/15 which represents 18,2% of the operating revenue base of the City. The general valuation roll is currently in a validating process. Permission has been requested from the MEC for Local Government for the extension of the three valuation rolls (CoT, Kungwini and Nokeng) until the end of June 2013. One valuation roll for the enlarged CoT will be applicable from 1 July 2013.

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R12,5 billion for the 2012/13 financial year and increase to R15,7 billion by 2014/15. For the 2012/13 financial year services charges amount to 61,5% of the total revenue base.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R2,6 billion, R2,7 billion and R2,9 billion for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or 12,5%, 12,1% and 11,6% of operating revenue. The

percentage of the total operational grants and transfers in relation to the total operating revenue is distorted owing to the high increases in revenue relating to service charges.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the City with a budget allocation of R45,4 million, R42,1 million and R33,3 million for the respective three financial years of the 2012/13 MTREF. It needs to be noted that these allocations have been conservatively estimated. The actual performance against budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and adjustments budget.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 44: MBRR SA15 - Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	479 694	193 632	120 818	308 381	308 381	308 381	252 788	172 152	181 859
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	177 695	641 037	486 338	1 950 077	1 033 762	1 033 762	1 374 487	1 888 281	2 818 049
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	711	711
Municipality sub-total	660 332	837 702	629 189	2 270 491	1 345 176	1 345 176	1 630 307	2 061 143	3 000 619

Table 45: MBRR SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of Institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality										
Call Investment deposits < 90 days									1 374 487	
ABSA Bank Ltd 32	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	24 868	1 331
ABSA Bank Ltd 34	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	6 527	349
Investec Bank 37	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	21 701	1 148
Investec Bank 108	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	25 189	1 273
Standard Bank 40	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	78 159	4 247
Standard Bank 41	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	2 426	132
Standard Bank 9	15Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30		2 002
Standard Bank 15	15Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30		1 270
Standard Bank 18	14Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30		2 067
Knyasa Stock 23	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2013.12.31	2 322	180
Nedbank 19	12Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	11%	0	0	2014.06.30	89 838	9 155
Sanlam 26	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	8%	0	0	2015.12.07	166	17
Sanlam 27	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	8%	0	0	2016.01.01	3 914	227
Knyena Stock 24	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2018.12.31	711	117
Municipality sub-total									1 630 307	23 544
Entities										
Entities sub-total										
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST										
									1 630 307	23 544

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The MTREF provides for a budgeted surplus of R1 634,6 million, R2 266,0 million and R3 152,4 million in each of the three financial years respectively. This surplus

is intended to partly fund capital expenditure from own sources as well as ensure adequate cash backing of reserves and funds.

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

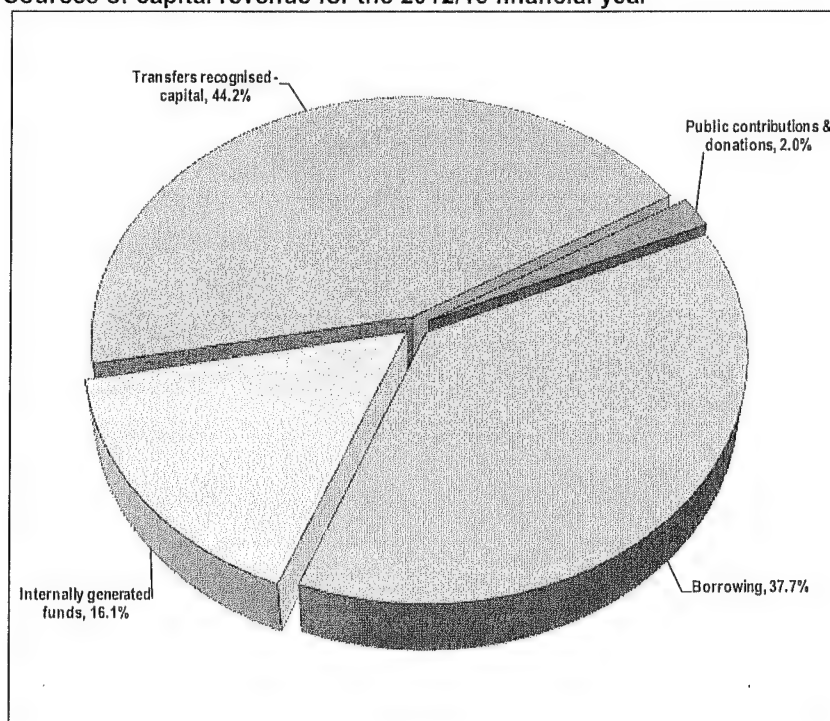
The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2012/13 medium-term capital programme:

Table 46: Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
Funded by:								
National Government	1,349,932		1,834,990		2,145,372		2,570,877	
Provincial Government	62,597		88,842		12,000		-	
Transfers recognised - capital	1,412,529	41.5%	1,923,832	44.2%	2,157,372	47.9%	2,570,877	51.8%
Public contributions & donations	51,106	1.5%	88,571	2.0%	95,900	2.1%	93,100	1.9%
Borrowing	1,500,000	44.1%	1,640,000	37.7%	1,500,000	33.3%	1,500,000	30.2%
Internally generated funds	440,002	12.9%	700,644	16.1%	748,995	16.6%	796,500	16.1%
Total Capital Funding	3,403,637	100.0%	4,353,047	100.0%	4,502,267	100.0%	4,960,477	100.0%

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2012/13 financial year:

Figure 9: Sources of capital revenue for the 2012/13 financial year



Capital grants and receipts equates to 44,2% of the total funding source which represents R1,9 billion for the 2012/13 financial year and steadily increase to R2,6 billion or 51,8% by 2014/15.

The issuing of bonds will be a significant funding source for the capital programme over the medium-term with an amount of R1,6 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,5 billion to be raised for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively totalling 37,7%, 33,3% and 30,2% of the total funding of the capital budget for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of 5 years is R10,0 billion.

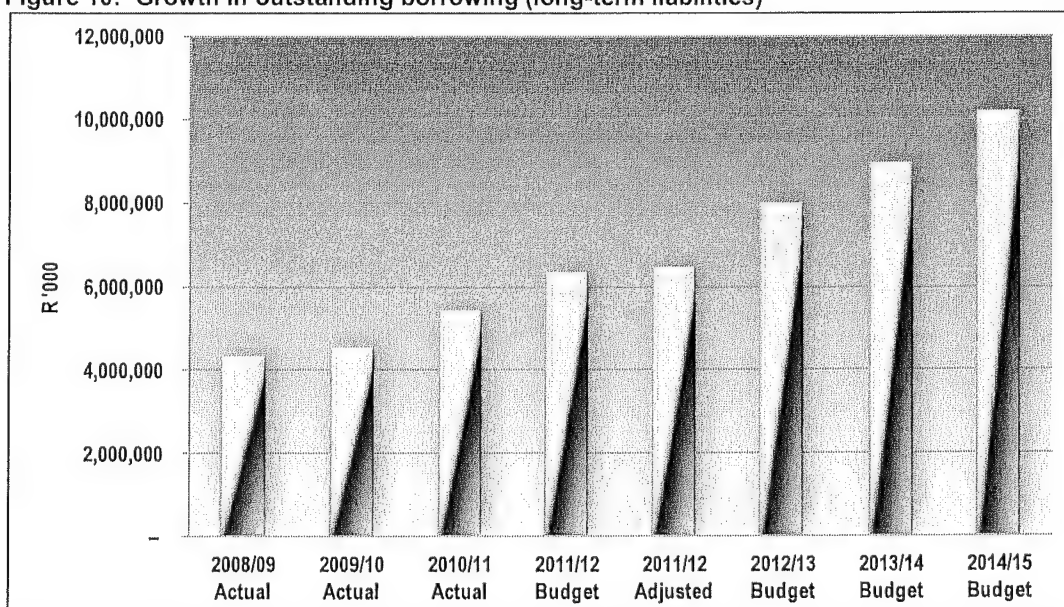
The following table is a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.

Table 47: MBRR SA17 - Detail of borrowings

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 437 764	3 662 711	4 602 765	4 697 129	4 749 667	4 749 667	4 426 567	4 074 645	3 664 201
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	487 027	487 027	358 028	(71 668)	(71 668)	(71 668)	128 332	128 332	128 332
Local registered stock	278 484	270 089	97 274	100 000	99 995	99 995	100 000	(100 000)	
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases	95 144	90 782	154 721	84 960	170 400	170 400	187 440	206 184	226 802
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds				1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	3 140 000	4 640 000	6 140 000
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	4 298 419	4 519 607	5 412 788	6 310 420	6 448 394	6 448 394	7 982 358	8 949 169	10 179 334

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2008/09 to 2014/15 period:

Figure 10: Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)



Internally generated funds consist of a mixture between surpluses generated on the operating statement of financial performance and cash backed reserves. In determining the credibility of this funding source it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cash backed reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation, as discussed below. Internally generated funds consist of R789,2 million, R844,9 million and R889,6 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. The percentage funding remains constant at 18,0% over the MTREF.

Table 48: MBRR SA18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
RECEIPTS:									
Grants/Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 455 998	1 551 502	1 823 244	2 360 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 438 411	2 580 037	2 761 143
Local Government Equitable Share	433 373	528 547	717 878	923 020	923 020	923 020	1 040 830	1 117 278	1 284 520
Fuel Levy	562 177	660 463	1 065 816	1 266 000	1 191 521	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 453 532	1 532 023
Finance Management Grant	750	750	1 000	5 250	5 197	5 197	4 500	5 000	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement Restructuring									
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	15 502	9 305	5 268	22 601	7 022	7 022	7 227	2 227	
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant				20 000	4 643	4 643	10 000	11 000	12 100
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	40 000	37 800	10 000						
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	75 195	5 738	2 270						
Urban Settlement development Grant				3 500	3 500	3 500	55 000		
Provincial Government:	67 932	71 141	62 289	103 349	124 355	124 355	114 705	109 490	117 323
Primary Health Care	22 554	24 250	27 271	31 150	31 150	31 150	33 773	35 837	39 967
Emergency Medical Services	38 377	40 713	21 725	47 310	47 310	47 310	49 676	53 759	56 683
HIV and Aids Grant	3 000		1 000	4 674	5 097	5 097	9 008	10 403	10 923
Opex Grants: DACE		150							
Agriculture and Environmental Management									
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)							1 000		
Research & Technology Development & Services							250		250
Housing Accreditation					663	663			
Housing Top Structure			6 073	12 815	12 815	12 815	17 208		
Incorporation of Melbweeding					20 000	20 000			
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	4 000	6 028	6 220	7 400	7 620	7 620	2 800	9 500	9 500
District Municipality:									
[Insert description]									
Other grant providers:	608	2 377	927		151	151			
Job Creation		777							
DBSA	108								
Opex Banthle Ke Batho	500		380						
Refund: Motor Vehicle									
NDMC Reservoirs		1 600							
EPWP									
Event Sponsorship			517						
Merit Award: LOSETA			30						
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC					136	136			
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co					15	15			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	1 535 527	1 625 120	1 896 460	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 553 116	2 690 527	2 868 466
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	810 952	915 911	563 056	1 159 581	1 349 920	1 349 920	1 034 980	2 145 372	2 570 877
Urban Settlement Development Grant	286 677	343 079	314 728	887 581	887 581	887 581	896 070	1 280 611	1 469 430
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	260 000	421 054	100 000	180 000	295 057	295 057	738 702	762 761	883 471
Integrated National Electrification Programme	60 580	22 778	55 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	30 000	32 000	35 000
Electricity Demand Side Management		30 000	23 000	25 000	46 531	46 531			
Water Abate	4 750				15 597	15 597			
Restructuring									
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	0 725		11 116	45 000	82 852	82 862	50 567	60 000	52 057
Finance Management Grant					304	304	500		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant							10 151		
Gauteng Job Creation				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Provincial Government:	135 167	31 067	128 087		45 304	45 304	75 942		
Sport and Recreation: HM Piye Stadium					516	516			
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries			516		5 080	5 080	2 300		
Housing	135 167	31 067	118 821						
Housing: Acquisition of Land					38 468	38 468	72 187		
Housing: Accreditation					340	340			
Economic development			8 750						
Gauteng Job Creation							1 355		
District Municipality:									
[Insert description]									
Other grant providers:	4 186		39 909	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue ID			39 909	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	12 000	
Monument Golf Club									
Gauteng SRAC: Tembisa Stadium upgrade	1 500								
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	2 685								
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)					2 283	2 283			
Merit Award: LOSETA									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	759 205	847 878	671 841	1 174 581	1 412 520	1 412 520	1 923 832	2 167 372	2 570 877
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	2 294 732	2 472 998	2 568 301	3 538 310	3 672 228	3 672 228	4 476 948	4 857 900	5 439 343

2.6.3 Cash-Flow Management

In order to ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium to long-term the cash flow intervention initiatives which had been implemented from the 2009/10 financial year to 30 June 2012 still need to be applicable and strengthened initiatives in this regard were instated by the City Manager and will assist in the implementation of the CoT's strategy towards reserves cash backing. Continuing with the intervention initiatives and determination to be successful in overcoming the financial challenges, the CoT is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R115,0 million on 30 June 2012. Assumptions made during the budgeting process regarding inflation, spending patterns, the impact of the recovering economy, the payment of grants, etc, can also impact on the above.

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue, and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 49: MBRR A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	10 620 391	12 793 682	14 230 700	14 229 003	14 340 822	14 340 822	16 547 242	18 231 714	20 308 185
Government - operating				2 363 729	2 048 687	2 048 667	2 553 118	2 698 527	2 868 466
Government - capital				1 174 581	1 412 520	1 412 520	1 823 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Interest	122 508	86 769	110 143	55 877	40 802	40 802	45 370	42 058	33 257
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(8 068 025)	(10 333 069)	(12 127 474)	(14 806 441)	(14 940 372)	(14 940 372)	(17 508 308)	(18 611 122)	(20 488 106)
Finance charges	(518 422)	(600 359)	(602 956)	(737 058)	(872 713)	(872 713)	(780 708)	(894 728)	(992 390)
Transfers and Grants				(14 282)	(14 282)	(14 282)	(21 202)	(23 322)	(25 654)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 156 354	1 956 124	1 610 511	2 176 311	2 224 552	2 224 552	2 759 351	3 400 498	4 274 634
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(76 305)	257 777	173 760						
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors				274 358	275 059	275 059	231 840	235 291	236 071
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(24 521)			69 329	28 825	28 825			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				68 870	(187 563)	(187 563)	55 594	88 636	(8 707)
Payments									
Capital assets	(3 525 630)	(2 182 870)	(2 537 686)	(2 866 876)	(3 063 273)	(3 063 273)	(4 048 334)	(4 277 154)	(4 712 453)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3 626 457)	(1 925 093)	(2 363 905)	(2 454 319)	(2 946 952)	(2 946 952)	(3 760 899)	(3 961 227)	(4 486 089)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 500 000	720 000	1 361 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 640 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				23 586	21 605	21 605	7 569	7 721	7 875
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(120 179)	(201 505)	(173 311)	(480 140)	(471 016)	(471 016)	(287 046)	(424 494)	(357 460)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 469 889	518 494	887 689	1 043 447	1 050 589	1 050 589	1 350 523	1 083 227	1 150 406
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(215)	549 526	134 295	765 438	328 190	328 190	348 975	522 498	938 951
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	171 965	171 751	721 277	1 043 639	855 571	855 571	1 183 762	1 532 737	2 055 234
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 532 737	2 055 234	2 994 185

The above table indicates that the City experienced cash and cash equivalent challenges during the 2008/09 financial year having a decrease in cash held of R214,7 million. From the 2008/09 to 2011/12 financial year various cost efficiencies and savings had to be realised through interventions (ie Cash Flow Management Intervention Initiative and Strategy) to ensure that the City could meet its operational expenditure commitments. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the City and it is projected that cash and cash equivalents on hand will increase to R1 183,8 million by the financial year end. For the 2012/13 MTREF the budget has been prepared to ensure high levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to exceed R1,5 billion by 2012/13 and increase to R3,0 billion by 2014/15.

2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Table 50: MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Cash and Investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 532 737	2 055 234	2 994 185
Other current investments > 90 days				300 000					
Non current assets - investments	482 727	106 665	123 851	311 414	311 414	311 414	255 821	172 862	182 569
Cash and Investments available:	654 477	917 942	979 423	2 420 491	1 495 176	1 495 176	1 788 557	2 228 096	3 176 754
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	420 556	323 638	390 219		123 618	123 618			
Unspent borrowing									
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(1 346 557)	(497 828)	(246 508)	(333 241)	(11 052)	(11 052)	640 344	782 747	964 876
Other provisions		(188 177)	378 466	88 921	92 474	92 474	89 880	96 076	100 690
Long term investments committed	640 011	718 032	394 549	327 889	305 417	305 417	312 821	172 862	182 569
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	449 192	407 646	384 427	386 389	260 232	260 232	248 835	248 835	248 835
Total Application of cash and investments:	163 202	763 311	1 301 173	469 957	770 690	770 690	1 291 879	1 300 520	1 496 971
Surplus(shortfall)	491 275	154 630	(321 750)	1 950 534	724 486	724 486	496 678	927 577	1 679 783

From the above table it is evident that the cash and investments available total R1,8 billion in the 2012/13 financial year and progressively increase to R3,2 billion by 2014/15, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

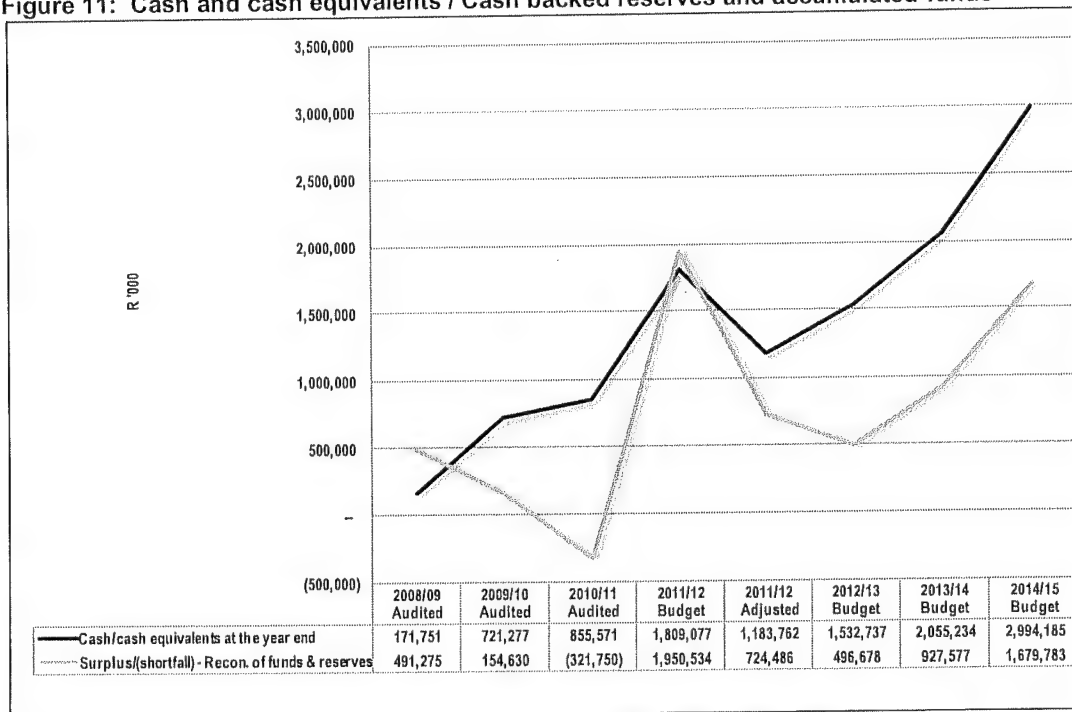
- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. In terms of the DoRA, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. The municipality is required to supply the relevant transferring authority with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan for spending the grants. For the 2012/13 financial year no provision has been made for this liability as the total unspent conditional grant liability of R123,6 million has been factored into the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget of the City. The City has received the necessary roll-over approval from the relevant transferring authority, as the funding appropriation relating to the unspent conditional grants could be justified.
- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Provisions for statutory requirements are made owing to timing differences resulting from year-end obligations. There is no liability in this regard for the 2012/13 financial year.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, which could result in cash flow challenges. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation a provision equivalent to one month's operational expenditure has been provided for. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the City to meet its creditor obligations.

- Against other provisions an amount of R89,9 million has been provided for the 2012/13 financial year and this increase to R100,7 million by 2014/15. This liability is informed by amongst others the supplementary pension liability.
- Long-term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be "held to maturity" and is not available for spending.
- Most reserve fund cash-backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cash-backed. The reserve funds are currently not fully cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is directly informed by the municipality's cash backing policy.

It can be concluded that the City has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The level of non cash-backing from the 2008/09 to 2010/11 financial years progressively deteriorated from R491,3 million to (R321,7) billion. The municipality has essentially depleted all cash reserves which was a serious concern and was considered a strategic risk to the financial stability of the City. As part of the planning strategy, this deficit is aggressively managed downwards as part of the medium term planning objectives and cash backing of R724,5 million is forecasted for the 2011/12 financial year progressively increasing to R1,7 billion in the 2014/15 financial year. It needs to be noted that the 2011/12 MTREF was funded when considering the funding requirements of section 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The 2012/13 MTREF has been informed by ensuring the financial plan meets the minimum requirements of the MFMA. Nevertheless from a pure cash flow perspective (cash out flow versus cash inflow) the budget is funded and is therefore credible. The challenge for the City will be to ensure that the underlying planning and cash flow assumptions are meticulously managed, especially the performance against the collection rate.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating to cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves/accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven year perspective.

Figure 11: Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds



2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 51: MBRR SA10 - Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	16(1)(b)	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 532 737	2 055 234	2 994 185
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	16(1)(b)	491 275	154 630	(321 750)	1 950 534	724 486	724 486	496 678	927 577	1 679 783
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	16(1)(b)	0,2	0,7	0,6	1,3	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,2	1,6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation effects - R'000	16(1)	709 496	762 005	685 705	1 605 970	1 635 183	1 635 183	2 022 858	2 724 063	3 653 323
Service charge rev % change - macro CPK target exclusive	16(1)(a)(2)	N/A	19,5%	10,2%	15,3%	(1,5%)	(1,5%)	9,1%	5,0%	6,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	16(1)(a)(2)	112,4%	115,2%	111,7%	92,0%	92,0%	92,0%	92,9%	92,8%	92,8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	16(1)(a)(2)	4,7%	10,1%	5,5%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	5,1%	5,0%	5,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	16(1)(c), 19	131,3%	92,0%	113,1%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	93,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	16(1)(c)	78,3%	49,9%	77,9%	74,6%	75,3%	75,3%	67,5%	64,0%	62,8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	16(1)(a)							100,3%	100,2%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	16(1)(a)	N/A	(12,7%)	6,7%	16,7%	9,6%	8,8%	(1,5%)	2,4%	1,6%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	16(1)(a)	N/A	8,7%	54,5%	124,0%	(11,9%)	(11,7%)	7,3%	7,7%	8,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)(i)	6,6%	7,4%	6,6%	6,0%	7,0%	7,0%	6,1%	5,6%	5,3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)(i)	70,6%	59,2%	71,9%	61,1%	63,6%	63,6%	53,7%	53,1%	60,0%

2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The City's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A "positive" cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements. If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2012/13 MTREF indicates R1,5 billion, R2,1 billion and R3,0 billion for each respective financial year.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

This measure indicates how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in MBRR A8 above.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

This measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Notably, the ratio has significantly increased for the period 2008/09 to 2011/12, moving from 0,2 to 0,9 with the approved 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. As part of the 2012/13 MTREF the municipality's improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards from 0,9 to 1,6 for the period ending 2014/15. This indicates that the municipality will be able to meet the monthly payments when they fall due. Furthermore, the City aims to achieve at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards two months coverage. This measure will be carefully monitored going forward.

2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

A surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. For the 2012/13 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R2,0 billion, R2,7 billion and R3,7 billion. The community is therefore making a sufficient contribution through rates and service charges towards the economic benefit they are consuming.

2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

This measure indicates whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets and is based on the increase in "revenue", which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 3 - 6 per cent). The result is an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 9,1%, 5,0% and 6,0% for the respective financial years of the 2012/13 MTREF. Considering the lowest percentage tariff increase in relation to revenue generated from rates and service charges is 10,0%, with the increase in

electricity at 12,0% it is to be expected that the increase in revenue will exceed the inflation target figures. However, the outcome is lower than it might be due to the slowdown in the economy and a reduction in consumption patterns. This trend will be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayers and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are "collected". This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 92,9%, 92,8% and 92,8% for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 95,0% performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. This measure and performance objective will be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments budget be positive in relation to the actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 5,1%, 5,0% and 5,0% over the MTREF. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice. Furthermore, it should be noted that an amount of R20,0 million has been provided for the Writing off of Bad Debt: Housing Selling Debtor.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 7,0%, 5,0% and 5,0% timing discount has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the MTREF. The municipality aims to keep this at an achievable level (based on historic performance trends) through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's "own-funded" capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 67,5%, 64,0% and 62,8% of own funded capital.

2.6.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100% could indicate that

not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the City's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in MBRR SA34c. For further information refer to paragraph 1.5.1.

2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for "repairs and maintenance" budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in MBRR SA34b. It is evident in the table above that the City is investing considerably in the renewal of the city's assets as an average of 55,6% is maintained over the medium-term.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 52: MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 476 886	1 659 756	1 922 748	2 266 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 438 411	2 588 037	2 751 143
Local Government Equitable Share	433 373	528 647	717 978	823 039	923 028	923 028	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 284 620
Fuel Levy	902 177	969 463	1 085 816	1 286 009	1 191 521	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 453 532	1 532 023
Finance Management Grant	539	1 422	1 612	5 250	5 197	5 197	4 580	5 008	2 588
Municipal Systems Improvement		498							
Restructuring	45 680	29 627	11 743						
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	13 169	9 103	6 664	22 001	7 022	7 022	2 227	2 227	
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	8 772	37 754	60 816	20 000	4 943	4 943	10 000	11 000	12 100
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant		49 178	26 496						
2010 FIFA World Cup Lotus Stadium	75 386	34 165	12 122						
Urban Settlement development Grant				3 500	3 500	3 500	55 000		
Provincial Government:	66 954	70 153	93 343	103 348	124 355	124 355	114 705	108 400	117 323
Primary Health Care	22 554	24 259	27 271	31 150	31 150	31 150	33 773	35 837	39 967
Emergency Medical Services	38 377	40 713	44 415	47 310	47 310	47 310	49 676	53 760	56 883
HIV and Aids Grant	2 157	1 500	1 627	4 874	5 097	5 097	9 908	10 403	10 923
Opex Grants: DACE	440	54	102						
Agriculture and Environmental Management									
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)							1 000		
Research & Technology Development & Services							250		250
Housing Accreditation		368	207		963	963			
Housing Top Structure			13 294	12 815	12 815	12 815	17 208		
Incorporation of Miswinding				20 000	20 000	20 000			
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	3 425	3 289	6 427	7 400	7 020	7 020	2 890	9 500	9 500
District Municipality:									
<i>(Insert description)</i>									
Other grant providers:	6 885	878	2 620		151	151			
Job Creation	6 447								
DBSA	54	54							
Opex Bonitho Re Batho	394	603	739						
Refund: Motor Vehicle									
NDMC Reserve		235	1 365						
EPWP		6							
Event Sponsorship			517						
Merit Award: LGSETA									
Sport and Recreation: Drakensberg Promotions CC.					136	136			
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co.					15	15			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	1 552 945	1 730 888	2 018 710	2 363 728	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 553 116	2 698 527	2 868 466
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	509 270	737 481	480 149	1 150 581	1 348 937	1 348 937	1 834 090	2 145 372	2 570 877
Urban Settlement Development Grant	287 296	342 629	373 060	887 581	887 581	887 581	896 070	1 290 611	1 499 439
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	160 307	326 889	28 815	180 000	285 057	285 057	736 702	762 761	983 471
Integrated National Electrification Programme	60 416	25 921	54 613	21 000	21 000	21 000	30 000	32 000	35 000
Electricity Demand Side Management		30 000	20 469	25 000	46 531	46 531			
Water Affairs	2 250				15 597	15 597			
Restructuring			73						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		6 725	10 735	45 000	82 862	82 862	59 567	60 000	52 967
Finance Management Grant			231		304	304	500		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant		318					10 151		
Gautrans Job Creation			145	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Provincial Government:	129 596	30 758	11 718		45 304	45 304	75 842		
Sport and Recreation: IM Pipe Stadium					516	516			
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries			1 454		5 980	5 980	2 380		
Housing	129 596	30 727	9 400						
Housing: Acquisition of Land					38 468	38 468	72 187		
Housing: Accreditation		531	854		340	340			
Economic development									
Gautrans Job Creation							1 355		
District Municipality:									
<i>(Insert description)</i>									
Other grant providers:	11 778		24	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	
Refinancing of Bulk Containers: Cost for Blue IO				15 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	12 000	
Monument Golf Club	2 785								
Gauteng SRAG: Tembisa Stadium upgrade	1 466								
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	7 526								
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)					2 293	2 293			
Merit Award: LGSETA			24						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	630 643	763 239	491 869	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	2 203 589	2 494 128	2 510 601	3 538 310	3 672 238	3 672 238	4 476 948	4 855 899	5 439 343

Table 53: MBRR SA20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	200 932	171 807	336 302						
Current year receipts	1 466 088	1 551 602	1 823 244	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 438 411	2 589 037	2 751 143
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 479 096	1 659 758	1 922 748	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 438 411	2 589 037	2 751 143
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	188 834	63 651	236 799						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	5 218	5 664	49 886						
Current year receipts	67 832	71 141	62 289	103 349	124 355	124 355	114 705	109 490	117 323
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	66 954	70 153	93 343	103 349	124 355	124 355	114 705	109 490	117 323
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6 195	6 652	18 832						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	9 457	845	2 215						
Current year receipts	608	2 377	927		151	151			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	6 895	978	2 620		151	151			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3 171	2 245	521						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1 552 945	1 730 889	2 018 710	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 553 116	2 698 527	2 868 466
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	198 200	72 546	256 152						
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	78 580	207 247	31 101						
Current year receipts	618 852	815 911	503 855	1 159 581	1 349 832	1 349 832	1 834 990	2 145 372	2 570 877
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	509 270	732 164	480 149	1 159 581	1 349 832	1 349 832	1 834 990	2 145 372	2 570 877
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	188 162	200 994	54 807						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	24 098	32 800	(77 114)						
Current year receipts	135 167	31 067	128 087		45 304	45 304	75 842		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	129 596	30 758	11 718		45 304	45 304	75 842		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	30 669	34 010	39 255						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	10 481	2 540	30						
Current year receipts	4 186		39 999	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	11 778	316	24	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 890	2 222	40 004						
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	650 643	763 239	491 891	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	221 721	327 227	134 067						
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	2 203 589	2 494 128	2 510 601	3 538 310	3 672 238	3 672 238	4 476 948	4 855 899	5 439 343
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	419 920	399 774	390 219						

2.8 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Table 54: MBRR SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Grants-in-Aid</i>	1 000								
<i>Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates</i>	8 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	8 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	8 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	8 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654

2.9 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 55: MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2013/14	2014/15
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Councillors (Political Office Bearers, plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	35 393	35 693	36 465	66 465	66 465	66 465	66 741	106 415	117 057
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 655	3 504	3 340						
Medical Aid Contributions	694	1 034	862						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	13 210	13 653	15 738	21 264	21 264	21 264			
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowance									
Other benefits and allowances	6								
Sub Total - Councillors	53 258	54 953	59 515	87 729	87 729	87 729	66 741	106 415	117 057
% Increase		1,5%	10,1%	47,4%	0,0%	0,0%	10,2%	10,0%	10,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 170	10 008	26 121	13 015	13 015	13 015	30 666	32 812	35 273
Pension and UIF Contributions	507	751	1 441	518	518	518			
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus	570								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 670	2 802	4 312	5 050	5 050	5 050			
Cellphone Allowance	227	192	282	282	282	282	282	282	282
Housing Allowance									
Other benefits and allowances		3 793	5 503				0 300	0 844	10 583
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Postretirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	23 153	25 545	37 869	18 854	18 854	18 854	40 127	42 910	46 117
% Increase		10,3%	47,5%	-40,0%	0,0%	0,0%	112,8%	7,0%	7,5%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 013 359	2 140 414	2 061 442	3 150 488	3 173 720	3 173 720	3 705 340	3 850 471	4 211 301
Pension and UIF Contributions	442 972	587 539	666 752	703 590	703 590	703 590	874 084	920 544	981 122
Medical Aid Contributions	170 140	193 046	217 849	268 377	268 334	268 334	278 836	284 603	314 145
Overtime	203 820	190 480	264 868	128 010	131 755	131 755	137 895	138 809	146 237
Performance Bonus	334	215	207	237	237	237	237	237	259
Motor Vehicle Allowance	162 555	187 847	216 745	257 460	258 086	258 086	272 136	268 835	308 084
Cellphone Allowance	13 020	13 263	14 019	16 189	16 210	16 210	20 308	20 985	21 713
Housing Allowance	28 398	24 181	21 424	26 089	26 106	26 106	27 338	28 008	30 894
Other benefits and allowances	144 374	160 284	186 910	205 694	206 688	206 688	205 352	214 332	227 475
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Postretirement benefit obligations	471 384	(141 015)	320 957	68 921	69 921	69 921	60 620	62 393	65 709
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3 470 361	3 366 084	4 543 273	4 617 478	4 647 042	4 647 042	5 586 038	5 951 597	6 337 550
% Increase		-3,0%	35,0%	0,3%	-1,4%	0,0%	15,5%	6,3%	6,5%
Total Parent Municipality	3 546 773	3 445 681	4 640 457	5 024 081	4 954 544	4 954 544	5 734 897	6 100 830	6 500 724
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowance									
Other benefits and allowances									
Board Fees	215	389	400	726	670	670	618	680	863
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Postretirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	215	389	400	726	670	670	618	680	863
% Increase		43,0%	58,3%	48,3%	-6,4%	0,0%	20,5%	10,0%	7,0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 608	3 013	4 558	4 928	5 483	5 483	6 320	6 996	7 700
Pension and UIF Contributions	378	365	330	400	400	400	427	473	524
Medical Aid Contributions		124	149	218	218	218	242	267	297
Overtime									
Performance Bonus	102		84	357	545	545			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	575	560	114	200	437	437	183	180	200
Cellphone Allowance		35		68	89	89	101	112	124
Housing Allowance		85	104	149	140	140	140	165	183
Other benefits and allowances		102		1 364	1 364	355	3 274	3 618	4 618
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Postretirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5 653	5 603	5 355	7 704	8 687	7 688	10 676	11 781	13 043
% Increase		-11,7%	7,0%	45,0%	11,5%	-11,5%	38,0%	10,4%	10,7%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	20 580	26 868	26 163	37 308	37 467	37 467	36 058	40 631	45 305
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 873	2 878	2 871	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 350	8 011	8 892
Medical Aid Contributions	3 025	3 272	4 114	5 523	5 523	5 523	5 024	6 436	7 143
Overtime	1 935	2 793	1 873	3 498	3 498	3 498	3 200	3 635	4 035
Performance Bonus	2 823								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	789	1 998	3 743	1 231	1 231	1 231	2 119	2 341	2 588
Cellphone Allowance				318	318	318	318	345	382
Housing Allowance	537	1 720	1 708	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 592	2 853	3 187
Other benefits and allowances	2 761	7 057	10 413	10 283	10 283	10 283	15 172	16 785	18 608
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Postretirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	44 422	44 886	60 063	68 370	68 638	68 638	73 588	81 218	89 134
% Increase		1,0%	35,6%	12,3%	0,3%	0,0%	7,3%	10,5%	11,0%
Total Municipal Entities	59 301	59 198	66 807	76 809	77 094	76 095	85 082	93 805	104 148
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	3 597 074	3 495 869	4 707 264	5 109 960	5 032 449	5 031 450	5 819 899	6 194 731	6 604 054
% Increase		-2,8%	34,7%	6,4%	-1,3%	0,0%	15,7%	6,4%	6,6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3 543 691	3 441 518	4 647 259	5 012 505	4 944 921	4 943 922	5 722 339	6 097 423	6 486 844

Table 56: MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/ councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
Councillors							
Spokesperson	1	809 974	-	-	-	-	809 974
Chief Whip	1	759 350	-	-	-	-	759 350
Executive Mayor	1	1 012 467	-	-	-	-	1 012 467
Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee	10	7 593 500	-	-	-	-	7 593 500
Total for all other councillors	210	74 416 230	-	-	-	-	74 416 230
Total Councillors	223	84 591 521	-	-	-	-	84 591 521
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
City Manager (CM)	1	2 500 000	-	750 000	-	-	3 250 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor	1	1 300 000	-	390 000	-	-	1 690 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Spokesperson	1	1 300 000	-	390 000	-	-	1 690 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip	1	1 039 906	-	311 972	-	-	1 351 878
Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation	1	2 067 313	-	602 194	-	-	2 669 507
Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery	1	1 700 000	-	510 000	-	-	2 210 000
Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management	1	1 700 000	-	510 000	-	-	2 210 000
Chief Audit Executive	1	1 300 000	-	390 000	-	-	1 690 000
Chief Financial Officer	1	1 259 887	-	377 966	-	-	1 637 853
Chief of Police	1	1 162 989	-	348 897	-	-	1 511 886
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services	1	1 300 000	-	390 000	-	-	1 690 000
Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Information Officer	1	865 720	-	260 015	-	-	1 125 735
Chief of Emergency Services	1	975 609	-	292 593	-	-	1 268 202
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development	1	1 162 989	-	348 897	-	-	1 511 886
Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development	1	1 112 898	-	333 869	-	-	1 446 767
Strategic Executive Director: City Strategies and Performance Management	1	1 032 256	-	309 677	-	-	1 341 933
Strategic Executive Director: Communications, Marketing and Events	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic Executive Director: Research and Innovation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic Executive Director: Sport and Recreation	1	898 332	-	299 500	-	-	1 297 832
Strategic Executive Director: Environmental Management	1	995 124	-	298 537	-	-	1 293 661
Strategic Executive Director: Health and Social Development	1	1 350 000	-	405 000	-	-	1 755 000
Strategic Executive Director: Regional Service Delivery	1	1 438 712	-	431 614	-	-	1 870 326
Strategic Executive Director: Service Infrastructure	1	1 700 000	-	510 000	-	-	2 210 000
Strategic Executive Director: Transport	1	1 300 000	-	390 000	-	-	1 690 000
Strategic Executive Director: Housing and Human Settlement	1	1 162 989	-	348 897	-	-	1 511 886
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	26	30 665 724	-	9 199 719	-	-	39 865 443
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
Housing Company Tshwane: Board Fees only	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chairman	-	-	-	199 348	-	-	199 348
Board member	-	-	-	114 592	-	-	114 592
Board member	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board member	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board member	-	-	-	70 128	-	-	70 128
Board member	-	-	-	75 972	-	-	75 972
Board member	-	-	-	70 128	-	-	70 128
Sandspruit Works Association: Board Fees Only	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Executive Boardmember	-	-	-	36 000	-	-	36 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	-	-	-	36 000	-	-	36 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	-	-	-	36 000	-	-	36 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	-	-	-	36 000	-	-	36 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	-	-	-	36 000	-	-	36 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	-	-	-	36 000	-	-	36 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	-	-	-	36 000	-	-	36 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	-	-	-	36 000	-	-	36 000
References							
Total for municipal entities	-	-	-	818 168	-	-	818 168
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	249	115 257 245	-	10 017 887	-	-	125 275 132

Table 57: MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers

Table 57: MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers											
Summary of Personnel Numbers			2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees		
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	220	-	220	220	-	220	220	-	220		
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	47	11	26	50	11	30	54	11	30		
Other Managers	772	597	14	753	604	13	762	604	13		
Professionals	1 168	743	2	1 143	707	8	1 149	707	8		
Finance	87	30	-	87	35	-	87	35	-		
Spatial/town planning	96	94	-	96	94	-	96	94	-		
Information Technology	27	44	-	27	45	-	27	45	-		
Roads	154	66	-	154	67	-	154	67	-		
Electricity	157	107	2	157	105	2	157	105	2		
Water	70	32	-	70	35	-	70	35	-		
Sanitation	9	2	-	9	2	-	9	2	-		
Refuse	10	3	-	10	3	-	10	3	-		
Other	558	365	-	533	321	6	539	321	6		
Technicians	3 642	1 852	80	3 478	1 801	61	3 478	1 801	61		
Finance	317	188	-	317	185	-	317	185	-		
Spatial/town planning	126	126	-	126	126	-	126	126	-		
Information Technology	126	35	6	126	45	1	126	45	1		
Roads	281	132	-	281	132	-	281	132	-		
Electricity	509	345	66	509	343	60	509	343	60		
Water	22	8	1	22	12	-	22	12	-		
Sanitation	26	6	-	26	9	-	26	9	-		
Refuse	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	2	-		
Other	2 235	1 012	7	2 069	947	-	2 069	947	-		
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	3 574	2 062	315	3 577	2 173	248	3 700	2 173	248		
Service and sales workers	3 542	2 005	380	2 942	1 550	3	2 925	1 550	3		
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	199	108	2	322	212	3	323	212	3		
Craft and related trades	1 035	605	133	1 084	640	141	1 034	640	141		
Plant and Machine Operators	1 523	1 032	149	1 483	1 143	287	1 750	1 143	287		
Elementary Occupations	5 812	3 154	1 591	5 758	3 919	2 325	7 966	3 919	2 325		
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	21 534	12 169	2 912	20 810	12 760	3 339	23 381	12 760	3 339		
% Increase				(3,4%)	4,9%	14,7%	12,3%	-	-		
Total municipal employees headcount											
Finance personnel headcount	1 328	816	113	1 328	844	45	1 328	844	45		
Human Resources personnel headcount	559	293	15	572	299	-	572	299	-		

2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 58: MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	3 737 000	4 111 600	4 522 860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges															
Service charges - electricity revenue	803 666	856 602	872 633	746 303	729 516	430 525	762 005	723 664	720 382	716 710	704 934	612 493	9 141 000	10 143 000	11 415 720
Service charges - water revenue	161 733	162 842	234 506	184 100	102 372	181 487	182 400	182 053	166 147	181 854	181 615	191 310	2 232 668	2 434 464	2 678 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	42 604	42 419	58 448	48 884	45 685	48 113	41 014	47 350	44 046	45 662	45 665	49 220	564 287	620 216	682 479
Service charges - refuse revenue	50 256	45 352	55 639	50 161	48 183	51 445	48 265	52 201	52 002	49 324	51 801	51 642	606 250	756 250	915 250
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 100	10 110	10 120	10 122	10 130	10 238	10 233	10 142	10 143	10 142	10 142	10 191	121 844	126 327	135 324
Interest earned - external investments	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	45 370	42 058	33 257
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 763	397 666	323 100	339 359
Dividends received															
Fines	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 261	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	226	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	7 075	43 732	45 920	48 448
Agency services															
Transfers recognised - operational	13 707	807 135	33 103	2 012	352 652	481 690	2 012	3 034	825 491	1 434	1 434	22 296	2 553 116	2 696 527	2 868 466
Other revenue	78 650	85 122	85 550	85 841	85 245	85 973	86 604	86 795	86 795	86 795	86 805	111 254	1 052 732	1 068 221	1 121 248
Gains on disposal of FPE															
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 592 374	2 354 232	1 709 712	1 482 407	1 809 830	1 704 184	1 480 632	1 450 882	2 220 618	1 438 967	1 517 150	1 828 187	20 410 014	22 381 209	24 784 290
Expenditure By Source															
Employee related costs	437 014	437 014	437 015	437 021	710 337	437 021	437 010	437 027	437 020	437 023	437 034	439 190	5 528 824	5 881 136	6 266 254
Remuneration of consultants	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 307	99 241	108 915	119 557
Debt impairment	69 665	69 665	69 665	69 665	69 665	69 665	69 665	69 665	69 665	69 665	69 665	69 665	816 306	915 681	1 021 330
Depreciation & asset impairment	79 508	79 508	79 508	79 508	79 508	79 508	79 508	79 508	79 508	79 508	79 508	79 508	665 502	971 436	949 835
Finance charges	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 332	789 708	894 728	962 330
Bulk purchases	862 108	1 048 822	560 251	414 393	768 117	520 017	419 816	510 003	431 095	419 628	440 320	813 268	7 108 825	6 022 806	9 048 542
Other materials	51 729	53 785	53 299	53 570	53 300	53 214	53 710	53 551	53 659	53 410	53 445	57 355	644 157	668 031	731 264
Contracted services	269 233	303 310	315 137	289 137	281 000	318 785	282 254	292 425	317 835	283 592	281 772	385 957	3 654 764	3 654 764	3 855 105
Transfers and grants	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 775	21 202	23 322	25 651
Other expenditure	90 574	87 670	89 508	87 837	87 702	89 271	87 916	87 870	83 729	87 956	87 837	93 016	1 057 114	1 111 731	1 193 638
Gains on disposal of FPE															
Total Expenditure	1 755 047	2 154 832	1 639 544	1 506 288	2 144 181	1 843 530	1 542 077	1 605 227	1 653 548	1 545 855	1 634 780	2 014 196	20 690 436	22 272 470	24 212 772
Surplus/(Deficit)	(162 673)	199 360	70 168	(23 881)	(334 351)	(139 346)	(61 445)	(154 346)	717 070	(106 888)	(117 630)	(186 009)	(2 280 422)	1 088 989	581 518
Transfers recognised - capital	83 141	142 100	165 405	182 637	187 052	143 694	156 155	149 871	165 993	159 394	139 283	228 054	1 823 832	2 157 372	2 578 877
Contributions recognised - capital															
Contributed assets															
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(169 532)	341 460	187 833	(156 756)	(147 439)	(204 329)	(94 703)	(4 474)	883 062	(62 395)	(121 654)	(87 958)	1 634 610	2 265 981	3 152 355
Taxation															
Attributable to minority															
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate															
Surplus/(Deficit)	(169 532)	341 460	187 833	(156 756)	(147 439)	(204 329)	(94 703)	(4 474)	883 062	(62 395)	(121 654)	(87 958)	1 634 610	2 265 981	3 152 355

Table 59: MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 11 2019/20	Budget Year 12 2020/21
Revenue by Vote															
City Planning and Development	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 204	121 908	126 634	121 642
Corporate & Shared Services	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 779	68 043	72 726	76 726
Economic Development	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 440	13 603	3 630	3 829
Emergency Services	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 333	914	13 333	60 651	65 308	68 888	68 888
Environmental Management	70 835	64 651	74 937	69 460	67 481	70 744	67 555	71 500	71 301	68 623	71 100	77 007	845 154	1 003 457	1 202 240
Financial Services	331 771	1 116 165	327 271	327 271	674 318	769 318	327 321	327 321	1 116 258	327 271	327 271	328 643	6 309 512	6 852 815	7 456 509
Housing & Human Settlement	29 346	33 551	67 300	63 359	63 189	33 180	63 114	32 695	32 556	32 834	32 858	32 330	516 355	516 455	1 533 197
Information & Communication Technology	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	180	209	211
Metro Police Services	4 347	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 790	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	22 575	162 070	170 481	179 818
Office of the City Manager	2 009	16 759	17 759	5 009	5 009	17 759	4 009	6 593	20 259	6 593	6 593	6 576	114 676	60 117	53 000
Office of the Speaker															
Regional Service Delivery	12 218	6 705	15 209	7 843	12 307	16 787	7 343	7 765	16 209	8 205	8 705	29 533	149 079	232 768	89 750
Service Infrastructure	1 055 101	1 146 251	1 259 815	1 072 990	1 051 254	815 608	1 051 825	1 035 632	1 042 100	1 039 219	1 085 550	1 226 492	12 676 935	14 247 563	15 369 215
Transport	62 550	81 519	90 429	88 132	89 325	80 618	74 595	86 412	92 543	91 442	91 442	170 277	1 099 313	1 153 854	1 167 484
Other Votes	173	173	403	403	403	430	403	403	403	403	403	410	4 445	2 227	2 350
Total Revenue by Vote	1 585 515	2 405 401	1 887 177	1 665 044	1 936 742	1 847 888	1 638 780	1 609 753	2 435 911	1 528 751	1 656 463	1 926 246	22 337 846	24 518 648	27 385 167
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	17 078	17 078	17 326	17 078	25 972	17 328	17 078	17 078	17 328	17 078	17 078	17 401	214 505	228 817	238 563
Corporate & Shared Services	68 046	68 046	63 347	68 046	65 654	63 346	68 046	68 046	63 347	68 046	63 016	69 657	830 874	843 177	897 955
Economic Development	11 728	11 728	16 650	11 728	13 810	16 653	11 728	11 728	16 653	11 728	11 728	16 076	160 135	164 622	169 458
Emergency Services	31 855	32 672	32 217	32 484	47 436	31 953	32 590	32 355	32 436	32 015	32 057	32 084	402 126	431 207	452 815
Environmental Management	129 639	127 759	127 934	127 759	169 859	127 634	127 759	127 759	127 934	127 759	127 759	128 545	1 577 784	1 672 377	1 780 036
Financial Services	125 291	120 824	129 856	120 604	148 056	120 001	120 694	120 807	120 886	120 848	120 791	122 781	1 483 600	1 610 029	1 727 016
Housing & Human Settlement	37 442	37 442	37 517	37 442	42 916	37 442	37 442	37 442	37 517	37 442	37 442	37 630	455 309	448 959	455 372
Information & Communication Technology	26 180	26 180	25 253	26 180	29 734	26 263	26 180	26 180	26 263	26 180	26 180	26 380	317 282	323 677	331 769
Metro Police Services	71 855	93 173	93 268	93 264	132 018	93 317	93 137	93 227	93 410	93 410	93 405	115 091	1 158 730	1 220 337	1 293 272
Office of the City Manager	14 408	28 155	31 095	14 408	19 049	31 095	14 408	14 408	31 095	14 408	14 408	17 385	214 374	160 584	202 319
Office of the Speaker	15 233	15 233	15 233	15 233	17 515	15 233	15 233	15 233	15 283	15 233	15 233	15 351	185 349	201 165	218 366
Regional Service Delivery	73 813	67 055	67 165	67 079	92 831	67 743	67 878	67 065	67 165	67 300	67 055	67 494	849 478	869 472	920 671
Service Infrastructure	972 140	1 344 537	877 241	711 028	1 117 074	819 375	748 207	898 636	732 842	761 094	742 415	1 160 910	10 805 054	12 607 879	13 312 913
Transport	117 752	121 777	121 927	119 764	143 657	123 414	118 330	122 051	119 504	120 142	118 001	121 442	1 468 182	1 541 916	1 622 434
Other Votes	43 157	43 265	45 019	43 161	59 259	46 015	43 188	42 181	45 015	43 181	43 181	46 393	545 653	518 327	545 471
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 755 047	2 154 930	1 639 544	1 505 268	2 144 181	1 643 539	1 542 077	1 605 717	1 553 548	1 545 855	1 534 799	1 014 168	20 899 336	22 272 879	24 212 772
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(169 532)	341 469	187 633	159 756	(147 439)	204 350	94 703	(4 474)	883 063	52 339	121 664	(87 958)	1 634 610	2 165 961	3 152 395
Taxation															
Attributable to minorities															
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															
Surplus/(Deficit)	(169 532)	341 469	187 633	159 756	(147 439)	204 350	94 703	(4 474)	883 063	52 339	121 664	(87 958)	1 634 610	2 165 961	3 152 395

Table 60: MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 11 2013/14	Budget Year 12 2014/15
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	342 202	1 127 597	333 932	340 932	607 909	782 050	340 932	342 532	1 121 427	342 432	342 432	344 098	6 463 879	7 016 482	7 587 476
Executive and council	4 635	5 635	6 635	7 635	7 655	6 955	6 955	9 465	9 465	9 365	9 365	9 432	63 665	63 165	53 143
Budget and treasury office	4 500												4 500	5 000	2 500
Corporate services	333 068	1 121 657	333 068	333 068	670 914	775 095	333 068	333 068	1 121 657	333 068	333 068	334 657	6 365 094	6 951 316	7 531 635
Community and public safety	47 011	44 502	59 193	75 409	79 672	86 958	74 643	44 557	65 389	45 335	45 335	45 890	84 979	774 432	893 765
Community and social services	2 243	1 655	1 655	2 243	2 243	2 243	2 243	1 655	1 655	1 655	1 655	1 655	16 067	41 105	31 705
Sport and recreation	4 253	4 003	4 003	4 503	5 003	5 003	4 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	6 010	58 288	155 312	26 830
Public safety	4 527	4 555	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	5 081	55 856	56 631	61 817
Housing	29 319	33 551	67 309	63 389	63 189	33 189	63 119	33 099	32 556	32 804	32 856	32 330	516 355	516 455	1 533 197
Health	6 642	6 097	21 559	607	4 628	607	21 559	607	607	21 559	607	607	101 727	108 820	116 899
Economic and environmental services	67 276	109 894	117 884	101 884	103 077	108 140	86 342	102 164	122 845	107 195	107 195	105 260	1 329 557	1 326 393	1 367 279
Planning and development	10 442	24 101	24 101	10 442	10 442	24 101	10 442	12 442	25 181	12 442	12 442	12 644	100 511	130 523	135 472
Road transport	55 759	84 740	93 650	91 342	82 556	83 838	77 825	89 942	95 773	94 673	94 673	182 556	1 138 034	1 195 679	1 231 610
Environmental protection	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	653	188	198
Trading services	1 112 293	1 108 640	1 313 303	1 130 087	1 109 352	873 989	1 117 027	1 094 768	1 101 038	1 086 558	1 144 296	1 285 079	13 568 425	15 032 646	16 419 014
Electricity	837 823	800 498	906 492	760 251	763 394	533 352	795 956	757 522	754 242	752 558	828 851	846 482	9 547 421	10 624 307	11 821 722
Water	169 382	171 132	243 123	202 832	209 764	191 141	191 713	191 306	195 931	191 001	190 851	216 586	2 305 646	2 550 704	2 808 734
Waste water management	47 895	84 971	101 109	90 107	90 097	91 084	74 155	81 801	81 920	85 649	85 656	81 424	973 859	1 062 577	749 831
Waste management	57 192	52 283	62 574	57 007	55 096	54 381	55 202	59 137	58 935	55 260	56 737	55 597	683 403	844 456	1 038 727
Other	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 811	209 853	209 860	221 209
Total Revenue - Standard	1 585 515	2 406 401	1 887 177	1 665 044	1 836 742	1 847 856	1 636 780	1 660 753	2 426 611	1 598 251	1 656 480	1 976 240	22 333 848	24 538 641	27 365 167
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	289 203	783 846	290 243	293 913	348 404	290 244	283 820	289 738	299 391	293 777	293 776	291 431	3 501 737	3 589 341	3 816 984
Executive and council	54 035	54 145	59 224	54 131	67 177	59 225	54 237	54 038	59 263	54 078	54 102	59 359	683 076	624 656	664 313
Budget and treasury office	8 410	3 910	3 910	3 910	4 311	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 917	52 435	54 656	54 315
Corporate services	225 755	725 791	227 107	225 772	276 455	227 109	225 772	225 756	227 109	225 790	225 756	228 125	2 768 255	2 909 649	3 039 352
Community and public safety	256 597	264 850	264 438	265 258	272 329	264 408	265 194	264 396	264 845	264 804	264 198	268 227	3 283 411	3 456 915	3 694 467
Community and social services	26 690	25 826	25 238	26 554	33 415	26 570	28 690	25 871	25 092	26 106	25 873	27 484	329 435	355 118	376 162
Sport and recreation	70 637	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	863 055	923 270	983 431
Public safety	89 121	110 811	110 784	110 813	156 894	116 553	110 667	110 850	111 025	110 778	110 694	132 446	1 375 443	1 446 483	1 528 597
Housing	35 022	35 022	35 097	35 097	35 097	35 097	35 097	35 097	35 097	35 097	35 097	35 097	438 199	430 607	477 016
Health	27 607	22 235	22 012	22 140	38 372	22 012	22 228	22 018	22 144	22 012	22 012	22 115	287 267	311 229	329 181
Economic and environmental services	148 400	166 248	171 533	150 485	192 589	173 016	149 051	152 782	169 500	150 863	148 722	157 489	1 930 662	1 870 770	2 070 219
Planning and development	28 758	42 508	47 833	28 758	40 518	47 833	28 758	28 758	47 833	28 758	28 758	31 183	433 258	368 834	416 317
Road transport	114 356	118 454	118 225	116 441	144 764	118 716	115 007	118 730	116 208	116 819	114 678	117 690	1 430 706	1 502 559	1 583 507
Environmental protection	5 287	5 287	5 452	5 287	7 806	5 452	5 287	5 287	5 452	5 287	5 287	5 287	66 699	69 277	73 395
Trading services	1 051 878	1 424 120	856 778	799 566	1 211 359	898 912	827 744	888 170	812 379	820 542	821 951	1 260 435	11 774 835	13 836 400	14 489 276
Electricity	781 903	1 135 164	664 349	487 519	877 939	605 472	546 385	605 272	546 595	546 325	546 395	590 777	8 244 148	9 178 431	10 216 251
Water	151 075	170 833	174 495	194 858	193 666	175 169	162 073	163 444	146 272	164 703	155 698	227 342	2 072 005	2 300 554	2 536 494
Waste water management	38 000	38 263	38 165	38 200	44 820	38 442	35 570	35 660	36 713	39 644	39 855	45 126	465 556	525 508	556 256
Waste management	79 799	79 799	79 799	79 799	94 665	79 799	79 799	79 799	79 799	79 799	79 799	83 183	972 841	1 032 112	1 100 135
Other	16 189	16 189	16 544	16 189	19 340	16 544	16 189	16 189	16 189	16 189	16 621	16 621	198 774	209 354	221 886
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 755 047	2 154 932	1 639 544	1 506 228	2 144 181	1 643 535	1 542 077	1 505 227	1 551 546	1 545 965	1 534 729	2 014 138	20 639 236	22 272 678	24 212 772
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(169 532)	251 469	247 633	158 756	(307 439)	204 321	94 703	(4 474)	874 063	52 336	121 654	(87 858)	1 634 610	2 265 951	3 152 355
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associates															
Surplus/(Deficit)	(169 532)	251 469	247 633	158 756	(307 439)	204 321	94 703	(4 474)	874 063	52 336	121 654	(87 858)	1 634 610	2 265 951	3 152 355

Table 61: MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand															
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development		30	30		30		30	30	150	300	200	4 400	5 200	5 700	5 700
Corporate & Shared Services		150	150	150	10 150	150	150	150	10 650	1 150	11 150	1 500	35 500	34 500	28 500
Economic Development					1 000								2 000	4 000	4 100
Emergency Services			300	1 000	900	500	1 200	1 400	1 300	1 700	2 300	25 100	35 700	41 300	46 800
Environmental Management	139	1 530	9 577	8 050	13 928	338	1 673	12 263	12 278	15 248	16 509	20 528	113 789	93 800	69 500
Financial Services	1 500	1 500	2 500	2 500	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 500	4 000	2 500	30 000	19 500	19 500
Housing & Human Settlement	29 591	43 660	73 349	66 692	66 821	37 149	69 083	38 575	34 463	34 609	34 474	34 622	563 231	594 274	1 613 039
Information & Communication Technology	4 100	8 100	4 314	6 314	8 814	4 100	10 100	8 314	4 314	4 814	15 314	3 655	81 655	84 500	84 500
Metro Police Services			3 100	10 550	7 700			3 100	250	3 400	300	3 100	31 500	43 500	53 500
Office of the City Manager	2 000	3 000	4 214	5 214	5 214	4 000	4 750	7 464	6 714	6 714	6 714	6 567	62 567	63 000	55 967
Office of the Speaker			214	214	214			214	214	214	214		1 500	1 500	1 500
Regional Service Delivery	8 750	8 350	33 383	27 608	29 558	28 858	25 058	35 383	29 308	29 008	35 633	31 064	320 954	318 200	160 000
Service Infrastructure	63 918	131 268	138 789	139 787	142 607	137 112	111 601	130 420	148 857	159 360	137 000	172 601	1 610 811	1 778 081	1 374 650
Transport	50 750	78 311	92 589	98 105	100 501	87 441	79 141	84 281	126 441	137 625	151 610	291 301	1 388 408	1 392 012	1 384 321
Other Votes	500	500	2 037	1 087	2 787	1 330	230	3 787	3 287	3 787	3 887	3 530	28 000	24 500	30 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	159 159	277 549	364 598	369 874	392 823	303 580	305 517	340 493	383 368	409 171	421 385	603 319	4 325 247	4 592 287	4 980 477
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development															
Corporate & Shared Services				400	500		600	1 000	1 000	300			3 800		
Economic Development				250	200	100	100	200	150	200	200	100	1 500		
Emergency Services										1 500			1 500		
Environmental Management															
Financial Services															
Housing & Human Settlement															
Information & Communication Technology															
Metro Police Services			500	1 000	500			500	500	1 000	500	500	5 000		
Office of the City Manager															
Office of the Speaker															
Regional Service Delivery	200		1 500	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 600	20 000		
Service Infrastructure															
Transport															
Other Votes															
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	200		2 000	3 150	3 200	2 100	1 700	3 700	3 650	5 000	3 700	2 400	31 800		
Total Capital Expenditure	159 359	277 549	366 598	372 924	396 023	305 680	307 217	344 193	387 018	405 171	425 085	605 719	4 357 047	4 592 287	4 980 477

Table 62: MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	8 100	13 250	12 768	14 666	28 266	10 180	17 630	20 010	27 266	16 468	38 056	15 152	221 822	224 580	201 467
Executive and council	2 167	3 317	6 404	6 237	7 237	4 569	5 430	8 587	9 737	8 304	9 704	8 764	80 857	85 590	70 467
Budget and treasury office															
Corporate services	5 933	9 933	6 362	8 429	21 029	5 600	12 200	11 020	17 529	8 162	28 352	6 388	140 955	139 000	131 000
<i>Community and public safety</i>	35 451	54 616	114 633	111 751	114 778	70 508	98 142	88 559	72 352	77 018	81 907	107 186	1 027 895	1 033 774	1 906 739
Community and social services		500	3 000	3 000	4 500	2 800	1 000	5 500	5 000	5 200	6 000	23 814	60 314	48 500	45 500
Sport and recreation	3 200	6 500	30 633	25 258	29 558	25 558	22 558	35 183	27 258	26 058	34 583	16 300	282 650	277 200	113 000
Public safety			3 900	12 550	9 800	500	1 000	4 800	1 850	5 900	3 100	28 700	71 200	79 600	109 300
Housing	29 501	43 650	73 349	66 602	66 021	37 149	69 083	38 575	34 483	34 600	34 474	34 622	563 231	594 274	1 613 939
Health	3 750	3 750	3 750	4 250	5 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	3 750	5 250	3 750	3 750	50 500	34 000	34 000
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	49 972	77 564	92 940	98 191	102 542	86 414	78 377	97 161	128 524	141 459	153 793	298 871	1 405 809	1 390 012	1 380 821
Planning and development		30	244	454	944	100	130	2 944	2 514	3 214	2 614	7 151	20 351	9 700	9 800
Road transport	49 833	77 395	91 681	97 030	99 594	85 275	78 074	93 364	125 275	137 000	159 543	250 384	1 376 458	1 370 212	1 372 821
Environmental protection	139	139	1 015	688	2 013	39	173	852	736	1 236	636	1 336	9 000	10 100	11 200
<i>Trading services</i>	63 918	131 208	145 342	146 350	149 170	137 112	111 901	136 991	155 430	162 862	143 582	179 483	1 603 311	1 816 481	1 427 150
Electricity	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 900	51 400	51 400	51 900	51 400	617 600	708 385	670 250
Water	8 000	17 400	16 900	17 350	16 930	13 993	9 750	14 350	10 750	19 050	16 200	19 900	191 613	212 600	220 300
Waste water management	4 519	62 408	70 430	71 038	74 277	71 729	50 751	64 179	77 718	85 650	65 900	101 601	801 308	857 995	484 100
Waste management			6 563	6 563	6 563			6 563	6 563	6 563	6 553	6 563	52 500	37 500	52 500
Other	917	917	917	1 057	1 267	1 487	1 567	1 487	3 447	7 357	7 767	6 047	34 210	37 580	31 300
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	159 359	277 549	368 598	372 024	396 023	305 680	387 617	344 193	387 018	405 171	425 095	606 719	4 353 047	4 502 287	4 990 477

Table 63: MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

Table 63: MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow																
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2012/13											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15	
Cash Receipts by Source																
Property rates	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	3 534 846	3 888 653	4 277 510	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service charges - electricity revenue	750 373	750 373	814 447	895 649	680 943	456 324	711 349	675 442	672 422	670 834	729 945	851 678	8 532 013	9 459 210	10 622 511	
Service charges - water revenue	146 804	147 755	212 780	176 200	174 550	184 673	165 993	165 214	165 993	165 000	164 769	173 545	2 025 841	2 205 150	2 426 033	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	39 516	39 342	54 212	43 341	43 203	44 626	46 824	43 038	41 685	42 975	42 374	45 662	522 921	575 510	632 512	
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 567	42 603	51 564	46 479	44 627	47 699	44 723	40 460	40 160	45 704	47 099	47 051	561 751	702 122	877 606	
Service charges - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 603	9 603	9 622	9 616	9 606	9 726	9 721	9 635	9 636	9 635	9 635	9 642	115 751	121 910	128 558	
Interest earned - external investments	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 768	45 379	42 658	33 257	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	152 863	161 600	169 680	
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 261	3 397	3 564	
Licences and permits	229	3 613	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	7 079	43 732	45 920	
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfer receipts - operational	13 034	805 765	39 005	2 245	352 924	481 712	2 245	3 032	825 120	1 433	1 433	22 295	2 553 116	2 698 677	2 859 466	
Other revenue	78 656	85 122	85 655	85 911	85 245	85 073	86 804	86 705	86 705	86 705	86 705	86 800	1 111 254	1 092 722	1 121 248	
Cash Receipts by Source	1 387 002	2 245 108	1 882 220	1 377 439	1 708 187	1 616 673	1 376 219	1 348 284	2 167 718	1 338 953	1 410 041	1 881 882	18 145 738	20 972 388	23 200 899	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	25 038	75 947	72 990	94 238	202 563	182 189	182 281	209 640	223 765	212 441	220 001	216 732	1 923 032	2 157 372	2 570 877	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Borrowing long term/financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	273 333	273 333	273 333	273 333	273 333	273 333	1 640 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	7 509	7 721	7 875	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	221 840	235 291	236 071	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	55 594	80 636	(9 707)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 448 654	2 345 638	1 879 784	1 486 281	1 940 238	1 823 448	1 650 417	1 634 841	2 450 400	1 647 311	1 627 860	2 096 540	23 084 672	24 853 318	27 515 025	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	428 440	428 440	428 443	428 447	703 185	428 447	428 444	428 442	428 445	428 445	428 445	428 440	430 577	5 418 247	5 763 513	6 140 929
Remuneration of councillors	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	9 307	99 241	101 915	110 557
Finance charges	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 034	65 332	760 708	792 238	922 250
Bulk purchases - Electricity	565 929	565 929	612 421	537 336	432 103	373 228	423 138	357 670	373 406	365 324	674 760	5 808 020	6 644 236	7 491 540	8 251 540	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	116 779	116 738	99 630	70 640	100 838	86 724	76 616	86 855	73 425	76 562	74 997	138 516	1 106 710	1 376 648	1 587 002	
Other materials	59 704	52 709	52 233	52 498	52 331	52 150	52 636	52 492	52 565	52 341	52 376	56 218	631 274	674 319	678 007	
Contracted services	264 275	265 231	310 137	283 054	284 815	313 817	283 076	285 808	312 569	286 931	285 277	376 074	3 584 152	3 581 669	3 776 007	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and grants - other	1 765	1 765	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 775	21 202	23 322	25 654	
Other expenditure	59 556	54 778	55 993	54 880	54 053	55 759	54 929	54 906	56 081	54 952	54 917	58 054	666 569	655 620	654 436	
Cash Payments by Type	1 857 148	1 856 047	1 802 035	1 308 338	1 938 427	1 616 156	1 344 080	1 408 817	1 355 853	1 347 374	1 338 417	1 816 888	18 310 217	19 728 172	21 866 152	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	52 688	159 817	153 594	108 307	440 898	383 381	383 675	439 043	470 871	447 040	462 050	456 070	4 048 334	4 277 154	4 712 453	
Repayment of borrowing	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	297 046	424 494	357 469	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Payments by Type	1 934 590	2 140 618	1 859 383	1 621 388	2 404 178	1 954 281	1 752 329	1 970 614	1 851 477	1 819 169	1 824 121	2 292 492	22 855 596	24 430 920	26 676 074	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD																
	(187 866)	205 021	(590)	(25 127)	(463 839)	(30 845)	104 088	(16 772)	827 622	28 142	103 839	(195 888)	249 878	622 488	828 051	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly ear begin	1 183 762	935 795	1 200 617	1 200 228	1 165 095	701 251	670 495	774 494	756 721	1 505 644	1 624 786	1 728 625	1 183 762	1 532 737	2 055 234	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly ear end	995 796	1 200 817	1 200 228	1 165 095	701 251	670 495	774 494	756 721	1 505 644	1 624 786	1 728 625	1 532 737	1 532 737	2 055 234	2 904 185	

2.11 Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments

Table 64: Audit and Risk - Budgeted Financial Performance

Audit and Risk: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	51	64	201	69	69	69	72	76	81
Gains on disposal of PPE	(0)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	51	64	201	69	69	69	72	76	81
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	25 129	32 434	38 343	40 053	41 130	41 130	51 688	54 864	58 392
Remuneration of councillors	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	181	187	121	161	201	201	199	161	131
Finance charges	2	2	39	2	1	1	1	2	2
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	144	135	136	269	269	269	322	333	344
Contracted services	16 239	21 828	28 365	26 041	26 086	26 086	24 359	24 899	25 444
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	760	774	868	1 131	1 196	1 196	1 577	1 635	1 695
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	42 463	55 360	67 871	67 857	68 882	68 882	78 147	81 895	86 008
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(42 412)	(55 295)	(67 671)	(67 588)	(68 814)	(68 814)	(78 074)	(81 819)	(85 928)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(42 412)	(55 295)	(67 671)	(67 588)	(68 814)	(68 814)	(78 074)	(81 819)	(85 928)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(42 412)	(55 295)	(67 671)	(67 588)	(68 814)	(68 814)	(78 074)	(81 819)	(85 928)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 412)	(55 295)	(67 671)	(67 588)	(68 814)	(68 814)	(78 074)	(81 819)	(85 928)

Table 65: City Planning and Development: - Budgeted Financial Performance

City Planning and Development: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	0	9	9	9	10	10	11
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	432	420	315	562	562	562	590	620	654
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	122 272	90 245	104 186	115 571	116 073	116 073	121 308	126 264	130 978
Gains on disposal of PPE	(71)	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	122 633	90 665	104 503	116 142	116 644	116 644	121 908	126 894	131 642
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	119 244	128 464	138 104	164 387	164 013	164 013	173 436	184 762	196 810
Remuneration of councillors	991	474	711	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 537	4 712	3 145	3 256	4 865	4 865	4 714	3 861	2 683
Finance charges	557	1 626	1 045	2 137	1 204	1 204	1 407	1 621	1 805
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 186	836	911	1 237	1 237	1 237	1 391	1 445	1 499
Contracted services	12 177	10 478	15 067	21 168	20 168	20 168	28 725	31 368	29 734
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 914	1 995	2 013	4 254	4 254	4 254	4 474	4 925	5 513
Loss on disposal of PPE	675	10	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	141 282	148 595	161 022	197 154	196 457	196 457	214 905	228 817	238 963
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	6 725	1 151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(18 649)	(51 205)	(55 368)	(81 012)	(79 813)	(79 813)	(92 998)	(101 923)	(107 321)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(18 649)	(51 205)	(55 368)	(81 012)	(79 813)	(79 813)	(92 998)	(101 923)	(107 321)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(18 649)	(51 205)	(55 368)	(81 012)	(79 813)	(79 813)	(92 998)	(101 923)	(107 321)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(18 649)	(51 205)	(55 368)	(81 012)	(79 813)	(79 813)	(92 998)	(101 923)	(107 321)

Table 66: City Strategies & Performance Management - Budgeted Financial Performance

City Strategies & Performance Management: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	(59)	6 283	12 134	12 463	9 564	9 564	3 472	3 695	3 935
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	19	6	6	4	14	14	87	98	105
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	84	24	15	28	28	28	35	36	37
Contracted services	4 054	182	200	3 333	3 387	3 387	3 091	3 200	3 307
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	73	94	84	517	463	463	505	515	525
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	4 171	6 589	12 439	16 344	13 456	13 456	7 188	7 544	7 908
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4 171)	(6 589)	(12 407)	(16 344)	(13 456)	(13 456)	(7 188)	(7 544)	(7 908)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 171)	(6 589)	(12 407)	(16 344)	(13 456)	(13 456)	(7 188)	(7 544)	(7 908)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 171)	(6 589)	(12 407)	(16 344)	(13 456)	(13 456)	(7 188)	(7 544)	(7 908)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 171)	(6 589)	(12 407)	(16 344)	(13 456)	(13 456)	(7 188)	(7 544)	(7 908)

Table 67: Communications, Marketing and Events - Budgeted Financial Performance

Communications, Marketing and Events: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	0	150	88	158	158	158	167	176	186
Gains on disposal of PPE	(320)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(320)	150	88	158	158	158	167	176	186
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	18 374	23 103	26 687	30 604	30 604	30 604	36 066	38 406	40 901
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 056	623	252	299	355	355	369	294	223
Finance charges	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	174	108	104	155	155	155	162	169	176
Contracted services	22 587	8 510	11 077	12 809	12 623	12 623	92 222	38 853	39 474
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	721	608	752	1 971	1 971	1 971	2 723	2 830	2 953
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	21	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	42 912	32 972	38 873	45 839	45 708	45 708	131 542	80 552	83 727
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(43 232)	(32 822)	(38 786)	(45 681)	(45 550)	(45 550)	(131 375)	(80 376)	(83 541)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(43 232)	(32 822)	(38 786)	(45 681)	(45 550)	(45 550)	(131 375)	(80 376)	(83 541)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(43 232)	(32 822)	(38 786)	(45 681)	(45 550)	(45 550)	(131 375)	(80 376)	(83 541)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(43 232)	(32 822)	(38 786)	(45 681)	(45 550)	(45 550)	(131 375)	(80 376)	(83 541)

Table 68: Corporate & Shared Services - Budgeted Financial Performance

Corporate & Shared Services: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	33 465	36 480	47 670	44 448	44 448	44 448	46 892	49 471	52 192
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	18 209	17 669	18 156	20 769	20 909	20 909	22 051	23 255	24 534
Gains on disposal of PPE	(57)	-	6 886	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	52 125	54 154	72 712	65 216	65 356	65 356	68 943	72 726	76 726
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	213 179	251 706	278 126	318 155	320 021	320 021	338 017	359 749	383 124
Remuneration of councillors	745	-	16	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 772	24 521	20 254	20 600	23 393	23 393	22 942	19 866	16 359
Finance charges	8 505	7 594	6 540	10 176	7 301	7 301	8 527	9 829	10 939
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8 214	8 086	8 360	14 088	14 183	14 183	15 098	16 028	16 976
Contracted services	194 476	236 073	225 553	274 748	276 965	276 965	329 343	300 126	318 088
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	73 286	82 722	95 999	103 924	105 068	105 068	125 188	136 744	151 499
Loss on disposal of PPE	61	255	546	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	510 236	610 958	635 393	742 405	747 647	747 647	839 874	843 177	897 905
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(458 111)	(556 804)	(562 657)	(677 189)	(682 291)	(682 291)	(770 931)	(770 451)	(821 178)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(458 111)	(556 804)	(562 657)	(677 189)	(682 291)	(682 291)	(770 931)	(770 451)	(821 178)
Atributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(458 111)	(556 804)	(562 657)	(677 189)	(682 291)	(682 291)	(770 931)	(770 451)	(821 178)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(458 111)	(556 804)	(562 657)	(677 189)	(682 291)	(682 291)	(770 931)	(770 451)	(821 178)

Table 69: Economic Development - Budgeted Financial Performance

Economic Development: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	14	17	46	141	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	1 024	1 910	2 083	2 310	2 451	2 451	2 743	2 882	3 040
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	0	12	269	672	672	672	709	748	789
Gains on disposal of PPE	(27)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 012	1 938	2 398	3 123	3 123	3 123	3 452	3 630	3 829
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	21 157	26 094	29 845	35 264	35 036	35 036	39 075	41 613	44 316
Remuneration of councillors	564	681	712	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 176	3 553	3 741	3 223	4 891	4 891	5 155	4 687	4 468
Finance charges	412	1 521	1 551	1 919	1 814	1 814	2 118	2 442	2 717
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	368	325	193	367	379	379	393	407	424
Contracted services	22 273	16 109	14 379	19 186	18 114	18 114	100 958	102 696	104 378
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	19 047	8 706	7 954	10 242	11 935	11 935	12 436	12 777	13 184
Loss on disposal of PPE	12	49	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	67 007	57 036	58 394	70 201	72 169	72 169	160 136	164 622	169 488
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	1 769	1 974	-	-	-	-	10 151	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(64 227)	(53 124)	(55 996)	(67 078)	(69 046)	(69 046)	(146 533)	(160 993)	(165 658)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(64 227)	(53 124)	(55 996)	(67 078)	(69 046)	(69 046)	(146 533)	(160 993)	(165 658)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(64 227)	(53 124)	(55 996)	(67 078)	(69 046)	(69 046)	(146 533)	(160 993)	(165 658)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(64 227)	(53 124)	(55 996)	(67 078)	(69 046)	(69 046)	(146 533)	(160 993)	(165 658)

Table 70: Emergency Services - Budgeted Financial Performance

Emergency Services: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	38 377	40 948	45 779	47 310	47 310	47 310	49 676	53 750	56 683
Other revenue	5 978	11 686	29 195	9 755	10 404	10 404	10 975	11 578	12 215
Gains on disposal of PPE	123	-	177	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	44 478	52 634	75 152	57 065	57 714	57 714	60 651	65 328	68 898
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	204 702	250 054	304 162	343 320	331 999	331 999	341 489	363 375	386 914
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	0	11 112	1 793	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	(6 182)	15 128	14 848	48 318	28 093	28 093	19 791	24 351	19 588
Finance charges	3 438	3 873	2 394	4 508	2 850	2 850	3 329	3 837	4 270
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	4 865	3 656	4 965	5 454	5 423	5 423	8 493	9 082	9 645
Contracted services	16 080	13 253	14 769	19 989	18 840	18 840	18 568	19 627	20 697
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 129	9 221	6 437	11 725	10 999	10 999	9 456	10 025	10 700
Loss on disposal of PPE	160	47	401	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	233 191	306 343	349 771	434 313	399 205	399 205	402 126	431 297	452 815
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(188 713)	(253 709)	(274 619)	(377 248)	(341 491)	(341 491)	(341 474)	(365 969)	(383 916)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(188 713)	(253 709)	(274 619)	(377 248)	(341 491)	(341 491)	(341 474)	(365 969)	(383 916)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(188 713)	(253 709)	(274 619)	(377 248)	(341 491)	(341 491)	(341 474)	(365 969)	(383 916)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(188 713)	(253 709)	(274 619)	(377 248)	(341 491)	(341 491)	(341 474)	(365 969)	(383 916)

Table 71: Environmental Management - Budgeted Financial Performance

Environmental Management: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 475	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 323	12 152	15 501	13 598	13 618	13 618	15 626	16 268	17 102
Interest earned - external investments	1 899	1 373	1 256	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	2	6	21 096	21 096	21 096	22 229	23 340	24 507
Fines	16	28	6	32	32	32	33	35	37
Licences and permits	512	596	543	604	604	604	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	440	54	102	–	–	–	1 250	–	250
Other revenue	136 026	150 902	190 512	175 714	179 072	179 072	192 604	202 402	213 972
Gains on disposal of PPE	516	–	334	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	466 861	532 565	612 737	728 596	731 974	731 974	839 154	999 457	1 202 280
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	333 231	404 611	578 454	631 880	590 709	590 709	761 521	809 245	861 586
Remuneration of councillors	3	7	7	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	11 462	15 299	14 389	26 036	40 376	40 376	39 419	45 073	52 586
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 872	43 584	54 927	76 185	63 461	63 461	66 112	67 829	67 366
Finance charges	8 010	27 005	32 225	32 327	34 992	34 992	39 383	43 432	47 046
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	53 365	44 568	49 768	53 074	53 084	53 084	57 247	61 470	65 518
Contracted services	352 516	475 997	531 424	554 745	603 938	603 938	580 614	609 966	647 477
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	35 542	46 940	43 682	42 873	54 268	54 268	32 731	34 525	37 539
Loss on disposal of PPE	351	357	280	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	844 352	1 058 368	1 305 166	1 417 836	1 441 545	1 441 545	1 577 784	1 672 377	1 780 036
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	4 000	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(377 490)	(525 803)	(692 430)	(689 241)	(709 571)	(709 571)	(732 630)	(668 920)	(577 757)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(377 490)	(525 803)	(692 430)	(689 241)	(709 571)	(709 571)	(732 630)	(668 920)	(577 757)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(377 490)	(525 803)	(692 430)	(689 241)	(709 571)	(709 571)	(732 630)	(668 920)	(577 757)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(377 490)	(525 803)	(692 430)	(689 241)	(709 571)	(709 571)	(732 630)	(668 920)	(577 757)

Table 72: Financial Services - Budgeted Financial Performance

Financial Services: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	0	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	120 358	95 150	108 620	54 715	48 739	48 739	44 216	40 895	32 095
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	267 453	165 284	132 230	72 520	72 520	72 520	79 816	83 810	88 001
Fines	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 381 769	1 529 557	1 816 649	2 214 279	2 139 738	2 139 738	2 371 184	2 575 810	2 739 043
Other revenue	94 983	69 613	37 703	65 991	68 236	68 236	66 896	70 711	74 600
Gains on disposal of PPE	(168)	-	2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 137 263	4 575 480	5 021 023	5 868 504	5 790 233	5 790 233	6 300 013	6 882 916	7 456 599
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	212 687	236 447	248 333	335 851	336 922	336 922	488 107	519 996	554 512
Remuneration of councillors	684	1 475	986	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	184 954	748 184	397 143	403 953	110 759	110 759	116 167	125 576	147 779
Depreciation & asset impairment	105 139	110 339	103 594	128 833	131 283	131 283	124 509	151 627	163 365
Finance charges	149 454	119 260	134 985	100 920	133 810	133 810	153 618	174 640	192 694
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	3 717	6 654	8 562	15 311	14 798	14 798	4 635	4 840	5 050
Contracted services	204 188	221 393	188 882	299 145	289 253	289 253	311 725	333 891	352 622
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Other expenditure	479 047	(69 192)	334 003	267 255	269 072	269 072	263 078	275 313	284 423
Loss on disposal of PPE	83	91	255	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 349 787	1 387 195	1 444 368	1 566 266	1 300 895	1 300 895	1 483 800	1 610 039	1 727 016
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	304	-	304	304	500	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 787 476	3 188 285	3 576 958	4 302 238	4 489 642	4 489 642	4 816 713	5 272 877	5 729 582
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 787 476	3 188 285	3 576 958	4 302 238	4 489 642	4 489 642	4 816 713	5 272 877	5 729 582
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 787 476	3 188 285	3 576 958	4 302 238	4 489 642	4 489 642	4 816 713	5 272 877	5 729 582
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 787 476	3 188 285	3 576 958	4 302 238	4 489 642	4 489 642	4 816 713	5 272 877	5 729 582

Table 73: Health and Social Development - Budgeted Financial Performance

Health and Social Development: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	484	521	1 925	844	1 500	1 500	1 546	1 595	1 683
Gains on disposal of PPE	(12)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	472	521	1 925	844	1 500	1 500	1 546	1 595	1 683
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	28 191	40 248	56 909	63 984	64 723	64 723	75 315	80 183	85 423
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	903	847	756	612	844	844	883	681	776
Finance charges	58	50	314	67	39	39	46	53	59
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 108	1 490	1 769	1 920	3 275	3 275	3 420	3 541	3 766
Contracted services	13 118	10 808	5 354	6 508	11 657	11 657	6 765	6 948	7 112
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 995	3 465	6 281	8 098	7 647	7 647	5 820	6 183	6 579
Loss on disposal of PPE	87	43	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	47 460	56 951	71 424	81 905	88 901	88 901	93 008	98 424	104 634
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(46 988)	(56 429)	(69 499)	(81 061)	(87 401)	(87 401)	(91 461)	(96 829)	(102 951)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(46 988)	(56 429)	(69 499)	(81 061)	(87 401)	(87 401)	(91 461)	(96 829)	(102 951)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(46 988)	(56 429)	(69 499)	(81 061)	(87 401)	(87 401)	(91 461)	(96 829)	(102 951)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(46 988)	(56 429)	(69 499)	(81 061)	(87 401)	(87 401)	(91 461)	(96 829)	(102 951)

Table 74: Housing & Human Settlement - Budgeted Financial Performance

Housing & Human Settlement: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - electricity revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - water revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - sanitation revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - refuse revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rental of facilities and equipment	15 799	19 656	19 706	23 808	23 808	23 808	25 118	26 499	27 957
Interest earned - external investments	242	246	267	--	--	--	--	--	--
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and permits	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers recognised - operational	--	368	13 501	12 815	13 778	13 778	17 208	--	--
Other revenue	186 284	2 352	11 991	14 616	3 847	3 847	4 651	5 499	5 801
Gains on disposal of PPE	--	--	0	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	202 326	22 622	45 465	51 240	41 433	41 433	46 976	31 998	33 758
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	60 939	69 775	75 178	89 306	89 202	89 202	100 689	107 268	114 283
Remuneration of councillors	684	778	646	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	--	--	44	1 000	1 000	1 000	--	--	--
Depreciation & asset impairment	81 716	115 359	103 682	80 749	125 255	125 255	91 708	88 972	107 805
Finance charges	43 124	52 222	50 350	69 647	58 746	58 746	68 614	79 089	88 023
Bulk purchases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other materials	496	501	396	506	636	636	805	617	639
Contracted services	166 380	25 030	86 481	104 855	100 470	100 470	110 979	81 900	83 391
Transfers and grants	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other expenditure	43 814	42 780	56 920	65 788	65 903	65 903	81 754	90 298	100 312
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	124	431	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure	397 154	306 569	374 127	412 587	441 928	441 928	455 309	448 980	495 372
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	129 596	46 115	10 264	398 160	439 261	439 261	469 389	484 457	1 499 439
Contributions recognised - capital	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contributed assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(65 231)	(237 832)	(318 398)	36 833	38 766	38 766	61 056	67 475	1 037 825
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(65 231)	(237 832)	(318 398)	36 833	38 766	38 766	61 056	67 475	1 037 825
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(65 231)	(237 832)	(318 398)	36 833	38 766	38 766	61 056	67 475	1 037 825
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(65 231)	(237 832)	(318 398)	36 833	38 766	38 766	61 056	67 475	1 037 825

Table 75: Information & Communication Technology - Budgeted Financial Performance

Information & Communication Technology: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	255	179	762	179	179	179	189	200	211
Gains on disposal of PPE	(400)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(146)	179	762	179	179	179	189	200	211
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	22 178	30 855	35 185	41 802	45 609	45 609	52 382	55 768	59 390
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	39 349	61 635	52 808	53 731	34 866	34 866	27 929	20 000	9 154
Finance charges	4 788	12 578	8 502	16 237	10 096	10 096	11 792	13 592	15 128
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	423	846	1 055	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 324	1 371	1 420
Contracted services	106 702	139 434	162 685	199 954	187 261	187 261	193 865	201 801	213 891
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 731	22 105	21 654	28 651	28 651	28 651	30 001	31 144	32 786
Loss on disposal of PPE	5 652	137	216	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	194 824	267 589	282 105	341 652	307 762	307 762	317 292	323 677	331 769
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(194 970)	(267 410)	(281 343)	(341 473)	(307 583)	(307 583)	(317 103)	(323 478)	(331 558)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(194 970)	(267 410)	(281 343)	(341 473)	(307 583)	(307 583)	(317 103)	(323 478)	(331 558)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(194 970)	(267 410)	(281 343)	(341 473)	(307 583)	(307 583)	(317 103)	(323 478)	(331 558)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(194 970)	(267 410)	(281 343)	(341 473)	(307 583)	(307 583)	(317 103)	(323 478)	(331 558)

Table 76: Legal Services - Budgeted Financial Performance

Legal Services: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	10	354	350	320	320	320	338	356	376
Gains on disposal of PPE	(285)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(275)	354	350	320	320	320	338	356	376
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	42 057	45 725	48 053	49 111	49 111	49 111	58 912	62 731	66 807
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	813	1 019	544	589	681	681	662	505	359
Finance charges	6	9	29	11	6	6	6	7	8
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	286	281	206	153	153	153	235	267	278
Contracted services	23 947	18 683	18 436	24 144	24 144	24 144	26 097	27 967	29 447
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	568	766	543	827	827	827	1 094	1 136	1 167
Loss on disposal of PPE	7	13	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	67 684	66 495	67 817	74 834	74 920	74 920	87 006	92 614	98 066
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(67 959)	(66 142)	(67 467)	(74 514)	(74 601)	(74 601)	(86 669)	(92 258)	(97 690)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(67 959)	(66 142)	(67 467)	(74 514)	(74 601)	(74 601)	(86 669)	(92 258)	(97 690)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(67 959)	(66 142)	(67 467)	(74 514)	(74 601)	(74 601)	(86 669)	(92 258)	(97 690)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(67 959)	(66 142)	(67 467)	(74 514)	(74 601)	(74 601)	(86 669)	(92 258)	(97 690)

Table 77: Metro Police Services - Budgeted Financial Performance

Metro Police Services: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	16	13	113	113	113	119	126	133
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	17 294	2 907	1 796	360	1 360	1 360	1 378	1 397	1 473
Licences and permits	26 380	22 756	33 362	44 302	39 199	39 199	40 989	43 039	45 406
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	95 617	106 079	80 424	112 668	112 852	112 852	119 584	125 920	132 807
Gains on disposal of PPE	343	-	419	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	139 653	131 757	116 014	157 442	153 523	153 523	162 070	170 481	179 818
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	460 706	547 115	609 552	678 025	686 577	686 577	797 893	846 975	901 586
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	(95)	16 229	16 243	37 551	19 811	19 811	18 013	15 671	14 064
Finance charges	3 474	4 093	4 010	5 474	4 677	4 677	5 458	6 286	6 993
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	10 751	9 824	9 604	15 914	16 398	16 398	17 621	18 819	19 966
Contracted services	71 056	58 307	183 154	249 219	241 745	241 745	299 540	310 991	327 507
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 223	9 096	13 481	20 278	20 378	20 378	19 447	20 761	22 237
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 098	92	392	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	559 212	644 756	836 437	1 007 178	990 303	990 303	1 158 730	1 220 337	1 293 272
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(419 559)	(512 999)	(720 423)	(849 735)	(836 779)	(836 779)	(996 660)	(1 049 856)	(1 113 454)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(419 559)	(512 999)	(720 423)	(849 735)	(836 779)	(836 779)	(996 660)	(1 049 856)	(1 113 454)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(419 559)	(512 999)	(720 423)	(849 735)	(836 779)	(836 779)	(996 660)	(1 049 856)	(1 113 454)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(419 559)	(512 999)	(720 423)	(849 735)	(836 779)	(836 779)	(996 660)	(1 049 856)	(1 113 454)

Table 78: Office of the Chief Whip - Budgeted Financial Performance

Office of the Chief Whip: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	-	-	8 497	10 267	10 267	10 267	13 053	13 941	14 887
Remuneration of councillors	1 635	1 937	2 196	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 259	3 335	3 419
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	4	11	9	7	11	11	60	63	66
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	142	1 961	110	162	162	162	168	174	180
Contracted services	178	295	93	284	1 534	1 534	1 637	1 653	1 738
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	966	398	587	678	1 678	1 678	1 238	1 239	1 240
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	2 926	4 602	11 492	14 615	16 869	16 869	19 414	20 406	21 530
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(2 926)	(4 602)	(11 487)	(14 615)	(16 869)	(16 869)	(19 414)	(20 406)	(21 530)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(2 926)	(4 602)	(11 487)	(14 615)	(16 869)	(16 869)	(19 414)	(20 406)	(21 530)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(2 926)	(4 602)	(11 487)	(14 615)	(16 869)	(16 869)	(19 414)	(20 406)	(21 530)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 926)	(4 602)	(11 487)	(14 615)	(16 869)	(16 869)	(19 414)	(20 406)	(21 530)

Table 79: Office of the City Manager - Budgeted Financial Performance

Office of the City Manager: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	362	45	45	45	48	50	53
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	75 386	94 244	40 300	3 500	3 500	3 500	55 000	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	390	60	60	60	63	67	71
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	75 386	94 244	41 052	3 605	3 605	3 605	55 111	117	123
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	18 349	13 869	15 187	39 022	39 022	39 022	139 127	148 161	157 789
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 548	1 761	1 597	2 409	7 444	7 444	5 226	5 770	5 583
Finance charges	968	828	558	1 109	664	664	775	894	995
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	393	370	327	694	722	722	1 024	1 070	1 118
Contracted services	62 627	15 103	26 491	23 761	20 146	20 146	92 601	28 973	30 961
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	79 527	222 861	2 183	3 506	3 928	3 928	5 570	5 715	5 873
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	9	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	163 413	254 801	46 358	70 500	71 926	71 926	244 324	190 584	202 319
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	9 583	45 000	82 862	82 862	59 567	60 000	52 967
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(88 027)	(160 557)	4 280	(21 895)	14 541	14 541	(129 646)	(130 467)	(149 229)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(88 027)	(160 557)	4 280	(21 895)	14 541	14 541	(129 646)	(130 467)	(149 229)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(88 027)	(160 557)	4 280	(21 895)	14 541	14 541	(129 646)	(130 467)	(149 229)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(88 027)	(160 557)	4 280	(21 895)	14 541	14 541	(129 646)	(130 467)	(149 229)

Table 80: Office of the Executive Mayor - Budgeted Financial Performance

Office of the Executive Mayor: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	299	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(52)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	249	-	438	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	46 030	56 667	46 967	74 014	74 014	74 014	73 292	78 100	83 235
Remuneration of councillors	1 370	1 103	841	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 012	1 114	1 225
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 964	1 712	1 167	932	1 225	1 225	1 242	968	606
Finance charges	430	397	513	510	590	590	689	794	884
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	614	742	695	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 261	1 316	1 372
Contracted services	15 623	17 024	14 610	15 575	15 449	15 449	16 480	17 818	19 082
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 558	6 279	6 887	12 781	13 181	13 181	18 191	18 249	18 310
Loss on disposal of PPE	41	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	72 630	83 925	71 706	106 128	106 774	106 774	112 167	118 360	124 713
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(72 381)	(83 925)	(71 267)	(106 128)	(106 774)	(106 774)	(112 167)	(118 360)	(124 713)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(72 381)	(83 925)	(71 267)	(106 128)	(106 774)	(106 774)	(112 167)	(118 360)	(124 713)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(72 381)	(83 925)	(71 267)	(106 128)	(106 774)	(106 774)	(112 167)	(118 360)	(124 713)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(72 381)	(83 925)	(71 267)	(106 128)	(106 774)	(106 774)	(112 167)	(118 360)	(124 713)

Table 81: Office of the Speaker - Budgeted Financial Performance

Office of the Speaker: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(0)	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	11 533	16 732	28 529	51 806	48 591	48 591	43 988	50 732	57 914
Remuneration of councillors	48 668	49 599	55 597	78 808	78 808	78 808	87 376	96 113	105 725
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	403	217	148	119	162	162	229	197	167
Finance charges	-	-	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	299	111	443	1 460	1 460	1 460	4 667	4 721	4 778
Contracted services	2 802	5 566	12 579	10 665	11 165	11 165	16 247	16 473	16 707
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 726	3 584	7 601	24 132	23 632	23 632	32 843	32 928	33 017
Loss on disposal of PPE	2	13	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	68 434	75 823	104 898	166 990	163 818	163 818	185 349	201 165	218 308
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(68 434)	(75 823)	(104 844)	(166 990)	(163 818)	(163 818)	(185 349)	(201 165)	(218 308)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(68 434)	(75 823)	(104 844)	(166 990)	(163 818)	(163 818)	(185 349)	(201 165)	(218 308)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(68 434)	(75 823)	(104 844)	(166 990)	(163 818)	(163 818)	(185 349)	(201 165)	(218 308)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(68 434)	(75 823)	(104 844)	(166 990)	(163 818)	(163 818)	(185 349)	(201 165)	(218 308)

Table 82: Regional Service Delivery - Budgeted Financial Performance

Regional Service Delivery: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 214	3 490	5 003	4 018	4 038	4 038	4 260	4 493	4 740
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	934	1 079	847	1 249	1 213	1 213	1 275	1 341	1 415
Licences and permits	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	28 137	28 932	35 325	43 224	43 418	43 418	46 571	55 740	60 390
Other revenue	22 971	14 660	47 436	34 028	43 068	43 068	51 659	21 194	22 211
Gains on disposal of PPE	(60)	-	167	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	55 197	48 161	88 778	82 519	91 737	91 737	103 765	82 768	88 756
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	251 861	299 489	325 205	389 283	388 852	388 852	398 222	423 811	451 299
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	39 864	44 697	55 916	35 712	63 715	63 715	66 145	64 351	58 444
Finance charges	19 726	33 037	24 970	44 135	29 366	29 366	34 299	39 535	44 001
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	11 448	9 563	10 388	18 978	19 698	19 698	20 629	22 039	23 372
Contracted services	169 624	166 787	154 576	192 907	193 832	193 832	202 603	220 549	233 736
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	65 747	64 479	58 347	100 106	102 604	102 604	118 580	99 186	112 818
Loss on disposal of PPE	67	71	220	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	558 338	618 123	629 623	781 121	798 067	798 067	840 478	869 472	923 671
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	30 109	45 106	-	55 200	54 116	54 116	45 314	150 000	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(473 032)	(524 855)	(540 845)	(643 401)	(652 213)	(652 213)	(691 399)	(636 704)	(834 915)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(473 032)	(524 855)	(540 845)	(643 401)	(652 213)	(652 213)	(691 399)	(636 704)	(834 915)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(473 032)	(524 855)	(540 845)	(643 401)	(652 213)	(652 213)	(691 399)	(636 704)	(834 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(473 032)	(524 855)	(540 845)	(643 401)	(652 213)	(652 213)	(691 399)	(636 704)	(834 915)

Table 83: Research and Innovation - Budgeted Financial Performance

Research and Innovation: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	87	97
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	437	447
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	(425)	(437)	(447)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	(425)	(437)	(447)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	(425)	(437)	(447)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	(425)	(437)	(447)

Table 84: Service Infrastructure - Budgeted Financial Performance

Service Infrastructure: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	9 141 000	10 149 000	11 415 720
Service charges - water revenue	1 317 503	1 403 331	1 685 908	2 026 901	2 020 901	2 020 901	2 232 688	2 434 464	2 678 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	335 760	374 168	434 792	484 497	499 497	499 497	564 287	620 216	682 479
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	75	78	96	90	90	90	95	101	106
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70 072	62 994	62 906	199 492	199 492	199 492	205 761	216 049	226 851
Fines	-	69	72	-	5	5	5	5	5
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	13 169	9 103	6 664	22 601	7 022	7 022	2 227	2 227	-
Other revenue	291 418	289 354	299 014	381 775	300 275	300 275	316 269	327 273	341 828
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 793	-	1 494	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 677 069	7 180 812	8 545 170	10 577 356	10 670 282	10 670 282	12 462 332	13 749 335	15 345 286
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	631 406	706 196	935 322	977 905	967 120	967 120	1 048 586	1 111 871	1 183 166
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	179 569	239 598	226 282	407 613	698 312	698 312	679 621	743 932	822 866
Depreciation & asset impairment	152 368	192 054	202 375	212 063	308 929	308 929	276 604	296 120	285 428
Finance charges	182 061	230 435	233 395	302 760	266 481	266 481	310 642	357 518	397 567
Bulk purchases	2 718 186	3 641 863	4 562 400	5 660 050	5 775 050	5 775 050	7 108 825	8 022 886	9 048 542
Other materials	222 824	203 962	255 049	359 607	339 398	339 398	382 142	409 845	435 767
Contracted services	759 183	714 141	654 857	799 126	772 383	772 383	771 250	818 959	867 979
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	154 787	189 601	170 849	202 867	200 452	200 452	226 626	245 863	270 750
Loss on disposal of PPE	352	394	194	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	5 000 735	6 118 243	7 240 724	8 922 707	9 328 841	9 328 841	10 805 054	12 007 829	13 312 983
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	241 762	185 746	305 230	254 900	292 028	292 028	414 603	498 253	35 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	918 095	1 248 315	1 609 676	1 909 550	1 633 469	1 633 469	2 071 881	2 239 758	2 067 303
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	918 095	1 248 315	1 609 676	1 909 550	1 633 469	1 633 469	2 071 881	2 239 758	2 067 303
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	918 095	1 248 315	1 609 676	1 909 550	1 633 469	1 633 469	2 071 881	2 239 758	2 067 303
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	918 095	1 248 315	1 609 676	1 909 550	1 633 469	1 633 469	2 071 881	2 239 758	2 067 303

Table 85: Sports and Recreation - Budgeted Financial Performance

Sports and Recreation: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11	6	2	1	1	1	1	1	2
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	8	82	20	20	20	21	22	23
Gains on disposal of PPE	(0)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	10	15	85	21	21	21	22	23	25
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	6 891	8 014	9 322	11 421	11 025	11 025	10 944	11 700	12 506
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 258	1 046	913	909	1 180	1 180	1 338	1 184	1 117
Finance charges	142	125	228	168	271	271	317	365	407
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	277	329	277	376	376	376	390	404	418
Contracted services	13 726	9 167	4 080	2 274	5 468	5 468	808	844	877
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 500	1 593	1 833	2 471	2 483	2 483	2 440	2 763	3 145
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	24 795	20 274	16 680	18 335	21 519	21 519	16 996	18 096	19 388
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1 454	-	7 580	7 580	2 300	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(24 785)	(20 259)	(15 122)	(18 314)	(13 919)	(13 919)	(14 674)	(18 073)	(19 364)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(24 785)	(20 259)	(15 122)	(18 314)	(13 919)	(13 919)	(14 674)	(18 073)	(19 364)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(24 785)	(20 259)	(15 122)	(18 314)	(13 919)	(13 919)	(14 674)	(18 073)	(19 364)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(24 785)	(20 259)	(15 122)	(18 314)	(13 919)	(13 919)	(14 674)	(18 073)	(19 364)

Table 86: Transport - Budgeted Financial Performance

Transport: Budgeted Financial Performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	22 925	22 455	11 147	28 129	28 140	28 140	29 676	31 308	33 030
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outlanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	15 218	37 808	60 820	20 000	4 943	4 943	10 000	11 000	12 100
Other revenue	112 610	92 704	77 568	131 257	143 149	143 149	143 629	150 885	158 884
Gains on disposal of PPE	458	-	806	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	151 211	152 968	150 341	179 386	176 232	176 232	183 305	193 192	204 013
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	281 327	325 479	388 871	440 303	424 544	424 544	483 552	514 190	547 479
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	139	364	35	546	100	100	100	100	100
Depreciation & asset impairment	103 740	153 791	175 774	150 601	218 818	218 818	221 570	204 092	191 880
Finance charges	93 267	108 787	101 309	144 948	119 805	119 805	139 687	160 791	178 851
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	100 770	73 912	80 036	95 614	115 934	115 934	122 697	130 086	138 522
Contracted services	320 161	401 106	397 810	417 865	396 045	396 045	428 724	455 160	481 359
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(2 661)	(3 795)	7 969	71 990	77 745	77 745	71 093	76 724	83 324
Loss on disposal of PPE	420	1 400	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	897 164	1 061 044	1 151 869	1 322 583	1 353 708	1 353 708	1 468 182	1 541 978	1 622 434
Surplus/(Deficit)									
Transfers recognised - capital	247 407	477 573	164 883	421 321	536 378	536 378	916 008	960 662	983 471
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(498 546)	(430 504)	(836 645)	(721 878)	(641 098)	(641 098)	(368 869)	(388 124)	(434 950)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(498 546)	(430 504)	(836 645)	(721 878)	(641 098)	(641 098)	(368 869)	(388 124)	(434 950)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(498 546)	(430 504)	(836 645)	(721 878)	(641 098)	(641 098)	(368 869)	(388 124)	(434 950)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(498 546)	(430 504)	(836 645)	(721 878)	(641 098)	(641 098)	(368 869)	(388 124)	(434 950)

2.12 Annual budgets and service delivery agreements - entities

1. Viable municipal entities

In the 2010/11 financial year the CoT had two active municipal entities which were found to be viable and functioning in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Local Government Systems Act. These were the following:

- Sandspruit Works Association;
- Housing Company Tshwane; and

2. Entities not viable and deregistered or in process of liquidation

2.1 Deregistered municipal entities

- Tradepoint Pretoria was deregistered on 20 February 2009. Closing down financial statements had been compiled and submitted on 20 November 2009. The matter was finalised during the 2009/10 audit;
- Centurion Community Protection Company (CCPC) was deregistered on 17 April 2009. Closing down financial statements had been compiled and were submitted on 31 August 2010. The matter was finalised during the 2009/10 audit;
- Roodeplaat Temba Water Services Trust was terminated by the Master of the High Court on 24 August 2010. The closing down financial statements were compiled and were submitted on 31 August 2010. The matter was finalised during the 2009/10 audit; and
- Civirelo Water: In terms of Council and Board resolutions, Civirelo Water entered into an agreement with the CoT to transfer all rights and obligations to the CoT, after which it was disestablished on 30 June 2010. All assets and liabilities were transferred to the CoT on 1 July 2010.

3. Dormant municipal entities

- Tshwane Centre for Business Information and Support (Cenbis). The voluntary liquidation of Cenbis was registered by the Registrar of Companies on 26 July 2010. Cenbis is in the final process of voluntary liquidation. Closing down financial statements were compiled and submitted on 31 August 2010. The matter was finalised during the 2009/10 audit; and
- Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA). TEDA is dormant and not operational. The City of Tshwane was about to appoint the board of directors of TEDA. The duly compiled financial statements for the financial years 2006/07, 2007/08 and 2008/09 were submitted to the Auditor-General for auditing on 24 April 2010, and the financial statements for March 2009 to February 2010 were submitted to the Auditor-General for auditing on 29 April 2010. The financial statements for March 2010 to June 2010 were submitted to the Auditor-General on 30 July 2010.

4. Consolidation of municipal entities

Consistent with the prior three financial years separate consolidated financial statements were compiled for CoT and its operational municipal entities, namely:

- Housing Company Tshwane;
- Sandspruit Works Association; and
- Any other smaller municipal entities which were disestablished and now submitted final financial statements during 2009/10.

Table 87: MBRR SA31 - Aggregated Entity Budget

Description	2009/10	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	188	186	177	201	201	203	218	241	263
Ratepayers' revenues	21	21	23	22	22	21	23	26	27
Transfers (reassigned) - operational	6	2	15	16	14	14	14	14	14
Other non-revenue	43	17	36	100	115	115	130	132	150
Contributions, re-assigned - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	258	236	251	340	352	353	385	418	454
Employee costs	50	50	66	76	77	76	84	93	103
Remuneration of Board Members	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Revenue charges	1	2	1	-	1	1	0	0	0
Mobility and toll expenditure	50	52	73	83	84	85	97	107	119
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	135	128	150	100	107	106	103	213	227
Total Expenditure	219	236	294	360	373	372	388	418	454
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12)	(8)	16	(10)	(21)	0	0	0	0
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers reassigned - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position									
Total current assets	116	127	115	75	69	120	120	(2)	125
Total non-current assets	25	26	30	240	33	24	35	35	35
Total current liabilities	100	126	104	117	62	114	125	120	127
Total non-current liabilities	4	4	4	127	4	4	3	3	3
Equity	28	21	37	31	33	36	35	30	35
Cash flows									
Net cash from/(used) operating	110	35	36	(36)	(31)	(10)	4	10	17
Net cash from/(used) investing	(2)	(2)	(1)	1	(5)	(4)	(5)	(10)	(11)
Net cash from/(used) financing	(11)	0	(10)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5	10	51	17	15	26	31	31	22

Table 88: MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

A Contract and Performance Management Unit will be established within the new approved macro organisational structure which will assist in future to compile the above table.

Table 89: Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 050	2 172	2 355	2 468	2 511	2 511	2 756	3 032	3 335
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	8 358	1 553	15 265	16 399	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500
Other revenue	47	43	6 435	-	55	55	56	62	68
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	14 455	3 768	24 056	18 868	16 068	16 068	16 314	16 596	16 905
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 165	1 420	1 942	3 212	4 264	4 264	4 737	5 210	5 731
Remuneration of Directors	92	216	355	526	479	479	530	583	615
Debt impairment	11 239	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs	-	-	-	72	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	65	36	(65)	-	-	-	185	203	223
Finance charges	882	760	652	-	505	505	461	415	373
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 750	1 385	291	5 250	5 295	5 295	1 018	1 119	1 231
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 051	2 484	2 303	9 808	5 524	5 524	9 384	9 065	8 732
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	23 244	6 793	5 478	18 868	16 068	16 068	16 314	16 596	16 905
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 789)	(3 024)	18 577	(0)	-	-	0	(0)	(0)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(8 789)	(3 024)	18 577	(0)	-	-	0	(0)	(0)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(8 789)	(3 024)	18 577	(0)	-	-	0	(0)	(0)

Table 90: Housing Company Tshwane - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	141	422	9 670	4 213	2 768	2 768	9 673	3	3
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	391	391	391	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	215	41	34	7 636	11	11	12	13	15
Other debtors	143	43	43	122	113	113	113	125	137
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	498	506	9 748	12 362	3 283	3 283	9 799	141	155
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	9 600	9 600	15 791	231 616	19 940	19 940	21 343	21 343	21 343
Property, plant and equipment	113	83	151	631	1 312	1 312	1 128	1 240	1 364
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	9 713	9 683	15 942	232 247	21 252	21 252	22 470	22 583	22 707
TOTAL ASSETS	10 210	10 189	25 690	244 609	24 535	24 535	32 269	22 724	22 862
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 670	-	-
Borrowing	315	1 043	315	9 752	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	-	-	-	46 648	348	348	348	383	421
Trade and other payables	1 136	3 727	1 694	665	325	325	325	357	393
Provisions	-	-	-	-	1 020	1 020	716	788	867
Total current liabilities	1 452	4 770	2 009	57 065	1 693	1 693	11 059	1 528	1 681
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	4 359	4 043	3 728	176 610	3 504	3 504	3 189	2 874	2 558
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	4 359	4 043	3 728	176 610	3 504	3 504	3 189	2 874	2 558
TOTAL LIABILITIES	5 810	8 813	5 737	233 675	5 197	5 197	14 248	4 401	4 239
NET ASSETS	4 400	1 376	19 953	10 934	19 337	19 337	18 021	18 322	18 623
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4 400	1 376	19 953	10 934	19 337	19 337	18 021	18 322	18 623
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	4 400	1 376	19 953	10 934	19 337	19 337	18 021	18 322	18 623

Table 91: Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Cash-flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	11 333	4 041	17 869	2 468	2 555	2 555	2 744	3 019	3 321
Government - operating	-	-	-	16 399	13 500	13 500	13 568	14 925	16 417
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(10 592)	(3 494)	(7 001)	(28 537)	(20 149)	(20 149)	(12 687)	(10 608)	(11 783)
Finance charges	(171)	(670)	(570)	-	(505)	(505)	(461)	(415)	(373)
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	570	(123)	10 298	(9 670)	(4 597)	(4 597)	3 167	6 923	7 584
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	4 604	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets	(31)	(7)	(7)	-	(1 306)	(1 306)	(6 007)	(6 608)	(7 269)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(31)	(7)	(7)	4 604	(1 306)	(1 306)	(6 007)	(6 608)	(7 269)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(1 188)	412	(1 043)	-	(608)	(608)	(315)	(315)	(315)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1 188)	412	(1 043)	-	(608)	(608)	(315)	(315)	(315)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(649)	281	9 248	(5 066)	(6 512)	(6 512)	(3 156)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	790	141	422	9 670	9 670	9 670	3 159	3	3
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	141	422	9 670	4 604	3 159	3 159	3	3	3

Table 92: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
Revenue by Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	79 640	104 915	114 493	123 743	123 743	123 497	134 282	148 382	161 736
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 467	24 618	29 230	32 664	32 664	32 351	37 533	41 474	45 621
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	83 963	28 170	33 509	44 559	44 559	43 773	46 623	51 053	55 647
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 389	565	907	290	290	62	290	300	320
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 385	20 251	18 953	21 858	21 858	21 430	23 072	24 688	26 876
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	37 137	74 862	88 780	97 735	112 887	112 356	126 906	135 628	146 445
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	243 982	253 381	265 771	320 848	336 001	333 468	368 706	401 524	436 646
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	46 921	48 469	64 375	72 961	72 961	71 962	79 447	87 789	97 446
Remuneration of Directors	124	94	134	200	200	200	288	317	348
Debt impairment	40 841	62 407	70 109	70 597	70 597	67 258	72 426	77 858	83 308
Collection costs	4 701	3 985	4 194	5 791	5 791	5 277	6 135	6 595	7 057
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 755	2 981	3 499	2 950	2 950	2 996	2 950	3 028	3 510
Finance charges	29	1 161	233	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	81 677	82 054	73 091	80 365	83 922	85 027	97 260	107 472	118 219
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	70 141	57 559	72 730	87 985	99 580	100 748	110 200	118 465	126 757
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	247 188	258 719	286 365	320 848	336 001	333 468	368 706	401 524	436 646
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 207)	(5 338)	(2 594)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(3 207)	(5 338)	(2 594)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(3 207)	(5 338)	(2 594)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)

Table 93: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	4 998	17 837	41 191	12 279	12 279	32 783	30 783	30 891	32 302
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	15 899	17 641	7 488	17 349	17 349	11 933	12 530	13 156	13 814
Other debtors	91 833	89 182	54 536	31 358	31 358	69 993	72 674	76 506	80 242
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2 224	1 900	2 104	1 900	1 900	2 307	2 415	2 275	2 610
Total current assets	114 953	126 560	105 319	62 886	62 886	117 016	118 402	122 828	128 968
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	17 777	16 647	13 645	16 687	16 687	12 299	12 548	12 970	13 160
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	17 777	16 647	13 645	16 687	16 687	12 299	12 548	12 970	13 160
TOTAL ASSETS	132 730	143 207	118 964	79 573	79 573	129 315	130 950	135 798	142 128
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	2 483	2 309	2 761	2 697	2 697	2 900	3 100	3 300	3 500
Trade and other payables	105 318	121 307	99 206	57 284	57 284	109 561	110 996	115 644	121 774
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	107 801	123 616	101 967	59 982	59 982	112 461	114 096	118 944	125 274
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES	107 801	123 616	101 967	59 982	59 982	112 461	114 096	118 944	125 274
NET ASSETS	24 929	19 591	16 997	19 591	19 591	16 854	16 854	16 854	16 854
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	24 929	19 591	16 997	19 591	19 591	16 854	16 854	16 854	16 854
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	24 929	19 591	16 997	19 591	19 591	16 854	16 854	16 854	16 854

Table 94: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Cash-flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	132 926	161 270	237 312	239 978	255 130	282 365	302 084	333 300	379 181
Government - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	20 775	20 816	19 760	22 148	22 148	19 941	22 148	23 251	24 533
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(171 871)	(166 051)	(232 526)	(288 038)	(303 190)	(307 763)	(323 232)	(353 193)	(398 803)
Finance charges	(29)	(1 161)	(233)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(18 199)	14 874	24 314	(25 912)	(25 912)	(5 458)	1 000	3 358	4 911
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets	(2 349)	(1 861)	(497)	(3 200)	(3 200)	(3 150)	(3 200)	(3 450)	(3 700)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2 333)	(1 861)	(497)	(3 200)	(3 200)	(3 150)	(3 200)	(3 450)	(3 700)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(174)	(463)	200	200	200	200	200	200
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	(174)	(463)	200	200	200	200	200	200
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(20 532)	12 839	23 354	(28 912)	(28 912)	(8 408)	(2 000)	108	1 411
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 530	4 898	17 837	41 191	41 191	41 191	32 783	30 783	30 891
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 998	17 837	41 191	12 279	12 279	32 783	30 783	30 891	32 302

2.13 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Table 95: MBRR SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand												
Parent Municipality:												
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>												
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Operating Revenue Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>												
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>												
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:												
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>												
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Operating Revenue Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>												
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>												
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Budget Office of the Financial Services Department.

2.14 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the City's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 96: MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Subclass									
Infrastructure	574 573	481 956	589 105	1 032 005	1 011 209	1 011 209	1 683 227	1 695 262	1 722 721
Infrastructure - Road transport	375 833	483 403	281 176	584 458	551 128	551 128	1 215 003	1 207 512	1 230 421
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	182 302	305 893	184 719	321 428	383 120	383 120	911 703	976 712	1 045 621
Storm water	43 383	177 580	96 457	273 030	188 008	188 008	303 300	230 800	184 800
Infrastructure - Electricity	26 364	205 000	199 863	215 800	210 300	210 300	217 000	233 500	251 250
Generation	14 998	20 295	51 256	80 000	101 531	101 531	105 000	108 000	108 500
Transmission & Reticulation	—	—	—	7 200	7 200	7 200	5 100	8 000	—
Street Lighting	20 366	45 612	43 781	75 400	75 400	75 400	60 223	64 700	71 600
Infrastructure - Water	5 095	29 612	43 781	57 600	57 600	57 600	57 223	60 700	67 600
Dams & Reservoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water purification	14 370	16 000	—	17 800	17 800	17 800	3 000	4 000	4 000
Reticulation	8 800	9 023	—	20 700	20 700	20 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	—	—	—	20 700	20 700	20 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Reticulation	8 800	9 023	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sewerage purification	128 192	38 564	13 020	38 450	35 950	35 950	75 001	66 550	55 950
Infrastructure - Other	—	—	—	10 200	7 700	7 700	43 000	30 500	30 000
Waste Management	108 838	19 525	1 128	14 250	14 250	14 250	12 750	22 050	19 950
Transportation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gas	19 354	19 039	11 901	14 000	14 000	14 000	20 151	14 000	6 000
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community	156 100	75 684	20 961	110 256	108 656	108 656	211 814	306 700	140 500
Parks & gardens	131 105	41 646	994	40 750	40 150	40 150	93 000	230 700	65 000
Sportsfields & studios	1 787	1 203	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	1 775	1 566	1 119	17 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	—	26 000
Libraries	3 004	2 408	5 047	—	—	—	10 000	10 000	10 000
Recreational facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 500	8 000	—
Fire, safety & emergency	11 726	20 070	2 498	—	—	—	—	—	—
Security and policing	—	3 800	2 384	—	—	—	—	—	—
Busese	742	1 740	147	11 000	11 000	11 000	48 000	34 000	39 500
Clinics	—	1 861	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums & Art Galleries	4 021	381	5 788	20 150	20 150	20 150	18 314	24 000	—
Cemeteries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social rental housing	48	—	2 084	12 356	12 356	12 356	10 000	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	19 360	13 111	—	55 000	55 000	55 000	—	—	—
Housing development	19 360	13 111	—	55 000	55 000	55 000	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	39 138	9 664	19 645	40 707	55 581	55 581	120 500	110 450	120 300
General vehicles	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 000	20 000	20 000
Specialised vehicles	—	—	—	17 000	26 000	26 000	12 700	20 000	41 200
Plant & equipment	—	—	2 901	800	800	800	3 700	4 200	4 200
Computers - hardware/equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and other office equipment	12 306	4 516	8 156	10 307	17 181	17 181	40 800	38 000	38 000
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	16 501	1 674	5 232	3 600	2 600	2 600	3 500	1 800	2 200
Civic Land and Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings	7 122	3 174	3 356	8 700	8 700	8 700	38 300	28 050	14 700
Other Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	3 208	—	—	300	300	300	500	400	—
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computers - software & programming	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	769 161	900 417	629 711	1 237 970	1 230 447	1 230 447	2 015 541	2 113 412	1 983 921
Specialised vehicles	—	—	—	17 000	26 000	26 000	12 700	20 000	41 200
Refuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire	—	—	—	17 000	26 000	26 000	12 700	20 000	41 200
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Table 97: MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1 304 022	062 301	1 221 508	1 103 019	1 300 622	1 300 622	1 378 204	1 522 331	1 084 250
Infrastructure - Road transport	241 073	212 826	165 286	170 000	266 186	266 186	164 406	160 050	105 600
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	208 124	105 653	125 563	146 820	228 871	228 871	114 805	133 450	83 000
Storm water	32 940	17 274	20 724	32 270	27 325	27 325	30 600	26 000	22 600
Infrastructure - Electricity	302 741	202 423	318 805	260 000	208 500	208 500	260 700	335 365	260 500
Generation	233 518	170 442	184 704	136 000	168 000	168 000	143 800	164 735	147 000
Transmission & Reticulation	115 142	79 821	76 437	63 000	93 000	93 000	77 500	97 500	118 500
Street Lighting	44 080	42 160	47 664	31 000	37 500	37 500	39 400	73 150	25 000
Infrastructure - Water	539 535	337 330	356 030	247 065	247 065	247 065	467 208	493 132	244 200
Dams & Reservoirs	31 000	23 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	607 629	314 032	356 030	247 065	247 065	247 065	467 208	493 132	244 200
Infrastructure - Sanitation	133 000	98 180	388 574	470 684	448 261	448 261	469 490	603 205	384 600
Reticulation	42 305	21 541	316 480	413 164	388 761	388 761	413 950	467 037	334 812
Sewerage purification	91 504	76 650	52 094	67 500	67 500	67 500	46 500	35 328	49 788
Infrastructure - Other	86 774	21 531	22 002	36 200	63 700	63 700	35 400	30 500	60 350
Waste Management	20 385	17 001	17 809	17 000	10 500	10 500	20 500	20 500	26 500
Transportation	50 440	4 440	30	5 200	5 200	5 200	6 900	2 000	24 850
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 948	-	4 065	14 000	29 000	29 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Community	104 186	89 605	77 728	64 550	104 528	104 528	227 767	103 300	97 767
Parks & gardens	4 632	6 171	3 442	6 000	6 000	6 000	158 000	27 000	28 000
Sportsfields & stadia	44 344	6 734	2 020	5 050	6 466	6 466	-	-	-
Swimming pools	3 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	983	4 020	1 026	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	26 525	10 685	21 886	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	2 345	3 310	3 183	600	600	600	1 200	800	800
Security and policing	2 431	24 208	5 056	2 600	2 600	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Buses	3 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	7 776	9 393	24 348	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	2 007	4 228	3 645	-	1 600	1 600	12 000	12 000	12 000
Cemeteries	1 981	3 611	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 873	11 343	13 140	47 000	84 862	84 862	61 567	61 500	53 957
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	264 390	154 405	150 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	561 731	592 774	1 612 439
Housing development	264 390	154 405	150 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	561 731	592 774	1 612 439
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	133 201	06 526	162 516	161 237	109 537	109 537	168 715	168 450	180 580
General Vehicles	4 507	3 834	407	9 000	-	-	39 000	25 000	25 000
Specialised vehicles	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Fleet & equipment	852	2 000	1 321	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	4 190	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	17 591	1 583	10 499	13 929	13 929	13 929	16 000	16 000	16 000
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	3 610	2 286	7 245	10 000	10 000	10 000	9 000	1 500	2 500
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	47 527	26 761	28 820	30 000	26 500	26 500	18 000	17 450	23 000
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56 137	47 800	106 038	68 308	115 608	115 608	65 155	67 000	67 000
Anticultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Computers - software & programming	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 896 330	1 303 097	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 181	2 173 181	2 337 506	2 388 656	2 076 056
Specialised Vehicles	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	70.6%	50.2%	71.9%	61.1%	63.8%	63.8%	53.7%	53.1%	60.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	320.1%	164.4%	196.5%	227.3%	209.1%	209.1%	244.6%	245.0%	313.4%

Table 98: MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	572 057	550 543	477 424	575 717	568 206	568 206	593 385	639 251	687 144
Infrastructure - Road transport	94 062	96 422	104 951	143 893	140 899	140 899	145 308	156 732	168 793
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	74 085	73 016	78 797	114 930	111 942	111 942	107 729	116 334	125 356
Storm water	19 978	23 406	26 164	28 957	28 957	28 957	37 579	40 397	43 427
Infrastructure - Electricity	321 351	299 145	221 375	242 833	249 300	249 300	251 320	270 832	291 145
Generation	79 328	74 388	37 170	66 861	66 861	66 861	71 612	77 267	83 082
Transmission & Reticulation	205 859	185 397	145 496	151 131	158 598	158 598	164 005	165 859	178 299
Street Lighting	36 165	39 360	38 709	24 841	23 841	23 841	25 704	27 706	29 784
Infrastructure - Water	149 150	120 700	112 460	138 639	126 026	126 026	136 139	147 010	168 036
Dams & Reservoirs	12 236	12 200	12 594	13 963	9 536	9 536	10 584	11 709	12 588
Water purification	25 225	2 516	3 446	6 885	4 466	4 466	4 810	5 160	5 568
Reticulation	102 689	105 984	96 421	118 791	112 024	112 024	129 745	139 122	139 801
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 777	28 826	31 347	41 104	42 824	42 824	50 675	53 989	57 681
Reticulation	12 611	6 330	10 341	11 999	13 399	13 399	14 259	15 266	16 411
Sewerage purification	167	22 497	21 006	29 105	29 425	29 425	36 377	38 723	41 270
Infrastructure - Other	4 615	5 448	7 281	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 942	10 688	11 489
Waste Management	4 615	5 448	7 281	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 942	10 688	11 489
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	135 427	138 431	171 956	186 191	180 128	180 128	207 749	222 371	238 576
Parks & gardens	58 541	60 212	94 105	84 889	85 226	85 226	91 836	98 245	105 599
Sportsfields & studios	213	63	-	1 075	3 075	3 075	4 156	4 242	4 561
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	270	318	319	372	372	372	400	430	462
Recreational facilities	26 105	25 691	20 830	26 301	22 122	22 122	24 094	26 215	28 181
Fire, safety & emergency	10 465	12 715	12 632	16 676	16 949	16 949	24 093	25 431	26 896
Security and policing	36 102	31 989	33 712	41 098	36 604	36 604	46 206	49 571	53 273
Busos	171	55	52	70	70	70	75	81	87
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	8	8	8	9	9	10
Cemeteries	2 559	6 238	9 802	14 308	14 308	14 308	15 381	16 535	17 775
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	999	1 151	513	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 500	1 612	1 733
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	361 445	327 020	341 430	410 551	392 147	392 147	455 185	489 986	525 975
General vehicles	202 079	186 588	178 084	217 959	202 331	202 331	233 914	251 497	270 363
Specialised vehicles	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336
Plant & equipment	33 146	21 397	16 486	29 702	27 921	27 921	32 729	35 269	37 907
Computers - hardware/equipment	4 666	2 653	1 602	3 326	3 449	3 449	3 593	3 860	4 150
Furniture and other office equipment	23 841	18 454	15 380	21 313	21 153	21 153	23 406	24 983	26 834
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	5 476	1 335	2 204	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 879	3 095	3 327
Other Buildings	106 128	61 309	87 154	101 046	93 532	93 532	108 767	117 605	126 165
Other Land	5 026	6 481	27 171	35 116	32 761	32 761	41 207	44 066	46 918
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 258	8 378	12 397	7 336	7 246	7 246	7 534	8 348	8 976
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	22 531	29 231	49 534	61 751	61 845	61 845	62 224	63 177	68 047
Computers - software & programming	22 531	29 231	49 534	61 751	61 845	61 845	62 224	63 177	68 047
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 122 359	1 046 135	1 040 345	1 243 210	1 202 416	1 202 416	1 318 543	1 414 765	1 510 742
Specialised vehicles	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336
R&M as a % of PPE	8.6%	7.4%	6.6%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.1%	5.6%	5.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	9.9%	7.9%	6.9%	7.0%	6.7%	6.7%	6.4%	6.4%	6.3%

Table 99: MBRR SA34d - Depreciation by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	382 820	359 694	398 392	508 762	706 851	706 051	672 052	604 463	537 480
Infrastructure - Road transport	138 355	158 249	176 612	208 080	246 563	246 563	300 607	295 073	255 822
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	87 562	113 063	126 554	125 856	180 789	180 789	225 335	239 535	216 109
Storm water	50 793	44 285	51 058	82 124	65 764	65 764	75 272	65 538	39 713
Infrastructure - Electricity	54 341	63 270	75 336	151 444	100 736	100 736	129 031	147 343	124 510
Generation	32 633	45 883	62 157	94 632	117 674	117 674	79 201	85 926	76 257
Transmission & Retention	16 216	12 235	16 879	46 536	59 411	59 411	40 062	43 008	43 466
Street Lighting	5 492	5 162	6 301	10 276	13 652	13 652	9 768	17 609	4 787
Infrastructure - Water	145 578	100 489	72 097	86 984	98 768	98 768	115 799	120 361	60 470
Dams & Reservoirs	9 855	13 884	7 805	15 494	17 591	17 591	12 561	13 097	12 944
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention	135 724	86 605	64 202	71 489	81 167	81 167	103 238	107 264	47 526
Infrastructure - Sanitation	36 583	28 134	66 464	132 174	142 613	142 613	102 182	110 745	74 601
Retention	11 023	5 653	67 070	116 707	125 052	125 052	91 975	103 122	65 067
Sewerage purification	25 560	22 482	9 394	15 467	17 561	17 561	10 207	7 623	9 533
Infrastructure - Other	8 062	9 652	7 883	20 080	27 380	27 380	24 432	20 940	22 078
Waste Management	765	2 717	3 927	7 317	8 307	8 307	13 939	11 004	10 819
Transportation	6 311	3 809	256	5 232	5 940	5 940	4 313	5 189	6 578
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	986	3 026	3 701	7 532	13 133	13 133	6 180	4 747	2 681
Community	43 600	52 610	55 530	47 022	65 108	65 108	96 495	88 464	45 623
Parks & gardens	826	1 646	1 037	1 614	1 832	1 832	32 927	6 826	6 553
Sportsfields & stadia	29 394	15 399	1 696	14 983	14 237	14 237	20 415	49 777	12 446
Swimming pools	971	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	181	1 565	577	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	297	498	629	4 673	7 635	7 635	6 686	-	4 978
Recreational facilities	5 113	6 106	15 661	-	-	-	2 195	2 158	1 915
Fire, safety & emergency	393	1 054	1 791	161	183	183	812	1 899	153
Security and policing	2 372	14 383	4 250	638	611	611	439	432	383
Buses	505	1 209	1 341	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	1 427	3 546	13 784	3 766	4 276	4 276	10 756	7 336	7 563
Museums & Art Galleries	336	1 938	2 051	-	489	489	2 534	2 589	2 286
Cemeteries	1 156	1 271	3 246	5 420	6 154	6 154	4 020	5 178	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	657	3 610	8 567	15 967	29 691	29 691	15 710	13 270	10 334
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	2 544	1 826	1 813	155 140	188 590	188 590	123 309	127 900	308 751
Housing development	2 544	1 826	1 813	155 140	188 590	188 590	123 309	127 900	308 751
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	135 738	330 935	315 222	54 322	77 915	77 915	63 487	60 177	57 597
General vehicles	3 620	12 261	843	2 421	-	-	10 976	9 709	8 617
Specialised vehicles	2 519	37 901	5 220	10 491	15 728	15 728	7 727	11 328	15 165
Plant & equipment	435	6 233	7 306	753	855	855	1 251	1 654	1 379
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	7 250	1 614	1 832	1 832	1 317	1 295	1 149
Furniture and other office equipment	23 540	19 008	32 281	6 519	9 501	9 501	12 468	11 651	10 340
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	15 840	13 278	21 691	3 658	3 848	3 848	2 744	712	800
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	43 043	93 288	55 678	10 410	10 750	10 750	12 591	9 388	7 219
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	46 742	148 966	185 053	18 455	35 399	35 399	14 412	14 543	12 829
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	27 595	47 967	41 864	1 614	1 832	1 832	220	432	383
Computers - software & programming	27 595	47 967	41 864	1 614	1 832	1 832	220	432	383
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 486	1 039 486	655 562	571 438	549 835
Specialised vehicles	2 519	37 901	5 220	10 491	15 728	15 728	7 727	11 328	15 165
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	2 519	37 901	5 220	10 491	15 728	15 728	7 727	11 328	15 165
Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 100: MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
Capital expenditure							
City Planning and Development	5 200	5 700	5 700	1 500	5 000	5 280	-
Corporate & Shared Services	39 300	34 500	26 500	31 500	31 500	33 264	-
Economic Development	15 151	4 000	4 100	3 000	2 500	2 640	-
Emergency Services	37 200	44 300	46 800	44 900	45 500	48 048	-
Environmental Management	113 760	93 800	99 500	83 100	82 600	87 226	-
Financial Services	30 000	19 500	19 500	19 500	19 500	20 582	-
Housing & Human Settlement	563 231	594 274	1 613 939	1 550 939	1 550 939	1 637 792	-
Information & Communication Technology	81 655	84 500	84 500	84 500	84 500	89 232	-
Metro Police Services	36 500	43 500	53 500	53 500	57 500	60 720	-
Office of the City Manager	62 567	63 000	55 967	55 967	55 967	59 101	-
Office of the Speaker	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 584	-
Regional Service Delivery	340 964	318 200	160 000	196 000	145 500	153 648	-
Service Infrastructure	1 610 811	1 778 981	1 374 650	1 475 085	1 515 073	1 599 917	-
Transport	1 388 408	1 392 012	1 384 321	1 420 371	1 426 521	1 506 406	-
Other Votes	26 800	24 500	30 000	32 500	28 500	30 096	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total Capital Expenditure	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 960 477	5 053 862	5 052 600	5 335 545	-
Future operational costs by vote							
City Planning and Development	190	201	212	224	236	250	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	13 000	13 728	14 497	15 309	16 166	17 071	-
Environmental Management	19 800	20 909	22 080	23 316	24 622	26 001	-
Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	1 000	1 056	1 115	1 178	1 244	1 313	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	12 200	12 883	13 605	14 367	15 171	16 021	-
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Votes	1 950	2 059	2 175	2 296	2 425	2 561	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future operational costs	48 140	50 836	53 683	56 689	59 863	63 216	-
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	3 120	3 295	3 479	3 674	3 880	4 097	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue	3 120	3 295	3 479	3 674	3 880	4 097	-
Net Financial Implications	4 398 067	4 549 809	5 010 680	5 106 877	5 108 583	5 394 664	-

Housing & Urban Capital Project	Funding	Program/Project Description	Project Number	BIP	BIP Goal	BIP Goal (Funds)	Asset Class	Asset Sub Class	OP&M Description	Total Project Estimate	Prior year estimates		2010-11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
											Actual Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Work Location	Status
Office of the City Manager	501	Implementation of Various Programs	710101	E	Yes	Community	Other			15 700	17 637	18 117	18 022	17 937		Tobacco Vale	Revised
	502	Capital Facilities Operating	710102	B	Yes	Other Assets	Facilities and other office equipment			122	1 150	1 300	1 500	1 500		95	None
	503	Capital Facilities Operating (Program)	710103	B	Yes	Other Assets	Facilities and other office equipment			113	—	—	—	—		Tobacco Vale	None
	504	Capital Facilities Operating	710104	B	Yes	Other Assets	Facilities and other office equipment			—	—	307	522	522		Tobacco Vale	None
	505	Capital Facilities Operating	710105	B	Yes	Other Assets	Facilities and other office equipment			—	—	520	520	520		Tobacco Vale	None
	506	Capital Facilities Operating	710106	B	Yes	Other Assets	Facilities and other office equipment			—	—	520	520	520		Tobacco Vale	None
	507	Capital Facilities Operating	710107	B	Yes	Other Assets	Facilities and other office equipment			—	—	1 511	1 511	1 511		Tobacco Vale	None
	508	Capital Facilities Operating	710108	B	Yes	Other Assets	Facilities and other office equipment			—	—	—	—	—		—	None
	509	Capital Facilities Operating	710109	B	Yes	Other Assets	Facilities and other office equipment			—	—	—	—	—		—	None
	510	Capital Facilities Operating	710110	B	Yes	Other Assets	Facilities and other office equipment			—	—	—	—	—		—	None
Regional Services Delivery	511	Non-Stop in Transport	710111	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	1 026	—	—		50	None
	512	Non-Stop in Transport	710112	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	513	Non-Stop in Transport	710113	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	514	Non-Stop in Transport	710114	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	515	Non-Stop in Transport	710115	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	516	Non-Stop in Transport	710116	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	517	Non-Stop in Transport	710117	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	518	Non-Stop in Transport	710118	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	519	Non-Stop in Transport	710119	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	520	Non-Stop in Transport	710120	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
Regional Services Delivery	521	Non-Stop in Transport	710121	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	522	Non-Stop in Transport	710122	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	523	Non-Stop in Transport	710123	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	524	Non-Stop in Transport	710124	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	525	Non-Stop in Transport	710125	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	526	Non-Stop in Transport	710126	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	527	Non-Stop in Transport	710127	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	528	Non-Stop in Transport	710128	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	529	Non-Stop in Transport	710129	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	530	Non-Stop in Transport	710130	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
Regional Services Delivery	531	Non-Stop in Transport	710131	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	532	Non-Stop in Transport	710132	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	533	Non-Stop in Transport	710133	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	534	Non-Stop in Transport	710134	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	535	Non-Stop in Transport	710135	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	536	Non-Stop in Transport	710136	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	537	Non-Stop in Transport	710137	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	538	Non-Stop in Transport	710138	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	539	Non-Stop in Transport	710139	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	540	Non-Stop in Transport	710140	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
Regional Services Delivery	541	Non-Stop in Transport	710141	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	542	Non-Stop in Transport	710142	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	543	Non-Stop in Transport	710143	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	544	Non-Stop in Transport	710144	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	545	Non-Stop in Transport	710145	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	546	Non-Stop in Transport	710146	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	547	Non-Stop in Transport	710147	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	548	Non-Stop in Transport	710148	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	549	Non-Stop in Transport	710149	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None
	550	Non-Stop in Transport	710150	C	Yes	Community	Other		712 Capitalised 100 Transport (off 400)	17 025	—	15 025	1 025	—		50	None

Table 102: MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue 8		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand						Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote			Examples	Examples							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Project name											

There are no projects delayed from previous financial years.

2.15 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

In year reporting:

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied to on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly publishing on the CoT's website. Furthermore, in compliance with the regulated In-year reporting

Internship programme:

The CoT has inherited five Interns from Nokeng Tsa Taemane from 1 July 2011. Two of the five Interns from Nokeng have been appointed at other Government Department's from January and February 2012 respectively. The other two municipalities (Metsweding and Kungwini) interns have been appointed permanently with effect from 1 June 2011.

Currently, the CoT has five remaining Interns employed, which include three Interns from Nokeng Tsa Taemane, of which their contract were extended until 30 June 2012. A report for appointment of eight Interns have been approved by the City Manager, and recruitment process to appoint eight Interns with effect from 1 July 2012 will be finalised.

Budget and Treasury Office:

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Audit Committee:

An Audit Committee has been established.

SDBIP:

The SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2012/13 MTREF.

MFMA Training:

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the CoT Training Academy and the training is ongoing.

Policies:

The amendments to the approved Property Rates Policy are being announced.

2.16 Other supporting documents

Table 103: MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial performance

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue Items:									
Revenue Items:									
Total Property Rates	2 272 869	2 716 807	2 823 185	4 661 000	4 661 000	4 661 000	6 630 496	6 630 646	6 666 001
Less Revenue Foregone				1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 202 596	1 421 855	1 564 041
Net Property Rates	2 272 869	2 716 807	2 823 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 600	4 522 860
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 276	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 503 250	7 407 100	7 607 100	8 208 150	10 238 200	11 526 400
Less Revenue Foregone				40 250	54 100	54 100	66 150	80 200	109 770
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 276	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 353 000	7 553 000	8 142 000	10 158 000	11 416 630
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 317 593	1 483 331	1 665 908	2 079 851	2 074 951	2 074 951	2 286 838	2 584 814	2 761 597
Less Revenue Foregone				63 850	53 950	53 950	54 150	70 350	83 300
Net Service charges - water revenue	1 317 593	1 483 331	1 665 908	2 026 001	2 020 001	2 020 001	2 232 688	2 514 464	2 678 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	335 769	374 168	434 782	484 497	489 497	489 497	564 287	620 216	682 470
Less Revenue Foregone				484 497	489 497	489 497	564 287	620 216	682 470
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	335 769	374 168	434 782	484 497	489 497	489 497	564 287	620 216	682 470
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 380	516 380	516 380	600 250	709 250	845 250
Less Revenue Foregone				516 380	516 380	516 380	600 250	709 250	845 250
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 380	516 380	516 380	600 250	709 250	845 250
Other Revenue by Source									
List other revenue by source	1 087 487	846 553	809 522	1 084 465	1 080 861	1 080 861	1 052 732	1 068 221	1 121 248
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 087 487	846 553	809 522	1 084 465	1 080 861	1 080 861	1 052 732	1 068 221	1 121 248
Expenditure Items:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 701 371	2 005 123	2 492 418	2 815 679	2 920 030	2 920 030	3 462 971	3 682 091	3 926 102
Pension and UIF Contributions	340 073	267 204	458 303	606 090	678 107	678 107	762 500	802 280	855 191
Medical Aid Contributions	170 148	162 848	317 840	266 277	268 334	268 334	276 836	294 003	314 145
Overtime	202 820	160 400	384 868	128 616	131 755	131 755	127 695	138 880	146 237
Performance Bonus	131 737	153 300	195 148	258 444	258 800	258 800	263 034	281 183	300 554
Motor Vehicle Allowance	185 235	200 840	234 087	262 528	263 155	263 155	272 138	289 825	308 661
Cellphone Allowance	28 398	24 161	21 424	20 000	20 105	20 105	27 230	28 008	30 804
Housing Allowances	163 480	175 830	207 315	222 333	223 309	223 309	226 276	246 276	261 558
Other benefits and allowances	87 623	171 743	127 175	71 884	72 078	72 078	81 016	86 281	91 809
Payments in lieu of leave	7 039	0 000	0 103	0 876	0 076	0 076	10 391	10 391	11 026
Postretirement benefit obligations									
sub-total	3 089 111	3 510 361	4 238 866	4 828 223	4 758 856	4 758 856	5 528 824	5 881 136	6 266 254
Less: Employee costs subsidised by JGC									
Total Employee related costs	3 089 111	3 510 361	4 238 866	4 828 223	4 758 856	4 758 856	5 528 824	5 881 136	6 266 254
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract									
Total Contributions recognised - capital									
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	592 408	793 632	812 821	850 850	1 039 496	1 039 496	955 662	871 436	840 835
Capital asset impairment									
Depreciation resulting from revocation of PPE									
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	592 408	793 632	812 821	850 850	1 039 496	1 039 496	955 662	871 436	840 835
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2 080 127	2 933 811	3 850 180	4 585 534	4 710 534	4 710 534	5 888 020	6 644 239	7 401 540
Water Bulk Purchases	610 059	708 052	803 210	1 084 516	1 084 516	1 084 516	1 210 785	1 378 648	1 567 002
Total bulk purchases	2 710 186	3 641 863	4 653 390	5 669 050	5 775 050	5 775 050	7 108 805	8 022 887	8 968 542
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	0 834	12 544	37 628	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Non-cash transfers and grants									
Total transfers and grants	0 834	12 544	37 628	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Contracted services									
Collection Cost	72 511	87 969	94 779	113 416	118 401	118 401	98 598	102 502	109 100
Audit Fees	18 005	20 742	27 200	39 035	37 535	37 535	41 753	42 652	43 802
Consultant Fees	72 410	54 586	46 881	46 293	53 026	53 026	117 291	87 718	88 684
Security Services	139 404	122 280	170 080	209 077	230 806	230 806	260 541	270 101	284 430
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	879 005	1 127 892	1 144 710	1 377 039	1 346 665	1 346 665	1 475 708	1 562 073	1 605 189
Advertising and Marketing	67 051	14 264	12 417	10 819	21 682	21 682	16 305	16 830	17 377
Insurance Cost	310 009	330 708	392 130	350 007	352 843	352 843	332 043	340 824	350 482
Management Systems	99 123	107 574	72 418	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 600	154 300	162 052
Information and Communication Technology	174 693	161 606	320 089	256 239	308 861	308 861	330 862	332 462	347 446
Other	628 425	481 234	615 713	688 293	627 229	627 229	761 632	767 402	744 638
sub-total	2 569 716	2 585 274	2 750 922	3 278 208	3 250 672	3 250 672	3 657 298	3 664 764	3 855 189
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Other									
Total contracted services	2 569 716	2 585 274	2 750 922	3 278 208	3 250 672	3 250 672	3 657 298	3 664 764	3 855 189
Other Expenditure by Type									
Collection costs									
Contributions to 'other' provisions									
Consultant fees									
Audit fees									
General expenses									
List Other Expenditure by Type	1 010 001	645 076	846 935	888 064	1 008 335	1 008 335	1 067 114	1 111 731	1 199 838
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1 010 001	645 076	846 935	888 064	1 008 335	1 008 335	1 067 114	1 111 731	1 199 838
Repairs and Maintenance									
by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs									
Other materials	10 864	10 644	11 385	12 468	12 378	12 378	13 393	14 303	15 376
Contracted Services	885 655	880 850	885 063	1 167 089	1 074 304	1 074 304	1 188 607	1 293 807	1 379 428
Other Expenditure	120 440	137 431	133 667	123 643	115 734	115 734	109 809	118 559	124 939
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 122 359	1 045 136	1 049 345	1 243 215	1 203 416	1 203 416	1 312 819	1 414 765	1 510 743

Table 104: MBRR SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description	City Planning and Development	Corporate & Shared Services	Economic Development	Emergency Services	Environmental Management	Financial Services	Housing & Human Settlement	Information & Communications Technology	Water Policy Services	Office of the City Manager	Office of the Speaker	Regional Service Delivery	Service Infrastructure	Transport	Other Votes	Total
R (thousand)																
Revenue Receipts																
Property rates						3 737 500										3 737 500
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																
Service charges - electricity revenue													9 141 000			9 141 000
Service charges - water revenue													2 212 611			2 212 611
Service charges - sanitation revenue													564 287			564 287
Service charges - refuse revenue					636 250											636 250
Service charges - other																
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	45 492			15 625		25 118		110	41		4 260	95	23 678	1	121 844
Interest earned - external investments					1 162	44 216										45 378
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					22 220	73 616							295 761			367 905
Dividends received																
Fines	550				35				1 378				1 275	5		3 243
Licences and permits			2 741						43 909							42 722
Agency services																
Other revenues	121 303	22 051	730	10 935	192 604	66 899	4 651	185	119 584	81		51 650	316 763	143 620	2 144	1 453 730
Transfers recognised - operational				49 635	1 250	2 371 184	17 209			55 970		45 579	2 231	10 000		2 553 116
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	121 903	68 943	3 471	60 635	828 184	6 300 910	46 978	185	162 072	55 111		103 785	17 462 339	153 325	2 144	20 410 014
Expenditure Receipts																
Employee related costs	129 435	358 017	33 395	341 463	761 521	455 107	100 635	52 302	797 893	130 127	43 965	358 727	1 048 568	453 552	322 741	5 528 824
Remuneration of councillors	750	750			750	750	750		750		87 376		750	750	5 791	99 241
Outlay equipment				1 000	39 419	119 167							679 621	100		836 305
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 714	22 042	5 155	10 781	65 112	124 508	91 768	27 020	18 013	5 720	220	65 145	276 634	221 576	4 915	955 562
Finance charges	1 437	6 527	2 110	3 329	39 383	153 618	64 614	11 737	5 458	775		24 750	310 642	139 687	1 050	789 768
B.M. purchase													7 162 825			7 162 825
Other materials	1 291	15 058	303	8 463	57 247	4 635	805	1 324	12 821	1 624	4 657	20 429	352 142	122 087	5 991	644 137
Contracted services	25 725	319 343	109 958	18 558	583 614	311 725	110 979	183 065	269 540	97 801	16 242	202 653	771 250	425 724	171 559	3 697 318
Travelling and grants						21 202										21 202
Other expenditure	4 474	125 188	12 425	9 455	37 731	263 078	81 754	33 001	19 447	5 570	32 840	118 580	226 625	71 093	33 837	1 067 114
Loss on disposal of PPE																
Total Expenditure	214 835	833 874	188 135	432 135	1 577 784	1 483 870	455 308	317 183	1 158 732	244 224	185 340	842 479	19 835 634	1 458 132	545 882	20 659 236
Surplus/(Deficit)	(92 932)	(770 931)	(184 664)	(371 476)	(749 600)	4 816 319	(408 330)	(117 197)	(596 660)	(189 113)	(165 349)	(708 712)	1 626 705	(1 284 877)	(543 747)	(178 222)
Transfers recognised - capital			18 151		6 020	320	484 285			59 567		45 314	414 683	916 009	2 323	1 973 832
Contributions recognised - capital																
Contributed assets																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(92 932)	(770 931)	(166 513)	(371 476)	(722 615)	4 816 712	51 016	(117 197)	(596 660)	(123 546)	(165 349)	(691 393)	2 071 891	(268 873)	(541 424)	1 815 610

Table 105: MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	177 695	641 037	496 338	1 959 077	1 033 762	1 033 762	1 374 487	1 888 281	2 818 049
Other current investments > 90 days									
Total Call investment deposits	177 695	641 037	496 338	1 959 077	1 033 762	1 033 762	1 374 487	1 888 281	2 818 049
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	3 748 688	4 019 620	4 469 185	5 576 076	6 325 658	6 325 658	6 221 730	6 780 540	7 414 627
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 102 728)	(1 682 944)	(1 932 890)	(2 528 806)	(2 887 418)	(2 887 418)	(3 323 725)	(3 839 406)	(4 463 735)
Total Consumer debtors	2 645 960	2 336 676	2 536 295	3 047 270	3 438 240	3 438 240	2 898 005	2 941 135	2 950 891
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	914 444	1 102 728	1 682 944	2 088 659	2 439 042	2 439 042	2 887 418	3 323 725	3 839 406
Contributions to the provision	188 284	580 216	249 946	840 147	911 602	911 602	836 306	915 681	1 024 330
Bad debts written off				(400 000)	(463 225)	(463 225)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
Balance at end of year	1 102 728	1 682 944	1 932 890	2 528 806	2 887 418	2 887 418	3 323 725	3 839 406	4 463 735
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	16 686 685	18 426 501	20 712 094	26 995 959	23 461 688	23 461 688	29 177 804	33 874 333	38 934 810
Less: Accumulated depreciation	308 751	307 882	414 973	336 206	456 471	456 471	502 118	552 320	607 592
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	13 123 564	14 143 972	15 777 729	20 680 056	17 129 065	17 129 065	21 704 610	25 234 669	28 827 000
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	306 170	607 107	601 615	612 666	589 320	589 320	427 180	567 641	514 931
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	306 170	607 107	601 615	612 666	589 320	589 320	427 180	567 641	514 931
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	2 642 490	3 087 830	3 405 040	3 333 565	3 868 665	3 868 665	4 081 442	4 305 921	4 542 746
Unspent conditional transfers	420 555	323 638	380 219		123 618	123 618			
VAT	187 026	163 285	144 463	256 047	179 788	179 788	189 676	200 100	211 115
Total Trade and other payables	3 250 072	3 574 753	3 929 722	3 589 612	4 172 071	4 172 071	4 271 118	4 506 029	4 753 861
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	4 203 275	4 428 825	5 258 067	6 225 460	6 277 994	6 277 994	7 794 919	8 742 976	9 952 532
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	95 144	90 782	154 721	84 960	170 400	170 400	167 440	206 184	226 802
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4 298 419	4 519 607	5 412 788	6 310 420	6 448 394	6 448 394	7 962 359	8 949 160	10 179 334
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	1 310 277	1 169 261	1 499 219	1 316 646	1 616 731	1 616 731	1 705 757	1 798 060	1 893 761
List other major provision items									
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	6 368	7 005	25 520	7 613	26 413	26 413	27 337	28 841	30 427
Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites	171 619	135 780	163 319	201 149	216 386	216 386	274 989	337 975	404 407
Rehabilitation of Quarries	25 948	13 988	16 464	19 094	19 714	19 714	23 369	27 264	31 226
Total Provisions - non-current	1 514 212	1 326 035	1 704 521	1 534 502	1 879 254	1 879 254	2 031 453	2 192 140	2 359 821
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	859 522	885 042	1 233 872	1 361 391	1 774 636	1 774 636	2 902 853	5 632 256	8 295 094
GRAP adjustments	102 299	(49 276)	(21 205)						
Resisted balance	961 822	835 765	1 212 667	1 361 381	1 774 636	1 774 636	2 902 853	5 632 256	8 295 094
Surplus/(Deficit)	485 726	450 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 395
Appropriations to Reserves	(147 684)			(248 687)	(506 966)	(506 966)	706 545	(151 225)	(630 723)
Transfers from Reserves		(65 357)	(55 478)						
Depreciation offset	222 767	302 766	292 085	419 740	369 852	369 852	388 246	458 102	500 928
Other adjustments	(637 591)	(279 232)	(520 457)						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	885 042	1 233 872	1 322 438	2 719 682	2 902 853	2 902 853	5 632 256	8 295 094	11 227 694
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	128 850	128 850	128 851	128 850	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851
Capital replacement	219 591	222 734	210 180	126 663	210 180	210 180	210 180	210 180	210 180
Self-insurance	100 946	146 257	135 591	137 530	11 397	11 397			
Other reserves	6 707 443	6 910 432	7 246 726	11 983 276	7 207 651	7 207 651	7 167 286	7 144 080	7 144 080
Revelution				2 653					
Total Reserves	7 336 830	7 416 273	7 721 348	12 378 971	7 558 079	7 558 079	7 506 318	7 483 111	7 483 111
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8 221 871	8 650 145	9 043 786	15 088 653	10 460 932	10 460 932	13 138 574	15 688 295	18 710 805

Table 106: MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Table 106: MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions											
Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1995 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	1 670	1 685	2 346	2 428	2 491	2 555	2 771	2 843	2 917	2 923
Females aged 5 - 14	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	153	171	251	181	169	191	218	224	229	235
Males aged 5 - 14	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	144	161	235	173	176	183	206	211	216	221
Females aged 15 - 34	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	340	416	441	473	485	493	555	559	583	597
Males aged 15 - 34	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	328	391	415	446	457	463	534	548	561	575
Unemployment	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	189	305	334	338	343	349	391	393	404	411
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	346 059	267 103	275 515 323	282 272 491	295 458 115	322 271 56	331 855 9	340 531 378	340 385 018
R1 - R1 650	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	115 021	153 121	159 053	164 118	169 376	165 322	160 241	165 215	203 299
R1 661 - R3 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	44 815	45 318	47 885	48 571	50 129	54 849	56 305	57 777	59 278
R3 201 - R6 400	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	41 230	38 452	39 551	41 211	42 534	46 536	47 774	49 023	50 297
R6 401 - R12 800	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	26 201	35 392	37 813	39 004	40 255	44 045	45 214	46 395	47 603
R12 801 - R25 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	12 548	19 913	20 689	21 342	22 027	24 100	24 748	25 387	26 847
R25 601 - R51 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	4 183	10 309	10 701	11 039	11 393	12 465	12 797	13 131	13 472
R51 201 - R102 400	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	1 793	3 433	3 567	3 630	3 788	4 155	4 256	4 377	4 491
R102 401 - R204 800	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	1 195	1 373	1 427	1 472	1 519	1 652	1 705	1 751	1 785
R204 801 - R409 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	598	687	713	736	768	831	853	875	898
R409 601 - R819 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	See Note 2	-	-	110 549	114 859	116 483	122 385	133 787	137 349	140 040	144 694
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R7 050 per household per month	Indigent policy - See Note 1										
Indigent policy - See Note 1											
Household demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	1 669 787	1 995 882	2 345 998	2 428 185	2 491 318	2 556 092	2 771 422	2 843 478	2 917 403	2 903 262
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	602	1 160	1 214	1 272	1 230	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 451	1 469
Number of households in municipal area	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	426	563	687	713	736	768	831	853	875	898
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	29	69	122	126	129	132	159	154	158	162
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Indigent policy of City of Tshwane	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Housing statistics											
Formal	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	337 690	423 085	486 141	512 840	538 254	563 039	609 659	622 783	639 044	655 658
Informal	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	88 477	139 567	200 499	200 467	197 664	195 527	224 381	230 337	236 358	242 504
Total number of households		426 095	562 653	686 640	713 307	735 918	758 566	834 040	853 120	875 402	898 162
Dwellings provided by municipality											
Dwellings provided by provinces											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic											
Inflation rate on output (CPI)					3.8%	4.6%	5.2%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Interest rate - borrowing					12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	10.5%	9.0%	8.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment					15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases					8.3%	10.5%	8.5%	7.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-7.4%	-8.7%	2.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					-6.2%	-16.4%	1.0%	0.0%	3.0%	-1.0%	0.0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					95.0%	95.0%	94.0%	94.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95.0%	95.0%	94.0%	94.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Revenue from agency services					8.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Note 1: A residential household can only be registered as indigent if it meets all of the following criteria:

1. The total gross monthly income of all the members of the household does not exceed the joint amount of two old age state pensions.

2. The applicant as well as any other member of the household does not own other fixed property than the one in which they reside.

Note 2: No consumption growth (water & electricity) is foreseen in the outer years and will in the 2013/14 financial year re-lock the growth forecast.

Table 106: MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
(contd)

Total municipal services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Household service terminals (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	619 951	656 700	685 417	750 000	750 000	750 000	775 031	780 832	825 091
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 943	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 026	59 975
	Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 187
	Other water supply (at least min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	708 127	733 107	757 804	821 826	821 826	821 826	843 591	866 198	889 263
	Using public tap (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other water supply (< min. service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	Total number of households	713 407	735 818	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Sanitation services:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 420	580 854	638 552	638 552	638 552	659 347	679 414	700 481
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 592	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 399	11 755	12 120
	Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 966	125 036	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 409	138 047	143 394
	Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	26 040	26 221	23 365	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 389	25 545	24 701
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	785 220	728 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 894	895 547
	Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 110	7 110	7 110	6 869	4 598	2 615
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 110	7 110	7 110	6 869	4 598	2 615
	Total number of households	713 407	735 818	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min. service level)	522 617	535 383	548 508	601 125	601 125	601 125	620 361	640 213	660 523
	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	137 998	149 452	161 856	175 290	175 290	175 290	180 899	186 686	192 473
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	660 615	684 845	710 364	776 415	776 415	776 415	801 260	826 899	852 996
	Electricity (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other energy sources	52 702	51 073	48 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	52 702	51 073	48 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
	Total number of households	713 407	735 818	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 984	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
	Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 700	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 759	4 908	5 057
	Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 664	44 190	44 190	44 190	45 614	47 073	48 532
	Other rubbish disposal	713	410	246	437	437	437	422	409	396
	No rubbish disposal	19 975	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	8 862	4 116	1 000
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	121 091	106 009	84 600	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 682	108 459
	Total number of households	713 407	735 818	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Municipal in-house services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Household service terminals (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	551 677	587 014	613 800	664 833	664 833	664 833	684 517	704 870	725 681
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 943	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 026	59 975
	Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 187
	Other water supply (at least min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	640 853	657 321	676 187	735 760	735 760	735 760	753 077	771 236	789 853
	Using public tap (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other water supply (< min. service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	Total number of households	645 133	660 043	677 918	744 974	744 974	744 974	762 586	780 440	798 752
	Sanitation services:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 420	580 854	638 552	638 552	638 552	659 347	679 414	700 481
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 592	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 399	11 755	12 120
	Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 966	125 036	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 409	138 047	143 394
	Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	26 040	26 221	23 365	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 389	25 545	24 701
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	785 220	728 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 894	895 547
	Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 110	7 110	7 110	6 869	4 598	2 615
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 110	7 110	7 110	6 869	4 598	2 615
	Total number of households	713 407	735 818	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min. service level)	522 617	535 383	548 508	601 125	601 125	601 125	620 361	640 213	660 523
	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	137 998	149 452	161 856	175 290	175 290	175 290	180 899	186 686	192 473
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	660 615	684 845	710 364	776 415	776 415	776 415	801 260	826 899	852 996
	Electricity (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other energy sources	52 702	51 073	48 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	52 702	51 073	48 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
	Total number of households	713 407	735 818	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 984	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
	Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 700	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 759	4 908	5 057
	Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 664	44 190	44 190	44 190	45 614	47 073	48 532
	Other rubbish disposal	713	410	246	437	437	437	422	409	396
	No rubbish disposal	19 975	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	8 862	4 116	1 000
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	121 091	106 009	84 600	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 682	108 459
	Total number of households	713 407	735 818	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162

Table 106: MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Municipal entity services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Gondopruit	Household service targets (R02)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	45 454	47 325	48 304	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	45 454	47 325	48 304	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing company Tshwane	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	45 454	47 325	48 304	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	PA toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mogaleje Water	Household service targets (R02)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	PA toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ekurhuleni	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 107: Supporting SA11 - Property rates summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:							2012/2013		
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes								
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes								
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No								
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)				25			25	30	30
No. of data collectors (FTE)									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)				25			25	30	30
No. of external valuers (FTE)							1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes								
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				12			12		
No. of properties							567 574		
No. of sectional title values							70 770 000 834		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations							65 325		
No. of valuation roll amendments							65 325		
No. of objections by rate payers									
No. of appeals by rate payers									
No. of successful objections									
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)							445		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)							4 744		
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	-			-	-	-	-		
Total value used for rating (Rm)							327 397		
Total bond value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)							327 397		
Ratings:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes								
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes								
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No								
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No								
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0								
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes								
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)				3 461 000	-	-	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 680
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)				3 253 340	-	-	3 551 005	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)				94,0%			95,0%	95,0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				163 200				180 356	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				1 500				1 750	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)				-				-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				941 552				1 099 875	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				-				-	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	1 106 252	-	-	-	1 292 081	-

Table 108: Supporting SA12a - Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resid.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settles.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(i) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2011/12																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	455 323	2 903	10 090	20 771	635	10 239	2 679	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	150 510	478	2 226	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	65325 at categories															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 276 105 538															
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by ratepayers																
No. of appeals by ratepayers																
No. of appeals by ratepayers funded																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%	1 487															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	4															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Date of valuation (select)	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable															
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	--															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/esp. (Rm)	--															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	--															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 250															
Valuation reductions-public works (Rm)	--															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 055															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 397															
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	327 397															
Rates:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 461 000															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 322 550															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Spread rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	16 320															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																

Table 109: Supporting SA12b - Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resid.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni. props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Farmland & Informal Sett.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(b) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	493 513	3 523	12 325	21 815	685	10 233	2 472	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of sectional title property values	108 509	510	2 318	24	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of uneconomically difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	63 325 all categories															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 276 165 538															
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1 437															
Years since last valuation (select)	4															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable															
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	--															
Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm)	--															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	--															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 219															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	--															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 886															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 337															
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	327 337															
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	3 737 500															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 558 394															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	223 403															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phasing-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																

Table 110: Supporting SA13 - Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties	Rate cent in Rand	0.0	1 017	1 110	1 200	1 354	1 480	1 638
Residential properties - vacant land	Rate cent in Rand	4.0	4.62	4 072	6 370	6 014	6 516	7 277
Formal/Informal self-settlements	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used	Rate cent in Rand	0.0	0.165	0.162	0.165	0.220	0.242	0.266
Farm properties - not used	Rate cent in Rand	4.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties	Rate cent in Rand	1.0	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 970	3 277
Business and commercial properties	Rate cent in Rand	1.0	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 970	3 277
Communal land - residential	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties	Rate cent in Rand	1.0	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 970	3 277
Municipal properties	According to category of use	-	-	1 110	1 200	1 354	1 480	1 638
Public service infrastructure	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State land	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation and redistribution properties	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rand)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	A 35% rebate is granted on residential properties.	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Indigent rebate or exemption	100 % rebate is granted only to registered indigent households. See Note	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other rebates or exemptions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional residential rebates	A 35% rebate is granted on residential properties.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/flat fee (Rand/month)	no basic charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff	0 to 6 kl per 30 days a period (200 l a day)	3.78	4.37	4.70	5.12	5.63	6.20	6.81
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kh)	7 to 12 kl per 30 days a period	5.40	6.10	6.71	7.31	8.04	8.85	9.73
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kh)	13 to 18 kl per 30 days a period	7.08	8.00	8.80	9.59	10.55	11.60	12.76
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kh)	19 to 24 kl per 30 days a period	8.19	9.25	10.18	11.10	12.21	13.43	14.77
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kh)	25 to 30 kl per 30 days a period	9.35	10.67	11.63	12.68	13.85	15.34	16.88
	31 to 42 kl per 30 days a period	10.12	11.44	12.58	13.71	15.08	16.50	18.20
	43 to 72 kl per 30 days a period	10.83	12.24	13.46	14.67	16.14	17.76	19.53
	More than 72 kl per 30 days a period	11.50	13.10	14.41	15.71	17.29	19.01	20.91
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/flat fee (Rand/month)	no basic charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kh)	0 - 6 kl per 30 days a period	2.74	3.10	3.44	3.72	4.17	4.68	5.04
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kh)	7 - 12 kl per 30 days a period	3.72	4.30	4.66	5.03	5.63	6.20	6.82
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kh)	13 - 18 kl per 30 days a period	4.80	5.42	5.92	6.50	7.28	8.01	8.81
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kh)	19 - 24 kl per 30 days a period	4.80	5.42	5.92	6.50	7.28	8.01	8.81
Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/kh)	25-30 kl per 30 days a period	4.80	5.42	5.92	6.50	7.28	8.01	8.81
	31 - 42 kl per 30 days a period	4.80	5.42	5.92	6.50	7.28	8.01	8.81
	More than 42 kl per 30 days a period	4.80	5.42	5.92	6.50	7.28	8.01	8.81
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/flat fee (Rand/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)								
FDE	(how is this targeted?)	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(c/kWh)	01,20c	78,20c	92,03c	-	-	-	-
	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	109,01c	123,10c	137,07c	155,70c
	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	115,86c	120,75c	145,32c	164,21c
	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	121,30c	135,86c	152,16c	171,94c
	>650 kWh	-	-	-	126,32c	143,72c	160,09c	181,88c
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kWh)		48,64c	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kWh)		48,64c	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	90,94c	103,20c	115,65c	130,69c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	102,94c	116,52c	130,50c	147,47c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	108,44c	121,54c	136,12c	153,02c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	115,54c	128,36c	144,88c	163,72c
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	90,94c	103,20c	115,65c	130,69c
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	102,94c	116,52c	130,50c	147,47c
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	108,44c	121,54c	136,12c	153,02c
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	115,54c	128,36c	144,88c	163,72c
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge	Tariff per bin per month or part of a month	0,1330c	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1904c	0,2483c	0,3110c	0,3885c
Basic charge/flat fee	Not applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		0,1330c	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1904c	0,2483c	0,3110c	0,3885c
240l bin - once a week		0,1330c	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1904c	0,2483c	0,3110c	0,3885c

Note: (Property Rates - Pensioners): A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to the owner of residential property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year.

2.17 Consolidated Overview

Table 111: MBRR A1 - Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 600	4 522 860
Service charges	5 801 741	7 344 375	8 756 631	10 690 755	10 880 755	10 870 409	12 762 683	14 200 838	15 084 751
Investment revenue	123 880	67 334	111 050	56 167	50 192	49 964	45 669	42 358	33 577
Transfers recognised - operational	1 560 855	1 742 571	2 034 664	2 380 129	2 273 208	2 273 208	2 566 616	2 712 027	2 881 966
Other own revenue	1 624 337	1 298 285	1 363 580	1 643 451	1 591 016	1 590 057	1 682 187	1 732 476	1 824 687
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	11 383 691	13 106 433	15 189 110	18 231 501	18 255 171	18 253 638	20 795 035	22 799 388	25 247 841
Employee costs	3 050 197	3 569 250	4 303 283	4 904 398	4 835 881	4 834 882	5 613 007	5 974 135	6 369 431
Remuneration of councillors	55 566	56 363	62 202	91 019	90 973	90 973	100 059	109 815	120 520
Depreciation & asset impairment	595 225	796 049	816 255	859 810	1 042 446	1 042 403	958 697	974 667	953 568
Finance charges	519 333	605 362	603 841	737 058	673 218	673 218	781 169	895 143	892 783
Materials and bulk purchases	3 221 812	4 092 109	5 068 857	6 328 268	6 449 226	6 450 333	7 850 241	8 818 439	9 886 025
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 526	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Other expenditure	4 099 634	4 376 357	4 390 316	5 284 012	5 297 342	5 294 657	5 759 881	5 895 279	6 306 363
Total Expenditure	11 560 601	13 508 124	15 272 370	18 218 845	18 403 369	18 400 836	21 084 256	22 690 799	24 666 324
Surplus/(Deficit)	(176 910)	(311 692)	(83 260)	12 657	(147 198)	(147 198)	(289 222)	108 589	581 517
Transfers recognised - capital	650 643	763 239	492 893	1 174 581	1 412 520	1 412 520	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	473 733	451 548	409 624	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	473 733	451 548	409 624	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 960 477
Transfers recognised - capital	655 634	762 856	496 805	1 174 581	1 412 520	1 412 520	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	130 724	51 106	51 106	86 571	95 900	93 100
Borrowing	—	—	—	1 500 000	1 509 000	1 500 000	1 640 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	2 029 877	1 441 758	1 746 446	380 113	440 002	440 002	700 644	748 095	796 500
Total sources of capital funds	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 960 477
Financial position									
Total current assets	4 115 528	4 085 191	4 530 660	6 242 773	5 821 358	5 875 489	5 700 736	6 327 885	7 354 027
Total non current assets	13 987 133	15 078 351	16 664 282	21 678 748	18 211 181	18 208 793	22 659 186	26 127 555	29 731 341
Total current liabilities	4 044 471	4 642 744	5 002 169	4 668 811	5 201 527	5 254 005	5 209 483	5 687 894	5 797 373
Total non current liabilities	5 816 989	5 849 685	7 121 037	8 121 532	8 331 152	8 331 152	10 017 000	11 144 174	12 541 713
Community wealth/Equity	8 251 200	8 671 112	9 080 736	15 120 178	10 499 861	10 497 124	13 173 448	15 723 382	18 746 282
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 133 725	1 970 875	1 645 123	2 140 728	2 194 044	2 214 408	2 763 518	3 410 779	4 287 128
Net cash from (used) investing	(3 628 821)	(1 928 081)	(2 364 409)	(2 452 915)	(2 951 458)	(2 951 408)	(3 770 106)	(3 971 285)	(4 407 058)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 468 701	518 732	886 183	1 043 647	1 050 180	1 050 180	1 350 408	1 083 111	1 150 291
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	176 889	739 536	906 433	1 825 950	1 199 199	1 219 703	1 563 523	2 086 128	3 026 490
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	659 616	936 201	1 030 284	2 437 374	1 510 614	1 531 118	1 819 343	2 258 990	3 209 059
Application of cash and investments	199 175	801 585	1 351 322	489 964	797 697	811 613	1 332 274	1 340 722	1 536 243
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	460 441	134 616	(321 038)	1 947 410	712 917	719 504	487 069	918 268	1 672 816
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 332 257	14 683 713	16 411 420	21 076 288	17 731 722	17 727 333	22 262 991	25 760 410	29 338 992
Depreciation & asset impairment	595 225	796 049	816 255	859 810	1 042 446	1 042 403	958 697	974 667	953 568
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 886 330	1 303 897	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 191	2 173 191	2 337 506	2 388 856	2 976 956
Repairs and Maintenance	1 122 359	1 046 135	1 040 345	1 243 210	1 202 416	1 202 416	1 318 543	1 414 765	1 519 742
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	79 926	159 164	186 066	213 067	213 067	213 067	284 932	384 277	474 765
Revenue cost of free services provided	166 919	333 012	373 497	411 930	411 930	411 930	556 288	735 285	891 291
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	4	3	2	0	0	0	10	0	9
Sanitation/sewerage:	8	8	7	7	7	7	7	5	3
Energy:	53	51	49	55	55	55	52	40	45
Refuse:	122	106	95	114	114	114	113	112	108

Table 112: MBRR A2 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	4 264 723	4 725 114	5 144 897	5 994 466	5 993 461	5 963 461	6 463 579	7 016 482	7 587 178
Executive and council	76 308	86 276	49 606	60 140	106 064	106 064	93 085	60 166	53 143
Budget and treasury office	(11)	-	1 942	5 250	5 501	5 501	4 500	5 000	2 500
Corporate services	4 188 426	4 628 839	5 093 449	5 929 075	5 850 997	5 850 997	6 365 094	6 951 316	7 531 535
<i>Community and public safety</i>	528 732	258 964	282 739	722 467	757 493	757 493	789 746	910 361	1 787 392
Community and social services	19 457	17 146	53 892	39 626	55 463	55 463	41 195	54 547	31 705
Sport and recreation	54 209	62 327	24 048	61 858	55 968	55 968	58 288	155 312	26 880
Public safety	41 160	31 190	42 347	61 648	57 810	57 810	55 856	58 631	61 817
Housing	346 377	72 505	79 780	468 268	496 762	496 762	532 680	533 059	1 550 102
Health	67 528	75 796	82 673	91 068	91 481	91 491	101 727	108 820	116 689
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	584 290	797 550	483 131	774 121	867 381	867 381	1 329 557	1 326 390	1 367 279
Planning and development	125 413	101 303	109 761	122 765	123 267	123 267	190 511	130 523	135 472
Road transport	458 346	695 419	372 347	651 187	743 348	743 348	1 138 094	1 195 679	1 231 610
Environmental protection	530	820	1 023	169	767	767	953	188	198
<i>Trading services</i>	6 519 097	8 031 852	9 618 684	11 748 152	11 893 187	11 890 654	13 935 131	15 493 568	16 855 660
Electricity	3 950 510	5 332 381	6 398 331	7 957 716	8 073 312	8 073 312	9 547 421	10 604 307	11 821 722
Water	1 734 631	1 788 194	2 038 267	2 517 676	2 512 433	2 509 900	2 724 352	2 962 228	3 245 380
Waste water management	477 671	499 364	699 565	677 712	712 566	712 566	973 869	1 082 577	749 831
Waste management	356 285	411 913	482 521	595 047	594 876	594 876	689 490	844 456	1 038 727
<i>Other</i>	137 494	146 191	152 453	166 877	187 177	187 177	208 853	209 960	221 209
Total Revenue - Standard	12 034 334	13 959 672	15 682 963	19 406 082	19 668 700	19 666 168	22 718 866	24 956 760	27 818 718
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 517 368	2 837 552	2 771 554	3 208 502	2 944 847	2 944 847	3 501 757	3 589 241	3 816 984
Executive and council	359 121	475 541	278 991	423 048	447 273	447 273	683 076	624 896	664 313
Budget and treasury office	14 108	15 981	18 458	26 067	26 252	26 252	52 425	54 696	54 319
Corporate services	2 144 139	2 346 030	2 474 105	2 759 397	2 471 322	2 471 322	2 766 255	2 909 649	3 098 352
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1 962 639	2 138 056	2 529 993	3 016 934	3 050 793	3 050 793	3 309 725	3 483 510	3 711 313
Community and social services	220 128	240 441	274 350	334 483	342 379	342 379	329 435	355 118	376 182
Sport and recreation	468 462	555 126	623 836	706 865	769 903	769 903	863 065	923 279	983 431
Public safety	674 331	803 132	1 046 705	1 260 688	1 207 393	1 207 393	1 375 445	1 446 483	1 528 597
Housing	409 135	303 953	365 179	423 372	441 848	441 848	454 513	447 403	493 922
Health	190 583	227 405	219 924	291 527	289 269	289 269	287 267	311 228	329 181
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 165 826	1 341 764	1 438 383	1 683 131	1 676 520	1 676 520	1 930 662	1 970 770	2 070 219
Planning and development	217 081	217 827	238 052	296 304	293 186	293 186	433 258	398 834	416 317
Road transport	908 605	1 078 318	1 148 696	1 321 442	1 319 521	1 319 521	1 430 705	1 502 559	1 580 507
Environmental protection	40 140	45 618	51 635	65 366	63 812	63 812	66 699	69 277	73 395
<i>Trading services</i>	5 808 761	7 078 149	8 391 360	10 164 349	10 551 904	10 549 371	12 143 341	13 437 924	14 845 922
Electricity	3 576 396	4 516 085	5 391 886	6 675 028	6 983 476	6 983 476	8 244 148	9 178 431	10 216 251
Water	1 391 531	1 547 660	1 802 568	2 124 063	2 222 865	2 220 333	2 440 802	2 701 878	2 973 140
Waste water management	279 996	312 950	332 320	441 290	455 019	455 019	485 550	525 503	556 396
Waste management	560 838	701 454	864 586	923 968	890 543	890 543	972 841	1 032 112	1 100 135
<i>Other</i>	106 008	120 603	141 689	145 928	179 395	179 395	198 771	209 354	221 886
Total Expenditure - Standard	11 569 691	13 508 124	15 272 379	18 218 845	18 403 369	18 400 836	21 084 256	22 690 799	24 666 324
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	473 733	451 548	409 624	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394

Table 113: MBRR A3 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote									
City Planning and Development	122 633	97 390	105 654	116 142	116 644	116 644	121 908	126 894	131 642
Corporate & Shared Services	52 125	54 154	72 736	65 216	65 356	65 356	68 943	72 726	76 726
Economic Development	2 781	3 913	2 398	3 123	3 123	3 123	13 603	3 630	3 829
Emergency Services	44 478	62 634	75 152	57 065	57 714	57 714	60 651	65 328	68 898
Environmental Management	466 861	532 565	612 737	728 596	731 974	731 974	845 154	1 003 457	1 202 280
Financial Services	4 137 263	4 575 480	5 021 327	5 868 504	5 790 537	5 790 537	6 300 513	6 882 916	7 456 599
Housing & Human Settlement	346 377	72 505	79 785	468 268	496 762	496 762	532 680	533 050	1 550 102
Information & Communication Technology	(146)	179	762	179	179	179	189	200	211
Metro Police Services	139 653	131 757	116 014	157 442	153 523	153 523	162 070	170 481	179 818
Office of the City Manager	75 386	94 244	50 635	48 605	86 467	86 467	114 678	60 117	53 000
Office of the Speaker	(0)	—	55	—	—	—	—	—	—
Regional Service Delivery	85 306	93 208	88 778	137 719	145 853	145 853	149 079	232 768	88 756
Service Infrastructure	6 162 812	7 619 939	9 136 170	11 153 105	11 298 311	11 295 778	13 245 641	14 649 112	15 816 933
Transport	398 618	630 540	315 224	600 707	712 610	712 610	1 098 313	1 153 854	1 187 484
Other Votes	187	1 104	4 577	1 412	9 648	9 648	4 445	2 227	2 350
Total Revenue by Vote	12 034 334	13 959 672	15 682 003	19 406 082	19 668 700	19 666 168	22 718 866	24 956 760	27 818 718
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	141 282	148 595	161 022	197 154	196 457	196 457	214 905	228 817	238 963
Corporate & Shared Services	510 236	610 958	635 393	742 405	747 647	747 647	839 874	843 177	897 905
Economic Development	67 007	57 036	58 394	70 201	72 169	72 169	160 136	164 622	169 488
Emergency Services	233 191	306 343	349 771	434 313	399 205	399 205	402 126	431 297	452 815
Environmental Management	844 352	1 058 368	1 305 166	1 417 836	1 441 545	1 441 545	1 577 784	1 672 377	1 780 036
Financial Services	1 349 787	1 387 195	1 444 368	1 566 266	1 300 895	1 300 895	1 483 800	1 610 039	1 727 016
Housing & Human Settlement	420 397	313 362	379 606	431 435	457 996	457 996	471 623	465 576	512 278
Information & Communication Technology	194 824	267 589	282 105	341 652	307 762	307 762	317 292	323 677	331 769
Metro Police Services	559 212	644 756	836 437	1 007 178	990 303	990 303	1 158 730	1 220 337	1 293 272
Office of the City Manager	163 413	254 801	46 356	70 500	71 926	71 926	244 324	190 584	202 319
Office of the Speaker	68 434	75 823	104 898	166 980	163 818	163 818	185 349	201 165	218 308
Regional Service Delivery	558 338	618 123	629 623	781 121	798 067	798 067	840 478	869 472	923 671
Service Infrastructure	5 247 923	6 376 962	7 529 088	9 243 555	9 864 842	9 662 309	11 173 760	12 409 353	13 749 629
Transport	897 164	1 061 044	1 151 869	1 322 583	1 353 708	1 353 708	1 468 182	1 541 978	1 622 434
Other Votes	305 041	327 168	358 284	425 656	437 031	437 031	545 893	518 327	546 421
Total Expenditure by Vote	11 560 601	13 508 124	15 272 379	18 218 845	18 403 369	18 400 836	21 084 256	22 690 799	24 666 324
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	473 733	451 548	409 624	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394

Table 114: MBRR A4 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 600	4 522 860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	9 141 000	10 149 000	11 415 720
Service charges - water revenue	1 397 142	1 508 245	1 800 400	2 149 644	2 144 644	2 144 398	2 366 970	2 582 846	2 840 033
Service charges - sanitation revenue	358 228	398 787	464 022	517 161	532 161	531 848	601 820	661 690	728 100
Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Service charges - other	83 963	28 170	33 509	44 559	44 559	43 773	46 623	51 053	55 647
Rental of facilities and equipment	92 897	96 522	101 902	116 869	116 821	116 821	124 600	131 359	138 659
Interest earned - external investments	123 889	97 334	111 050	56 167	50 192	49 964	45 669	42 358	33 577
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	356 911	248 531	213 995	314 966	314 967	314 539	330 880	347 889	366 238
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines	18 676	4 512	3 036	2 202	3 171	3 171	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	28 424	25 262	35 989	47 216	42 254	42 254	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - operational	1 560 855	1 742 571	2 034 684	2 380 129	2 273 208	2 273 208	2 566 616	2 712 027	2 881 966
Other revenue	1 124 652	921 458	995 737	1 162 199	1 113 804	1 113 273	1 179 694	1 203 911	1 267 761
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 779	—	12 921	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	11 383 691	13 196 433	15 189 110	18 231 501	18 256 171	18 253 638	20 795 035	22 799 388	25 247 841
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 059 197	3 569 250	4 303 283	4 904 396	4 835 881	4 834 882	5 613 007	5 974 135	6 369 431
Remuneration of councillors	55 566	56 363	62 202	91 019	90 973	90 973	100 059	109 815	120 520
Debt impairment	428 205	1 077 455	709 796	910 744	922 144	918 805	908 733	993 539	1 107 639
Depreciation & asset impairment	595 225	796 049	816 255	859 810	1 042 446	1 042 493	958 697	974 667	953 568
Finance charges	519 333	605 362	603 841	737 058	673 218	673 218	781 169	895 143	992 763
Bulk purchases	2 799 863	3 723 917	4 635 490	5 740 415	5 858 972	5 860 077	7 206 085	8 130 358	9 166 761
Other materials	421 949	368 282	433 366	587 853	590 256	590 256	644 157	688 081	731 264
Contracted services	2 576 167	2 590 644	2 755 407	3 289 410	3 261 758	3 261 244	3 664 451	3 662 479	3 863 397
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Other expenditure	1 086 193	705 121	921 967	1 083 857	1 113 440	1 114 608	1 186 697	1 239 260	1 335 327
Loss on disposal of PPE	9 069	3 137	3 145	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure	11 560 601	13 508 124	15 272 379	18 218 845	18 403 369	18 400 836	21 084 256	22 690 799	24 666 324
Surplus/(Deficit)	(176 910)	(311 692)	(83 269)	12 657	(147 198)	(147 198)	(289 222)	108 589	581 517
Transfers recognised - capital	650 643	763 239	492 893	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	473 733	451 546	409 624	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	473 733	451 546	409 624	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	473 733	451 546	409 624	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	473 733	451 546	409 624	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394

Table 115: MBRR A5 - Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	7 297	20	2 893	1 148	1 148	1 148	5 200	5 700	5 700
Corporate & Shared Services	16 333	16 242	8 682	18 100	9 100	9 100	35 600	34 500	26 600
Economic Development	16 069	10 871	8 836	4 000	4 000	4 000	13 651	4 000	4 100
Emergency Services	12 828	9 583	9 667	27 529	27 529	27 529	35 700	44 300	46 800
Environmental Management	90 384	46 331	64 172	66 350	66 350	66 350	113 760	93 800	99 500
Financial Services	11 830	3 778	10 875	36 799	37 103	37 103	30 000	19 500	19 500
Housing & Human Settlement	283 853	168 047	151 815	561 742	602 843	602 843	563 231	594 274	1 613 939
Information & Communication Technology	63 608	48 850	117 481	94 308	156 608	156 608	81 655	84 500	84 500
Metro Police Services	17 259	55 279	18 582	16 114	25 114	25 114	31 500	43 500	53 500
Office of the City Manager	926	6 768	10 976	45 924	84 035	84 035	62 567	63 000	55 967
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Regional Service Delivery	189 252	75 144	40 567	111 160	110 066	110 066	320 964	318 200	160 000
Service Infrastructure	1 170 742	1 026 061	1 350 622	1 367 406	1 404 534	1 404 534	1 610 811	1 778 981	1 374 650
Transport	767 806	724 572	394 020	784 982	818 760	818 760	1 388 408	1 392 012	1 384 321
Other Votes	256	85	1 548	334	7 914	7 914	26 800	24 500	30 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2 657 452	2 100 742	2 101 637	3 135 886	3 355 105	3 355 105	4 321 247	4 502 267	4 980 477
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	2 681	-	-	-	3 800	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 500	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	-	13	13	13	1 500	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	3 524	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	5 994	3 611	(20)	1 250	1 250	1 250	20 000	-	-
Service Infrastructure	40	4 000	-	25 800	25 800	25 800	-	-	-
Transport	18 501	4 200	48 954	6 469	6 469	6 469	-	-	-
Other Votes	-	1 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	28 059	13 672	51 615	49 532	48 532	48 532	31 800	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 980 477
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	95 939	75 759	150 094	182 775	280 471	280 471	221 822	224 500	201 467
Executive and council	4 707	7 356	12 959	48 467	92 863	92 863	80 867	85 500	70 467
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	91 141	68 404	137 135	134 308	187 608	187 608	140 955	139 000	131 000
Community and public safety	558 703	337 207	251 780	785 688	813 808	813 808	1 027 885	1 033 774	1 008 739
Community and social services	8 933	7 494	10 748	60 040	67 140	67 140	60 314	49 500	45 500
Sport and recreation	226 058	87 240	37 752	71 250	62 166	62 166	282 650	277 200	113 000
Public safety	31 430	63 374	26 969	43 656	52 656	52 656	71 200	79 800	100 300
Housing	283 853	168 047	151 815	576 742	617 843	617 843	563 231	594 274	1 613 939
Health	8 518	11 142	24 496	14 000	14 000	14 000	50 500	34 000	34 000
Economic and environmental services	685 050	726 684	414 788	789 489	822 277	822 277	1 405 809	1 380 812	1 383 821
Planning and development	22 341	10 891	12 700	6 148	5 148	5 148	20 351	9 700	9 800
Road transport	658 246	712 897	399 530	776 951	810 729	810 729	1 376 458	1 370 212	1 372 821
Environmental protection	4 462	2 876	2 558	6 400	6 400	6 400	9 000	10 100	11 200
Trading services	1 160 168	1 042 777	1 387 423	1 408 208	1 447 834	1 447 834	1 663 311	1 816 481	1 427 150
Electricity	469 907	535 217	582 137	577 545	639 076	639 076	617 800	708 385	670 250
Water	408 899	260 291	278 010	191 088	191 088	191 088	191 613	212 600	220 300
Waste water management	291 975	233 554	480 366	624 573	600 170	600 170	801 398	857 096	484 100
Waste management	19 386	13 716	16 501	15 000	17 500	17 500	52 500	37 500	52 500
Other	155 582	21 918	58 188	38 250	38 250	38 250	34 210	37 500	31 300
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 980 477
Funded by:									
National Government	526 038	732 481	481 389	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 834 990	2 145 372	2 570 877
Provincial Government	120 696	30 174	15 416	15 000	62 597	62 597	88 842	12 000	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	646 734	792 655	496 805	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	130 724	51 106	51 106	88 571	95 800	83 100
Borrowing	-	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 640 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	2 029 877	1 411 758	1 746 446	380 113	440 002	440 002	700 644	748 995	795 500
Total Capital Funding	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 980 477

Table 116: MBRR A6 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	94 700 383	111 477 556	410 091 727	166 491 887	165 046 743	185 550 856	198 706 389	197 847 750	208 441 056
Call investment deposits	177 605 394	641 037 443	406 337 962	1 950 467 868	1 034 152 525	1 034 152 525	1 374 486 845	1 888 280 616	2 818 048 729
Consumer debtors	2 662 072 780	2 354 357 735	2 563 817 456	3 072 265 305	3 455 599 498	3 450 183 381	2 910 547 305	2 951 303 958	2 964 719 743
Other debtors	812 393 788	665 976 674	637 474 758	682 082 935	644 066 548	682 701 869	688 409 705	736 662 264	776 712 615
Current portion of long-term receivables	124 227 123	127 375 671	105 062 361	151 983 811	175 082 128	175 982 128	152 605 863	164 964 402	178 838 308
Inventory	244 528 245	184 965 463	326 872 767	210 491 621	346 510 953	346 917 953	365 979 555	385 835 606	407 266 439
Total current assets	4 115 527 713	4 085 190 542	4 539 660 031	6 242 773 427	5 821 358 395	5 875 488 712	5 700 735 662	6 327 894 598	7 354 026 890
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	182 149 295	197 872 838	129 010 976	289 045 920	168 045 488	168 045 488	180 384 430	194 282 753	209 779 748
Investments	482 726 846	196 665 005	123 651 341	311 414 334	311 414 334	311 414 334	255 820 559	172 862 073	182 569 217
Investment property	17 605 431	415 762 519	419 971 300	234 165 629	423 351 899	423 351 899	424 366 245	424 008 034	423 651 693
Investment in Associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	13 141 452 917	14 160 702 357	15 791 524 323	20 697 384 177	17 147 064 750	17 142 676 581	21 718 291 977	25 248 879 252	28 842 424 174
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	17 007 999	-	-	14 055 167	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	156 190 749	107 248 103	199 924 120	130 682 815	161 305 018	161 305 018	120 332 763	87 522 627	72 916 353
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	13 997 133 237	15 078 350 822	16 664 282 060	21 676 748 042	18 211 181 480	18 206 793 311	22 699 195 974	26 127 554 639	29 731 341 185
TOTAL ASSETS	18 112 660 950	19 163 541 364	21 203 942 091	27 919 521 469	24 032 539 875	24 082 282 023	28 399 931 636	32 455 449 237	37 085 368 075
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	95 416 694	12 879 239	-	-	-	-	9 670 389	-	-
Borrowing	306 485 851	608 149 420	601 930 115	622 418 106	589 319 660	589 319 660	427 179 600	567 641 180	514 930 989
Consumer deposits	285 243 276	321 818 951	359 616 961	398 831 626	381 506 555	381 709 061	389 478 286	397 433 675	405 546 954
Trade and other payables	3 357 325 537	3 699 796 568	4 040 621 820	3 647 561 530	4 229 680 473	4 281 957 086	4 382 438 788	4 622 030 758	4 876 028 107
Provisions	-	-	-	-	1 020 376	1 020 376	716 305	787 937	866 731
Total current liabilities	4 044 471 358	4 642 744 188	5 002 168 896	4 668 811 262	5 201 527 064	5 254 006 183	5 209 483 369	5 587 893 550	5 797 372 781
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	4 302 777 253	4 523 650 171	5 416 515 715	6 487 030 225	6 451 898 115	6 451 898 115	7 985 547 365	8 952 033 814	10 181 892 683
Provisions	1 514 212 163	1 326 034 858	1 704 521 316	1 634 592 248	1 879 253 937	1 879 253 937	2 031 452 568	2 192 140 324	2 359 820 530
Total non current liabilities	5 816 989 416	5 849 685 029	7 121 037 031	8 121 532 473	8 331 152 052	8 331 152 052	10 016 999 933	11 144 174 138	12 541 713 213
TOTAL LIABILITIES	9 861 460 774	10 492 429 217	12 123 205 927	12 790 343 735	13 532 679 116	13 585 158 235	15 226 483 302	16 732 067 688	18 339 085 994
NET ASSETS	8 251 200 176	8 671 112 147	9 080 736 164	15 129 177 734	10 499 860 759	10 497 123 788	13 173 448 334	15 723 381 549	18 746 282 081
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	914 370 560	1 254 838 978	1 359 387 777	2 750 206 946	2 941 781 572	2 939 044 601	5 667 130 734	8 240 270 545	11 263 171 077
Reserves	7 336 829 616	7 416 273 169	7 721 348 387	12 378 970 788	7 558 079 187	7 558 079 187	7 506 317 600	7 483 111 004	7 483 111 004
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8 251 200 176	8 671 112 147	9 080 736 164	15 129 177 734	10 499 860 759	10 497 123 788	13 173 448 334	15 723 381 549	18 746 282 081

Table 117: MBRR A7 - Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	10 764 561 106	12 058 092 593	14 485 079 776	14 472 349 424	14 598 507 457	14 625 741 614	16 852 070 547	18 568 032 843	20 600 686 080
Government - operating	-	-	-	2 380 128 187	2 082 167 288	2 062 167 288	2 566 684 104	2 713 451 826	2 884 683 309
Government - capital	-	-	-	1 174 581 000	1 412 529 443	1 412 529 443	1 923 831 809	2 157 372 000	2 570 877 000
Interest	143 274 301	117 584 055	129 902 893	78 024 888	72 050 034	69 843 765	67 528 240	65 310 161	57 792 534
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	-8 250 488 296	-10 503 513 838	-12 367 081 175	-15 213 015 796	-15 283 710 850	-15 268 283 725	-17 844 226 422	-19 174 922 604	-20 898 694 377
Finance charges	-518 621 964	-692 188 525	-603 758 760	-737 057 639	-973 218 329	-673 218 329	-781 169 992	-895 143 190	-992 763 253
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-14 281 600	-14 281 600	-14 281 600	-21 201 500	-23 321 650	-25 653 815
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 138 725 147	1 970 875 185	1 645 122 734	2 140 728 262	2 194 044 353	2 214 498 466	2 783 517 876	3 410 779 328	4 287 128 378
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-76 288 091	257 777 358	173 700 272	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	276 962 005	275 059 156	275 059 156	231 840 424	235 280 780	236 071 297
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-24 520 778	-	-	69 328 000	28 825 135	28 825 135	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	68 809 783	-187 562 893	-187 562 893	55 593 775	80 636 003	-8 707 144
Payments									
Capital assets	-3 528 010 706	-2 184 738 242	-2 538 109 093	-2 870 075 866	-3 067 778 551	-3 067 728 551	-4 057 540 685	-4 287 211 881	-4 723 421 716
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-3 628 821 475	-1 926 960 884	-2 364 408 821	-2 452 915 178	-2 951 458 253	-2 951 408 253	-3 770 106 496	-3 971 285 078	-4 497 897 593
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	1 590 097 525	720 000 000	1 351 000 000	1 500 000 000	1 500 000 000	1 500 000 000	1 640 000 000	1 500 000 000	1 500 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-173 805	-463 223	23 786 476	21 805 029	21 805 029	7 789 225	7 920 610	8 075 022
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	-121 357 004	-201 093 810	-474 353 761	-480 139 880	-471 624 550	-471 624 550	-287 361 141	-424 809 335	-357 784 420
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 468 740 521	518 732 376	886 183 016	1 043 646 586	1 050 180 479	1 050 180 479	1 359 408 084	1 083 111 275	1 150 290 602
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-21 395 807	562 646 677	166 898 929	731 459 680	292 766 579	313 270 692	343 819 464	522 605 523	940 361 417
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	198 284 890	176 889 083	739 535 760	1 094 500 075	906 432 689	906 432 689	1 219 703 381	1 563 522 845	2 086 128 368
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	176 889 083	739 535 760	906 432 689	1 825 959 755	1 199 199 268	1 219 703 381	1 563 522 845	2 086 128 368	3 026 489 785

Table 118: MBRR A8 - Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	176 889 083	739 535 760	906 432 689	1 825 959 755	1 199 199 268	1 219 703 381	1 563 522 845	2 086 128 368	3 026 489 785
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	300 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	482 726 846	196 665 005	123 851 341	311 414 334	311 414 334	311 414 334	255 820 559	172 862 073	182 569 217
Cash and investments available:	659 615 929	936 200 765	1 030 284 030	2 437 374 089	1 510 613 602	1 531 117 715	1 819 343 404	2 258 990 441	3 209 059 002
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	420 555 629	323 630 362	390 219 159	-	123 618 210	123 618 210	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	-1 310 583 798	-459 554 098	-196 358 337	-313 234 708	15 955 180	29 871 793	680 738 360	822 949 126	1 004 148 500
Other provisions	-	-188 177 305	378 486 458	88 921 273	92 474 075	92 474 075	89 880 221	95 075 866	100 689 926
Long term investments committed	640 011 477	718 032 178	394 548 594	327 888 649	305 416 854	305 416 854	312 820 560	172 862 074	182 569 218
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	449 191 962	407 646 092	384 426 566	386 388 528	260 232 466	260 232 466	248 835 079	248 835 079	248 835 079
Total Application of cash and investments:	199 175 270	801 585 219	1 351 322 440	489 963 742	797 696 785	811 613 398	1 332 274 220	1 340 722 145	1 536 242 723
Surplus(shortfall)	460 440 659	134 615 546	-321 038 410	1 947 410 347	712 916 817	719 504 317	487 069 184	918 268 296	1 672 816 279

Table 119: MBRR A9 – Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	789 181	800 417	820 711	1 237 070	1 230 447	1 230 447	2 015 541	2 113 412	1 083 521
Infrastructure - Road transport	375 833	483 463	281 176	504 456	551 128	551 120	1 215 003	1 207 512	1 230 421
Infrastructure - Electricity	43 383	225 295	251 119	303 000	328 031	328 031	327 100	347 500	359 760
Infrastructure - Water	20 366	45 612	43 781	75 400	75 400	75 400	60 223	64 700	71 600
Infrastructure - Sanitation	6 800	9 023	—	20 700	20 700	20 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Other	128 192	38 564	13 029	38 450	35 950	35 950	75 901	66 550	55 950
Infrastructure	574 573	801 950	589 105	1 032 006	1 011 209	1 011 209	1 683 227	1 686 262	1 722 721
Community	156 109	75 684	20 961	110 256	108 656	108 656	211 814	306 700	140 500
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	19 360	13 111	—	55 000	55 000	55 000	—	—	—
Other assets	39 138	9 664	19 645	40 707	55 581	55 581	120 500	110 450	120 300
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 806 330	1 303 997	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 191	2 173 191	2 337 506	2 388 856	2 976 056
Infrastructure - Road transport	241 073	212 826	155 286	178 090	256 195	266 196	164 465	160 050	105 600
Infrastructure - Electricity	392 741	292 423	318 805	260 000	296 500	296 500	260 700	335 385	290 500
Infrastructure - Water	538 635	337 330	356 030	247 965	247 965	247 965	467 298	493 132	244 200
Infrastructure - Sanitation	133 900	98 190	368 574	470 664	446 261	446 261	469 490	503 265	394 600
Infrastructure - Other	86 774	21 531	22 902	36 200	53 700	53 700	35 400	30 500	69 350
Infrastructure	1 304 022	982 301	1 221 598	1 193 919	1 300 622	1 300 622	1 378 294	1 522 331	1 084 250
Community	104 186	89 605	77 728	64 550	104 528	104 528	227 767	103 300	97 767
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	264 396	164 405	160 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	561 731	592 774	1 612 439
Other assets	133 201	96 526	162 516	161 237	199 537	199 537	168 715	168 450	180 500
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Total Capital Expenditure	616 905	696 209	436 462	773 546	807 324	807 324	1 369 408	1 367 662	1 336 021
Infrastructure - Road transport	436 124	517 718	569 826	563 000	624 531	624 531	587 800	682 885	650 250
Infrastructure - Electricity	559 809	382 942	309 811	323 365	323 365	323 365	527 521	557 832	315 800
Infrastructure - Water	140 700	107 213	368 574	491 364	468 961	468 961	465 490	513 265	389 600
Infrastructure - Sanitation	214 966	60 095	35 932	74 650	89 650	89 650	111 301	97 050	115 300
Infrastructure - Other	1 968 595	1 784 259	1 810 703	2 235 925	2 311 831	2 311 831	3 081 520	3 218 593	2 806 971
Infrastructure	260 295	165 200	98 688	174 806	213 184	213 184	439 581	410 000	238 267
Community	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	283 757	167 516	150 312	576 742	617 503	617 503	561 731	592 774	1 612 439
Other assets	172 340	106 190	182 161	201 944	255 118	255 118	289 215	278 900	300 800
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 350 647	4 502 267	4 960 477
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 715 218	3 288 558	3 543 747	5 315 785	3 927 478	3 927 478	5 473 748	6 687 025	7 816 754
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 009 193	2 337 364	2 779 527	4 006 099	3 118 320	3 118 320	3 782 036	4 387 879	4 937 726
Infrastructure - Water	2 093 253	2 868 187	3 333 731	4 318 151	3 602 687	3 598 289	4 194 016	4 689 448	4 956 801
Infrastructure - Sanitation	—	—	—	812 220	114 800	114 800	640 410	1 095 769	1 425 211
Infrastructure - Other	1 392 197	1 651 085	1 932 383	675 677	2 139 687	2 139 687	2 265 363	2 351 464	2 448 961
Infrastructure	8 709 861	10 145 104	11 589 398	15 125 932	12 902 974	12 898 586	16 355 573	19 211 585	21 585 453
Community	1 127 281	1 259 317	1 291 976	1 553 053	1 344 386	1 344 386	1 840 740	2 204 485	2 405 961
Heritage assets	3 656	5 470	25 609	5 478	25 609	25 609	25 609	25 609	25 609
Investment properties	17 605	415 763	419 971	234 166	423 352	423 352	424 366	424 008	423 652
Other assets	3 308 656	2 750 713	2 984 541	4 012 921	2 874 095	2 874 095	3 456 370	3 807 200	4 825 401
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	17 008	—	—	14 055	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	156 191	107 248	199 924	130 683	161 305	161 305	120 333	87 523	72 916
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	13 332 257	14 663 713	16 411 420	21 076 288	17 731 722	17 727 333	22 262 991	25 760 410	29 338 892
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	595 225	796 049	816 265	859 810	1 042 446	1 042 493	959 697	974 667	953 568
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 122 350	1 046 135	1 040 345	1 243 210	1 202 416	1 202 416	1 318 543	1 414 765	1 510 742
Infrastructure - Road transport	84 062	96 422	104 061	143 893	149 899	149 899	145 308	156 732	168 793
Infrastructure - Electricity	321 351	299 145	221 375	242 833	249 300	249 300	251 320	270 830	291 145
Infrastructure - Water	140 150	120 700	112 460	138 639	126 026	126 026	136 139	147 010	158 036
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 777	28 828	31 347	41 104	42 824	42 824	50 675	53 089	57 681
Infrastructure - Other	4 635	5 448	7 281	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 942	10 688	11 489
Infrastructure	572 957	550 543	477 424	575 717	568 296	568 296	593 385	639 251	687 144
Community	135 427	138 431	171 966	106 191	180 128	180 128	207 749	222 371	238 576
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	413 975	357 161	390 954	481 302	453 992	453 992	517 410	553 143	594 022
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1 717 584	1 842 184	1 856 660	2 103 020	2 244 862	2 244 898	2 277 240	2 389 432	2 473 310
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	70.6%	59.2%	71.9%	61.1%	63.8%	63.8%	53.7%	53.1%	60.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*	310.6%	163.8%	197.7%	228.5%	208.5%	208.5%	243.6%	245.1%	312.2%
R&M as a % of PPE	8.5%	7.4%	8.6%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.1%	5.8%	5.3%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	23.0%	16.0%	16.0%	15.0%	19.0%	19.0%	16.0%	15.0%	15.0%

Table 120: MBRR A10 – Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	619 051	658 700	695 417	750 000	750 000	750 000	775 031	790 032	825 091
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 043	61 630	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 977	62 038	59 976
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 054	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 197
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	709 127	733 107	757 804	821 026	821 026	821 026	843 591	866 108	889 263
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
Total number of households	713 407	735 919	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 428	585 854	638 552	638 552	638 552	658 347	679 414	700 481
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 582	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 390	11 755	12 120
Chemical toilet	9 651	8 343	8 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 651
Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 966	125 936	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 400	139 947	143 394
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 040	26 221	23 365	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 380	25 545	24 701
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	705 220	726 140	752 148	823 021	823 021	823 021	846 231	870 804	895 547
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
Total number of households	713 407	735 919	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Electricity:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	522 617	535 393	548 508	601 125	601 125	601 125	620 361	640 213	660 523
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	137 898	149 452	161 856	175 200	175 200	175 200	180 889	186 686	192 473
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	660 515	684 845	710 364	776 415	776 415	776 415	801 250	826 899	852 996
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	46 503	45 186
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	46 503	45 186
Total number of households	713 407	735 919	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	591 416	620 009	664 067	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	591 416	620 009	664 067	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 984	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 708	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 759	4 008	5 057
Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 064	44 199	44 199	44 199	45 614	47 073	48 532
Other rubbish disposal	713	419	246	437	437	437	422	409	396
No rubbish disposal	19 075	15 161	11 536	12 897	12 897	12 897	8 602	4 116	1 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	121 991	106 009	84 569	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 862	108 450
Total number of households	713 407	735 919	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	53 366	00 000	00 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Sanitation (free minimum level of service)	53 366	00 000	00 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	53 366	00 000	00 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	53 366	00 000	00 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	28 289	52 540	60 332	64 598	64 598	64 598	90 078	117 625	139 214
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	6 314	10 316	12 583	15 946	15 946	15 946	17 316	23 610	27 890
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	20 251	64 590	78 580	92 069	92 069	92 069	115 721	151 728	184 649
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	16 072	31 710	34 570	40 454	40 454	40 454	61 817	91 313	122 922
Highest level of free service provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	16	16	20	22	22	22	25	27	30
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	7 204	13 730	15 107	16 322	16 322	16 322	22 341	29 036	34 388
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	84 840	123 566	135 959	146 894	146 894	146 894	201 069	261 320	309 582
Water	35 273	67 198	73 937	80 546	80 546	80 546	108 266	140 866	166 723
Sanitation	10 317	19 688	21 845	23 623	23 623	23 623	32 366	42 011	49 787
Electricity/other energy	34 740	80 130	85 364	107 935	107 935	107 935	136 303	180 414	219 559
Refuse	14 545	28 697	31 285	36 610	36 610	36 610	55 943	82 636	111 241
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	166 919	333 012	373 497	411 930	411 930	411 930	556 288	736 285	891 291

Note 1: Registered budgets of the CoT receives 12 kℓ of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.

Note 2: The cost of service delivery to informal settlements through water tankers and standpipes, is not included in the cost of free basic services.

Table 121: MBRR SA1 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue Items:									
Revenue Items:									
Property Rates									
Total Property Rates	2 272 889	2 716 807	2 923 185	4 601 000	4 581 000	4 581 000	5 030 485	5 833 545	6 085 601
Less Revenue Foregone				1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 202 695	1 421 855	1 564 041
Net Property Rates	2 272 889	2 716 807	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 800	4 111 690	4 622 860
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	3 648 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 603 250	7 607 100	7 607 100	8 200 150	10 230 200	11 635 460
Less Revenue Foregone				40 250	54 100	54 100	66 150	60 300	102 720
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	3 648 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	8 141 000	10 149 900	11 415 720
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 397 142	1 608 245	1 808 480	2 203 504	2 188 584	2 188 584	2 421 128	2 663 198	2 923 333
Less Revenue Foregone				63 050	63 050	63 050	64 150	70 350	83 300
Net Service charges - water revenue	1 397 142	1 608 245	1 808 480	2 140 454	2 144 544	2 144 544	2 366 978	2 662 848	2 840 033
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	358 228	398 787	464 022	517 161	532 161	531 848	601 820	681 680	728 100
Less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	358 228	398 787	464 022	517 161	532 161	531 848	601 820	681 680	728 100
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	316 120	367 458	404 470	516 300	516 300	516 300	608 250	766 250	845 250
Less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	316 120	367 458	404 470	516 300	516 300	516 300	608 250	766 250	845 250
Other Revenue by source									
List other revenue by source	1 124 652	921 458	995 737	1 162 100	1 113 804	1 113 273	1 178 694	1 203 911	1 267 761
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 124 652	921 458	995 737	1 162 100	1 113 804	1 113 273	1 178 694	1 203 911	1 267 761
Expenditure Items:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 751 407	2 095 011	2 556 733	2 691 702	3 007 160	3 006 181	3 637 155	3 775 080	4 020 270
Pension and UIF Contributions	340 073	387 204	458 303	458 303	578 107	578 107	702 599	802 289	855 101
Medical Aid Contributions	170 148	192 048	217 640	217 640	268 277	268 277	326 334	394 603	414 145
Overtime	202 820	100 400	284 656	128 618	131 755	131 755	137 805	138 650	146 227
Performance Bonus	131 737	103 300	105 148	256 644	256 600	256 600	263 034	301 103	320 531
Motor Vehicle Allowance	185 225	200 049	224 087	282 529	283 155	283 155	272 138	289 625	308 684
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	20 388	24 161	21 424	28 080	28 108	28 108	27 238	29 008	30 894
Other benefits and allowances	163 480	175 830	207 310	223 333	223 306	223 306	235 352	246 276	261 655
Payments in lieu of leave	87 023	171 743	127 176	71 984	72 078	72 078	81 045	86 281	91 889
Long service awards	7 830	8 005	8 103	0 076	0 076	0 076	0 748	10 361	11 056
Post-employment benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Employee costs subsidised by PPE	3 059 187	3 588 350	4 303 283	4 894 386	4 938 881	4 938 881	5 613 087	5 874 138	6 288 431
Total Employee related costs	3 059 187	3 588 350	4 303 283	4 894 386	4 938 881	4 938 881	5 613 087	5 874 138	6 288 431
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	505 225	700 040	810 255	859 810	1 042 448	1 042 448	958 697	974 667	953 568
Lease amortisation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	505 225	700 040	810 255	859 810	1 042 448	1 042 448	958 697	974 667	953 568
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2 009 127	3 033 811	3 000 180	4 695 634	4 710 634	4 710 634	5 898 020	6 644 238	7 401 540
Water Bulk Purchases	709 736	760 100	679 300	1 144 881	1 148 435	1 148 435	1 308 055	1 485 120	1 675 221
Total bulk purchases	2 709 863	3 793 911	4 679 480	5 840 515	5 859 072	5 859 072	7 206 075	8 129 358	9 076 761
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	0 834	12 644	27 826	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Non-cash transfers and grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	0 834	12 644	27 826	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
Contracted services									
Collection Cost	77 212	81 054	88 073	110 278	124 251	123 736	104 734	109 188	110 250
Audit Fees	16 005	20 742	27 200	26 035	27 535	27 535	41 753	42 852	43 892
Consultant Fees	72 416	54 605	40 851	48 203	53 920	53 920	117 291	67 718	66 504
Security Services	136 404	132 280	170 065	228 077	239 090	239 090	260 541	270 101	284 430
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	979 006	1 127 802	1 144 710	1 377 030	1 340 666	1 340 666	1 476 706	1 562 973	1 665 188
Advertising and Marketing	67 651	14 264	12 417	16 618	21 082	21 082	16 285	16 830	17 377
Labour Cost	316 608	330 766	333 139	360 807	332 843	332 843	346 624	359 482	367 011
Insurance Cost	89 122	107 674	73 418	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 000	154 300	162 952
Management Systems	12 276	20 019	22 423	67 303	43 453	43 453	45 776	47 051	44 301
Information and Communication Technology	174 993	101 600	230 089	256 239	308 881	308 881	320 882	332 452	347 448
Other	631 175	482 600	616 003	671 543	632 524	632 524	762 650	708 522	745 871
sub-total	2 576 167	2 590 644	2 765 407	3 288 410	3 261 788	3 261 244	3 664 451	3 662 478	3 663 367
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total contracted services	2 576 167	2 590 644	2 765 407	3 288 410	3 261 788	3 261 244	3 664 451	3 662 478	3 663 367
Other Expenditure by Type									
Collection costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributions to 'other' provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List Other Expenditure by Type	1 085 183	705 121	921 907	1 083 857	1 113 440	1 114 608	1 188 697	1 239 280	1 336 327
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1 085 183	705 121	921 907	1 083 857	1 113 440	1 114 608	1 188 697	1 239 280	1 336 327
Repairs and Maintenance									
by Expenditure Item									
Employment related costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials	10 884	10 044	11 385	12 468	12 378	12 378	13 303	14 303	15 376
Contracted Services	985 055	890 050	895 803	1 107 080	1 074 304	1 074 304	1 188 857	1 263 897	1 379 426
Other Expenditure	126 440	137 441	133 667	123 643	115 734	115 734	108 383	110 550	124 526
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 122 359	1 046 135	1 040 345	1 243 210	1 202 416	1 202 416	1 316 543	1 414 750	1 619 742

Table 122: MBRR SA2 - Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description	City Planning and Development	Corporate & Shared Services	Economic Development	Emergency Services	Environmental Management	Financial Services	Housing & Human Settlement	Information & Communication Technology	Metro Police Services	Office of the City Manager	Office of the Speaker	Regional Service Delivery	Service Infrastructure	Transport	Other Votes	Total
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	3 737 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 737 900
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 141 000	-	-	9 141 000
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 365 970	-	-	2 365 970
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	601 820	-	-	601 820
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	608 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608 250
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 623	-	-	46 623
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	45 692	-	-	15 626	-	27 874	-	119	48	-	4 260	95	23 676	1	124 600
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	1 162	44 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	45 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	22 729	79 816	2	-	-	-	-	-	228 833	-	-	330 880
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	590	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	1 378	-	-	1 275	6	-	-	3 291
Licences and permits	-	-	2 743	-	-	-	-	-	42 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 732
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	121 308	22 051	709	10 935	102 604	65 835	4 707	163	119 554	63	-	51 659	443 175	143 623	2 144	1 179 694
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	49 676	1 250	2 371 184	29 703	-	-	55 000	-	46 571	2 727	10 009	-	2 568 616
Gains on disposal of FPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	121 908	68 945	3 452	60 651	83 154	6 200 913	63 391	189	162 070	55 111	-	103 765	12 831 006	163 305	2 145	20 795 035
Expenditure By Source																
Employee related costs	173 435	335 017	39 075	341 452	761 521	458 107	105 426	52 332	797 823	130 127	43 558	395 222	1 128 033	483 552	322 741	5 613 007
Pensionisation of councillors	750	750	-	-	750	750	1 250	-	750	-	87 376	-	1 047	750	5 791	100 059
Debt impairment	-	-	-	1 000	39 410	110 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	752 047	101	-	908 733
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 714	22 942	5 155	19 791	66 112	124 509	91 853	27 829	18 013	5 226	229	65 145	279 554	221 570	4 915	956 697
Finance charges	1 407	8 527	2 113	3 329	30 333	153 618	69 975	11 702	5 458	775	0	34 299	310 642	139 657	1 058	781 169
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 206 085	-	-	7 206 085
Other materials	1 391	15 056	333	8 493	57 247	4 635	805	1 324	17 821	1 074	4 657	20 629	382 142	122 697	5 992	844 157
Contracted services	28 725	329 343	109 953	18 595	580 614	311 725	111 507	193 855	299 540	92 601	16 247	202 603	771 250	478 724	171 555	3 658 316
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	21 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 292
Other expenditure	4 494	125 184	12 436	9 456	32 731	263 078	91 138	30 001	16 447	5 570	32 843	118 569	342 569	71 033	33 837	1 192 833
Loss on disposal of FPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	214 905	833 874	160 138	402 135	1 577 784	1 483 800	471 633	317 392	1 158 720	244 324	165 348	840 478	11 173 766	1 458 182	545 803	21 084 256
Surplus/(Deficit)	(92 998)	(764 929)	(156 686)	(241 474)	(738 630)	4 816 713	(408 333)	(317 103)	(586 650)	(169 213)	(165 348)	(736 713)	1 657 378	(1 784 877)	(542 743)	(289 223)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	10 151	-	6 090	500	469 389	-	-	59 557	-	45 314	414 633	916 006	2 308	1 923 872
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(92 998)	(764 929)	(146 535)	(241 474)	(732 630)	4 816 713	61 055	(317 103)	(586 650)	(129 645)	(165 348)	(691 399)	2 071 881	(368 869)	(541 447)	1 634 650

Table 123: MBRR SA3 – Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	177 605	641 037	496 338	1 050 468	1 034 153	1 034 153	1 374 487	1 888 281	2 818 049
Other current investments > 90 days	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Call Investment deposits	177 605	641 037	496 338	1 050 468	1 034 153	1 034 153	1 374 487	1 888 281	2 818 049
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	3 764 801	4 037 302	4 496 707	5 601 061	6 343 018	6 337 602	6 234 272	6 703 710	7 428 456
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 102 728)	(1 682 944)	(1 932 890)	(2 528 806)	(2 887 418)	(2 887 418)	(3 323 725)	(3 839 406)	(4 463 736)
Total Consumer debtors	2 662 073	2 354 358	2 563 817	3 072 255	3 455 599	3 450 183	2 910 547	2 864 304	2 964 720
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	914 444	1 102 728	1 682 944	2 088 659	2 439 042	2 439 042	2 887 418	3 323 725	3 839 406
Contributions to the provision	188 284	580 216	249 946	840 147	911 602	911 602	836 306	915 681	1 024 330
Bad debts written off	—	—	—	(400 000)	(463 225)	(463 225)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
Balance at end of year	1 102 728	1 682 944	1 932 890	2 528 806	2 887 418	2 887 418	3 323 725	3 839 406	4 463 736
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	16 704 574	18 443 231	20 725 890	27 014 277	23 479 687	23 475 299	28 191 480	33 088 544	38 949 335
Leases recognised as PPE	398 751	307 882	414 973	336 206	456 471	456 471	502 118	552 329	607 562
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3 951 872	4 590 411	5 340 339	6 653 098	6 789 093	6 789 093	7 075 305	8 291 994	10 714 473
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	13 141 453	14 160 702	15 791 524	20 697 384	17 147 065	17 142 677	21 718 292	25 248 879	28 842 424
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities	306 486	608 149	601 930	622 418	589 320	589 320	427 180	567 641	514 931
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	306 486	608 149	601 930	622 418	589 320	589 320	427 180	567 641	514 931
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	2 748 944	3 212 873	3 505 940	3 301 514	3 928 274	3 978 551	4 192 762	4 421 922	4 664 914
Unspent conditional transfers	420 556	323 638	390 219	—	123 618	123 618	—	—	—
VAT	187 826	163 265	144 463	256 047	170 788	170 788	189 676	200 109	211 115
Total Trade and other payables	3 357 326	3 699 797	4 040 622	3 647 562	4 229 680	4 281 957	4 382 439	4 622 031	4 876 028
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	4 207 634	4 432 869	5 261 705	6 402 070	6 281 498	6 281 498	7 798 108	8 745 850	9 955 091
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	95 144	90 782	154 721	84 060	170 400	170 400	187 440	205 184	226 802
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4 302 777	4 523 650	5 416 426	6 486 130	6 451 898	6 451 898	7 985 547	8 951 034	10 181 893
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	1 310 277	1 169 261	1 499 219	1 316 646	1 616 731	1 616 731	1 705 757	1 798 060	1 893 761
List other major provision items	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clearing of Allen Vegetation	6 368	7 005	25 520	7 613	26 413	26 413	27 337	28 841	30 427
Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites	171 619	135 760	163 319	291 149	216 396	216 396	274 989	337 975	404 407
Rehabilitation of Quarries	25 948	13 988	16 464	19 094	19 714	19 714	23 369	27 264	31 226
Total Provisions - non-current	1 514 212	1 326 935	1 704 521	1 634 502	1 879 254	1 879 254	2 031 453	2 192 140	2 359 821
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	900 846	914 371	1 254 839	1 391 916	1 813 564	1 810 827	2 937 728	5 667 433	8 240 571
GRAP adjustments	102 289	(49 276)	(21 205)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance	1 003 146	865 094	1 233 634	1 391 916	1 813 564	1 810 827	2 937 728	5 667 433	8 240 571
Surplus/(Deficit)	473 733	451 548	409 624	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 634 610	2 265 951	3 152 394
Appropriations to Reserves	(147 684)	—	—	(248 687)	(506 956)	(506 956)	706 545	(151 225)	(630 723)
Transfers from Reserves	—	(85 357)	(55 478)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation offsets	222 767	302 786	292 065	419 740	369 852	369 852	388 248	458 102	500 928
Other adjustments	(637 501)	(270 232)	(520 457)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	914 371	1 254 839	1 359 388	2 750 207	2 941 782	2 939 045	5 667 131	8 240 271	11 263 171
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	128 850	128 850	128 851	128 850	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851
Capital replacement	210 591	222 734	210 180	126 663	210 180	210 180	210 180	210 180	210 180
Self-insurance	100 946	146 257	135 591	137 530	11 397	11 397	—	—	—
Other reserves	6 797 443	6 918 432	7 246 726	11 963 276	7 207 651	7 207 651	7 167 286	7 144 080	7 144 080
Revaluation	—	—	—	2 653	—	—	—	—	—
Total Reserves	7 336 830	7 416 273	7 721 348	12 378 971	7 558 079	7 558 079	7 506 318	7 483 111	7 483 111
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8 251 209	8 671 112	9 080 736	15 129 178	10 499 861	10 497 124	13 173 448	15 723 382	18 746 282

Table 124: MBRR SA4 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	6 457 180	8 020 578	9 512 876	11 711 168	11 812 827	11 810 295	13 739 735	15 275 768	17 063 381
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	19 681	5 592	7 140	23 937	32 808	32 808	40 933	9 863	10 257
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	531 000	355 008	437 530	447 092	434 662	434 662	468 132	482 078	509 816
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	10 728	9 971	11 845	11 299	11 301	11 301	11 282	11 902	12 556
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	90 699	111 634	56 398	19 781	19 931	19 931	21 578	22 754	24 000
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	4 137 263	4 575 430	5 020 924	5 668 452	5 790 180	5 790 180	6 299 957	6 882 857	7 456 537
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	146 220	118 140	142 395	149 772	154 461	154 461	213 417	164 167	171 290
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		11 383 691	13 196 433	15 189 110	18 231 501	18 256 171	18 253 638	20 795 035	22 799 388	25 247 841

Table 125: MBRR SA5 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	6 810 025	8 240 825	9 636 271	11 651 244	12 064 789	12 062 257	13 748 605	15 122 955	16 637 889
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	353 544	356 971	388 007	457 698	468 838	468 838	690 076	698 961	744 760
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	1 593 914	1 713 901	2 026 197	2 397 350	2 399 064	2 399 064	2 610 342	2 736 947	2 895 206
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	377 689	472 671	464 298	541 765	515 858	515 858	594 108	571 050	607 348
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	477 961	605 076	470 155	621 871	635 756	635 756	834 570	862 864	900 006
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	1 328 999	1 366 260	1 422 182	1 540 904	1 275 228	1 275 228	1 461 557	1 506 133	1 701 711
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	618 469	752 420	665 267	1 007 972	1 043 804	1 043 804	1 144 898	1 111 889	1 179 483
Total Expenditure		11 580 601	13 508 124	15 272 378	18 218 845	18 403 389	18 400 836	21 084 256	22 690 799	24 666 324

Table 126: MBRR SA6 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	2 009 320	1 742 032	1 485 456	2 235 447	2 207 049	2 207 049	2 035 583	3 113 898	4 003 756
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	35 221	24 705	39 305	33 700	35 700	35 700	27 159	33 600	29 890
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	207 913	106 635	21 069	104 300	112 316	112 316	233 111	354 691	202 509
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	262 984	219 160	431 105	576 537	552 124	552 124	657 334	691 603	338 812
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	108 274	89 729	182 144	200 335	353 436	353 436	277 856	220 000	219 457
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	14 621	9 600	17 113	21 900	23 900	23 900	170 069	41 700	45 600
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	29 166	18 954	15 569	11 258	18 110	18 110	46 800	41 509	49 500
Total Capital Expenditure		2 885 511	2 204 414	2 242 292	3 185 418	3 433 637	3 433 637	4 263 947	4 592 297	4 669 477

Table 127: MBRR SA7 – Consolidated Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Public Works: Roads and Stormwater										
Function - Roads										
Sub-function - Eradication of backlogs	Kilometres	70	65	65	70	30	30	42	60	50
Roads to reduce backlogs										
Sub-function - Roads for growth	Kilometres	30	6	30	35	17	17	4	15	15
New roads to constructed - See Note 1										
Sub-function - Roads Maintained	Kilometres	214	171	145	122	43	43	140	150	150
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated										
Function - Stormwater										
Sub-function - Reduction of backlog	Kilometres	50	42	36	67	33	33	55	50	50
Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs										
Sub-function - Stormwater for growth	Kilometres	24	10	10	24	8	8	5	10	10
Stormwater drainage to manage growth										
Public Works: Water and Sanitation										
Function - Water										
Sub-function - Eradication of water backlogs										
Households provided with a water connection	Number	6 704	6 657	-	3 700	3 700	3 700	6 200	610	1 400
New bulk water pipelines	Meter	6 468	5 136	3 018	3 300	3 300	3 300	4 800	-	-
New internal water pipelines	Meter	122 278	30 454	22 522	5 500	5 500	5 500	67 775	0 250	26 500
Sub-function - Maintenance of water infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines	Meter	0 312	5 662	6 032	5 150	5 150	5 150	20 000	6 476	13 260
Upgrade & replace of internal water pipelines	Meter	202 111	96 012	92 634	98 520	12 113 520	12 113 520	81 850	88 252	81 652
Function - Sanitation										
Sub-function - Eradication of sanitation backlog										
Households provided with a sanitation connection	Number	2 463	2 446	1 917	26 108	26 108	26 108	3 400	10 745	5 387
New bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	1 280	-	1 132	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 134	-	5 500
New internal sewer pipelines	Meter	30	10 413	12 772	86 000	86 000	86 000	26 200	130 700	122 200
Sub-function - Maintenance of sanitation infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	1 033	2 605	2 315	65 720	65 720	65 720	2 000	7 615	2 730
Upgrade & replace of internal sewer pipelines	Meter	10 778	1 189	31 295	65 720	65 720	65 720	18 812	15 900	14 661
Public Works: Energy and Electricity										
Function - Electricity										
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity										
Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs	Households	10 011	6 000	4 506	12 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sub-function - New Connections										
Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth	Households	560	1 740	1 532	600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600
Sub-function - Access to alternative energy sources										
Areas provided with access to alternative energy sources from departmental interventions	Households	70	270	14 670	1 500	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand										
Nett KWH generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded	KWH	100 000 000	755 200 214	544 337 100	-	843 600 100	843 600 100	885 780 105	927 960 110	970 140 115
Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand										
KWH purchased from Eskom	KWH	10 000 000 745	9 024 625 103	9 246 649 982	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
New street lights as per ward	ward	1 655	1 140	1 775	2 000	2 500	2 500	3 500	4 000	4 500
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
High masts lights per ward	ward	10	30	54	15	30	30	30	30	30
Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure										
Electricity repairs and maintenance	Percentage	-	-	6	8	8	8	8	8	8

Note 1: Owing to various technical and administration holdups, funds were moved from since "growth" projects (Contributions: services for Township Development, Doubling of Simon Vermooten and Upgrading of Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)) and the targets had to be down scaled.

Table 128: MBRR SA8 – Consolidated Performance indicators and benchmarks

Table 128: MBRR SAOs – Consolidated Performance Indicators and Targets										
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 11/2014	Budget Year 12/2015
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating		AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid/Operating Expenditure	5.6%	6.0%	7.1%	6.7%	6.2%	6.2%	5.1%	5.8%	5.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of Borrowing/Own Revenue	6.5%	7.0%	8.2%	7.7%	7.2%	7.2%	5.9%	6.6%	6.0%
Borrowed fund as % of total capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	70.3%	40.9%	77.0%	70.8%	77.3%	77.3%	70.1%	66.7%	65.3%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	88.6%	81.0%	70.1%	52.4%	85.4%	85.4%	100.4%	119.6%	135.1%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for unpaid debts	Current assets less debts > 12 months liabilities	1.0	0.9	0.3	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/last 12 Mths Billing		110.8%	111.1%	111.2%	93.8%	93.8%	93.5%	94.0%	93.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			115.0%	114.1%	111.2%	91.6%	91.6%	91.6%	92.7%	92.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	33.2%	25.4%	22.6%	23.0%	21.3%	24.5%	19.0%	17.8%	18.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within WPM's 85%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		154.0%	434.4%	385.8%	185.7%	337.4%	336.7%	268.2%	212.0%	154.1%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (%)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12.1%	7.7%	12.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Water Distribution Losses (%)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/total units purchased and own source	27.0%	20.8%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	26.5%	27.0%	28.3%	26.5%	26.5%	26.5%	27.0%	26.2%	25.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/Total Revenue - capital revenue	31.6%	26.5%	31.0%	28.0%	27.4%	27.4%	28.0%	27.2%	26.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue excluding capital revenue	9.9%	7.9%	8.8%	6.8%	6.6%	6.6%	6.3%	6.2%	6.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FCAD/Total Revenue - capital revenue	9.8%	10.5%	9.3%	8.8%	9.4%	9.4%	8.4%	8.2%	7.7%
MBR regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	37.1	35.9	21.8	28.4	20.4	20.4	50.0	41.0	53.8
ii. O&M Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	41.1%	31.0%	28.1%	27.4%	29.6%	29.8%	22.6%	20.5%	19.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash - Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.3	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.6

Table 129: MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	1 670	1 996	2 349	2 428	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 917	2 993
Females aged 5 - 14	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	153	171	251	184	189	194	218	224	229	235
Males aged 5 - 14	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	144	161	238	173	178	183	206	211	216	221
Females aged 15 - 34	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	340	418	441	473	486	498	555	569	583	587
Males aged 15 - 34	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	320	391	415	446	457	469	534	548	561	575
Unemployment	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	186	306	334	339	343	348	391	398	404	411
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	348 959	267 103	277 545	286 272	296 459	323 275	331 856	340 531	349 385
R1 - R1 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	115 921	153 121	159 069	164 110	169 376	165 322	159 241	165 215	200 299
R1 601 - R3 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	44 815	45 318	47 665	48 671	50 129	54 849	55 305	57 777	50 279
R3 201 - R6 400	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	41 230	38 452	39 961	41 211	42 534	46 538	47 774	49 823	50 297
R6 401 - R12 800	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	26 291	35 392	37 811	39 004	40 255	44 945	45 214	48 395	47 603
R12 801 - R25 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	12 548	19 913	20 609	21 342	22 027	24 100	24 740	25 387	26 047
R25 601 - R51 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	4 183	10 300	10 701	11 039	11 393	12 465	12 787	13 131	13 472
R51 201 - R102 400	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	1 793	3 433	3 567	3 660	3 798	4 155	4 268	4 377	4 491
R102 401 - R204 800	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	1 195	1 373	1 427	1 472	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 751	1 796
R204 801 - R409 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	588	687	713	735	760	831	853	875	898
R409 601 - R819 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	Census 2001, 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	-	110 549	114 859	118 483	122 285	133 787	137 349	140 840	141 684
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 000 per household per month											
Indigent policy - See Note 1	Indigent policy - See Note 1										
Household demographics (2009)											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	1 670	1 996	2 348	2 428	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 917	2 993
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	602	1 160	1 214	1 222	1 230	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 469
Number of households in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	426	563	687	713	735	769	831	853	875	898
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	29	89	122	126	129	132	159	164	169	182
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Indigent policy of City of Tshwane	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 280	2 280
Housing statistics											
Formal	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	337 609	423 085	485 141	512 940	538 254	563 009	606 659	622 763	638 044	655 659
Informal	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2009	89 477	139 567	200 499	209 497	197 664	166 527	224 381	239 337	236 358	242 504
Total number of households		426 086	562 653	685 640	713 437	735 918	729 536	831 040	862 100	874 402	898 162
Dwellings provided by municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economics											
Inflation rate outlook (CPI)					3.6%	4.6%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing					12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	10.5%	9.0%	9.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment					15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases					6.3%	10.5%	8.5%	7.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-7.4%	-0.7%	2.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					-8.2%	-16.4%	1.0%	0.0%	3.0%	-1.0%	0.0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					65.0%	65.0%	64.0%	64.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%
Rent of facilities & equipment					65.0%	65.0%	64.0%	64.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Revenue from agency services					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Note 1: A residential household can only be registered as indigent if it meets all of the following criteria

1. The total gross monthly income of all the members of the household does not exceed the joint amount of two old age state pensions.

2. The applicant as well as any other member of the household does not own other fixed property than the one in which they reside.

Note 2: No consumption growth (water & electricity) is foreseen in the other years and will in the 2013/14 financial year reflect the growth forecast.

Table 129: MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Total municipal services	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household services (000)									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	619 951	656 760	695 417	750 000	750 000	750 000	775 031	700 832	825 001
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 943	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 026	59 975
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 107
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	709 127	733 167	757 804	821 026	821 026	821 026	843 591	866 198	889 263
Using public tap (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min. service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
Total number of households	713 407	735 810	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 429	586 854	636 552	636 552	636 552	658 347	670 414	700 481
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 582	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 390	11 755	12 120
Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 966	125 936	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 400	139 847	143 394
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	26 040	26 221	23 385	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 389	25 545	24 701
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	705 220	729 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 804	895 547
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 669	4 598	2 615
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 669	4 598	2 615
Total number of households	713 407	735 810	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Electricity:									
Electricity (at least min. service level)	522 617	535 393	548 508	601 125	601 125	601 125	620 361	640 213	660 523
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	137 998	140 452	161 856	175 200	175 200	175 200	180 899	186 686	192 473
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	660 615	684 845	710 364	776 415	776 415	776 415	801 260	826 899	852 996
Electricity (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 186
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 186
Total number of households	713 407	735 810	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	591 416	629 009	664 067	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	591 416	629 009	664 067	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 004	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 798	4 600	4 600	4 600	4 759	4 908	5 057
Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 064	44 109	44 109	44 109	45 614	47 073	48 532
Other rubbish disposal	713	419	246	437	437	437	422	400	396
No rubbish disposal	19 075	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	6 802	4 116	1 080
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	121 991	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 682	108 450
Total number of households	713 407	735 810	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162

Municipal in-house services	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household services (000)									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	551 671	582 014	613 600	664 933	664 933	664 933	694 517	704 870	725 081
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 943	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 026	59 975
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 107
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	640 853	657 321	676 187	735 760	735 760	735 760	753 077	771 236	789 853
Using public tap (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min. service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
Total number of households	646 133	660 043	677 918	744 974	744 974	744 974	762 586	780 440	798 752
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 061	555 429	586 854	636 552	636 552	636 552	658 347	670 414	700 481
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 582	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 390	11 755	12 120
Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 966	125 936	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 400	139 847	143 394
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	26 040	26 221	23 385	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 389	25 545	24 701
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	705 220	729 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 804	895 547
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 669	4 598	2 615
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 669	4 598	2 615
Total number of households	713 407	735 810	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Electricity:									
Electricity (at least min. service level)	399 707	379 673	394 250	422 228	422 228	422 228	432 480	442 728	453 305
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	137 098	140 452	161 856	175 200	175 200	175 200	180 899	186 686	192 473
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	536 805	520 125	556 106	597 518	597 518	597 518	613 379	629 414	645 778
Electricity (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	628 705	629 125	646 106	597 518	597 518	597 518	613 379	629 414	645 778
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	591 416	629 009	664 067	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	591 416	629 009	664 067	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 004	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 798	4 600	4 600	4 600	4 759	4 908	5 057
Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 064	44 109	44 109	44 109	45 614	47 073	48 532
Other rubbish disposal	713	419	246	437	437	437	422	400	396
No rubbish disposal	19 075	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	6 802	4 116	1 080
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	121 991	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 682	108 450
Total number of households	713 407	735 810	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162

Table 129: MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Municipal entity services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Gauteng	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	45 454	47 325	48 394	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	45 454	47 325	48 394	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
	Using public tap (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing company Tshwane	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	45 454	47 325	48 394	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity	Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity:									
	Electricity (at least min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services provided by external mechanism	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
Magalies Water	Using public tap (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers	Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity:									
	Electricity (at least min. service level)	184 762	206 793	213 430	233 522	233 522	233 522	239 721	245 988	252 384
	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ekurhuleni	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	184 762	206 793	213 430	233 522	233 522	233 522	239 721	245 988	252 384
	Electricity (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	184 762	206 793	213 430	233 522	233 522	233 522	239 721	245 988	252 384
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 130: MBRR SA10 – Consolidated Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	176 889	739 536	908 433	1 825 060	1 189 189	1 219 703	1 503 523	2 086 128	3 026 490
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	460 441	134 616	(321 038)	1 047 410	712 917	719 504	487 069	918 266	1 672 816
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,2	0,7	0,8	1,3	0,0	0,0	1,0	1,2	1,6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	606 509	754 333	701 689	1 606 978	1 635 183	1 635 183	2 022 856	2 724 063	3 653 323
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	18,6%	10,1%	15,2%	(6,7)%	(1,7)%	9,1%	5,0%	6,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	111,0%	114,1%	111,2%	81,6%	81,6%	81,6%	82,7%	82,6%	82,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	5,2%	10,6%	6,0%	6,4%	6,4%	6,4%	5,5%	5,4%	5,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19)	131,4%	89,1%	113,1%	80,1%	80,1%	80,1%	83,2%	85,2%	85,2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	78,3%	49,0%	77,0%	74,6%	75,3%	75,3%	67,5%	64,0%	62,8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100,6%	100,5%	100,2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(12,6)%	5,0%	18,1%	8,5%	9,5%	(12,6)%	2,5%	1,7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8,7%	(34,8)%	124,0%	(41,5)%	(51,5)%	7,3%	7,7%	8,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	8,5%	7,4%	6,6%	6,0%	7,0%	7,0%	6,1%	5,6%	5,3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	70,6%	59,2%	71,8%	61,1%	63,8%	63,8%	53,7%	53,1%	60,0%

Table 131: MBRR SA11 – Consolidated Property rates summary

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:							2012/2013		
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes								
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes								
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No								
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)				25			25	30	30
No. of data collectors (FTE)									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)				25			25	30	30
No. of external valuers (FTE)							1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes								
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mins)				12			12		
No. of properties							567 574		
No. of sectional title values							70 770 090 834		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations							65 325		
No. of valuation roll amendments							65 325		
No. of objections by rate payers									
No. of appeals by rate payers									
No. of successful objections									
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)							445		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)							4 744		
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	-			-	-	-	-		
Total value used for rating (Rm)							327 397		
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)							327 397		
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes								
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes								
Limit on annual rate increase s20? (Y/N)	No								
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No								
Phasing-in properties s24 (number)	0								
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes								
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s10? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)				3 461 000	-	-	3 737 900	4 111 680	4 522 860
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)				3 253 340	-	-	3 551 005	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)				94,0%			95,0%	95,0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				163 200				160 356	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				1 500				1 750	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				-				-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				941 552				1 098 875	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				-				-	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	1 106 252	-	-	-	1 262 081	-

Table 132: MBRR SA12a – Consolidated Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resil.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Cells.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Devon S/D(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2014/15																
Valuations:																
No. of properties:	455 323	2 903	10 093	20 771	845	10 239	2 679	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title properties:	130 510	478	2 226	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	55325 all categories															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 276 105 538															
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalized																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1 487															
Years since last valuation (select)	4															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Phase-in properties s21 (number)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is income used by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable															
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-R15 000 threshold (Rm)	7 280															
Valuation reductions-public works (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 985															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 397															
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	327 397															
Rates:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 451 000															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R '000)	3 322 569															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R '000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R '000)	16 320															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R '000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R '000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R '000)																
Phase-in reductions/accounts (R '000)																
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R '000)																

Table 133: MBRR SA12b – Consolidated Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Real	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Mixed props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 57(2)(b) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit signs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year: 2012/13																
Valuations:																
No. of properties	49 513	3 573	17 325	21 835	655	10 239	2 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	198 509	510	2 318	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably valued properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	65 325 all categories															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 376 105 535															
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finished																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%	1 437															
Estimated no. of properties not valued	4															
Years since last valuation (select)	4															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phased properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable															
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-natural reserves/park (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-R 15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 280															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 585															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 337															
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	327 337															
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 727 000															
Rate revenue expected by council (R'000)	3 588 384															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Reliefs, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	273 439															
Reliefs, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Reliefs, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Reliefs, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total reliefs, exemptions, reductions, direct (R'000)																

Table 134: MBRR SA13 – Consolidated Service Tariffs by category

Description		Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates (rates in the Rand)									
Residential properties	Rate cent in Rand		0,0	1 037	1 110	1 200	1 354	1 480	1 638
Residential properties - vacant land	Rate cent in Rand		4,0	4,62	4 972	5 370	6 014	6 615	7 277
Formal/industrial settlements	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used	Rate cent in Rand		0,0	0,165	0,182	0,199	0,220	0,242	0,266
Farm properties - not used	Rate cent in Rand		4,0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties	Rate cent in Rand		1,0	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 970	3 277
Business and commercial properties	Rate cent in Rand		1,0	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 970	3 277
Communal land - residential	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties	Rate cent in Rand		1,0	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 970	3 277
Municipal properties	According to category of use		-	-	1 110	1 200	1 354	1 480	1 638
Public service infrastructure	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation and redistribution properties	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties	Rate cent in Rand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rand)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	A 35% rebate is granted on residential properties.		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Indigent rebate or exemption	100 % rebate is granted only to registered indigent households. See Note		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other rebates or exemptions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional residential rebate	A 35% rebate is granted on residential properties.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rand/month)	no basic charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff (1 a day)	0 to 6 kl per 30 days period (200 l a day)		3,78	4,27	4,70	5,12	5,63	6,20	6,81
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	7 to 12 kl per 30 days period		5,40	6,10	6,71	7,31	8,04	8,85	9,73
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	13 to 18 kl per 30 days period		7,08	8,00	8,80	9,60	10,65	11,60	12,76
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	19 to 24 kl per 30 days period		8,19	9,25	10,18	11,10	12,21	13,43	14,77
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	25 to 30 kl per 30 days period		9,35	10,57	11,63	12,68	13,95	15,34	16,88
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	31 to 42 kl per 30 days period		10,12	11,44	12,58	13,71	15,08	16,60	18,25
	43 to 72 kl per 30 days period		10,83	12,24	13,46	14,67	16,14	17,78	19,53
	More than 72 kl per 30 days period		11,59	13,10	14,41	15,71	17,28	19,01	20,91
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rand/month)	no basic charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volume charge - Block 1 (c/k)	0 - 6 kl per 30 days period		2,74	3,10	3,44	3,72	4,17	4,68	5,04
Volume charge - Block 2 (c/k)	7 - 12 kl per 30 days period		3,72	4,20	4,66	5,03	5,63	6,20	6,82
Volume charge - Block 3 (c/k)	13 - 18 kl per 30 days period		4,80	5,42	6,02	6,60	7,28	8,01	8,81
Volume charge - Block 4 (c/k)	19 - 24 kl per 30 days period		4,80	5,42	6,02	6,60	7,28	8,01	8,81
Volume charge - Block 4 (c/k)	25 - 30 kl per 30 days period		4,80	5,42	6,02	6,60	7,28	8,01	8,81
	31 - 42 kl per 30 days period		4,80	5,42	6,02	6,60	7,28	8,01	8,81
	More than 42 kl per 30 days period		4,80	5,42	6,02	6,60	7,28	8,01	8,81
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rand/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)									
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(c/kWh)	51,20c	78,20c	92,93c	-	-	-	-	-
	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	109,91c	123,10c	137,87c	155,78c	-
	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	115,85c	129,75c	145,32c	164,21c	-
	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	121,30c	135,86c	152,16c	171,04c	-
	>650 kWh	-	-	-	128,32c	143,72c	160,96c	181,88c	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kWh)		48,64c	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kWh)		48,64c	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	99,94c	103,26c	115,66c	130,69c	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	102,94c	116,52c	130,50c	147,47c	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	109,44c	121,54c	136,12c	153,82c	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	115,64c	128,36c	144,86c	163,72c	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	99,94c	103,26c	115,66c	130,69c	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	102,94c	116,52c	130,50c	147,47c	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	109,44c	121,54c	136,12c	153,82c	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	115,64c	128,36c	144,86c	163,72c	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge	Tariff per bin per month or part of a month	0,1336c	0,1663c	0,1704c	0,1904c	0,2493c	0,3116c	0,3895c	0,3895c
Basic charge/fee (Rand/month)	Not applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60 l bin - once a week	60 l bin - once a week	0,1336c	0,1663c	0,1704c	0,1904c	0,2493c	0,3116c	0,3895c	0,3895c
250 l bin - once a week	250 l bin - once a week	0,1336c	0,1663c	0,1704c	0,1904c	0,2493c	0,3116c	0,3895c	0,3895c

Note (Property Rates - Pensioners): A maximum total rebate of 50% will be granted to the owner of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year.

Table 135: MBRR SA14 – Consolidated Household bills

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent							% Incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	316,88	358,07	393,98	425,67	425,67	425,67	12,0%	476,75	524,42	576,87
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	553,70	742,00	883,00	1 081,25	1 081,25	1 081,25	11,9%	1 209,43	1 354,56	1 530,65
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	202,80	229,14	252,12	274,80	274,80	274,80	10,0%	302,28	332,51	365,76
Sanitation	90,06	101,72	112,94	121,97	121,97	121,97	12,0%	136,60	150,26	165,29
Refuse removal	64,13	75,02	81,77	95,72	95,72	95,72	25,0%	119,64	149,55	186,94
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	1 227,57	1 505,95	1 723,81	1 999,41	1 999,41	1 999,41	12,3%	2 244,70	2 511,30	2 825,51
VAT on Services	127,50	160,70	185,18	220,32	220,32	220,32	-	247,51	278,16	314,81
Total large household bill:	1 355,07	1 666,65	1 909,99	2 219,73	2 219,73	2 219,73	12,3%	2 492,21	2 789,46	3 140,32
% Increase/-decrease		23,0%	14,6%	16,2%	-	-		12,3%	11,9%	12,6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	219,38	247,89	272,76	294,69	294,69	294,69	12,0%	330,06	363,06	399,37
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	276,85	371,00	441,50	514,20	514,20	514,20	11,7%	574,36	643,28	726,91
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	156,05	176,29	193,97	211,40	211,40	211,40	10,0%	232,24	255,79	281,37
Sanitation	77,58	87,63	97,28	105,07	105,07	105,07	12,0%	117,67	129,44	142,38
Refuse removal	22,71	26,57	28,96	33,90	33,90	33,90	25,0%	42,37	52,97	66,21
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	752,57	999,38	1 034,47	1 159,26	1 159,26	1 159,26	11,9%	1 296,70	1 444,54	1 616,24
VAT on Services	74,65	92,61	106,64	121,04	121,04	121,04	-	135,33	151,41	170,36
Total small household bill:	827,22	1 091,99	1 141,11	1 280,30	1 280,30	1 280,30	11,9%	1 432,03	1 595,95	1 786,60
% Increase/-decrease		21,1%	13,9%	12,2%	-	-		11,9%	11,4%	11,9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'										
Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	121,88	137,72	151,53	163,72	163,72	163,72	12,0%	183,37	201,70	221,87
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	138,43	165,50	220,75	257,35	257,35	257,35	13,2%	291,30	326,25	368,68
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	58,86	66,50	73,16	79,74	79,74	79,74	10,0%	87,81	96,49	106,13
Sanitation	47,45	53,57	59,48	64,21	64,21	64,21	12,0%	71,92	79,11	87,02
Refuse removal	22,71	26,57	28,96	33,90	33,90	33,90	25,0%	42,37	52,97	66,21
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	389,33	469,85	533,88	598,92	598,92	598,92	13,0%	676,77	756,52	849,91
VAT on Services	37,44	46,50	53,53	60,93	60,93	60,93	-	69,08	77,67	87,93
Total small household bill:	426,77	516,36	587,41	659,85	659,85	659,85	13,0%	745,85	834,19	937,84
% Increase/-decrease		21,0%	13,8%	12,3%	-	-		13,0%	11,8%	12,4%

Notes:

Free basic services are applicable to registered indigent households only:

100 kWh free electricity

12 kℓ free water

6 kℓ free sanitation

No charge regarding refuse removal (one 85ℓ bin removed once a week)

No charge regarding property rates, for value of R 150 000, thereafter a 25% rebate is granted on the value exceeding the R150 000 value.

The percentage increase of electricity charges was calculated according to the impact on the consumer accounts.

Table 136: MBRR SA15 - Consolidated Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	479 694	193 632	120 818	308 381	308 381	308 381	252 788	172 152	181 859
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	177 605	641 037	496 338	1 959 077	1 033 762	1 033 762	1 374 487	1 888 281	2 818 049
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	711	711
Municipality sub-total	660 332	837 702	620 189	2 270 491	1 345 176	1 345 176	1 630 307	2 061 143	3 000 618
Entities									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	391	391	391	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	391	391	391	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	660 332	837 702	620 189	2 270 882	1 345 567	1 345 567	1 630 307	2 061 143	3 000 618

Table 137: MBRR SA16 - Consolidated Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of Institution & Investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality										
Call Investment deposits < 90 days									1 374 487	--
ABSA Bank Ltd 32	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	24 868	1 331
ABSA Bank Ltd 34	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	6 527	349
Investec Bank 37	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	21 701	1 148
Investec Bank 108	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	25 189	1 273
Standard Bank 40	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	78 159	4 247
Standard Bank 41	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	2 426	132
Standard Bank 9	15Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30	--	2 002
Standard Bank 15	15Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30	--	1 270
Standard Bank 18	14Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30	--	2 087
Knynsna Stock 23	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2013.12.31	2 322	190
Nedbank 19	12Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	11%	0	0	2014.06.30	89 638	9 155
Sanlam 26	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	8%	0	0	2015.12.07	166	17
Sanlam 27	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	8%	0	0	2016.01.01	3 914	227
Knynsna Stock 24	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2018.12.31	711	117
Municipality sub-total									1 630 307	23 544
Entities										
Entities sub-total									--	--
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST										
									1 630 307	23 544

Table 138: MBRR SA17 - Consolidated Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 437 764	3 662 711	4 802 765	4 607 120	4 749 667	4 749 667	4 426 587	4 074 645	3 684 201
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	487 027	487 027	358 028	(71 688)	(71 688)	(71 688)	128 332	128 332	128 332
Local registered stock	278 484	279 088	97 274	100 000	99 995	99 995	100 000	(100 000)	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	95 144	80 782	154 721	84 960	170 400	170 400	187 440	206 184	226 802
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	3 140 000	4 640 000	6 140 000
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	4 298 419	4 519 007	5 412 788	6 310 420	6 448 394	6 448 394	7 982 358	8 949 160	10 179 334
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	4 359	4 043	3 728	176 610	3 504	3 504	3 189	2 874	2 558
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	4 359	4 043	3 728	176 610	3 504	3 504	3 189	2 874	2 558
Total Borrowing	4 302 777	4 523 050	5 416 516	6 487 030	6 451 898	6 451 898	7 985 547	8 952 034	10 181 893
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 139: MBRR SA18 - Consolidated Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants	1 466 098	1 551 602	1 823 244	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 438 411	2 580 037	2 751 143
National Government:									
Local Government Equitable Share	433 373	528 547	717 070	023 020	023 020	023 020	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520
Fuel Levy	902 177	960 463	1 085 816	1 286 009	1 191 521	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 453 532	1 532 023
Finance Management Grant	750	750	1 000	5 250	5 107	5 107	4 500	5 000	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restructuring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	15 502	9 305	5 280	22 601	7 022	7 022	2 227	2 227	—
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	—	—	—	20 000	4 943	4 943	10 000	11 000	12 100
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	40 000	37 800	10 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2010 FIFA World Cup Lotuss Stadium	75 195	5 738	2 270	—	—	—	—	—	—
Urban Settlement development Grant	—	—	—	3 500	3 500	3 500	55 000	—	—
Provincial Government:	67 932	71 141	62 289	103 349	124 355	124 355	114 705	109 490	117 323
Primary Health Care	22 554	24 250	27 271	31 150	31 150	31 150	33 773	35 037	39 967
Emergency Medical Services	38 377	40 713	21 725	47 310	47 310	47 310	49 676	53 750	56 683
HIV and Aids Grant	3 000	—	1 000	4 674	5 097	5 097	9 908	10 403	10 923
Opex Grants: DACE	—	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agriculture and Environmental Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 000	—	—
Research & Technology Development & Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	250	—	250
Housing Accreditation	—	—	—	—	963	963	—	—	—
Housing Top Structure	—	—	6 073	12 815	12 815	12 815	17 208	—	—
Incorporation of Metawarding	—	—	—	—	20 000	20 000	—	—	—
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	4 000	6 028	6 220	7 400	7 020	7 020	2 890	9 500	9 500
District Municipality:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	8 966	3 930	16 192	16 399	13 651	13 651	13 500	13 500	13 500
Job Creation	—	777	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DBSA	108	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Opex Banthle Ko Botho	500	—	360	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refund: Motor Vehicle	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NDMC Reservists	—	1 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
EPWP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Event Sponsorship	—	—	517	—	—	—	—	—	—
Merit Award: LGSETA	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	—	—	—	—	136	136	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	—	—	—	—	15	15	—	—	—
Housing Company Tshwane	8 358	1 553	15 265	16 399	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	1 543 895	1 626 673	1 901 725	2 380 129	2 273 208	2 273 208	2 566 616	2 712 027	2 881 966
Capital Transfers and Grants	618 852	815 911	503 855	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 834 980	2 145 372	2 570 877
National Government:									
Urban Settlement Development Grant	286 877	342 079	314 739	887 581	887 581	887 581	896 070	1 290 611	1 499 439
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	260 000	421 054	100 000	180 000	295 057	295 057	738 702	762 761	983 471
Integrated National Electrification Programme	60 500	22 778	55 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	30 000	32 000	35 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	—	30 000	23 000	25 000	46 531	46 531	—	—	—
Water Affairs	4 750	—	—	—	15 597	15 597	—	—	—
Restructuring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	6 725	—	11 116	45 000	82 862	82 862	59 567	60 000	52 967
Finance Management Grant	—	—	—	—	304	304	500	—	—
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 151	—	—
Gautrans Job Creation	—	—	—	1 000	1 000	1 000	—	—	—
Provincial Government:	136 167	31 967	128 067	—	45 304	45 304	75 842	—	—
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	—	—	—	—	516	516	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	—	—	516	—	5 980	5 980	2 300	—	—
Housing	136 167	31 967	118 821	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing: Acquisition of Land	—	—	—	—	38 468	38 468	72 187	—	—
Housing: Accreditation	—	—	—	—	340	340	—	—	—
Economic development	—	—	8 750	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gautrans Job Creation	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 355	—	—
District Municipality:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	4 186	—	39 899	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	—
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	—	—	39 899	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	12 000	—
Monument Golf Club	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gauteng SRAC: Tombs Stadium upgrade	1 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	2 686	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
City of Dalt: Community Centre (Housing)	—	—	—	—	2 293	2 293	—	—	—
Merit Award: LGSETA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	759 205	847 878	671 941	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	2 303 100	2 474 551	2 573 666	3 554 710	3 685 738	3 685 738	4 490 448	4 869 399	5 452 843

Table 140: MBRR SA19 - Consolidated Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 479 086	1 659 758	1 922 748	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 438 411	2 689 037	2 751 143
Local Government Equitable Share	433 373	526 547	717 070	823 020	823 020	823 020	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520
Fuel Levy	902 177	960 463	1 085 816	1 286 000	1 101 521	1 101 521	1 326 054	1 453 532	1 532 023
Finance Management Grant	539	1 422	1 612	5 250	5 197	5 197	4 500	5 000	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	—	498	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restructuring	45 680	29 627	11 243	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	13 160	8 103	6 664	22 601	7 022	7 022	2 227	2 227	—
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	8 772	37 754	60 816	20 000	4 043	4 043	10 000	11 000	12 100
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	—	49 178	26 496	—	—	—	—	—	—
2010 FIFA World Cup Lotus Stadium	75 386	34 165	12 122	—	—	—	—	—	—
Urban Settlement development Grant	—	—	—	3 500	3 500	3 500	55 000	—	—
Provincial Government:	56 954	70 153	93 343	103 349	124 355	124 355	114 705	109 480	117 323
Primary Health Care	22 554	24 250	27 271	31 150	31 150	31 150	33 773	35 837	39 967
Emergency Medical Services	38 377	40 713	44 415	47 310	47 310	47 310	49 676	53 750	56 683
HIV and Aids Grant	2 157	1 500	1 627	4 674	5 097	5 097	9 808	10 403	10 923
Opex Grants: DACE	440	54	102	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agriculture and Environmental Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 000	—	—
Research & Technology Development & Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	250	—	250
Housing Accreditation	—	368	207	—	863	863	—	—	—
Housing Top Structure	—	—	13 294	12 815	12 815	12 815	17 200	—	—
Incorporation of Metawarding	—	—	—	—	20 000	20 000	—	—	—
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	3 425	3 269	6 427	7 400	7 020	7 020	2 800	9 500	9 500
District Municipality:									
<i>(insert description)</i>									
Other grant providers:	15 252	2 530	17 885	18 399	13 651	13 651	13 500	13 500	13 500
Job Creation	6 447	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DBSA	54	54	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Opex Bantla Ka Botho	394	683	739	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refund: Motor Vehicle	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NDMC Reservoirs	—	235	1 365	—	—	—	—	—	—
EPWP	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Event Sponsorship	—	—	517	—	—	—	—	—	—
Merit Award :LGSETA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation : Drakensburg Promotions CC	—	—	—	—	136	136	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	—	—	—	—	15	15	—	—	—
Housing Company Tshwane	8 358	1 553	15 265	16 399	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	1 561 303	1 732 442	2 033 976	2 380 128	2 273 208	2 273 208	2 566 616	2 712 027	2 881 966
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	509 270	732 481	480 140	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 834 990	2 145 372	2 570 877
Urban Settlement Development Grant	287 286	342 629	373 069	887 581	887 581	887 581	996 070	1 280 611	1 489 439
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	150 307	326 880	20 815	180 000	295 057	295 057	738 702	762 761	983 471
Integrated National Electrification Programme	60 416	25 921	54 613	21 000	21 000	21 000	30 000	32 000	35 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	—	30 000	20 469	25 000	46 531	46 531	—	—	—
Water Affairs	2 250	—	—	—	15 597	15 597	—	—	—
Restructuring	—	—	73	—	—	—	—	—	—
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	—	6 725	10 735	45 000	82 862	82 862	59 567	60 000	52 067
Finance Management Grant	—	—	231	—	304	304	500	—	—
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	—	318	—	—	—	—	10 151	—	—
Gautrans Job Creation	—	—	145	1 000	1 000	1 000	—	—	—
Provincial Government:	129 596	30 758	11 718	—	45 304	45 304	75 842	—	—
Sport and Recreation: HM Piigo Stadium	—	—	—	—	516	516	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	—	—	1 454	—	5 980	5 980	2 300	—	—
Housing	129 596	30 227	9 400	—	—	—	72 187	—	—
Housing: Acquisition of Land	—	—	—	—	38 468	38 468	—	—	—
Housing: Accreditation	—	531	864	—	340	340	—	—	—
Economic development	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 355	—	—
Gautrans Job Creation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:									
<i>(insert description)</i>									
Other grant providers:	11 778	—	24	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	—
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	—	—	—	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	12 000	—
Monument Golf Club	2 785	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gauteng SRAC: Tembisa Stadium upgrade	1 466	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	7 526	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
City of Dolt: Community Centre (Housing)	—	—	—	—	2 203	2 203	—	—	—
Merit Award: LGSETA	—	—	24	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	650 643	763 239	491 891	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 167 372	2 570 877
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	2 211 946	2 495 681	2 525 867	3 554 710	3 685 738	3 685 738	4 490 448	4 869 399	5 452 843

Table 141: MBRR SA20 - Consolidated Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	200 932	171 807	336 302	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	1 406 098	1 551 602	1 823 244	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 438 411	2 569 037	2 751 143
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 479 096	1 659 758	1 922 748	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 438 411	2 569 037	2 751 143
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	188 834	63 651	236 780	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	5 218	5 084	49 886	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	67 932	71 141	62 289	103 349	124 355	124 355	114 705	109 490	117 323
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	66 954	70 153	93 343	103 349	124 355	124 355	114 705	109 490	117 323
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6 195	6 652	18 832	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	9 457	845	2 215	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	8 966	3 930	16 182	16 309	13 651	13 651	13 500	13 500	13 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	15 252	2 530	17 885	16 399	13 651	13 651	13 500	13 500	13 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3 171	2 245	521	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1 561 303	1 732 442	2 033 976	2 380 120	2 273 208	2 273 208	2 568 616	2 712 027	2 881 966
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	199 200	72 548	256 152	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	78 580	207 247	31 101	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	618 652	815 911	503 855	1 150 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 834 990	2 145 372	2 570 877
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	509 270	732 164	480 149	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 834 990	2 145 372	2 570 877
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	168 162	200 084	54 807	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	24 098	32 800	(77 114)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	136 167	31 867	128 087	—	45 304	45 304	75 842	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	129 596	30 758	11 718	—	45 304	45 304	75 842	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	30 668	34 010	39 255	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	10 481	2 540	30	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts	4 186	—	39 999	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	11 778	318	24	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 890	2 222	40 004	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	650 843	763 239	491 891	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	221 721	327 227	134 067	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	2 211 945	2 495 681	2 525 867	3 554 701	3 685 738	3 685 738	4 492 448	4 869 399	5 452 843
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	419 920	399 774	390 219	—	—	—	—	—	—

Table 142: MBRR SA21 - Consolidated Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Emis	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Emis	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> Grants-In-Aid Grants-In-Aid: Assessment Rates	1 000 8 834	-- 12 544	-- 27 626	-- 14 282	-- 14 282	-- 14 282	-- 21 202	-- 23 322	-- 25 654
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	21 202	23 322	25 654

Table 143: MBRR SA22 - Consolidated Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration (R thousand)	2009/10	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 11 2013/14	Budget Year 12 2014/15
Councillors (Political Office Managers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	35 393	35 862	39 455	68 463	68 465	68 465	68 741	188 415	117 057
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 655	3 604	3 340	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	994	1 034	993	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	13 210	13 653	10 736	21 264	21 264	21 264	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Councillors	63 258	64 053	69 515	87 748	87 748	87 748	68 741	188 415	117 057
% Increase		1,6%	16,1%	47,4%	—	—	16,2%	10,0%	16,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	19 170	18 008	26 121	13 015	13 015	13 015	30 666	32 812	35 273
Pension and UIF Contributions	567	751	1 441	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	579	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 670	2 692	4 342	5 050	5 050	5 050	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	227	192	262	262	262	262	262	262	262
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	3 782	5 503	—	—	—	9 200	9 844	10 582
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Postretirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	23 163	28 645	37 669	18 854	18 854	18 854	40 127	42 918	46 117
% Increase		10,3%	47,5%	(48,6%)	—	—	112,8%	7,0%	7,5%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 913 350	2 140 414	2 661 442	3 159 408	3 173 720	3 173 720	3 705 340	3 950 471	4 211 361
Pension and UIF Contributions	442 972	587 536	680 752	763 590	674 884	674 884	853 663	820 644	881 122
Medical Aid Contributions	170 146	182 846	217 849	268 377	268 334	268 334	276 638	264 003	314 145
Overtime	202 920	190 400	264 968	128 616	131 755	131 755	137 085	138 899	146 227
Performance Bonus	334	215	207	237	237	237	237	237	250
Motor Vehicle Allowance	182 555	167 847	216 745	257 459	258 086	258 086	272 136	289 825	308 684
Cellphone Allowance	13 020	13 283	14 019	10 188	10 210	10 210	20 306	20 085	21 713
Housing Allowances	29 388	24 161	21 424	26 085	26 108	26 108	27 238	29 085	30 884
Other benefits and allowances	144 374	160 204	186 910	205 654	206 669	206 669	205 352	214 333	227 475
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Postretirement benefit obligations	471 384	(141 015)	220 957	88 921	88 921	88 921	88 921	92 393	95 700
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3 470 381	3 365 084	4 843 273	4 917 470	4 847 942	4 847 942	6 588 028	6 951 507	7 337 560
% Increase		(3,0%)	38,0%	8,2%	(1,4%)	—	15,5%	6,3%	6,5%
Total Parent Municipality	3 646 773	3 446 881	4 646 457	5 024 081	4 954 544	4 954 544	6 734 897	6 100 839	6 600 724
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees	215	309	400	736	679	679	818	900	963
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Postretirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	215	309	400	736	679	679	818	900	963
% Increase		43,6%	58,3%	48,3%	(8,4%)	—	20,5%	10,0%	7,6%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 608	3 813	4 258	4 038	5 463	5 463	6 320	6 968	7 709
Pension and UIF Contributions	378	385	336	400	400	400	427	472	524
Medical Aid Contributions	—	124	140	218	218	218	242	267	297
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	102	—	04	357	545	545	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	575	560	114	268	437	437	163	180	200
Cellphone Allowance	—	35	—	93	99	99	101	112	124
Housing Allowances	—	65	104	140	140	140	140	105	163
Other benefits and allowances	—	102	—	1 384	1 384	385	3 274	3 618	4 016
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Postretirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	6 663	5 003	5 355	7 784	8 687	7 888	10 976	11 781	13 043
% Increase		(11,7%)	7,0%	45,6%	11,5%	(11,5%)	38,6%	10,4%	10,7%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 580	26 869	30 153	37 308	37 467	37 467	38 808	49 631	45 305
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 873	2 678	2 671	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 250	8 011	8 802
Medical Aid Contributions	3 025	3 272	4 114	5 523	5 523	5 523	5 824	6 436	7 143
Overtime	1 835	2 783	1 873	3 408	3 495	3 495	3 280	3 635	4 035
Performance Bonus	2 923	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	795	1 086	3 743	1 231	1 231	1 231	2 119	2 341	2 599
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	318	316	316	312	345	383
Housing Allowances	537	1 720	1 706	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 682	2 853	3 167
Other benefits and allowances	2 781	7 007	10 413	10 283	10 283	10 283	15 172	16 705	18 689
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Postretirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	44 422	44 886	50 953	66 379	66 538	66 538	73 508	81 218	80 134
% Increase		1,0%	36,0%	12,2%	0,2%	—	7,3%	10,6%	11,0%
Total Municipal Entities	60 301	50 108	66 807	76 888	77 804	76 805	85 002	93 898	104 140
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	3 697 074	3 496 985	4 707 264	5 100 960	5 032 448	5 031 480	6 819 899	6 194 730	6 634 864
% Increase		(2,8%)	34,7%	8,4%	(1,3%)	(0,0%)	15,7%	6,4%	8,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3 643 801	3 441 618	4 647 258	5 012 805	4 944 021	4 943 022	6 722 339	6 087 433	6 486 844

Table 144: MBRR SA23 - Consolidated Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

bearers/councillors/senior managers)							Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	
			1.				2.
Rand per annum							
Councillors							
Speaker	1	800 974	–	–			800 974
Chief Whip	1	750 350	–	–			750 350
Executive Mayor	1	1 012 467	–	–			1 012 467
Deputy Executive Mayor	–	–	–	–			–
Executive Committee	10	7 593 500	–	–			7 593 500
Total for all other councillors	210	74 416 230	–	–			74 416 230
Total Councillors	223	84 591 521	–	–			84 591 521
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
City Manager (CM)	1	2 500 000	–	750 000	–		3 250 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip	1	1 039 005	–	311 972	–		1 351 878
Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation	1	2 007 313	–	602 194	–		2 609 507
Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery	1	1 700 000	–	510 000	–		2 210 000
Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management	1	1 700 000	–	510 000	–		2 210 000
Chief Audit Executive	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Chief Financial Officer	1	1 259 887	–	377 966	–		1 637 853
Chief of Police	1	1 162 989	–	348 897	–		1 511 886
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services	1	–	–	–	–		–
Chief Information Officer	1	866 720	–	260 016	–		1 126 736
Chief of Emergency Services	1	975 609	–	202 683	–		1 268 292
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development	1	1 162 989	–	348 897	–		1 511 886
Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development	1	1 112 898	–	333 869	–		1 446 767
Strategic Executive Director: City Strategies and Performance Management	1	1 032 256	–	309 677	–		1 341 933
Strategic Executive Director: Communications, Marketing and Events	1	–	–	–	–		–
Strategic Executive Director: Research and Innovation	1	–	–	–	–		–
Strategic Executive Director: Sport and Recreation	1	998 332	–	299 500	–		1 297 832
Strategic Executive Director: Environmental Management	1	995 124	–	298 537	–		1 293 661
Strategic Executive Director: Health and Social Development	1	1 350 000	–	405 000	–		1 755 000
Strategic Executive Director: Regional Service Delivery	1	1 438 712	–	431 614	–		1 870 326
Strategic Executive Director: Service Infrastructure	1	1 700 000	–	510 000	–		2 210 000
Strategic Executive Director: Transport	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executive Director: Housing and Human Settlement	1	1 162 989	–	348 897	–		1 511 886
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	26	30 665 724	–	9 199 719	–		39 865 443
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
Housing Company Tshwane: Board Fees only							–
	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chairman	–	–	–	199 348	–		199 348
Board member	–	–	–	114 592	–		114 592
Board member	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board member	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board member	–	–	–	70 128	–		70 128
Board member	–	–	–	75 972	–		75 972
Board member	–	–	–	70 128	–		70 128
Sandspruit Works Association: Board Fees Only							–

Table 145: MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers			2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees		
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	220	–	220	220	–	220	220	–	220		
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	54	17	29	57	17	35	61	17	35		
Other Managers	785	606	14	766	613	13	775	613	13		
Professionals	1 168	743	11	1 143	707	20	1 149	707	20		
Finance	87	30	1	87	35	2	87	35	2		
Spatial/town planning	96	94	–	96	94	–	96	94	–		
Information Technology	27	44	–	27	45	–	27	45	–		
Roads	154	66	–	154	67	–	154	67	–		
Electricity	157	107	2	157	105	2	157	105	2		
Water	70	32	–	70	35	–	70	35	–		
Sanitation	9	2	–	9	2	–	9	2	–		
Refuse	10	3	–	10	3	–	10	3	–		
Other	558	365	8	533	321	16	539	321	16		
Technicians	3 645	1 853	80	3 481	1 802	61	3 481	1 802	61		
Finance	317	188	–	317	185	–	317	185	–		
Spatial/town planning	126	126	–	126	126	–	126	126	–		
Information Technology	126	35	6	126	45	1	126	45	1		
Roads	281	132	–	281	132	–	281	132	–		
Electricity	509	345	66	509	343	60	509	343	60		
Water	25	9	1	25	13	–	25	13	–		
Sanitation	26	6	–	26	9	–	26	9	–		
Refuse	–	–	–	2	2	–	2	2	–		
Other	2 235	1 012	7	2 069	947	–	2 069	947	–		
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	3 735	2 192	315	3 738	2 303	248	3 861	2 303	248		
Service and sales workers	3 542	2 005	380	2 942	1 550	3	2 925	1 550	3		
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	199	108	2	322	212	3	323	212	3		
Craft and related trades	1 059	629	133	1 108	664	141	1 058	664	141		
Plant and Machine Operators	1 541	1 049	149	1 501	1 160	287	1 768	1 160	287		
Elementary Occupations	5 894	3 236	1 591	5 840	4 001	2 325	8 048	4 001	2 325		
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	21 842	12 438	2 924	21 118	13 029	3 356	23 669	13 029	3 356		
% Increase				(5,2%)	3,8%	(53,0%)	0,7%	(74,2%)	(24,7%)		
Total municipal employees headcount											
Finance personnel headcount	1 328	816	113	1 328	844	45	1 328	844	45		
Human Resources personnel headcount	559	293	15	572	299	–	572	299	–		

Table 146: MBRR SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	311 357	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 622 660
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue	815 371	809 037	893 672	757 789	749 573	510 929	773 504	733 656	731 787	729 747	806 399	789 248	9 141 000	10 149 000	11 415 720
Service charges - water revenue	164 091	166 029	237 501	197 378	165 457	184 675	165 678	184 953	184 939	184 603	291 142	2 365 970	2 582 946	2 840 033	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue	42 604	42 416	58 448	48 881	46 686	48 113	44 014	47 360	44 946	45 602	45 635	86 762	601 820	661 690	728 100
Service charges - refuse revenue	50 256	45 352	55 638	50 161	48 162	51 445	48 268	52 201	52 082	49 324	51 801	51 642	666 250	756 250	945 250
Service charges - other	3 950	3 950	3 832	3 950	3 832	3 950	3 950	3 950	3 950	3 832	3 950	3 832	46 623	51 053	55 647
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 327	10 336	10 349	10 342	10 353	10 458	10 473	10 382	10 383	10 383	10 383	10 431	124 600	131 359	138 659
Interest earned - external investments	3 895	3 895	3 894	3 895	3 894	3 895	3 895	3 895	3 895	3 894	3 895	3 892	45 669	42 358	33 577
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27 602	27 600	27 537	27 600	27 537	27 600	27 600	27 410	27 600	27 537	27 600	27 600	330 880	347 889	366 238
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	228	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	7 075	43 732	45 920	48 448
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - operational	27 154	807 140	39 108	2 017	352 857	481 704	2 017	3 939	825 582	1 439	1 430	22 301	2 565 616	2 712 027	2 881 966
Other revenue	89 484	95 900	95 980	95 719	95 676	97 752	97 583	95 530	97 575	97 227	97 584	121 684	1 179 604	1 203 911	1 267 761
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 547 417	2 385 938	1 731 241	1 513 946	1 849 219	1 735 723	1 512 181	1 429 412	2 302 478	1 469 417	1 548 740	1 728 736	20 795 935	22 709 388	25 247 841
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	444 156	444 157	443 942	444 163	726 322	444 163	444 161	443 516	444 172	443 954	444 177	446 124	5 613 007	5 074 135	6 389 431
Remuneration of councillors	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 374	100 059	109 815	120 520
Debt impairment	75 816	75 816	75 816	75 816	75 816	75 816	75 816	75 221	75 816	75 816	75 816	75 942	908 733	993 538	1 107 630
Depreciation & asset impairment	79 849	79 849	79 841	79 841	79 841	79 849	79 849	79 849	79 849	79 841	80 033	80 222	958 697	974 667	953 568
Finance charges	65 075	65 075	65 073	65 073	65 072	65 073	65 073	65 070	65 072	65 071	65 072	65 368	781 169	895 143	992 763
Bulk purchases	690 358	1 057 082	588 245	432 652	776 167	520 177	450 108	517 454	439 355	457 622	448 581	821 262	7 205 055	8 130 358	9 160 761
Other materials	51 733	53 785	53 799	53 578	53 309	53 214	53 710	53 553	53 650	53 410	53 445	57 365	644 157	688 081	731 264
Contracted services	269 426	303 353	315 210	289 210	291 162	318 668	289 329	292 501	317 711	293 577	291 905	392 178	3 664 451	3 662 479	3 863 397
Transfers and grants	1 766	1 765	1 766	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 775	21 202	23 322	25 654
Other expenditure	105 572	97 649	99 452	97 911	97 693	96 289	98 050	96 919	99 793	97 628	99 553	96 779	1 186 697	1 239 260	1 335 327
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure	1 793 103	2 185 897	1 729 782	1 528 346	2 175 378	1 875 542	1 574 208	1 624 178	1 585 530	1 576 921	1 588 084	2 045 389	21 084 258	22 690 780	24 660 324
Surplus/(Deficit)	(245 686)	199 933	459	(24 401)	(325 157)	60 180	(82 027)	(154 766)	716 947	(107 404)	(19 344)	(316 653)	(289 223)	108 589	581 517
Transfers recognised - capital	83 141	142 109	185 455	162 637	187 052	143 684	156 150	149 871	163 953	159 334	139 283	228 054	1 023 832	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(162 550)	341 942	186 924	158 237	(148 105)	203 864	84 132	(4 895)	882 641	51 980	119 939	(88 600)	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	(162 550)	341 942	186 924	158 237	(148 105)	203 864	84 132	(4 895)	882 641	51 980	119 939	(88 600)	1 634 610	2 265 961	3 152 394

Table 147: MBRR SA26 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote															
City Planning and Development	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 204	121 908	126 824	131 642
Corporate & Shared Services	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 771	68 043	72 726	76 725
Economic Development	289	289	289	288	288	288	289	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 440	13 603	3 630	3 829
Emergency Services	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 337	60 651	65 328	68 898
Environmental Management	70 895	64 651	74 937	69 450	67 451	70 744	67 565	71 500	71 301	68 623	71 100	77 007	845 154	1 003 457	1 202 280
Financial Services	331 771	1 116 165	327 271	327 271	674 248	769 389	327 371	327 371	1 116 265	327 271	327 271	328 843	6 300 513	6 882 018	7 456 599
Housing & Human Settlement	43 870	33 774	67 604	63 604	63 404	33 404	63 359	32 851	32 801	33 129	33 103	32 575	532 580	533 650	1 550 102
Information & Communication Technology	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	168	200	211
Metropolitan Services	4 347	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 700	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	13 440	22 975	162 070	170 481	179 816
Office of the City Manager	2 009	16 759	17 759	5 009	5 009	17 759	4 003	6 509	20 259	6 509	6 509	6 576	114 678	60 117	53 000
Office of the Speaker	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Regional Service Delivery	12 289	6 765	15 209	7 843	12 207	16 787	7 343	7 765	16 209	8 265	8 765	23 533	149 070	232 768	68 756
Service Infrastructure	1 056 416	1 177 576	1 281 119	1 104 305	1 084 559	846 923	1 003 139	1 053 916	1 073 415	1 050 603	1 116 874	1 256 797	13 245 641	14 649 112	15 816 933
Transport	62 553	81 519	80 429	88 132	89 325	80 638	74 565	85 412	82 543	81 442	81 442	170 277	1 090 313	1 153 654	1 187 484
Other Votes	173	173	403	403	403	439	433	403	403	403	403	440	4 445	2 227	2 350
Total Revenue by Vote	1 630 553	2 537 939	1 917 706	1 636 593	2 037 771	1 879 407	1 668 340	1 629 283	2 468 171	1 628 891	1 688 923	1 956 790	22 718 866	24 956 789	27 818 718
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	17 078	17 078	17 328	17 078	25 972	17 328	17 078	17 078	17 328	17 078	17 078	17 404	214 905	228 817	238 993
Corporate & Shared Services	68 046	68 046	69 347	69 046	85 858	69 346	68 046	68 046	69 347	68 046	68 046	69 632	839 874	843 177	857 605
Economic Development	11 728	11 728	16 053	11 728	13 810	16 053	11 728	11 728	16 053	11 728	11 728	16 076	160 136	164 622	169 488
Emergency Services	31 855	32 672	32 217	32 484	47 405	31 953	32 569	32 355	32 435	32 045	32 057	32 084	402 120	431 297	452 815
Environmental Management	129 003	127 769	127 934	127 759	169 850	127 934	127 759	127 759	127 934	127 759	127 759	128 545	1 577 781	1 672 377	1 780 036
Financial Services	125 291	120 624	120 856	120 804	148 085	120 901	120 634	120 607	120 695	120 849	120 791	122 781	1 483 800	1 610 039	1 727 016
Housing & Human Settlement	44 183	38 092	38 450	38 186	43 696	38 206	38 258	38 109	38 184	38 103	39 412	39 576	471 623	455 576	512 278
Information & Communication Technology	26 188	26 188	26 253	26 188	26 794	26 203	26 188	26 188	26 263	26 188	26 188	26 389	317 292	323 677	331 769
Metropolitan Services	71 895	93 173	93 258	93 264	132 016	93 317	93 137	93 237	93 480	93 440	93 405	115 059	1 159 730	1 220 337	1 293 272
Office of the City Manager	14 408	28 158	31 026	14 408	10 040	31 026	14 408	14 408	31 026	14 408	14 408	17 385	244 324	190 554	202 319
Office of the Speaker	15 233	15 233	15 283	15 233	17 815	15 283	15 233	15 233	15 283	15 233	15 233	15 351	165 340	201 165	218 308
Regional Service Delivery	73 623	67 065	67 165	67 879	92 832	67 743	67 878	67 065	67 165	67 309	67 065	67 494	810 478	869 472	923 671
Service Infrastructure	1 003 455	1 375 897	907 546	742 343	1 147 378	850 620	779 521	835 922	764 156	781 309	773 728	1 210 815	11 173 769	12 409 353	13 749 629
Transport	117 752	121 777	121 027	119 764	143 657	123 414	118 330	122 061	119 934	120 142	118 001	121 442	1 468 182	1 641 978	1 622 434
Other Votes	43 157	43 205	46 010	43 181	50 259	46 015	43 188	43 181	46 015	43 181	43 181	46 308	545 693	516 327	546 421
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 793 103	2 185 897	1 720 782	1 538 346	2 175 276	1 675 543	1 574 208	1 634 178	1 585 530	1 576 821	1 588 084	2 045 389	21 084 256	22 690 799	24 666 324
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(162 550)	351 042	186 924	100 237	(140 105)	203 854	94 132	(4 895)	882 641	51 069	110 839	(88 600)	1 634 610	2 265 981	3 152 394
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	(162 550)	351 042	186 924	100 237	(140 105)	203 854	94 132	(4 895)	882 641	51 069	110 839	(88 600)	1 634 610	2 265 981	3 152 394

Table 148: MBRR SA27 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 11 2013/14	Budget Year 12 2014/15
Revenue - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	342 282	1 137 597	330 932	340 832	687 909	783 050	340 632	342 832	1 131 427	342 432	342 432	344 008	6 463 579	7 016 482	7 587 178
Executive and council	4 835	5 635	6 665	7 865	7 965	6 965	6 965	0 465	0 465	0 355	0 355	0 432	93 685	60 166	53 143
Budget and treasury office	4 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 500	5 000	2 500
Corporate services	333 059	1 121 962	333 058	333 058	679 944	775 086	333 068	333 069	1 121 962	333 068	333 069	334 567	6 365 094	6 951 316	7 531 535
<i>Community and public safety</i>	60 734	44 726	99 418	75 634	79 807	67 182	74 888	44 892	65 614	45 580	46 054	85 217	789 746	910 361	1 707 392
Community and social services	2 243	1 665	1 665	2 243	2 243	2 243	2 243	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	10 987	41 105	51 547	31 705
Sport and recreation	4 253	4 003	4 003	4 593	5 003	5 003	4 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	6 003	58 288	155 312	26 899
Public safety	4 527	4 586	4 586	4 586	4 586	4 972	4 586	4 586	4 586	4 586	4 586	5 081	55 695	60 631	61 617
Housing	43 070	33 774	67 604	63 604	63 404	33 404	63 350	37 851	32 601	33 129	33 103	32 975	532 680	533 059	1 550 102
Health	6 642	697	21 559	697	4 650	21 559	697	697	21 559	697	697	21 553	101 727	108 820	116 859
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	67 210	109 021	117 931	101 894	103 077	108 140	80 347	102 164	122 045	107 195	107 195	105 280	1 329 657	1 326 399	1 267 279
Planning and development	10 142	24 102	24 192	10 142	10 142	24 192	10 142	12 442	25 192	12 442	12 442	12 444	190 511	130 523	135 472
Road transport	56 756	84 749	93 659	91 352	97 555	83 668	77 825	89 642	95 773	94 673	94 673	182 556	1 138 094	1 105 670	1 231 610
Environmental protection	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	953	165	165
<i>Trading services</i>	1 143 408	1 239 864	1 343 633	1 161 402	1 139 657	905 394	1 148 341	1 133 053	1 133 353	1 116 863	1 175 610	1 315 254	12 835 131	15 493 546	16 855 660
Electricity	837 623	890 459	908 492	760 251	763 394	533 382	795 056	797 572	754 240	752 568	818 851	946 482	9 547 421	10 604 307	11 821 722
Water	200 697	202 445	273 428	233 047	231 050	222 450	233 028	219 593	227 246	221 385	222 166	246 600	2 724 352	2 862 228	3 245 389
Waste water management	47 696	84 671	101 109	10 107	30 097	91 084	74 155	86 601	91 030	86 649	85 858	63 424	973 689	1 092 577	749 831
Waste management	57 192	52 288	62 574	57 037	55 008	58 381	55 202	59 137	58 008	56 260	58 737	58 587	680 490	844 455	1 038 727
Other	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 811	780 533	799 060	721 201
Total Revenue - Standard	1 630 563	2 527 939	1 817 706	1 506 583	2 027 271	1 879 407	1 668 340	1 622 283	2 468 171	1 820 801	1 688 022	1 556 720	22 718 866	24 056 780	27 819 718
Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	286 203	283 646	290 243	283 813	348 434	286 244	283 820	283 736	280 281	283 777	283 770	291 431	3 501 767	3 589 241	3 816 984
Executive and council	54 036	54 145	59 224	54 131	87 177	59 226	54 239	54 068	59 283	54 078	54 102	59 299	683 076	624 056	654 313
Budget and treasury office	6 410	3 910	3 910	3 910	4 911	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 917	52 423	54 696	54 319
Corporate services	225 758	225 791	227 109	225 772	276 405	227 109	225 772	225 759	227 109	225 790	225 798	228 125	2 786 259	2 909 849	3 098 252
<i>Community and public safety</i>	257 338	265 206	265 280	255 999	273 289	265 518	266 010	265 032	265 517	265 166	266 158	289 113	3 269 725	3 469 510	3 711 319
Community and social services	26 660	25 895	25 896	26 684	39 615	26 570	26 680	25 871	25 892	26 105	25 873	27 464	329 435	355 116	376 182
Sport and recreation	70 837	69 587	69 587	69 587	95 021	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587	69 587
Public safety	69 121	110 811	110 754	110 813	155 894	110 563	110 687	110 688	111 025	110 778	110 694	132 446	1 375 445	1 446 483	1 526 597
Housing	42 763	35 672	37 039	38 705	42 365	38 705	36 838	36 668	36 764	36 693	37 092	37 149	454 513	447 403	493 022
Health	27 057	22 235	22 012	22 149	38 372	22 012	22 278	22 018	22 144	22 012	22 012	22 115	287 267	311 228	329 181
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	148 480	166 748	171 523	158 485	192 889	173 910	149 051	152 782	169 500	169 863	148 732	157 499	1 830 662	1 870 770	2 070 219
Planning and development	28 758	42 508	47 833	28 758	40 510	47 833	28 758	28 758	47 833	28 758	28 758	34 183	433 258	389 934	416 317
Road transport	114 356	118 454	118 229	116 441	144 264	118 716	115 007	118 738	116 206	116 819	114 678	117 800	1 430 705	1 502 559	1 580 597
Environmental protection	5 287	5 287	5 492	5 287	7 806	5 452	5 287	5 452	5 287	5 287	5 287	5 287	66 699	69 277	73 355
<i>Trading services</i>	1 082 983	1 455 434	897 094	821 880	1 241 664	930 227	859 059	816 460	843 684	860 847	853 265	1 290 734	12 142 341	13 437 924	14 845 932
Electricity	761 803	1 135 164	654 340	487 519	877 909	605 472	545 395	605 272	545 595	546 395	546 395	500 777	8 244 148	9 178 431	10 216 251
Water	183 290	202 208	204 770	216 272	224 270	206 513	194 294	191 728	177 587	165 007	187 215	257 647	2 440 802	2 701 878	2 973 140
Waste water management	38 609	38 263	38 165	38 290	44 920	38 442	38 570	39 610	39 713	39 644	39 855	52 128	465 550	525 503	556 395
Waste management	79 799	79 799	79 799	79 799	94 665	79 799	79 799	79 799	79 799	79 799	79 799	80 183	872 841	1 032 112	1 100 135
Other	16 169	16 169	16 544	16 169	10 240	16 544	16 169	16 169	16 544	16 169	16 169	16 621	188 771	209 354	221 826
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 792 102	2 185 897	1 720 782	1 539 346	2 175 376	1 875 542	1 574 208	1 624 478	1 585 530	1 576 821	1 568 084	2 045 389	21 084 256	22 690 799	24 686 224
Surplus/(Deficit) before asset	(162 539)	341 042	96 924	150 237	(148 105)	203 864	94 132	(4 095)	882 641	51 980	119 938	(80 669)	1 634 610	2 365 981	3 132 794
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	(162 539)	341 042	96 924	150 237	(148 105)	203 864	94 132	(4 095)	882 641	51 980	119 938	(80 669)	1 634 610	2 365 981	3 132 794

Table 149: MBRR SA28 - Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	-	30	30	-	30	-	30	30	150	300	200	4 400	5 200	5 700	5 700
Corporate & Shared Services	-	150	150	150	10 150	150	150	150	10 650	1 150	1 150	1 500	35 500	34 500	26 500
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 000	3 151	13 651	4 000	4 100
Emergency Services	-	-	300	1 000	600	500	1 200	1 400	1 300	1 700	2 300	25 100	35 700	44 300	46 800
Environmental Management	133	1 539	9 577	9 059	13 920	333	1 673	12 265	12 278	15 248	16 588	20 528	113 760	83 600	90 500
Financial Services	1 500	1 500	2 500	2 500	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 500	4 000	2 500	30 000	19 500	19 500
Housing & Human Settlement	29 501	43 860	73 349	66 602	66 621	37 140	60 083	38 575	34 403	34 609	34 474	34 622	563 231	584 274	1 613 939
Information & Communication Technology	4 100	8 100	4 314	6 314	8 814	4 100	10 100	8 314	4 314	4 814	15 314	3 055	81 655	84 500	84 500
Metro Police Services	-	-	3 100	10 550	7 700	-	-	3 100	250	3 400	300	3 100	31 500	43 500	53 500
Office of the City Manager	2 000	3 000	4 214	5 214	5 214	4 000	4 750	7 464	6 714	6 714	6 714	6 567	62 567	63 000	55 067
Office of the Speaker	-	-	214	214	214	-	-	214	214	214	214	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Regional Service Delivery	6 750	9 350	33 383	27 605	29 558	20 858	25 058	35 383	29 308	29 003	35 633	31 094	320 964	318 200	160 000
Service Infrastructure	63 018	131 203	138 780	130 787	142 607	137 112	111 901	130 429	148 867	156 300	137 000	172 991	1 610 811	1 778 031	1 374 650
Transport	50 750	78 311	82 568	89 105	100 501	87 441	70 141	94 281	125 441	137 925	151 610	291 301	1 388 408	1 392 012	1 394 321
Other Votes	500	500	2 087	1 087	2 787	1 330	230	3 787	3 287	3 787	3 687	3 530	28 800	24 500	30 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	159 159	277 549	354 998	358 874	392 823	303 880	305 917	348 493	383 368	400 171	421 395	603 319	4 321 247	4 502 287	4 980 477
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	400	500	-	600	1 000	1 000	300	-	-	3 800	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	250	200	100	100	200	150	200	200	100	1 500	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	500	1 000	500	-	-	500	500	1 000	500	500	5 000	-	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	200	-	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 800	20 000	-	-
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	200	-	2 000	3 150	3 200	2 100	1 700	3 700	3 650	5 000	3 700	3 400	31 800	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	159 359	277 549	356 998	372 024	396 023	305 980	307 617	344 193	387 018	405 171	425 095	606 719	4 353 047	4 502 287	4 980 477

Table 150: MBRR SA29 - Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	8 100	13 250	12 766	14 666	28 268	10 180	17 630	20 016	27 266	16 466	38 066	15 152	221 822	224 500	201 467
Executive and council	2 167	3 317	6 404	6 237	7 237	4 580	5 430	8 987	9 737	8 304	9 704	8 754	80 667	85 500	70 467
Budget and treasury office	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate services	5 933	9 933	6 362	8 429	21 029	5 600	12 200	11 029	17 529	8 162	28 362	6 399	140 955	139 000	131 000
<i>Community and public safety</i>	36 451	54 610	114 633	111 751	114 778	70 508	98 142	88 559	72 352	77 018	81 807	107 186	1 027 885	1 033 774	1 006 738
Community and social services	—	500	3 000	3 000	4 500	2 800	1 000	5 000	5 000	5 200	6 000	23 814	60 314	48 500	45 500
Sport and recreation	3 200	6 500	39 633	25 258	29 558	25 558	22 558	35 183	27 268	26 068	34 563	16 300	282 650	277 200	113 000
Public safety	—	—	3 000	12 550	8 900	500	1 000	4 600	1 850	5 900	3 100	28 700	71 200	79 800	100 300
Housing	29 501	43 600	73 349	69 692	66 821	37 149	69 083	38 575	34 493	34 600	34 474	34 622	563 231	584 274	1 613 933
Health	3 750	3 750	3 750	4 250	5 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	3 750	5 250	3 750	3 750	50 500	34 000	34 000
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	49 972	77 584	92 840	99 191	102 542	86 414	78 377	97 161	128 524	141 459	153 793	268 871	1 405 809	1 390 012	1 393 821
Planning and development	—	30	244	464	944	100	130	2 944	2 514	3 214	2 614	7 151	20 351	9 700	9 800
Road transport	49 833	77 355	91 681	97 039	99 581	86 275	78 074	93 364	125 275	137 009	150 543	290 364	1 376 458	1 370 212	1 372 821
Environmental protection	139	139	1 015	688	2 013	30	173	852	736	1 236	636	1 336	9 000	10 100	11 200
<i>Trading services</i>	63 918	131 268	145 342	146 350	149 170	137 112	111 901	136 991	155 438	162 852	143 562	179 483	1 863 311	1 818 481	1 427 150
Electricity	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 900	51 400	51 400	51 900	51 400	617 600	700 385	670 250
Water	8 000	17 400	16 960	17 350	16 930	13 683	9 750	14 350	19 750	19 050	16 200	19 900	191 613	212 600	220 300
Waste water management	4 519	62 408	70 430	71 038	74 277	71 729	50 751	64 179	77 718	85 850	69 930	101 601	801 398	857 595	484 100
Waste management	—	—	6 563	6 563	6 563	—	—	6 563	6 563	6 563	6 563	6 563	52 500	37 500	62 500
<i>Other</i>	917	917	917	1 067	1 267	1 467	1 567	1 467	3 447	7 367	7 767	6 647	34 210	37 500	31 300
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	159 359	277 549	269 598	372 624	398 023	305 680	307 617	344 193	387 018	405 171	425 895	606 719	4 353 047	4 502 287	4 580 477

Table 151: MBRR SA30 - Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOW	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15
Cash Receipts by Source															
Property rates	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	295 867	3 534 846	3 688 653	4 277 510
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue	750 373	750 373	814 447	696 649	680 943	466 324	711 349	675 442	672 422	670 834	742 036	851 678	8 532 013	9 459 230	10 622 511
Service charges - water revenue	155 592	157 544	222 569	185 088	184 338	174 462	175 372	175 002	176 690	174 795	174 578	183 373	2 143 302	2 336 094	2 576 812
Service charges - sanitation revenue	42 252	42 078	59 948	48 077	46 038	47 302	43 560	46 684	44 425	45 311	45 110	48 307	556 223	612 231	675 505
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 567	42 033	51 654	45 478	44 027	47 659	44 723	48 309	48 185	45 704	47 958	47 851	561 751	702 122	877 603
Service charges - other	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	40 783	45 100	51 633
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 832	9 832	9 832	9 832	9 832	9 832	9 832	9 832	9 832	9 832	9 832	9 832	110 406	124 929	131 876
Interest earned - national investments	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	45 654	42 337	33 646
Interest earned - outstanding debits	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 704	175 778	184 573	192 926
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 281	3 597	3 584
Licences and permits	228	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	7 079	43 733	45 920	48 446
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer receipts - operational	15 065	807 896	40 216	3 376	354 055	482 843	3 370	5 053	826 250	2 564	2 564	23 417	2 566 684	2 713 453	2 854 883
Other revenue	87 601	94 373	84 822	95 102	94 498	95 224	95 055	96 945	96 947	95 047	95 056	120 604	1 103 741	1 188 276	1 256 867
Cash Receipts by Source	1 426 381	2 272 487	1 810 589	1 405 818	1 734 060	1 645 052	1 404 508	1 376 882	2 189 097	1 368 232	1 438 428	1 610 271	19 488 283	21 346 785	23 632 382
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	25 035	75 947	72 690	94 235	209 569	182 189	182 281	258 640	223 765	212 441	235 001	216 732	1 923 832	2 157 372	2 870 977
Contributions received - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	273 333	273 333	273 333	273 333	273 333	273 333	1 640 000	1 600 000	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	648	648	647	648	647	648	648	648	648	647	648	647	7 769	7 921	8 075
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	10 320	10 320	10 320	10 320	10 320	10 320	10 320	10 320	10 320	10 320	10 320	10 320	231 840	235 291	236 071
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	56 504	60 635	(8 707)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 476 620	2 374 035	1 798 189	1 824 687	1 968 735	1 851 841	1 684 813	1 653 235	2 717 708	1 678 708	1 884 358	2 124 935	22 345 318	23 328 614	27 838 678
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	435 077	435 077	435 091	435 084	710 625	436 084	436 082	435 089	436 092	436 092	436 097	436 215	5 509 894	5 963 930	6 256 495
Remuneration of councillors	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 371	100 018	109 680	120 434
Finance charges	65 075	65 075	65 073	65 073	65 072	65 073	65 073	65 070	65 073	65 073	65 072	65 268	781 169	825 143	992 763
Bulk purchases - Electricity	570 305	874 649	465 887	344 277	641 802	435 058	377 694	437 603	362 136	377 611	359 780	676 216	5 651 617	6 703 430	7 558 025
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	120 644	183 104	103 296	75 046	135 303	93 190	81 085	91 311	77 891	81 647	79 482	125 984	1 284 363	1 437 839	1 624 387
Other materials	50 704	52 709	52 233	52 499	52 331	52 150	52 636	52 492	52 585	52 341	52 376	50 218	631 274	674 310	716 638
Contracted services	264 275	208 231	310 137	283 054	284 815	313 817	283 076	285 808	312 568	286 031	285 277	378 074	3 584 152	3 581 668	3 778 007
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 775	21 202	23 322	25 654
Other expenditure	67 916	66 133	67 263	66 240	65 213	67 118	66 789	66 256	67 441	66 313	66 277	69 414	802 869	824 649	843 893
Cash Payments by Type	1 585 182	1 894 081	1 529 987	1 338 370	1 868 458	1 474 188	1 372 032	1 434 846	1 383 884	1 375 405	1 364 448	1 838 834	18 448 587	20 082 388	21 817 111
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	58 967	160 088	153 857	159 578	441 261	383 653	383 847	435 289	471 143	447 303	493 222	456 333	4 057 541	4 287 212	4 723 422
Repayment of borrowing	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	287 361	424 809	357 784
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type	1 668 929	2 169 049	1 708 765	1 559 738	2 432 499	1 932 621	1 780 960	1 898 915	1 879 807	1 847 488	1 882 450	2 320 747	23 081 489	24 805 408	26 898 318
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(183 809)	205 086	(518)	(35 071)	(463 764)	(26 780)	104 183	(16 880)	837 888	28 218	183 005	(195 811)	343 819	822 585	840 361
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin	1 219 703	1 025 704	1 230 883	1 230 364	1 195 292	731 528	700 748	804 901	769 222	1 627 210	1 655 428	1 759 334	1 219 703	1 563 523	2 086 128
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end	1 025 704	1 230 883	1 230 364	1 195 292	731 528	700 748	804 901	769 222	1 627 210	1 655 428	1 759 334	1 563 523	2 086 128	2 086 128	3 026 490

Table 152: MBRR SA31 - Aggregated entity budget

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R million									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	186	150	177	201	201	200	218	241	263
Investment revenue	21	21	20	22	22	21	23	25	27
Transfers recognised - operational	8	2	15	16	14	14	14	14	14
Other own revenue	43	77	98	100	115	115	130	139	150
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	258	257	310	340	352	350	385	418	454
Employee costs	50	50	66	76	77	76	84	93	103
Remuneration of Board Members	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Finance charges	1	2	1	–	1	1	0	0	0
Materials and bulk purchases	82	82	73	80	84	85	97	107	118
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	135	128	150	180	187	184	199	213	227
Total Expenditure	270	268	294	340	352	350	385	418	454
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12)	(8)	18	(0)	(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position									
Total current assets	115	127	115	75	66	120	128	123	129
Total non current assets	27	26	30	249	38	34	35	36	36
Total current liabilities	109	128	104	117	62	114	125	120	127
Total non current liabilities	4	4	4	177	4	4	3	3	3
Equity	29	21	37	31	39	36	35	35	35
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(18)	15	35	(36)	(31)	(10)	4	10	12
Net cash from (used) investing	(2)	(2)	(1)	1	(5)	(4)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1)	0	(2)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5	18	51	17	15	36	31	31	32

Table 153: MBRR SA32 – Consolidated List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

A Contract and Performance Management Unit will be established within the new approved macro organisational structure which will assist in future to compile the above table.

Table 154: MBRR SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand													
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
Total Operating Revenue Implication	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
EndUser:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
Total Operating Revenue Implication	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 155: MBRR SA34a - Consolidated Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	574 573	801 058	589 105	1 032 008	1 011 200	1 011 209	1 683 227	1 696 262	1 722 721
Infrastructure - Road transport	375 833	483 463	281 176	594 456	551 128	551 128	1 215 003	1 207 512	1 230 421
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	162 302	305 863	184 719	321 426	363 120	363 120	911 703	976 712	1 045 621
Storm water	193 531	177 580	96 457	273 030	188 008	188 008	303 300	230 800	184 800
Infrastructure - Electricity	43 383	225 295	251 118	303 000	320 031	328 031	327 100	347 500	359 750
Generation	28 384	205 000	199 863	215 800	219 300	219 300	217 000	233 500	251 250
Transmission & Retention	14 998	20 295	51 255	88 000	101 531	101 531	105 000	106 000	108 500
Street Lighting	-	-	-	7 200	7 200	7 200	5 100	8 000	-
Infrastructure - Water	20 366	45 512	43 781	75 400	75 400	75 400	60 223	64 700	71 600
Dams & Reservoirs	5 995	29 512	43 781	57 600	57 600	57 600	57 223	60 700	67 600
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention	14 370	16 000	-	17 800	17 800	17 800	3 000	4 000	4 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 800	9 023	-	20 700	20 700	20 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Retention	-	-	-	20 700	20 700	20 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Sewerage purification	6 800	9 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	128 192	38 554	13 029	38 450	35 950	35 950	75 991	66 550	55 950
Waste Management	-	-	-	10 200	7 700	7 700	43 000	30 500	30 000
Transportation	108 838	19 525	1 128	14 250	14 250	14 250	12 750	22 050	19 950
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 354	19 039	11 801	14 000	14 000	14 000	20 151	14 000	6 000
Community	156 109	75 664	20 961	110 250	108 656	108 656	211 814	306 700	140 500
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	131 105	41 646	994	49 750	40 150	40 150	93 000	230 700	65 000
Swimming pools	1 797	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 775	1 566	1 119	17 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	-	26 000
Recreational facilities	3 994	2 498	5 947	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	8 000	-
Security and policing	11 726	20 979	2 498	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	3 800	2 384	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	742	1 749	147	11 000	11 000	11 000	48 000	34 000	39 500
Museums & Art Galleries	-	1 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	4 921	381	5 788	20 150	20 150	20 150	18 314	24 000	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49	-	2 084	12 356	12 356	12 356	10 000	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	19 360	13 111	-	55 000	55 000	55 000	-	-	-
Housing development	19 360	13 111	-	55 000	55 000	55 000	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	39 138	8 664	19 645	40 707	55 581	55 581	120 500	110 450	120 300
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	17 000	26 000	26 000	12 700	20 000	41 200
Plant & equipment	-	-	2 901	800	800	800	3 700	4 200	4 200
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	12 306	4 516	8 156	10 307	17 181	17 181	40 800	38 000	38 000
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	16 501	1 974	5 232	3 600	2 600	2 600	3 500	1 800	2 200
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	7 122	3 174	3 356	8 700	8 700	8 700	39 300	26 050	14 700
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 209	-	-	300	300	300	500	400	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	789 181	900 417	629 711	1 237 970	1 230 447	1 230 447	2 015 541	2 113 412	1 983 521
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	17 000	26 000	26 000	12 700	20 000	41 200
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	17 000	26 000	26 000	12 700	20 000	41 200
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 156: MBRR SA34b - Consolidated Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/sub-class									
Infrastructure	1 394 022	962 301	1 221 588	1 193 918	1 300 622	1 300 622	1 378 294	1 522 331	1 084 250
Infrastructure - Road transport	241 073	212 026	155 286	179 690	256 106	250 106	154 405	160 050	105 600
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	208 124	105 553	126 563	146 820	228 871	228 871	114 805	133 450	83 600
Storm water	32 949	17 274	28 724	32 270	27 325	27 325	30 600	26 600	22 600
Infrastructure - Electricity	392 741	202 423	318 865	260 000	296 500	296 500	260 700	335 395	290 500
Generation	233 518	170 442	104 704	136 000	166 000	166 000	143 800	164 735	147 000
Transmission & Retention	115 142	79 821	76 437	93 000	93 000	93 000	77 500	97 500	118 500
Street Lighting	44 080	42 160	47 664	31 000	37 500	37 500	30 400	73 150	25 000
Infrastructure - Water	639 535	337 330	358 030	247 965	247 965	247 965	467 298	493 132	244 200
Dams & Reservoirs	31 805	23 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention	607 629	314 032	356 030	247 965	247 965	247 965	467 298	493 132	244 200
Infrastructure - Sanitation	133 800	98 100	368 574	470 664	446 261	446 261	460 490	563 265	384 600
Retention	42 305	21 541	316 480	413 164	388 761	388 761	413 990	467 637	334 812
Sewerage purification	91 504	76 659	52 094	67 500	67 500	67 500	46 500	35 328	40 788
Infrastructure - Other	66 774	21 531	22 902	36 200	53 700	53 700	35 400	30 600	69 350
Waste Management	20 386	17 091	17 899	17 000	19 500	19 500	20 500	20 500	26 600
Transportation	59 440	4 440	38	5 200	5 200	5 200	6 000	2 000	24 850
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 948	-	4 965	14 000	20 000	20 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Community	104 186	89 605	77 728	64 550	104 528	104 528	227 767	103 300	97 767
Parks & gardens	4 932	5 171	3 442	6 000	6 000	6 000	150 000	27 000	29 000
Sportsfields & clubs	44 344	6 734	2 020	5 950	6 466	6 466	-	-	-
Swimming pools	3 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	963	4 920	1 026	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	26 525	16 685	21 888	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	2 345	3 310	3 183	600	600	600	1 200	800	800
Security and policing	2 431	24 208	5 056	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Buses	3 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	7 776	9 393	24 349	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	2 007	4 228	3 645	-	1 600	1 600	12 000	12 000	12 000
Cemeteries	1 981	3 611	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 873	11 343	13 140	47 000	84 862	84 862	61 567	61 500	53 067
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment promotion	264 396	154 405	150 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	561 731	592 774	1 612 439
Housing development	264 396	154 405	150 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	561 731	592 774	1 612 439
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	133 201	96 526	162 516	161 237	199 537	199 537	168 715	168 450	189 590
General vehicles	4 597	3 934	487	9 000	-	-	30 000	25 000	25 000
Specialised vehicles	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Plant & equipment	552	2 000	1 321	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	4 190	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	17 581	1 683	10 489	13 929	13 929	13 929	16 000	16 000	16 000
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	3 610	2 286	7 245	10 000	10 000	10 000	9 000	1 500	2 500
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	47 527	26 761	28 820	30 000	26 500	26 500	18 060	17 450	23 000
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56 137	47 000	106 938	68 300	115 608	115 608	65 155	67 000	67 000
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Computers - software & programming	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 896 338	1 303 007	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 181	2 173 181	2 337 506	2 308 856	2 976 956
Specialised vehicles	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	70.6%	59.2%	71.0%	61.1%	63.6%	63.8%	53.7%	53.1%	60.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	318.6%	163.8%	197.7%	226.5%	208.5%	208.5%	243.6%	245.1%	312.2%

Table 157: MBRR SA34c - Consolidated Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Roads and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
	572 857	550 543	477 424	575 717	568 296	568 296	593 385	639 251	687 144
Infrastructure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	94 062	95 422	104 061	143 693	140 699	140 699	145 306	156 732	168 793
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	74 065	73 016	78 797	114 036	111 042	111 042	107 720	116 334	125 366
Storm water	19 878	23 406	26 164	29 657	28 957	28 957	37 579	40 397	43 427
Infrastructure - Electricity	321 351	299 145	221 375	242 833	240 300	240 300	251 320	270 632	291 145
Generation	70 328	74 388	37 170	66 861	66 861	66 861	71 612	77 297	83 062
Transmission & Retification	205 659	185 307	145 496	151 131	158 688	158 688	154 005	165 859	178 299
Street Lighting	36 165	38 360	38 709	24 841	23 841	23 841	25 704	27 708	29 784
Infrastructure - Water	149 150	120 700	112 460	138 630	126 026	126 026	126 139	147 010	158 036
Dams & Reservoirs	12 236	12 200	12 594	13 063	9 536	9 536	10 584	11 700	12 588
Water purification	25 225	2 516	3 446	5 885	4 466	4 466	120 745	130 122	139 881
Retification	102 689	105 984	96 421	118 791	112 024	112 024	50 676	53 089	57 681
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 777	28 828	31 347	41 104	42 824	42 824	14 299	15 266	16 411
Retification	12 611	6 330	10 341	11 060	13 399	13 399	36 377	38 723	41 270
Sewerage purification	167	22 497	21 006	29 105	29 425	29 425	9 042	10 698	11 469
Infrastructure - Other	4 615	5 448	7 281	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 042	10 086	11 469
Waste Management	4 615	5 448	7 281	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 042	10 086	11 469
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	135 427	139 431	171 986	186 191	180 128	180 128	207 749	222 371	238 576
Parks & gardens	58 541	60 212	94 105	84 689	85 226	85 226	91 836	98 245	105 599
Sportsfields & clubs	213	63	-	1 075	3 075	3 075	4 158	4 242	4 561
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	270	318	319	372	372	372	400	430	462
Recreational facilities	26 105	25 601	26 830	26 301	22 122	22 122	24 094	26 215	28 181
Fire, safety & emergency	10 465	12 716	12 632	16 676	16 049	16 049	24 083	25 431	26 806
Security and policing	36 102	31 999	33 712	41 098	38 604	38 604	48 206	49 571	53 273
Buses	171	55	52	70	70	70	75	81	87
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	8	8	8	0	0	10
Cemeteries	2 559	6 238	9 802	14 308	14 308	14 308	15 381	16 535	17 775
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	999	1 151	513	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 500	1 612	1 733
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	391 445	327 020	341 420	419 551	392 147	392 147	455 185	489 986	525 975
General vehicles	202 079	186 588	178 084	217 058	202 331	202 331	233 914	251 497	270 383
Specialised vehicles	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336
Plant & equipment	33 146	21 307	16 486	29 702	27 921	27 921	32 729	35 269	37 007
Computers - hardware/equipment	4 660	2 653	1 602	3 326	3 449	3 449	3 593	3 860	4 150
Furniture and other office equipment	23 841	18 454	16 380	21 313	21 153	21 153	23 406	24 953	26 834
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	5 476	1 335	2 204	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 879	3 095	3 327
Other Buildings	106 126	81 309	67 154	101 046	93 532	93 532	108 767	117 605	126 165
Other Land	5 028	6 481	27 171	35 116	32 761	32 761	41 207	44 066	46 918
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 258	8 379	12 397	7 336	7 246	7 246	7 534	8 348	8 876
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	22 531	29 231	49 534	61 751	61 845	61 845	62 224	63 177	68 047
Computers - software & programming	22 531	29 231	49 534	61 751	61 845	61 845	62 224	63 177	68 047
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 122 359	1 046 135	1 040 345	1 243 210	1 202 416	1 202 416	1 318 543	1 414 765	1 519 742
Specialised vehicles	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336
Refuge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336
R&M as a % of PPE	6.5%	7.4%	6.6%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.1%	5.6%	5.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	0.7%	7.7%	6.8%	6.8%	6.5%	6.5%	6.3%	6.2%	6.2%

Table 158: MBRR SA34d - Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
	383 957	360 986	399 983	600 823	798 654	798 654	674 256	698 772	539 593
Infrastructure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	138 365	158 249	176 612	208 706	247 263	247 274	301 693	286 055	266 827
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	87 562	113 963	125 554	126 389	181 312	181 320	226 074	240 332	216 958
Storm water	50 793	44 285	51 058	82 407	65 951	65 954	75 619	55 723	39 869
Infrastructure - Electricity	54 341	63 270	75 336	151 065	191 278	191 286	128 455	147 833	125 000
Generation	32 633	45 883	52 157	94 058	118 007	118 013	70 461	86 211	75 557
Transmission & Retention	16 216	12 235	16 870	46 696	59 680	59 683	40 193	44 054	43 637
Street Lighting	5 492	5 152	6 301	10 311	13 600	13 601	9 800	17 568	4 895
Infrastructure - Water	145 578	100 489	72 087	87 203	99 038	99 043	116 179	120 761	60 707
Dams & Reservoirs	9 855	13 884	7 895	15 547	17 641	17 642	12 603	13 141	12 995
Water purification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Retention	135 724	86 605	64 202	71 735	81 397	81 401	103 577	107 621	47 712
Infrastructure - Sanitation	36 583	28 134	86 464	132 629	143 018	143 024	102 518	111 113	74 894
Retention	11 023	5 663	67 070	117 109	125 407	125 413	82 277	103 465	65 323
Sewerage purification	25 560	22 482	9 394	15 520	17 611	17 612	10 241	7 648	9 571
Infrastructure - Other	9 099	10 844	9 474	20 150	27 457	27 459	24 512	21 010	22 164
Waste Management	863	3 084	4 720	7 342	8 331	8 331	13 985	11 041	10 851
Transportation	7 122	4 325	307	5 250	5 957	5 957	4 328	5 206	8 612
Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	1 113	3 435	4 447	7 558	13 170	13 170	6 200	4 763	2 691
Community	43 609	52 610	55 530	47 184	65 293	65 295	98 811	88 758	45 883
Parks & gardens	826	1 646	1 937	1 620	1 838	1 838	33 035	5 845	5 575
Sportsfields & stadia	29 394	15 399	1 695	15 035	14 277	14 278	20 482	49 943	12 495
Swimming pools	971	383	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	161	1 566	577	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries	297	498	629	4 589	7 657	7 657	6 607	—	4 998
Recreational facilities	5 113	6 106	15 661	—	—	—	2 202	2 165	1 922
Fire, safety & emergency	393	1 054	1 791	162	184	184	815	1 905	154
Security and policing	2 372	14 383	4 250	540	613	613	440	433	384
Buses	505	1 209	1 341	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics	1 427	3 546	13 784	3 779	4 288	4 288	10 792	7 360	7 593
Museums & Art Galleries	336	1 938	2 051	—	490	490	2 643	2 598	2 307
Cemeteries	1 156	1 271	3 248	5 439	6 171	6 172	4 033	5 196	—
Social rental housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	657	3 610	8 567	15 022	29 775	29 777	15 762	13 314	10 374
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	2 544	1 826	1 813	155 675	189 125	189 134	123 713	128 326	309 964
Housing development	2 544	1 826	1 813	155 675	189 125	189 134	123 713	128 326	309 964
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	137 510	332 660	317 055	54 599	78 136	78 140	63 695	60 377	57 824
General vehicles	3 668	12 325	848	2 429	—	—	11 012	9 742	8 650
Specialised vehicles	2 552	38 009	5 250	10 527	15 773	15 774	7 752	11 365	15 225
Plant & equipment	440	6 265	7 348	756	858	858	1 255	1 559	1 384
Computers - hardware/equipment	—	—	7 293	1 620	1 838	1 838	1 321	1 299	1 153
Furniture and other office equipment	23 848	19 107	32 470	6 542	9 528	9 529	12 509	11 690	10 381
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	16 048	13 347	21 718	3 671	3 859	3 859	2 753	714	903
Civic Land and Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings	43 607	93 774	56 004	10 446	10 781	10 781	12 633	9 417	7 247
Other Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	47 356	149 743	185 135	18 519	35 500	35 501	14 460	14 501	12 880
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible	27 597	47 968	41 864	1 620	1 838	1 838	220	433	384
Computers - software & programming	27 597	47 968	41 864	1 620	1 838	1 838	220	433	384
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation	595 225	796 049	816 255	859 810	1 042 446	1 042 493	958 607	974 667	853 568
Specialised vehicles	2 552	38 009	5 250	10 527	15 773	15 774	7 752	11 365	15 225
Refuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire	2 552	38 009	5 250	10 527	15 773	15 774	7 752	11 365	15 225
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Table 159: MBRR SA35 - Consolidated Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
R thousand							
Capital expenditure							
City Planning and Development	5 200	5 700	5 700	1 500	5 000	5 280	--
Corporate & Shared Services	39 300	34 500	26 600	31 500	31 500	33 264	--
Economic Development	15 151	4 000	4 100	3 000	2 500	2 640	--
Emergency Services	37 200	44 300	46 800	44 900	45 500	48 048	--
Environmental Management	113 760	93 800	99 500	83 100	82 600	87 226	--
Financial Services	30 000	19 500	19 500	19 500	19 500	20 592	--
Housing & Human Settlement	563 231	594 274	1 613 939	1 550 939	1 550 939	1 637 792	--
Information & Communication Technology	81 555	84 500	84 500	84 500	84 500	89 232	--
Metro Police Services	36 500	43 500	53 500	53 500	57 500	60 720	--
Office of the City Manager	62 567	63 000	65 967	65 967	65 967	69 101	--
Office of the Speaker	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 584	--
Regional Service Delivery	340 964	318 200	160 000	196 000	145 500	153 648	--
Service Infrastructure	1 610 811	1 778 981	1 374 650	1 475 085	1 515 073	1 599 917	--
Transport	1 388 408	1 392 012	1 384 321	1 420 371	1 426 521	1 506 406	--
Other Votes	26 800	24 500	30 000	32 500	28 500	30 006	--
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total Capital Expenditure	4 353 047	4 502 267	4 960 477	5 053 862	5 052 600	5 335 545	--
Future operational costs by vote							
City Planning and Development	190	201	212	224	236	250	--
Corporate & Shared Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Emergency Services	13 000	13 728	14 497	15 309	16 166	17 071	--
Environmental Management	19 800	20 909	22 080	23 316	24 622	26 001	--
Financial Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing & Human Settlement	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information & Communication Technology	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Metro Police Services	1 000	1 056	1 115	1 178	1 244	1 313	--
Office of the City Manager	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Office of the Speaker	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Regional Service Delivery	12 200	12 883	13 605	14 367	15 171	16 021	--
Service Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Votes	1 950	2 059	2 175	2 296	2 425	2 561	--
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future operational costs	48 140	50 836	53 683	56 689	59 863	63 216	--
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - electricity revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - water revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - sanitation revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - refuse revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - other	3 120	3 295	3 479	3 674	3 880	4 097	--
Rental of facilities and equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future revenue	3 120	3 295	3 479	3 674	3 880	4 097	--
Net Financial Implications	4 398 067	4 549 809	5 010 680	5 106 877	5 108 583	5 394 664	--

Municipal/State/Local project	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	RFA code	Individually Approved (Y/N/NA)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Fiscal year estimates		2010-2014 Maximum Term Revenue & Expense (in thousands)				Project Information	
										Audited Balance 2009/10	Current Year Full Year Budget	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Work Location	How to return
Environmental Management		Sustainable Development Trust	20000	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20001	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20002	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20003	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20004	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20005	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20006	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20007	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20008	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20009	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20010	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20011	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20012	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20013	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20014	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20015	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20016	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20017	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20018	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20019	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
Financial Services		Sustainable Development Trust	20020	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20021	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20022	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20023	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20024	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20025	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20026	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20027	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20028	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20029	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20030	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20031	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20032	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20033	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20034	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20035	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20036	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20037	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20038	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised
			20039	B	Yes	Community	Recreation/Leisure	21°45'40" S, 101°17'21" E	10,500	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	1-10	Revised

Ministry & World Capital project	Funding	Program/Project Description	Project number	RFP Doc #	Multi-Entry Agreement (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Budget/Estimate	Fiscal year activities		2010/11 Medium Term Review & Expenditure Forecasts				Project Information	
										Actual/Outcomes 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	World Location	How are resources used?	
Housing & Human Settlement	021	Project 114 Housing - Housing Facility	701013	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		-	2 325	-	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Housing Facility	701014	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		-	5 278	2 793	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Low-cost Housing - Low Cost Housing	701015	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		42 075	7 338	-	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Low-cost Housing - Low Cost Housing	701016	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		-	1 434	-	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701017	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		-	41 560	10 610	5 020	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Low-cost Housing - Water Provision	701018	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		81 807	30 220	33 200	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Low-cost Housing - Water Provision	701019	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		45 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Low-cost Housing - Water Provision	701020	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 393	-	71 975	5 000	5 000	207 393	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Public & Domestic - Low Cost Housing	701021	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 322	16 229	-	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Public & Domestic - Low Cost Housing	701025	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 369	2 710	-	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Public & Domestic - Low Cost Housing	701026	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		210 142	211 200	223 220	146 037	114 073	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Acquisition Of Land	701028	E	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Acquisition Of Land	701029	E	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Acquisition Of Land	701030	E	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Acquisition Of Land	701031	E	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701032	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701033	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701034	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701035	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701036	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701037	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701038	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
	021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701039	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya
021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701040	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya	
021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701041	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Kenya	
021	Project 114 Housing - Water Provision	701042	A	Yes	Housing/properties	Housing development		207 807	18 839	18 839	-	-	-	-	2, 3,		

Municipal Ward/Catchment	Funding	Program/Project description	Project total package	FSP Approved R(%)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	CAPEX or OpEx	Total Project Estimate	Prior year estimates		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information				
									Actual Outcome 2018/19	Current Year Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Work Location	How funded			
Office of the City Manager	201	Urbanisation & Facilities Programme	102839	E	Yes	Community	Other	-	12 376	9 492	10 367	10 005	10 597	Tobacco Vale	Revised		
	202	Capital Funded Item Operating	102839	O	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	122	1 034	1 503	1 633	1 523	53	Howick	Revised	
	203	Capital Funded Item Operating (Project)	102839	O	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	118	-	-	-	-	118	Tobacco Vale	Revised	
	204	Capital Funded Item Operating	102839	O	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	100	500	500	500	118	Tobacco Vale	Revised	
	205	Capital Funded Item Operating	102839	O	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	100	500	500	500	118	Tobacco Vale	Revised	
	206	Capital Funded Item Operating	102839	O	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	118	Tobacco Vale	Revised
	207	Capital Funded Item Operating	102839	O	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	8 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	118	Tobacco Vale	Revised
	208	Capital Funded Item Operating	102839	O	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	Tobacco Vale	Revised
	209	Capital Funded Item Operating	102839	O	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	Tobacco Vale	Revised
	210	Capital Funded Item Operating	102839	O	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	Tobacco Vale	Revised
Office of the Mayor	301	New Office in Durban	110053	E	Yes	Community	Other	733	12 325	1 203	-	-	-	50	Howick	Revised	
	302	New Office in Durban	110053	E	Yes	Community	Other	733	12 325	1 203	-	-	-	50	Howick	Revised	
	303	New Office in Durban	110053	E	Yes	Community	Other	733	12 325	1 203	-	-	-	50	Howick	Revised	
	304	New Office in Durban	110053	E	Yes	Community	Other	733	12 325	1 203	-	-	-	50	Howick	Revised	
	305	New Office in Durban	110053	E	Yes	Community	Other	733	12 325	1 203	-	-	-	50	Howick	Revised	
	306	New Office in Durban	110053	E	Yes	Community	Other	733	12 325	1 203	-	-	-	50	Howick	Revised	
	307	New Office in Durban	110053	E	Yes	Community	Other	733	12 325	1 203	-	-	-	50	Howick	Revised	
	308	New Office in Durban	110053	E	Yes	Community	Other	733	12 325	1 203	-	-	-	50	Howick	Revised	
	309	New Office in Durban	110053	E	Yes	Community	Other	733	12 325	1 203	-	-	-	50	Howick	Revised	
	310	New Office in Durban	110053	E	Yes	Community	Other	733	12 325	1 203	-	-	-	50	Howick	Revised	
Regional Services Delivery	401	Water Supply	100001	E	Yes	Community	Water	200	12 325	-	-	-	-	12, 18, 73	Howick	Revised	
	402	Water Supply	100001	E	Yes	Community	Water	200	12 325	-	-	-	-	12, 18, 73	Howick	Revised	
	403	Water Supply	100001	E	Yes	Community	Water	200	12 325	-	-	-	-	12, 18, 73	Howick	Revised	
	404	Water Supply	100001	E	Yes	Community	Water	200	12 325	-	-	-	-	12, 18, 73	Howick	Revised	
	405	Water Supply	100001	E	Yes	Community	Water	200	12 325	-	-	-	-	12, 18, 73	Howick	Revised	
	406	Water Supply	100001	E	Yes	Community	Water	200	12 325	-	-	-	-	12, 18, 73	Howick	Revised	
	407	Water Supply	100001	E	Yes	Community	Water	200	12 325	-	-	-	-	12, 18, 73	Howick	Revised	
	408	Water Supply	100001	E	Yes	Community	Water	200	12 325	-	-	-	-	12, 18, 73	Howick	Revised	
	409	Water Supply	100001	E	Yes	Community	Water	200	12 325	-	-	-	-	12, 18, 73	Howick	Revised	
	410	Water Supply	100001	E	Yes	Community	Water	200	12 325	-	-	-	-	12, 18, 73	Howick	Revised	

Ministry of Total Capital project	Priority	Program/Project description	Project number	ISD number	Indicative Approval (RUB)	Asset Class	Actual Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project	Roll-out outcomes		2010/13 Russian Bank Reviews & Equivalence of Financials				Project Information	
										Actual Outcome (2010/13)	Current Year Full Year Forecast	2012 Year 1 (2010/13)	2012 Year 2 (2010/13)	2012 Year 3 (2010/13)	2012 Year 4 (2010/13)	Year 1 (2010/13)	Year 2 (2010/13)
Regional Services Library	021	Acquisition of North-South Expressions	710101	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Roadways	Public, Private & Other		13000	-	1300	3462	3300	3500	Tobago Vols	Completed	
	022	Upgrading and Development of Computer	710101	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Roadways	Government		-	120	-	-	-	-	21, 43	Barbados	Completed
	023	Construction of address	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other		3100	-	-	-	-	-	187	Flow	Completed
	024	Acquire and enhance of 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	100	8100	7000	800	187	Flow	Completed
	025	Replacement of Public Office	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other		16500	-	-	-	-	-	520	Flow	Completed
	026	Extension of Publishing Office	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	St. Anthony's Place & St. John's Bay	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	027	Construction of 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	St. John's Bay	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	028	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	029	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	030	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	031	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	032	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	033	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	034	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	035	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	036	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	037	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	038	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	039	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	040	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	041	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	042	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	043	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	044	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	045	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
Social & Healthcare	046	Acquisition of North-South Expressions	710101	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Roadways	Public, Private & Other		13000	-	1300	3462	3300	3500	Tobago Vols	Completed	
	047	Upgrading and Development of Computer	710101	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Roadways	Government		-	120	-	-	-	-	21, 43	Barbados	Completed
	048	Construction of address	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other		3100	-	-	-	-	-	187	Flow	Completed
	049	Acquire and enhance of 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	100	8100	7000	800	187	Flow	Completed
	050	Replacement of Public Office	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other		16500	-	-	-	-	-	520	Flow	Completed
	051	Extension of Publishing Office	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	St. Anthony's Place & St. John's Bay	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	052	Construction of 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	St. John's Bay	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	053	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	054	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	055	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	056	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	057	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	058	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	059	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	060	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	061	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	062	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	063	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	064	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	065	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	066	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	067	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	068	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	069	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
	070	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed
071	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
072	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
073	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
074	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
075	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
076	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
077	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
078	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
079	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
080	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
081	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
082	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
083	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
084	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
085	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
086	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
087	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
088	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
089	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
090	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
091	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
092	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
093	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
094	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
095	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
096	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
097	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
098	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
099	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	
100	Development of a 2nd level City	710101	C	Yes	Community	Other	Roadside 21-21	16500	-	-	-	-	-	100	Flow	Completed	

[illegible]

Municipal Water Capital project	Priority	Program/Project Description	Project number	RIP Code	Self-Ready Approval (Percent)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Price per unit estimates		2019/2020 Total Revenue & Expenditure Forecast		Financial Information				
										Audited FY2019/20	Current Year FY20 Tax Percent	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Ward Location	How it is funded			
Transport	931	Water 500mm Energy System, Midway	19010	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	13 103	14 299	1 020	-	138	643	5 203	15, 14, 15	Now
	932	Headwater Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	7 515	10 491	-	-	-	-	-	47, 55	Now
	933	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	402	1 020	-	817	-	-	45, 47	Now
Water	934	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	935	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	936	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	937	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	938	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	939	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	940	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	941	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	942	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	943	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	944	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	945	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	946	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	947	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	948	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	949	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	950	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	951	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	952	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	953	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	954	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	955	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	956	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	957	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	958	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	959	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	960	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	961	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	962	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	963	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	964	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	965	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	966	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	967	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	968	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	969	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	970	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	971	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	972	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	973	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	974	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	975	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	976	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	977	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	978	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	979	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	980	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	981	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	982	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	983	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	984	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	985	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	986	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	987	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	988	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	989	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	990	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	991	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	992	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	993	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	994	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	995	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	996	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	997	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	998	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	999	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	1000	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	1001	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	1002	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	1003	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	1004	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	1005	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	1006	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	1007	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	1008	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
Water	1009	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
	1010	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	1011	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	Now
Water	1012	Water Supply, East Midway	19013	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	613	402	-	-	4 603	4 802	15 211	24, 25	Now
	1013	Water Supply, East Midway	19012	A	Yes	Waterworks - Roadwork	Stormwater		-	3 101	13 223	1 020	5 0					

[illegible]

Municipal Fund Capital project	Funding	Program/Project Description	Project number	GIC Code	Indefinite Approval (Y/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	DPS to include	Total Project Estimate	Prior year estimates		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Project Information																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
										Actual Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Work location	How it is funded																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
B (Business)	Other Assets Asset & Risk City Strategies & Performance Management Economic Initiatives, Marketing and Growth Housing and Social Development	Capital Fund from Operating	10209	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000			Tahquamen Valley	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
			10210	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500			Tahquamen Valley	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
			10211	B	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500			Tahquamen Valley	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
			10212	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Tahquamen Valley	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
			10213	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Tahquamen Valley	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
	315	Upgrading of ECD center in Day Care Centres	10214	C	Yes	Community	Other	Other	10 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	Capital Fund from Operating	10215	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		2 000	24	334	2 000	2 000	2 000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		10216	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000			Tahquamen Valley	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		10217	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000			Tahquamen Valley	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		10218	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500			Tahquamen Valley	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		10219	A	Yes	Community	Museum & Art Services	G/D Services & Other Public, Municipal	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-			Tahquamen Valley	How																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
315	Tahquamen Valley from State - Cultural Centre	10220	C	Yes	Community	Museum & Art Services	G/D Services & Other Public, Municipal	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Other Assets relate to projects that do not fall under any of the other categories of asset classifications. The asset sub-class column (H) indicates the type of asset or similar type of asset to be created.

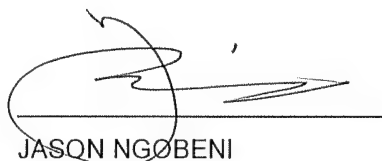
Table 161: MBRR SA37 - Consolidated Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand						Year					
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>			Examples	Examples							
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i> Entity Name <i>Project name</i>											

There are no projects delayed from previous financial years.

2.18 City Manager's quality certificate

I, Jason Ngobeni, City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a large, stylized 'J' followed by a horizontal line and a small flourish.

JASON NGOBENI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (GT002)

SIGNATURE

DATE 25/05/2012

ANNEXURE C

PROPERTY RATES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for property rates approved by Council Resolution 28 April 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure C.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE C.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR PROPERTY RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of the provisions of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 2 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) and the Property Rates Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality approved by Council, that a resolution was passed by Council on _____ 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for Property Rates, approved by Council Resolution of 28 April 2011, be withdrawn and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

NOTICE _____ of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

PROPERTY RATES SCHEDULE

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013 are as follows:

Category	Rate c in R	Exemptions, Reductions & Rebates
Residential properties	1,354	A total rebate of R50 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R35 000 according to the municipality's Property Rates Policy). A further 35% rebate will be granted on the property tax payable.
Business and commercial	2,708	
Industrial	2,708	
Municipal property	1,354	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
State-owned property	2,708	
Agricultural	0,220	
Multiple use	Rate according to apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
Vacant land	6,014	
Non-permitted use	6,770	
Public benefit organization properties	0,220	
Independent Schools	0,220	
Educational Institutions	2,708	
Mining	2,708	
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	2,708	
Public Worship	-	
Public Service Infrastructure	-	
Protected areas	-	
State Trust Land	-	

EXCLUSION FROM RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public Service Infrastructure;
- (b) Public Worship
- (c) Protected areas
- (d) State Trust Land
- (e) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (f) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;
- (g) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;

- (h) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
 - for residential properties; and
 - for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes
- (i) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by CoT.

In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:

Exemptions, Reduction and Rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

Different categories of properties

Residential Properties

- In addition to the impermissible rates as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R35 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted; and a further
- 35% rebate will be granted on all residential properties (including state owned residential).

Agricultural Properties

The rate applicable on agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-Residential that took effect on 1 July 2009, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

Public Benefit Organisation properties

The rate applicable on public benefit organisation property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. R 195 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

Whereas this rate ratio will be applicable to a property, only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to the Financial Services Department.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and Commercial property, excluding Independent schools
- Industrial Property
- Non-permitted Use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)

Independent Schools

On the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format, a 20% rebate may be granted to independent schools, and only in the event that the application does not meet the criteria for public benefit organisation property as defined.

Municipal property (rateable)

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

Municipal property

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Different categories of owners

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as hereunder stipulated.

Indigents

100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Pensioners (60 years of age), physically and mentally disabled

- (a) A maximum/total rebate of 50% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- (b) A maximum/total rebate of 40% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, not to exceed R107 100 for a financial year, which amount may be reviewed during the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's annual budget process;

- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
- (e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as residential.

Owners temporarily without income

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Grants-in-aid

The Municipality may award a 20% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of independent schools after application to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application has been approved.

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- (a) rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);
- (b) hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- (c) rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation which, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;
- (d) cemeteries and crematoriums which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- (e) museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;
- (f) rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 37 of 1989);
- (g) sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;
- (h) rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;

- (i) rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

Business and Commercial property (except independent schools)
Industrial Property
Vacant land irrespective of zoning
State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)
Non-permitted use

LEVYING OF RATES:

Period for which rates may be levied

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at this time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

Amount due for Rates

The Municipality shall as part of each annual operating budget determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

Liability for Rates

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

ANNEXURE D

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the supply of electricity approved by Council Resolution of 12 August 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure D.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE D.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF
TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by Council on 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the Supply of Electricity Part I approved by Council Resolution of 12 August 2011, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the schedule below, determined in accordance with Section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

NOTICE..... of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

SCHEDULE

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY
PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>A DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES</p> <p>FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.</p> <p>1 DOMESTIC SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL & PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group (x), this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase – excluding bulk domestic complexes, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) A residential unit (ii) A boarding house (iii) A flat (iv) A non-profitable nursing home (v) A charitable institution/home (vi) A hostel (vii) A building used exclusively for public worship (viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act (ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the Tariff (x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the Municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale (xi) Classes (iv), (v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships (xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. 		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for per month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month is the following per kWh:		
(i) 1 – 100 kWh	96,94c	103,26c
(ii) 101 – 400 kWh	102,94c	116,52c
(iii) 401 – 650 kWh	108,44c	121,54c
(iv) > 650 kWh	115,54c	129,36c
1.2 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: PREPAID (i) 1 - 100 kWh (ii) 101 – 400 kWh (iii) 401 – 650 kWh (iv) > 650 kWh	96,94c 102,94c 108,44c 115,54c	103,26c 116,52c 121,54c 129,36c
1.3 DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY Currently not available. Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities has been implemented and commissioned.		
2. DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply in respect of premises situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers: A Body Corporate or the authorized reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit.		
2.1 DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R303,13	R336,47

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(b) For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	91,46c	103,45c
2.2 DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY		
Due to the automated meter reading system not being fully implemented and commissioned for Time-of-use metering, the domestic bulk time-of-use scale will not be available for an interim period.		
No new applications for this scale will be considered until further notice:		
The following charges applicable to standard Domestic Bulk supply will be charged to customers previously on this tariff scale.		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R303,13	R336,47
(b) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	298,13c	103,45c
(c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	56,20c	103,45c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	36,50c	103,45c
NOTES:		
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)		
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.		
(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.		
(iv) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved Domestic Time-of-use tariffs.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>2.3 RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES</p> <p>In accordance with Regulation 11 of the regulations made under the Electricity Act, 1987 (Act 41 of 1987), the reseller of electricity must render a monthly account for electricity consumed, which account must reflect the start and end reading and any applicable charges according to the approved tariffs of the Municipality, provided that -</p> <p>(a) only approved tariffs are reflected on the account; and (b) each individual consumer is metered and billed separately.</p> <p>For all kWh consumed per metering period or prepaid units purchased per calendar month, per kWh</p>		121,54c
<p>3. LIFELINE: PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter:</p> <p>(i) A residential unit (ii) A flat</p> <p>For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh</p>		
(i) The first 100 kWh	95,97c	99,86c
Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c	7,54c
Inclusive tariff for first 100 kWh purchased, per kWh	109,91c	107,40c
(ii) 101 – 400 kWh	101,91c	112,68c
Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c	7,54c
Inclusive tariff for 101 – 400 kWh, per kWh	115,85c	120,22c
(iii) 401 – 650 kWh	107,36c	117,54c
Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c	7,54c
Inclusive tariff for 401 – 650 kWh, per kWh	121,30c	125,08c
(iv) > 650 kWh	114,38c	125,09c
Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c	7,54c
Inclusive tariff for all kWh > 650, per kWh	128,32c	132,63c

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>4. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND: CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or Prepaid, Lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.</p> <p>For a connection with a conventional meter the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p> <p>For a connection with a prepaid meter, the following charges will be payable per calendar month or part of a month:</p> <p>An energy charge for each kWh</p>	<p>104,15c</p> <p>-</p>	<p>115,61c</p> <p>115,61c</p>
<p>B NON DOMESTIC / BUSINESS TARIFF SCALES</p>		
<p>5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) A shop, store or business (ii) An office block (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act (iv) A bar (v) A café, tearoom or restaurant (vi) A combined shop and tearoom (vii) A public hall (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry (x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes (xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the Tariff <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:		
(i) 20 amperes or less	R53,92	R62,01
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R239,26	R275,15
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R524,83	R603,55
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R700,09	R805,10
NOTE		
For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.		
(b) Energy charge		
For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	86,50c	99,50c
6. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.		
(a) Fixed demand charge		
An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:		
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:		
(i) 20 amperes or less	R53,00	R60,95
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R227,06	R261,12
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R498,13	R572,85
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R664,41	R764,07
(b) Energy charge		
An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh	86,13c	99,05c
NOTES		
(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013																					
<p>(ii) Customers are required to sign a debit order for the applicable amount according to the breaker size, to be automatically deposited into the City of Tshwane's bank account.</p> <p>7. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.</p> <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>(1) An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>(i) 20 amperes or less</td><td>R526,00</td><td>R604,90</td></tr> <tr> <td>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</td><td>R1 054,94</td><td>R1 213,18</td></tr> <tr> <td>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</td><td>R1 598,35</td><td>R1 838,10</td></tr> <tr> <td>(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</td><td>R2 431,25</td><td>R2 795,94</td></tr> <tr> <td>(v) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes</td><td>R3 287,99</td><td>R3 781,19</td></tr> <tr> <td>(vi) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes</td><td>R4 144,73</td><td>R4 766,44</td></tr> <tr> <td>(vii) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes</td><td>R5 001,44</td><td>R5 751,66</td></tr> </table> <p>(b) Energy charge</p> <p>For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p> <p>86,50c 99,50c</p> <p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.</p> <p>(ii) Since 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections.</p>	(i) 20 amperes or less	R526,00	R604,90	(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 054,94	R1 213,18	(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 598,35	R1 838,10	(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 431,25	R2 795,94	(v) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R3 287,99	R3 781,19	(vi) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R4 144,73	R4 766,44	(vii) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R5 001,44	R5 751,66		
(i) 20 amperes or less	R526,00	R604,90																					
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 054,94	R1 213,18																					
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 598,35	R1 838,10																					
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 431,25	R2 795,94																					
(v) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R3 287,99	R3 781,19																					
(vi) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R4 144,73	R4 766,44																					
(vii) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R5 001,44	R5 751,66																					

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013															
<p>8. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.</p> <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>(i) 20 amperes or less</td><td>R504,19</td><td>R579,82</td></tr> <tr> <td>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</td><td>R1 011,20</td><td>R1 162,88</td></tr> <tr> <td>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</td><td>R1 532,15</td><td>R1 761,97</td></tr> <tr> <td>(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</td><td>R2 307,43</td><td>R2 653,54</td></tr> </table> <p>(b) Energy charge</p> <p>An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh</p> <table> <tr> <td></td><td>86,13c</td><td>99,05c</td></tr> </table> <p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.</p> <p>(ii) Customers are required to sign a debit order for the applicable amount according to the breaker size, to be automatically deposited into the City of Tshwane's bank account.</p>	(i) 20 amperes or less	R504,19	R579,82	(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 011,20	R1 162,88	(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 532,15	R1 761,97	(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 307,43	R2 653,54		86,13c	99,05c		
(i) 20 amperes or less	R504,19	R579,82															
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 011,20	R1 162,88															
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 532,15	R1 761,97															
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 307,43	R2 653,54															
	86,13c	99,05c															
<p>9. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA - implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 A - to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – excluding bulk domestic complexes - in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.</p>																	

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> <p>(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:</p> <p>(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and</p> <p>(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA</p> <p>Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.</p> <p>(c) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p>	<p>R1 191,40</p> <p>R133,61</p> <p>40,79c</p>	<p>R1 382,00</p> <p>R155,00</p> <p>47,32c</p>
<p>10. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE : TIME OF USE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average <u>metered load of more than 50 kVA</u> and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – excluding bulk domestic complexes - in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> <p>(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays</p> <p>(c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p> <p>(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p>	<p>R1 191,40</p> <p>R133,61</p> <p>93,94c</p> <p>30,66c</p>	<p>R1 382,00</p> <p>R155,00</p> <p>108,97c</p> <p>35,57c</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>(e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p> <p>24,56c</p> <p>28,49c</p> <p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> <p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.</p> <p>(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.</p>		
<p>11. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.</p> <p>Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use metering for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out by June 2013 and be replaced with Time-of-use metering. No new standard 11 kV connections will be given.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> <p>A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:</p> <p>Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:</p> <p>(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and</p>	<p>R1 028,33</p>	<p>R1 193,00</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA</p> <p>Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.</p>	R132,55	R154,00
<p>(b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p> <p>Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to</p>	38,15c	44,25c
	35,73c	41,45c
<p>12. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 028,33	R1 193,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	R132,55	R154,00
(c) Active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in		
High demand season (June-August)	163,69c	189,88c
Low demand season (September-May)	52,39c	60,77c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh		
High demand season (June-August)	28,13c	32,63c
Low demand season (September-May)	27,59c	32,00c
(e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh		
High demand season (June-August)	23,66c	27,45c
Low demand season (September-May)	21,01c	24,37c

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> <p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.</p> <p>(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.</p> <p>13. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.</p> <p>(b) A surcharge of 5% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a).</p> <p>C INDUSTRIAL SCALES</p> <p>14. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 000 V.</p> <p>Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of more than 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p>		
	R932,56	R1 082,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(b) A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA	R102,35	R119,00
(c) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	156,65c 50,90c	181,71c 59,04c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	26,91c 24,95c	31,22c 28,94c
(e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	23,39c 20,91c	27,13c 24,26c
NOTES		
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)		
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.		
15. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R932,56	R1 082,00
(b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	145,53c	168,81c
(c) Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement.		

16. 275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.
- (b) A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)

17. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.

The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132 kV Supply Scale or the 11 kV Supply Scale or the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

- (i) The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.
- (ii) The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the Municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose.
- (iii) The consumer will compensate the Municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.

Should the application be approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and the off-peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:

- (a) A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.
- (b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.

DEFINED ON- OFF PEAK PERIODS

(as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity)

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays	06:00 – 22:00
<u>Off-peak</u>	Monday to Thursday	22:00 – 06:00
	Friday & Weekends	Friday 20:00 – 06:00 on Monday

NOTE

In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to the specific voltage will then be applicable to such premises.

18. GREEN TARIFF

Subject to the availability of green energy, and subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, a green tariff scale based on the Time-of-use tariff scales of the City of Tshwane will be available to consumers that qualify for the Time-of-use scales and will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month in respect of the 11 kV Time of use Green tariff supply scale:

- (i) The current Tshwane Time-of-use tariff scale for the appropriate supply, and
- (ii) A surcharge as determined from time-to-time by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity based on the purchase cost of green electricity and the Draft Market Rules for voluntary green power trading as compiled by the Department of Mineral and Energy affairs.

D CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays	07:00 – 10:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Saturdays	none
	Sundays	none
<u>Standard</u>	Weekdays	06:00 – 07:00 and 10:00 – 18:00 and 20:00 – 22:00
	Saturdays	07:00 – 12:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Sundays	none
<u>Off-peak</u>	Weekdays	22:00 – 06:00
	Saturdays	12:01 – 18:00 and 20:00-07:00
	Sundays	00:00 – 24:00.

**SCHEDULE
SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY
PART II**

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES		
1. Erf quota		
<p>Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf. The after-diversity maximum demand (ADMD) of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:</p> $A = Z \times C$ <p>Where A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA Z = Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value for erf C = Area factor according to table in A1.2 below</p> <p>(Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)</p>		
1.1 Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf		
<p>The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:</p> <p>(i) Residential 1 - Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected.</p> <p>(ii) Residential 2 - Group Housing or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Group Housing.</p> <p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p> <p>Where there are twelve dwelling-units (including the service connection or more at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.</p>		
	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling
	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013																
<p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p>(iii) Residential 3 & 4 - Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential.</p> <p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p> <p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p>For blocks or groups of housing units:</p> <table> <tr> <td>1 unit per phase : 1,00</td> <td>9 units per phase : 0,46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 units per phase: 0,72</td> <td>10 units per phase : 0,45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 units per phase: 0,62</td> <td>15 units per phase : 0,42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 units per phase: 0,57</td> <td>20 units per phase : 0,40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 units per phase: 0,53</td> <td>30 units per phase : 0,38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 units per phase: 0,50</td> <td>40 units per phase : 0,37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 units per phase: 0,48</td> <td>50 units per phase : 0,36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 units per phase: 0,47</td> <td>100 units and more per phase: 0,34</td> </tr> </table> <p>(iv) Business or Special for recreation, community facility, old age home, guest house with 17 rooms and above or special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Business.</p> <p>(v) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial.</p> <p>(vi) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural.</p> <p>(vii) Special for storage, cell phone mast or creche.</p> <p>(viii) Special for hospital and primary or secondary school.</p> <p>(ix) Special for guest house with up to 16 rooms.</p> <p>(x) Any other use not referred to in(i) to (ix) above.</p>	1 unit per phase : 1,00	9 units per phase : 0,46	2 units per phase: 0,72	10 units per phase : 0,45	3 units per phase: 0,62	15 units per phase : 0,42	4 units per phase: 0,57	20 units per phase : 0,40	5 units per phase: 0,53	30 units per phase : 0,38	6 units per phase: 0,50	40 units per phase : 0,37	7 units per phase: 0,48	50 units per phase : 0,36	8 units per phase: 0,47	100 units and more per phase: 0,34	<p>Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b)</p> <p>8,0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>2,5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p>	<p>Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b)</p> <p>8,0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>2,5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>41,57 kVA per erf</p> <p>0 kVA per erf</p>
1 unit per phase : 1,00	9 units per phase : 0,46																	
2 units per phase: 0,72	10 units per phase : 0,45																	
3 units per phase: 0,62	15 units per phase : 0,42																	
4 units per phase: 0,57	20 units per phase : 0,40																	
5 units per phase: 0,53	30 units per phase : 0,38																	
6 units per phase: 0,50	40 units per phase : 0,37																	
7 units per phase: 0,48	50 units per phase : 0,36																	
8 units per phase: 0,47	100 units and more per phase: 0,34																	

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013																						
<p>1.2 Area factor (C)</p> <p>The Area factor is determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:</p> <p>(i) For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading</p> <table><tr><th>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</th><th>Area factor</th></tr><tr><td>9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)</td><td>0,6522</td></tr><tr><td>7 kVA ADMD (high residential)</td><td>0,5072</td></tr><tr><td>5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)</td><td>0,3623</td></tr><tr><td>3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)</td><td>0,2536</td></tr><tr><td>2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)</td><td>0,1449</td></tr><tr><td>All other areas and all non residential applications</td><td>1,0000</td></tr></table> <p>(ii) Only for use in network designs for township development</p> <table><tr><th>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</th><th>Area factor</th></tr><tr><td>18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase</td><td>1,3043</td></tr><tr><td>15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase</td><td>1,0869</td></tr><tr><td>12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase</td><td>0,8696</td></tr></table>	Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor	9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522	7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072	5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623	3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)	0,2536	2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)	0,1449	All other areas and all non residential applications	1,0000	Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor	18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase	1,3043	15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase	1,0869	12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase	0,8696		
Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor																							
9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522																							
7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072																							
5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623																							
3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)	0,2536																							
2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)	0,1449																							
All other areas and all non residential applications	1,0000																							
Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor																							
18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase	1,3043																							
15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase	1,0869																							
12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase	0,8696																							
<p>2. Quota charges</p> <p>2.1 General</p> <p>The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area.</p> <p>Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.</p> <p>The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services.</p> <p>The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.</p>																								

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him or her.</p> <p>2.2 Determining charges</p> <p>The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:</p> $Q = [(D_n - D_e) C] X$ <p>Where Q = Quota charge payable in rand D_n = Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA D_e = Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA C = Area Factor as indicated in 1.2 above X = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below</p> <p>2.3 Contributions</p> <p>The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:</p> <p>(i) Low-voltage connections</p> <p>(a) For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA R2 300,00 R2 400,00</p> <p>(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA R2 150,00 R2 200,00</p> <p>(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA R2 000,00 R2 150,00</p> <p>(ii) Medium-voltage connections</p> <p>For connections made at the 11kV distribution network, per kVA:</p> <p>(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA R1 700,00 R1 800,00</p> <p>(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite or 132kV substation, per kVA R1 600,00 R1 700,00</p> <p>(iii) High Voltage Connections</p> <p>(a) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation. R150,00 R200,00</p> <p>(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system. R150,00 R150,00</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>(c) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a new non firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line (CoT pay for back-up TRF).</p> <p>(d) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a non firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4km primary overhead line and CoT pay for back-up transformer.</p> <p>Conditions will apply for a High Voltage Connection</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received.</p>	<p>R50,00</p> <p>R14,91</p>	<p>R70,00</p> <p>R17,00</p>
<p>3. Fixed charges</p>		
<p>3.1 Premises with improvements</p>		
<p>The scales of the tariff for the Supply of Electricity, as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries.</p>		
<p>Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding twelve months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.</p>		
<p>Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary Power Factor correction equipment to improve the Power Factor of the premises, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>3.2 Premises without improvements</p> <p>A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises which have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.</p> <p>The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:</p> <p>(i) For all residential premises, per month</p> <p>(ii) For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Strategic Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling-unit per month</p> <p>(iii) For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6; an amount per month per kVA</p> <p>(iv) For erven which are municipal property</p> <p>(v) For Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month</p> <p>(vi) For any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above per erf per month</p>	<p>R69,30</p> <p>R69,30</p> <p>R14,91</p> <p>No charge</p> <p>R100,00</p> <p>R319,30</p>	<p>R72,00</p> <p>R72,00</p> <p>R17,00</p> <p>No charge</p> <p>R120,00</p> <p>R350,00</p>
<p>3.3 Premises outside the municipal boundaries</p> <p>Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorized maximum demand for such premises shall be as shown above.</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
B. GENERAL CHARGES		
1. Metered Connection fees		
<p>1.1 The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling-units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.) (ii) To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering (iii) To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection. <p>1.2 Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m.</p> <p>1.3 Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance.</p> <p>1.4 In the case of an amendment to the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises.</p> <p>1.5 Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost, rand per m²</p> <p>1.6 In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and/or by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property.</p>	<p>R3 500,00/m²</p>	<p>R3 500,00/m²</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
1.7 For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.		
1.8 For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee.		
1.9 Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality:		
1.9.1 Cable reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).		
(a) Credit metering	R1 000,00	R1 000,00
(b) Prepaid metering (Price includes 100 kWh units)	R1 450,00	R1 500,00
1.9.2 Cable reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).		
(a) Credit metering – energy only	R1 390,35	R1 450,00
(b) Prepaid metering	R3 000,00	R3 100,00
1.9.3 All three-phase, Maximum demand (Low voltage and Medium voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering)	R5 650,00	R5 700,00
1.9.4 Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 meters the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Provided further that if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the sub-section Town Development (The Municipality provides the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, in the street reserve):		
(a) Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering	R10 050,00	R10 100,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(b) Three-phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase Credit metering and prepaid metering.	R17 900,00	R18 000,00
1.9.5 Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the Municipality's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.		
(a) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality	R2 600,00	R2 700,00
(b) First connection to premises with ready board not supplied by Municipality	R2 350,00	R2 400,00
(c) Transfer of a connection to a completed top-structure (provided that the owner executes the trenching where necessary)	R1 200,00	R1 250,00
1.9.6 Temporary connections for builders:		
(a) If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
(b) Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas:		
(i) Single-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes)	R3 850,00	R3 900,00
(ii) Three-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes per phase)	R6 200,00	R6 300,00
1.9.7 Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 amperes). Contractor provides cabling and trenching as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.	R1 050,00	R1 100,00
1.9.8 Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 amperes). Restricted to informal and RDP houses only.		
The meter is preprogrammed with the following units:	20 kWh	100 kWh
(a) First connection to premises without ready board supplied by Municipality. Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made.	R0,00	R0,00
(b) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality.	R0,00	R0,00
(c) Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for.	R0,00	R0,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(d) Second connection to premises where metering devices burned and/or stolen.	R0,00	R0,00
1.10 General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance		
1.10.1 Replacement of an existing single or three-phase overhead connection with a single or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:		
(a) If existing metering is retained, provided it is credit meter (subsidised: actual cost R8 500,00)	R4 900,00	R5 000,00
(b) If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter (subsidised: actual cost R9 500,00)	R4 250,00	R4 300,00
(c) Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed (The Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.)	As per appropriate new connection	As per appropriate new connection
1.10.2 Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling-unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and move the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.)	R1 900,00	R2 000,00
1.10.3 Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is a existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole mounted meter box will be placed.		
(a) Split type single-phase prepaid meter (actual cost R2 610,53: subsidized)	R1 200,00	R1 350,00
(b) If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidized cost as per 1.10.3 (a)	R3 700,00	R3 350,00
(c) Replacement of existing three phase credit meter with a three phase pre-paid meter (Retrofit).	R3 850,00	R3 900,00
1.10.4 Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box		
(a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable.	R1 800,00	R1 850,00
(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R7 700,00: subsidized)	R2 100,00	R2 150,00
1.10.5 Provision of a bulk metering point on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate sub-metering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable (actual cost R3 900,00: subsidised)	R3 200,00	R3 300,00
(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R9 800,00: subsidised)	R4 200,00	R4 300,00
1.10.6 Upgrading of a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, is applicable		
(a) From 20 amperes to 40 amperes	R600,00	R650,00
(b) From 40 amperes to 60 amperes	R600,00	R650,00
(c) From 20 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 200,00	R1 250,00
1.10.7 Upgrading of a 10A lifeline connection to a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable		
(a) From 10 amperes to 20 amperes	R0,00	R0,00
(b) From 10 amperes to 40 amperes	R600,00	R600,00
(c) From 10 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 200,00	R1 000,00
1.10.8 Any downgrade of an existing standard service which only require changing of meters.	R900,00	R950,00
1.10.9 Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously down-graded service (single-phase back to three-phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box	R1 850,00	R1 900,00
Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.		
1.10.10 Replacement of a stolen or damaged prepaid meter keypad:		
(a) Pilot-wire split prepaid meter	R300,00	Free
(b) Split-PLC prepaid meter (including batteries)	R500,00	Free
1.10.11 Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer:		
(a) Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes	R6 350,00	R6 400,00
(b) Relocation of 6 way up to 12-way meter boxes	R15 850,00	R15 900,00
(c) Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:		
(i) An intermediate pole	R6 500,00	R6 550,00
(ii) A service pole (cut in)	R9 300,00	R9 350,00
(d) Relocation of a street lamp-post within a cable-reticulated area:		
(i) All street lamp-posts except post-top	R4 800,00	R4 850,00
(ii) A single post-top (maximum 4m)	R4 400,00	R4 450,00
1.10.12 Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.		
Installation cost per 250W security light	R1 400,00	R1 450,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
2.	Non- metered connections		
2.1	Where the Municipality, at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in item (iii) below): Temporary non-metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 60 days.		
	(i) Connections within and outside the municipal boundaries		
	(a) Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)	R5 050,00	R5 100,00
	(b) Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	R1 200,00	R1 300,00
	(c) Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, twelve hours per night (if no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable).	R900,00	R950,00
	(d) Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this Tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be estimated and will be payable.	Estimated	Estimated
	(i) The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.	Free of charge	Free of charge
	(ii) In instances where electricity is temporary supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable:		
	(a) A pre-payable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	R2,00	R2,00
	(b) The pre-payable amount is subject to a minimum charge of	R200,00	R220,00
2.2	Where the Municipality has at its disposal permanently installed non-metered connection points, these points can be made available to temporary consumers, and the following charges are payable:		
	(i) A fixed cost is payable for each of the power points in item B2.2(ii):	R250,00	R300,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>(ii) A fixed cost per day for electricity consumption based on the demand available at the specific power point:</p> <p>(a) Wierda Park Trimpark (60A three-phase with 6 single-phase socket outlets):</p> <p>(b) 15A connection at Church Square:</p>	<p>R150,00</p> <p>R100,00</p>	<p>R200,00</p> <p>R150,00</p>
<p>3. Illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200W)</p> <p>Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign/hoarding/telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year:</p>	<p>R750,00</p>	<p>R800,00</p>
<p>4. Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp-posts (maximum 250W per light)</p> <p>Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year: per light per year or part of a year.</p>	<p>R600,00</p>	<p>R650,00</p>
<p>5. Fees applicable to reselling of electricity</p> <p>Fee chargeable by the reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost.</p>	<p>As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection</p>	<p>As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection</p>
<p>6. Fees applicable for sending of SMS to the consumers.</p> <p>A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off, unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date.</p>	<p>R2,00</p>	<p>R2,00</p>
C. SUNDRY SERVICES		
1. Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply		
<p>1.1 For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, provided that the terminal conductors have not been removed, provided further that the reconnection of such supply is also free of charge:</p>	<p>Free of charge</p>	<p>Free of charge</p>
<p>1.2 For discontinuing the supply where the terminal conductors of an overhead roof connection are temporarily removed and re-connected thereafter, at the request of the consumer</p>	<p>R1 000,00</p>	<p>R1 050,00</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
1.3 Where an existing overhead roof-connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof-connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
1.4 For sending, as part of the rates account, information of the tenant's account, which is in arrears, to the owner of the property when deemed necessary by the Municipality	R25,00	R30,00
1.5 For replacing the meter where the meter seals have been broken (the fees will be levied on a subsequent account)		
(i) Broken seals reported by a new owner	No charge	No charge
(ii) Broken seals found by the Municipality	R200,00	R275,00
1.6 For the physical delivery of a notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice	R100,00	R120,00
1.7 For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge.		
(i) Residential premises	R450,00	R500,00
(ii) Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings	R450,00	R500,00
1.8 For repeated unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or continued non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations after a temporary discontinuance referred to in item 1.5 above, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his discretion, determine that –		
(i) the meter be moved to the boundary of the premises or that a prepaid meter be installed, where possible	Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8
(ii) a fee be levied on a subsequent account	R 600,00	R 650,00
1.9 For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity or By-laws Regulations still occurs after any of the actions in item 1.5 or 1.6 above had been taken (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account)	R1 900,00	R2 000,00
If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for provided that no docket has been opened/pending and that all fees and penalties are paid or necessary arrangements have been made. A new reconnection fee must be paid over and above the levy for permanently removing a connection (RIP) before reconnection can be effected.	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>2. Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations.</p> <p>Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his or her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a next account)</p>	R550,00	R600,00
<p>3. Fees for prepaid meter sundries</p> <p>(a) Replacement of identification card</p> <p>(b) Issuing of prepaid metering tokens for sub-metered consumers, per token</p>	R40,00 R5,00	R50,00 R5,00
<p>4. Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case</p>	R1 850,00	R1 900,00
<p>5. Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer</p> <p>When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to execute medium voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Electricity Department in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially subsidized).</p> <p>(i) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:</p> <p>(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</p> <p>i Without fuses</p> <p>ii Additional per fuse</p> <p>(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</p> <p>i Without fuses</p> <p>ii Additional per fuse</p> <p>(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)</p> <p>(ii) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:</p> <p>(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</p> <p>i Without fuses</p> <p>ii Additional per fuse</p>	R900,00 R100,00 R900,00 R450,00 R1000,00 R100,00	R950,00 R150,00 R950,00 R500,00 R1100,00 R150,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i Without fuses ii Additional per fuse (The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)	R1100,00 R450,00	R1150,00 R500,00
6. Fees for special meter reading The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month. If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Low-voltage consumer (b) Medium/high-voltage consumer 	R200,00 R400,00	R250,00 R450,00
7. Fees for testing		
7.1 If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws: No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters) (b) Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters) (c) Demand metering 	R600,00 R800,00 R900,00	R650,00 R850,00 R950,00
7.2 If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the conducting of the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws.	R600,00	R650,00
7.3 To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case	R2 150,00	R2 200,00
7.4 To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) During office hours (b) After hours 	R2 000,00 R2 500,00	R2 100,00 R2 600,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>7.5 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:</p> <p>(a) During office hours (b) After hours</p>	<p>R1 300,00 R1 850,00</p>	<p>R1 400,00 R1 900,00</p>
<p>7.6 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:</p> <p>(a) During office hours (b) After hours</p>	<p>R3 650,00 R5 350,00</p>	<p>R3 700,00 R5 400,00</p>
<p>8. Fees for inspection, testing and commissioning of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights</p>		
<p>8.1 On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.</p>	Free of charge	Free of charge
<p>8.2 If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test carried out. A pre-payable amount will be charged as follows:</p> <p>(a) For each such additional, per mini-sub area inspection and/or test</p>	<p>R1 450,00</p>	<p>R1 450,00</p>
<p>8.3 For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour.</p>	R500,00	R500,00
<p>9. Deposits</p>		
<p>9.1 The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit.</p> <p>(a) For single-phase residential consumers (the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R560,00 plus a water deposit of R290,00).</p> <p>(b) For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.</p>	<p>R800,00</p>	<p>R850,00</p>
<p>9.2 The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
9.3 Where any deposit amounts to more than R20 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.	R20 000,00	R20 000,00
9.4 The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with items 9.1 to 9.3 above.		
9.5 No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.		
10. Other special services		
(a) For any work which the Municipality may undertake at the request of a consumer or other body and for which no charge has been determined in this Tariff document, the charge will be the cost to the Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, supervision, transport, the use of plant and equipment, plus a surcharge of 13% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and administration.		
(b) Successful applications for new connections will depend on the ability of developer to proof that energy efficiency measures for development were implemented. The requirements for this energy efficiency will be as published by DME as part of the Power Conservation Programme.		

D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

1. Glossary

- (i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- (ii) "authorized maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.
- (iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.
- (v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.
- (vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidized single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.
- (vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230/400V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.

- (viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.
- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.
- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.
- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three- phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.
- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.
- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff Scale	Credit metering		Prepaid metering	
	Min. kVA	Max. kVA	Min. kVA	Max. kVA
(i) Lifeline	N/A	N/A	-	4,6
(ii) Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(iii) Domestic & Farm scale three-phase	-	55,4	-	55,4
(iv) Non-domestic single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(v) Non-domestic three-phase	-	103,9	-	55,4
(vi) Low Voltage (400V) three-phase	50	500		
(vii) 11kV Supply	200	10 000		
(viii) 132kV Supply	10 000	30 000		
(ix) 275kV Supply	30 000	-		

Notes:

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), is levied on the above charges.

ANNEXURE E

SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for supplying water, approved by Council Resolution 28 April 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure E.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE E.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE
CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of water, approved by Council Resolution of 28 April 2011, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

NOTICE ... of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

**SCHEDULE
SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF
PART I**

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER		
For indigent consumers officially registered at the CoT the first 12 kℓ of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.		
1. SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C		
The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:		
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	5,12	5,63
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	7,31	8,04
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	9,59	10,55
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,10	12,21
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	12,68	13,95
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,71	15,08
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,67	16,14
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,71	17,28
(b) The application of this tariff is subject to it that -		
(i) the connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter; and		
(ii) the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped with a float valve:		
Provided that where special circumstances justify it, the CoT may deviate from the above conditions.		
2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES (metered separately by the CoT and excluding dwelling-houses from which an unregistered business is run)		
This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-paid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.		
(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	5,12	5,63
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	7,31	8,04
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	9,59	10,55
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,10	12,21
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	12,68	13,95
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,71	15,08
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,67	16,14
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,71	17,28

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013																											
<p>3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)</p> <p>This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are run on the ground floor of the same building.</p> <p>(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <td></td><td>Per kℓ R</td><td>Per kℓ R</td></tr> <tr> <td>(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat</td><td>5,12</td><td>5,63</td></tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td><td>7,31</td><td>8,04</td></tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td><td>9,59</td><td>10,55</td></tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td><td>11,10</td><td>12,21</td></tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td><td>12,68</td><td>13,95</td></tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td><td>13,71</td><td>15,08</td></tr> <tr> <td>(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td><td>14,67</td><td>16,14</td></tr> <tr> <td>(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td><td>15,71</td><td>17,28</td></tr> </table>		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat	5,12	5,63	(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	7,31	8,04	(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	9,59	10,55	(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	11,10	12,21	(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	12,68	13,95	(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	13,71	15,08	(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	14,67	16,14	(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	15,71	17,28		
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R																											
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat	5,12	5,63																											
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	7,31	8,04																											
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	9,59	10,55																											
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	11,10	12,21																											
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	12,68	13,95																											
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	13,71	15,08																											
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	14,67	16,14																											
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	15,71	17,28																											
<p>4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E</p> <p>(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <td></td><td>Per kℓ R</td><td>Per kℓ R</td></tr> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period</td><td>10,81</td><td>11,89</td></tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period</td><td>10,26</td><td>11,29</td></tr> <tr> <td>(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period</td><td>9,56</td><td>10,52</td></tr> </table>		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	10,81	11,89	(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	10,26	11,29	(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	9,56	10,52																	
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R																											
(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	10,81	11,89																											
(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	10,26	11,29																											
(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	9,56	10,52																											
<p>5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES</p> <p>(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <td></td><td>Per kℓ R</td><td>Per kℓ R</td></tr> <tr> <td>(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period</td><td>0,00</td><td>0,00</td></tr> <tr> <td>(ii) The remaining water consumption</td><td>10,12</td><td>11,13</td></tr> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%.</p> <p>Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.</p>		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0,00	0,00	(ii) The remaining water consumption	10,12	11,13																				
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R																											
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0,00	0,00																											
(ii) The remaining water consumption	10,12	11,13																											
<p>6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES</p> <p>(a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading</p>	<p>Per kℓ R</p> <p>5,01</p>	<p>Per kℓ R</p> <p>5,53</p>																											

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS	R	R
Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less	710,00	800,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 50 mm up to and including 100 mm	1 620,00	1 800,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	7 290,00	8 000,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	17 820,00	19 600,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	30 290,00	33 400,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	41 490,00	45 700,00
8. REPAIR CHARGES OF DAMAGE TO CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE		
Nominal pipe diameters:		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less	1 490,00	1 650,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 50 mm up to and including 100 mm	2 130,00	2 350,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	3 220,00	4 550,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	6 040,00	10 650,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	7 530,00	12 530,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	12 880,00	16 880,00
9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION		
9.1 Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water connection and/or consumption. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised.)		
Nominal diameter of connection:		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	589,00	3 960,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	1 968,00	13 200,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)	6 544,00	43 700,00
9.2 The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed construction's of:		
(a) Domestic houses, single story	160 kℓ	160 kℓ
(b) Domestic houses, double story	360 kℓ	360 kℓ
(c) Other buildings	1 kℓ/m ² build	1 kℓ/m ² build
(d) Groundwork's including boundary walls	0,6 kℓ/m ² of stand area	0,6 kℓ/m ² of stand area
(e) Roads, paved areas, services, ext.	1,2 kℓ/m ² of stand area	1,2 kℓ/m ² of stand area

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)		
10. TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS		
Cost per hour or part there-off to conduct a Customer Complaint Investigations related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for un-authorised consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter detail on system etc.	286,00	303,00
11. WATER USED FOR FIRE-FIGHTING		
The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: - per kℓ	11,67	11,89
B. CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY		
The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters, not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point.		
1. METERED CONNECTIONS		
	Connection Fee R	Connection Fee R
(a) All water connections		
Size of meter		
(i) 15 mm	1 150,00	1 200,00
(ii) 20 mm	1 590,00	1 600,00
(iii) 25 mm	2 380,00	2 400,00
(iv) 40 mm	8 340,00	8 340,00
(v) 50 mm	12 865,00	12 865,00
(vi) 80 mm	16 000,00	16 000,00
(vii) 100 mm	23 330,00	23 500,00
(viii) 150 mm	30 620,00	30 620,00
(ix) Greater than 150 mm Cost plus 10%	R31 000,00 deposit required	R31 000,00 deposit required
(b) Pre-paid water meters: 15 mm or 20 mm	2 650,00	3 000,00
(c) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes		
There will be no charge imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government provided subsidy schemes for low cost housing provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low cost housing. The cost shall be included in the Developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in the Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1. (a) (i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in G before being allowed to occupy the property unless a		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>prepaid water meter is provided then no deposit will be required.</p> <p>2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO FAILURE OF PAYMENT OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT</p> <p>Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:</p> <p>(a) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a dwelling-house (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2)</p> <p>(b) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) - Level 1 disconnection/restriction</p> <p>(c) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) - Level 2 disconnection/restriction</p> <p>(d) RIP-W: Removal of water supply permanently (RIP) for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fees included):</p> <p>Size of meter</p> <p>(i) 15 mm - 50mm diameter</p> <p>(ii) >50 mm - 80mm diameter</p> <p>(ii) >80 mm - 150mm diameter</p> <p>3. MOVABLE WATER METERS</p> <p>Construction Connections</p> <p>The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.</p> <p>Diameter of meter</p> <p>(a) 50 mm</p> <p>4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM</p> <p>Diameter of pipe</p> <p>80 mm nominal</p> <p>100 mm nominal</p> <p>150 mm nominal</p>	<p>R</p> <p>484,00</p> <p>484,00</p> <p>484,00</p> <p>1 650,00</p> <p>1 130,00</p> <p>3 490,00</p> <p>8 360,00</p> <p>Connection Fee</p> <p>9 500,00</p> <p>Refund-able deposit</p> <p>10 000,00</p> <p>Connection Fee</p> <p>R</p> <p>13 000,00</p> <p>18 000,00</p> <p>22 000,00</p>	<p>R</p> <p>484,00</p> <p>484,00</p> <p>1 650,00</p> <p>1 130,00</p> <p>3 490,00</p> <p>8 360,00</p> <p>Connection Fee</p> <p>10 100,00</p> <p>Refund-able deposit</p> <p>12 000,00</p> <p>Connection Fee</p> <p>R</p> <p>13 000,00</p> <p>18 000,00</p> <p>22 000,00</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
5. TOWNSHIP CONNECTIONS		
Connections for new townships to connect to the CoT's existing networks (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m):		
Diameter of existing pipe		
Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)	6 990,00	7 700,00
Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material)	6 990,00	8 000,00
Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl material)	13 340,00	14 700,00
Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl material)	19 570,00	21 500,00
Moving existing water (Maximum pipe length 5 m):		
Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)	6 990,00	7 700,00
Larger than 160mm nominal up to and including 250mm nominal (incl material)	16 470,00	18 100,00
Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500mm nominal (incl material)	25 350,00	27 900,00
Moving existing fire hydrant	1 900,00	1 900,00
Distance smaller than 2m	4 470,00	4 470,00
Installation of a new fire hydrant	6 990,00	6 990,00
6. WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE	R	R
6.1 For the volume of water delivered - per kl or portion thereof:	70,00	80,00
6.2 Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof	3 000,00	3 350,00
C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS		
For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed:-		
1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt; and		
2. 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)		
Testing of meter:	R	R
(a) 50 mm diameter and smaller	1 200,00	1 200,00
(b) 80 mm diameter	1 550,00	1 550,00
(c) 100 mm diameter	1 600,00	1 600,00
(d) 150 mm diameter	1 750,00	1 750,00
(e) 200 mm diameter	2 000,00	2 000,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(f) 50 mm combination meter diameter (g) 80 mm combination meter diameter (h) 100 mm combination meter diameter (i) 150 mm combination meter diameter	1 700,00 1 800,00 1 900,00 2 050,00	1 700,00 1 800,00 1 900,00 2 050,00
D. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES		
1. Unit rates for water Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area		
1.1 New Townships		
1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	2 102,00	2 587,00
1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	210,00	259,00
1.2 All new scheme amendments		
1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	3 030,00	3 394,00
1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004. The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010."	210,00	259,00
E. MISCELLANEOUS FEES		
1. (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost. The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.		
(b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or the non-compliance with any of the Metropolitan Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2. is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.		
(c) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the Metropolitan Municipality an amount equal to the actual cost.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>2. For work which the Metropolitan Municipality may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the Metropolitan Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.</p> <p>3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:</p> <p>(a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Division determines otherwise.</p> <p>(b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:</p> <p>(i) Maximum distance of 5 m</p> <p>(ii) Further than 5 m</p> <p>(c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm:</p> <p>At cost, with a deposit of</p> <p>(d) When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the Metropolitan Municipality.</p> <p>(e) Where a consumer queries the validity of a unauthorised water consumption charge the consumer shall pay the following fee in advance; provided that this fee shall only be refunded to the consumer when his query proved to be sustainable, paid on the next account</p> <p>(f) For relocating a fire hydrant in the road reserve: less than 2 m from original position 2 m or more from original position</p> <p>(g) For installing a fire hydrant in the road reserve, at cost plus 10%, with a deposit of</p>	<p>R 100,00</p> <p>R 590,00 980,00</p> <p>3 300,00</p> <p>500,00</p> <p>1 930,00 4 158,00</p> <p>6 534,00</p>	<p>R 110,00</p> <p>R 600,00 1 000,00</p> <p>3 500,00</p> <p>500,00</p> <p>2 100,00 5 000,00</p> <p>7 700,00</p>
<p>F. BASIC CHARGE</p> <p>Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main is the tariff per month or part of a month; provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scales A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.</p>	90,00	110,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
G. DEPOSITS	R	R
1. The deposit for the water consumption will be calculated as follows:		
(a) (i) For residential consumers (SCALE A and SCALE B)	260,00	290,00
(ii) For residents of subsidised low cost housing developments	76,00	85,00
(iii) All other Consumers will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months		
(b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above shall be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit shall be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.		
(c) Where any deposit amounts to more than R20 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount	15 000,00	20 000,00
(d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits shall only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above.		
(e) No deposit for water consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter.		

PART II INTERPRETATIONS

"Unauthorised water consumption" means water that is not registered by the Metropolitan Municipality's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for fire-fighting and/or unmetered water used from the Metropolitan Municipality's system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division, is deemed to be authorised water use.)

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

ANNEXURE F

SANITATION SERVICES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for sanitation services approved by Council Resolution of 28 April 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure F.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE F.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE
CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR MAKING USE OF
SANITATION SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of sanitation services, approved by Council Resolution of 8 April 2011, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

NOTICE ... of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

		With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(b) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale B of the water tariffs.			
3. FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)			
(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied, per flat.			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	3,72	4,17
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	5,03	5,64
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	6,50	7,28
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	6,50	7,28
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	6,50	7,28
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	6,50	7,28
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	6,50	7,28
(b) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.			
4. HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES			
(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	98	0,00	0,00
(ii) The remaining water consumption	60	6,50	7,28
(b) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.			
5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT			
(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged		6,50	7,28
(b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division			
6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL			

		With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
B. CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES			
1. INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	60	4,16	4,66
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 60% of the water supplied			
2. PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	2	4,16	4,66
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 2% of the water supplied			
3. EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORTS GROUNDS			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	45	4,16	4,66
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 45% of the water supplied			
4. ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1-4			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	80	4,16	4,66
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 80% of the water supplied			
5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT		R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged		4,16	4,66
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division			
6. In the case of a dispute about the applicable category above, the decision of the Water and Sanitation Division will be final.			

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
C. SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
The supply of purified waste water by special agreement	0,48	0,54
D. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION AREA		
1. Normal conveyance and treatment cost		
This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of wastewater, of quality equal to domestic wastewater, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a wastewater treatment plant where it is treated.	4,16	4,66
This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system. Industrial consumers will pay for all wastewater discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate of 10%.	10%	10%
2. Extraordinary Treatment Cost		
Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of normal wastewater, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost		
The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:		
$T_c = Q_c t \left(0,6 \frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{COD_d} + 0,25 \frac{(P_c - P_d)}{P_d} + 0,15 \frac{(N_c - N_d)}{N_d} \right)$		
T_c = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer Q_c = Wastewater volume discharged by consumer in kℓ t = Unit treatment cost of wastewater in R/kℓ COD_c = Total COD of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and is inclusive of both the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD COD_d = Total COD of domestic wastewater in milligrams/litre P_c = Ortho-phosphate concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre P_d = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of phosphorus/litre N_c = Ammonia concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre N_d = Ammonia concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of nitrogen/litre		
The following are currently applicable:		
t = R0,94/kℓ COD_d = 710 mg/ℓ P_d = 10 mg/ℓ N_d = 25 mg/ℓ		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>3. Non compliance with By-law limits</p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law the following formula will be applicable:</p> $T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL} / W_{PL}) t_{nc}$ <p> T_c = Charge for Non Compliance with the By-laws Q = Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent D = Working Days in the Month N = Number of exceeding C_{AIP} = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit B_{LL} = By-law limit W_{PL} = Water Affairs special standard limitation on the specific parameter t_{nc} = Tariff </p>	R0,65	R0,65
<p>4. Inspections</p> <p>The following inspection fees will be levied for the re-inspections of industries and new sewer connections:</p> <p>Fee per visit</p>	R300,00	R325,00
<p>E. AVAILABILITY CHARGE</p> <p>The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential, which in the CoT's opinion can be connected to a sewer system must pay a fixed charge of</p>	R80,00	R110,00
<p>F. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE-FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS IS AS FOLLOWS:</p> <p>The CoT may permit the effluent from a waste-food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge of</p>	R240,00 per unit	R500,00 per unit
<p>G. BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CoT</p> <p>In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property</p> <p>For the first period of 30 minutes, or part of it For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part of it</p> <p>In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account</p> <p>Call-out charge</p>	R515,00 R185,00 R185,00	R565,00 R200,00 R200,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
<p>H. FOR WORK THAT THE CoT MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CoT FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES</p>		
<p>I. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</p>		
<p>1. Unit rates for waste water Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area</p>		
<p>2.1 New Townships</p>		
2.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	R4 220,00	R4 720,00
2.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	R422,00	R472,00
<p>2.2 All new scheme amendments</p>		
2.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	R5 024,00	R5 527,00
2.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.	R422,00	R472,00
<p>The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation dated July 2010."</p>		
<p>J MONITORING OF SEWERAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND</p>		
<p>The owner will be liable for the cost for the monitoring of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant</p>	R/month	R/month
Package Plant type A (No larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity)	1 540,00	1 660,00
Package Plant type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity)	2 800,00	3 010,00
Package Plant type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity))	3 430,00	3 690,00
Package Plant type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity)	4 370,00	4 700,00
<p>Effluent quality released from a package plant</p>		
<p>The quality of any effluent or waste water released from a Package Plant should conform to the following requirements and the necessary analysis has to be done twice monthly on a composite sample taken over a 24h period.</p>		

		With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
Parameter	Required Standard		
pH	5,5 – 7,5		
Faecal Coli forms	None		
Dissolved Oxygen	75% saturated		
Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/l	30		
Permanganate value mg/l	5		
Conductivity mS/m	15% above intake		
Suspended Solids mg/l	10		
Residual chlorine mg/l	Nil		
Free & saline ammonia mg/l	1,0		
Nitrates mg/l	1,5		
Soluble ortho phosphate mg/l	1,0		
It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and to make the results available to the CoT on request.			
Non – compliance will result in the Council effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.			

PART II INTERPRETATIONS

“Flat” means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

“Home for the aged and retirement centre” means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

“Children’s home” means a dwelling-unit occupied exclusively by orphans

“Special Residential” is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended of used for residential purposes by a single family

“Parks” means a public area where no access fee is charged and no business is run from.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

ANNEXURE G

WASTE SERVICES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for waste services approved by Council Resolution 28 April 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure G.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE G.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE
CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR WASTE SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of waste services, approved by Council Resolution of 28 April 2011, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

NOTICE ... of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

SCHEDULE WASTE SERVICES TARIFF

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of waste will be determined by the Municipal Manager.

Smallholdings not serviced by the Municipality may dispose their waste free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

Garden waste is part of the normal waste stream and the city cleansing tariff is applicable.

A daily service is compulsory in terms of the Health Act for each and every business generating food residues.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such shall be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of waste-removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated waste from the premises.

Lost containers for which an affidavit is furnished, will be replaced for free. Damaged containers (including damage caused by the collection vehicles of the municipality but excluding fire/excessive heat damage) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The applicable charge for the replacement of fire/excessive heat damaged and lost containers in the absence of an affidavit – R100 as well as the cost of the container at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality entering and disposing waste at a landfill shall be charged with the applicable tariff.

Government hospitals, schools, orphanages and registered old age homes within the jurisdiction area of the CoT, as well as the CoT will be charged for waste removal only from date of application for tariff.

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012		With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013	
	Waste Removal	City Cleansing	Waste Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R
A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC, BUSINESS AND GARDEN WASTE				
1. Waste removed by means of containers or waste bags in all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.				
Builders rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles, rocks and other material not generated in gardens or households may not be disposed in the containers. Such containers will be left unserviced.				
Tariff per litre per month or part of a month:				
Areas serviced by means of (this tariff will multiply for more services per week as well as the number of containers) -				
85ℓ, 240ℓ, 1100ℓ containers and bags removed once a week –per litre				
	0,1994	0,1994	0,2492	0,2492
85ℓ containers removed twice a week – per litre				
	0,3988	0,3988	0,4984	0,4984
There is no limit to the number of containers per site. The Municipality will remove garden waste contained in the Council's approved container at the applicable tariff. A discount of 30% on the waste removal tariff is applicable from date of application for security complexes if serviced by the Municipality.				
B. REMOVAL OF WASTE IN BULK CONTAINERS (Containers other than 85ℓ, 240ℓ and 1100ℓ containers)				
1. Service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays.				
This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply.				
Tariff per cubic meter				
	49,84	49,84	62,30	62,30
2. If workers of the Municipality must put waste in the containers a 100% surcharge is applicable.				
3. All domestic or business waste that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m ³).				
	99,61	99,61	124,51	124,51

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012		With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013	
	Waste Removal	City Cleansing	Waste Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R
<p>4. If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.</p> <p>5. A discount of 10% is applicable for 20 or more containers serviced by the Municipality per customer per month.</p>				
			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
<p>C. GARDEN WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)</p> <p>These facilities are available for private individuals only. All businesses and contractors may dispose their garden waste free of charge at the landfill sites if the load is less than 3 000 kg per day.</p> <p>At Garden Waste Transfer Stations where a weighbridge is operational – R0,1062 per kg for more than 1 000 kg per day.</p> <p>Domestic waste, business waste, oil, fluorescent tubes, builder's rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks and logs from tree felling activities may not be disposed at garden waste sites.</p>			R0,085	R0,1062
<p>D. DUMPING OF WASTE AT LANDFILL SITES (Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic meter is 2,2)</p> <p>1. For waste disposed at a landfill site.</p> <p>1.1 If the maximum pay-load of the vehicle does not exceed 1 000 kg and consists of builder's rubble as well as private individuals disposing waste, including households refuse.</p> <p>1.2 All landfill sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Per kg as indicated on Tarra info of vehicle or weighed. (Also refer to C. GARDEN WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE]) - All uncovered waste that are usually free of charge must pay the above tariff, except when, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, the materials are suitable to be used as cover with no potential of causing littering alongside roads. <p>1.3 A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with all other types of uncovered waste not mentioned above.</p> <p>1.4 All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed.</p> <p>2. Cover material:</p> <p>If in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegee the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.</p>			Free of charge	Free of charge
			R0,085 per kg	R0,1062 per kg
			Free of charge	Free of charge

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
<p>3. Compacted waste: A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted waste according to the tarra info on the vehicle if not weighed.</p> <p>E. CLEANING OF VACANT STANDS Per m² for cutting of grass with a minimum of 200 m² per request. Additional per m² to remove the cuttings. Loading and removal of waste and rubble</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A minimum charge for 6 m³ and then thereafter per 6 m³. <p>F. TEMPORARY SERVICES</p> <p>1. Container rental (removal is not required) cash in advance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - per 85ℓ container a day - per 240ℓ container a day - per 1 100ℓ container a day <p>Loss of container – as per schedule.</p> <p>2. Container rental (removal is required) (85,240,1 100ℓ)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delivery of the container – cash in advance - Per lift – per invoice - Wash car per tank emptied - Bulk containers - Wash 240ℓ container – per container per wash <p>G. REMOVAL OF WASTE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION AREA OF THE MUNICIPALITY Where a municipal service is provided to residential and industrial areas by the Municipality and a waste removal service is required. Up to 30km from the nearest landfill of the Municipality removed once a week - per litre.</p>	<p>R3,31 R2,89</p> <p>R1 233,96</p> <p>R7,91 R23,72 R102,96</p> <p>50% of removal tariff applicable Removal tariff as in "A" R948,98 Tariff as in "B" R3,95</p> <p>R0,41</p>	<p>R4,13 R3,61</p> <p>R1 542,45</p> <p>R9,88 R29,65 R128,70</p> <p>50% of removal tariff applicable Removal tariff as in "A" R1 186,22 Tariff as in "B" R4,93</p> <p>R0,51</p>

Definitions:

"container"	means all types of containers owned by the Municipality including, 85ℓ , 240ℓ, 1100ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;
"applicable tariff"	means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the municipal council;
"approved"	means approved by the municipality or its authorised agent in writing;
"authorised agent"	means - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) any person authorised by the municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these by-laws; and / or (b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and / or

	(c) any person appointed by the municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;
"determined"	means determined by the municipality from time to time;
"dwelling unit"	means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building containing two or more dwelling units;
"emergency situation"	means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service;
"gated communities"	means established residential areas changed to security areas by selectively closing existing streets
"household"	means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons eighteen years or younger);
"low cost housing"	the erection of these residential dwellings has been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;
"municipality"	means – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these bylaws; (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;
"municipal council"	means the municipal council as referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
"municipal manager"	means the person appointed by the municipal council as the Municipal Manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) acting in such position; and (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;
"municipal services"	means for purposes of these bylaws, services provided by the municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;
"occupier"	includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;
"owner"	means – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;

- (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to :
 - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or
 - (ii) a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
- (f) a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

"person"

means any natural person, local government body, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

"premises"

means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on :

- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937, (Act 47 of 1937);
- (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
- (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

"public notice"

means publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –

- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council, –
 - (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the municipality; or
 - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the municipal council as a newspaper of record; or
 - (iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality; or
- (b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay-points of the municipality; or

- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

“security complexes” means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrance guarded by security officials on a 24h basis; or with an electronic entrance control device;

“service unit” means a container to be serviced irrespective of the number per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

ANNEXURE H

RENDERING OF OTHER SERVICES

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for other services, approved by Council Resolution 28 April 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure H.1 - H20 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE RENDERING OF OTHER SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the rendering of services listed below, approved by Council Resolution of 28 April 2012, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the attached ANNEXURES (Annexures H1 to H1.20, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

Annexure H1	Bus Services
Annexure H2	Tshwane Market
Annexure H3	Wonderboom National Airport
Annexure H4	Fire Brigade Services
Annexure H5	Furnishing of Information and Related Services
Annexure H6	Community Library and Information Services
Annexure H7	Cultural Facilities, Museums and Related Services
Annexure H8	Sport and Recreation Centres and Related Services
Annexure H9	Sport Facilities
Annexure H10	Social and Health Care
Annexure H11	Building Plans and Related Matters
Annexure H12	Outdoor Advertising
Annexure H13	Services rendered by the Agriculture and Environmental Management
Annexure H14	Cemeteries and Crematoria
Annexure H15	Tshwane Land-use Applications
Annexure H16	Metro Police Services
Annexure H17	Roads and Stormwater
Annexure H18	Informal Trade and Micro Enterprise Development
Annexure H19	Hop on hop off bus
Annexure H20	Tshwane Academy

NOTICE ... of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

Tshwane Bus Services

Tshwane Bus Service hereby applies for the price adjustment for bus tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year. The reason for the increase is the escalation costs of bus running costs (fuel, tyres and other maintenance costs). The adjustment is necessary to keep the buses on the road for service delivery purposes.

ANNEXURE H1.1

Tshwane Bus Services: Bus tickets

PARTICULARS	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012		With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013	
	Local cash tariff less than 10 km radius	Local cash tariff more than 10 km radius	CBD cash tariff within a radius from Church Square	Cash tariff for distances exceeding the CBD radius
	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R
CASH TICKETS				
Adult	5,00	10,00	5,50	11,00
Adult (Olivenhoutbosch) Local	-	-	5,50	10,00
Scholar	3,00	5,00	4,50	4,50
Disabled	4,00	6,00	6,60	6,60
WEEKLY TICKETS				
Adult	42,50	90,00	46,80	100,00
Adult (Olivenhoutbosch) Local	-	-	50,00	75,00
Scholar	28,00	40,00	31,00	31,00
Disabled	33,50	45,00	37,00	50,00
WEEKLY CONNECTION TICKETS				
Adult	95,00	180,00	105,00	198,00
Scholar	56,00	80,00	62,00	62,00
Disabled	75,00	90,00	83,00	100,00
MONTHLY TICKET				
Adult	210,00	350,00	232,00	385,00
Adult (Olivenhoutbosch)			200,00	300,00
Scholar	105,00	150,00	116,00	116,00
Disabled	110,00	160,00	121,00	176,00
Pensioner	100,00	120,00	110,00	132,00
MONTHLY CONNECTION TICKET				
Adult	380,00	450,00	420,00	495,00
Scholar	194,00	250,00	214,00	214,00
Disabled	-	-	220,00	286,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
SUNDRY ITEMS			
Identification card (Pensioners)		3,10	30,00
Bus Time-table		4,85	6,00
Lost property		1,80	3,00
60-67 years old person can utilise the Tshwane Municipal Bus Service at the cost of R132,00 monthly ticket except Mondays to Fridays from 06:00 - 08:00 and from 15:30 - 17:00. If they wish to utilise the bus during Peak Hours as mentioned above, they will be legible to pay normal adults fee. They must obtain the annual renewable ID card / permit valued to R30,00 from our Church Square office with the following requirements:		120,00	145,20
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF			
Interdepartmental, Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (SINGLE DECKER BUS excluding Drivers costs)	per km	16,98	21,00
Interdepartmental, Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs)	per km	18,76	23,00
Private Companies (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs,	per km	19,98	24,20
Private Companies (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs.	per km	21,67	27,00
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF TARIFF (INTERNAL SERVICES ie Departmental service within CoT) Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs Mon-Sat R110,00 per hour, Public Holiday & Sun R133,00 per hour).	per km	19,98	25,00
Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R110,00 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R133,00 per hour)	per km	21,67	25,00
Municipal service (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R110,00 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R133,00 per hour)	per km	21,67	23,00
Labour cost (Monday - Saturday) Normal hours			110,00
Labour cost - Sunday			133,00
Mass services from 30 plus buses (Charge/tariff per person)	per person per approximately 560 kilometres return trip	145,00	175,50
NB! Pensioners permit card will be replaced by R30,00 per annum			30,00
*Value Added Tax not charged on Public Transport			

Tshwane Market**Agricultural Trading Development Division:****Coldroom fee**

The proposed increase of 62,8% is realistic on the above mentioned fees. The increase in electricity as well as maintenance related costs requires the market to adjust fees to a level that is market related. The proposed increase was compared to the other 3 big markets in South Africa and is still favourable (lower). Consultation with relevant role players was received favourable.

The proposed increases will realise additional income for the 2012/2013 financial year as follows - Coldroom fee - R956 382,00.

Banana-ripening fee

The proposed increase of 10% is realistic on the above mentioned fees. The banana industry is highly competitive and market relatedness is an important criterion in contemplating higher fees. The proposed increase when compared to the other 3 big markets in South Africa is still favourable and have been well received by relevant role players to include farmers, buyers and end users.

The proposed increases will realise additional income for the 2012/13 financial year as follows - Banana ripening fee - R286 010,00

Computer fee

The proposed increase of 5% is supported. This will increase the fee per sales transaction from 18c to 19c (VAT exclusive) which is market related when compared to other markets in the country.

Financial implications

The proposed increase in the fee will result in an estimated additional income of R30,870 for the 2012/2013 financial year.

Trolley fee

Damage to trolleys and barrows by mostly daily lessees, contribute to exorbitant maintenance costs. This aspect was addressed through the implementation of a compulsory proof of identification system to identify users of trolleys and handcarts. The proposed increase of 25% is therefore realistic. The refundable deposit increase for both the housewife's trolleys (43%) and barrows (28%) is also proposed to further simplify cash and small change management.

The proposed increase will realise an additional income of R111 390,00 for the 2012/13 financial year.

Tshwane Market

Service	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1. Ripening fee		
Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	9,50	10,50
2. Cold room fee		
i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas) Per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	4,30	7,00
ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m ³ or part of it per day or part of a day	4,30	7,00
3. Computer service fee	0,20	0,22
4. Trolley fee		
i) For handcart rental Per day or part of a day	2,80	3,50
ii) For trolley rental Per day or part of a day	5,60	7,00
iii) Trolley rental per month	120,00	150,00
iv) Handcart Deposit (Refundable) Payable in conjunction with fee in i)	23,31	33,50
v) Trolley Deposit (Refundable) Payable in conjunction with fee in ii)	60,00	77,00

Wonderboom National Airport

The contractual appointment of the Air Traffic Navigational Service Company (ATNS) to render air traffic navigational services at Wonderboom Airport makes provision for an annual contractual tariff increase of 10%. An increase of 10% of the aeronautical income streams of 10% is therefore required to cover the increase of air traffic navigational costs .

ANNEXURE H3.1

Wonderboom National Airport

Landing Fees per single landing (Fixed-wing)

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 500	30,65	33,80
501 - 1000	47,65	52,50
1001 - 1500	61,25	67,40
1501 - 2000	73,20	80,60
2001 - 2500	86,85	95,60
2501 - 3000	102,15	112,40
3001 - 4000	139,65	153,70
4001 - 5000	177,15	194,90
5001 - 6000	218,10	240,00
6001 - 7000	258,95	284,90
7001 - 8000	298,25	328,10
8001 - 9000	340,80	374,90
9001 - 10 000	383,45	421,80
10 001 - 12 000	451,55	496,80
12 001 - 14 000	519,75	571,80
14 001 - 16 000	587,95	646,80
16 001 - 18 000	656,10	721,80
18 001 - 20 000	724,25	796,70
20 001 - 22 000	792,50	871,80
22 001 - 24 000	860,65	946,80
24 001 - 26 000	928,85	1 021,80
26 001 - 28 000	997,00	1 096,70
28 001 - 30 000	1 065,10	1 171,70
30 001 - 32 000	1 133,30	1 246,70
32 001 - 34 000	1 201,50	1 321,70
34 001 - 36 000	1 269,70	1 396,70
36 001 - 38 000	1 337,85	1 471,70
38 001 - 40 000	1 406,00	1 546,60
40 001 - 42 000	1 474,25	1 621,70
42 001 - 44 000	1 542,40	1 696,70
44 001 - 46 000	1 610,55	1 771,70
46 001 - 48 000	1 678,70	1 846,60
48 001 - 50 000	1 746,85	1 921,60
50 001 - 52 000	1 815,05	1 996,60
52 001 - 54 000	1 883,25	2 071,60
54 001 - 56 000	1 951,45	2 146,60
56 001 - 58 000	2 019,60	2 221,60
58 001 - 60 000	2 087,75	2 296,60
60 001 - 62 000	2 156,00	2 371,60
62 001 - 64 000	2 224,10	2 446,60
64 001 - 66 000	2 292,25	2 521,50
66 001 - 68 000	2 360,45	2 596,50
68 001 - 70 000	2 428,60	2 671,50
70 001 - 72 000	2 496,95	2 746,70
72 001 - 74 000	2 565,00	2 821,60

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
74 001 - 76 000	2 633,10	2 896,50
76 001 - 78 000	2 701,35	2 971,50
78 001 - 80 000	2 769,50	3 046,50
80 001 - 82 000	2 837,65	3 121,50
82 001 - 84 000	2 905,85	3 196,50
84 001 - 86 000	2 974,00	3 271,40
86 001 - 88 000	3 042,20	3 346,50
88 001 - 90 000	3 110,35	3 421,40
90 001 - 92 000	3 178,60	3 496,50
92 001 - 94 000	3 246,75	3 571,50
94 001 - 96 000	3 314,90	3 646,40
96 001 - 98 000	3 383,05	3 721,40
98 001 - 100 000	3 451,20	3 796,40
100 001 - 102 000	3 519,35	3 871,30
102 001 - 104 000	3 587,60	3 946,40
104 001 - 106 000	3 655,75	4 021,40
106 001 - 108 000	3 723,95	4 096,40
108 001 - 110 000	3 792,10	4 171,40
110 001 - 112 000	3 860,25	4 246,30
112 001 - 114 000	3 928,50	4 321,40
114 001 - 116 000	3 996,60	4 396,30
116 001 - 118 000	4 064,80	4 471,30
118 001 - 120 000	4 132,95	4 546,30
120 001 - 122 000	4 201,10	4 621,30
122 001 - 124 000	4 269,35	4 696,30
124 001 - 126 000	4 337,50	4 771,30
126 001 - 128 000	4 405,70	4 846,30
128 001 - 130 000	4 473,85	4 921,30
130 001 - 132 000	4 541,95	4 996,20
132 001 - 134 000	4 610,20	5 071,30
134 001 - 136 000	4 678,35	5 146,20
136 001 - 138 000	4 746,55	5 221,30
138 001 - 140 000	4 814,70	5 296,20
140 001 - 142 000	4 882,85	5 371,20
142 001 - 144 000	4 951,10	5 446,30
144 001 - 146 000	5 019,25	5 521,20
146 001 - 148 000	5 087,45	5 596,20
148 001 - 150 000	5 155,55	5 671,20
Per 2 000 kg	68,10	75,00

Passenger Fees per Passenger

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Per passenger departing	28,95	31,90

Approach Fees per single approach (Fixed-wing)

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 2000	34,90	38,40
2001 - 5700	34,90	38,40
5701 - 6000	34,90	38,40
6001 - 7000	99,50	109,50
7001 - 8000	131,80	145,00
8001 - 9000	154,70	170,20
9001 - 10 000	168,15	185,00
10 001 - 11 000	215,25	236,80
11 001 - 12 000	235,45	259,00
12 001 - 13 000	255,60	281,20
13 001 - 14 000	269,05	296,00
14 001 - 15 000	284,30	312,80
15 001 - 16 000	298,70	328,60
16 001 - 17 000	312,35	343,60
17 001 - 18 000	325,35	357,90
18 001 - 19 000	337,80	371,60
19 001 - 20 000	349,70	384,70
20 001 - 30 000	441,50	485,70
30 001 - 40 000	523,60	576,00
40 001 - 50 000	593,60	653,00
50 001 - 60 000	655,80	721,40
60 001 - 70 000	712,25	783,50
70 001 - 80 000	764,30	840,80
80 001 - 90 000	812,80	894,10
90 000 - 100 000	858,10	944,00
100 000 - 110 000	903,50	993,90
110 000 - 120 000	948,75	1 043,70
120 000 - 130 000	994,05	1 093,50
130 000 - 140 000	1 039,40	1 143,40
140 000 - 150 000	1 084,65	1 193,20

Charge per single parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 following day)

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 2000	25,50	28,10
2001 - 3000	49,40	54,40
3001 - 4000	71,55	78,80
4001 - 5000	95,40	105,00
5001 - 10 000	144,80	159,30
10 001 - 15 000	187,40	206,20
15 001 - 20 000	238,55	262,50
20 001 - 25 000	281,20	309,40
25 001 - 50 000	375,25	412,80
50 001 - 75 000	460,15	506,20
75 000 - 100 000	546,20	600,90
100 000 - 125 000	632,25	695,50
125 000 - 150 000	718,30	790,20

Training Fees per single landing (Fixed-wing)

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 500	14,35	15,80
501 - 1000	14,35	15,80
1001 - 1500	14,35	15,80
1501 - 2000	14,35	15,80
2001 - 2500	15,30	16,90
2501 - 3000	17,95	19,80
3001 - 4000	24,60	27,10
4001 - 5000	31,15	34,30
5001 - 6000	38,35	42,20
6001 - 7000	45,50	50,10
7001 - 8000	52,45	57,70
8001 - 9000	59,95	66,00
9001 - 10 000	67,45	74,20
Per 2 000 kg	11,95	13,20

Training Fees per single approach (Fixed-wing)

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 2000	14,35	15,80
2001 - 5700	14,35	15,80
5701 - 6000	14,35	15,80
6001 - 7000	19,95	22,00
7001 - 8000	26,40	29,10
8001 - 9000	31,00	34,10
9001 - 10 000	33,70	37,10
10 001 - 11 000	43,15	47,50
11 001 - 12 000	47,20	52,00
12 001 - 13 000	51,25	56,40
13 001 - 14 000	53,95	59,40
14 001 - 15 000	57,00	62,70
15 001 - 16 000	59,90	65,90
16 001 - 17 000	62,65	69,00
17 001 - 18 000	65,25	71,80
18 001 - 19 000	67,75	74,60
19 001 - 20 000	70,10	77,20
20 001 - 30 000	88,60	97,50
30 001 - 40 000	105,00	115,50
40 001 - 50 000	119,05	131,00
50 001 - 60 000	131,55	144,80
60 001 - 70 000	142,90	157,20
70 001 - 80 000	153,30	168,70
80 001 - 90 000	163,05	179,40

Entrance Security Permits (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Lost security access permit	200,00	220,10
New security access permit	100,00	110,10
Renewal of security access permit	80,00	88,00
Temporary security access permit	40,00	44,10

Special events held at the Airport during operational hours

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Administration costs per hour	500,00	550,10
Security service costs per hour (as required)	120,00	132,00
Emergency service cost per hour (as required)	250,00	275,10
All tariffs double after hours		

Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Specialised vehicle security permit : restricted airside area : per annum	500,00	550,10
Maintenance area: private vehicle: per annum	250,00	275,10

Vehicle parking fees

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
<u>Open Parking</u>		
0-60 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free	Free
1 to 12 hours	5,00	5,60
12 to 24 hours	5,00	5,60
Lost ticket	32,00	35,20
<u>Under cover parking</u>		
0-30 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free	Free
30 minutes to 1 hour	4,00	4,50
1 to 2 hours	5,00	5,60
2 to 4 hours	6,00	6,60
4 to 5 hours	8,00	8,90
5 to 8 hours	8,95	9,90
8 to 12 hours	11,00	12,20
12 to 14 hours	20,00	22,00
14 to 24 hours	32,00	35,20
Flat rate between 19:00 and 06:00 the following day	5,00	5,60
Lost ticket	32,00	35,20
Monthly ticket	168,30	185,20

Advertisements

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Advertisements entrance to Airport along Lintveld road leading to Airport - per month	350,60	385,70
Covered parking: on boards per side - per month	570,00	627,00
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). Advertiser to supply light box according to CoT Specifications	342,00	376,20
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). CoT to supply light box	912,00	1 003,20

Miscellaneous

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Interest on overdue accounts outstanding for longer than 61 days		the CFO from time to time
Furnishing of information : Photocopies of accounts charged, per copy	0,45	0,50
Security camera replay charged, per hour	80,00	88,00
Airside induction cost, per person	48,00	52,80
Advertising in main terminal building: Long-term (2 year contract) charges, per square metre: per month	1 500,00	1 650,10
Temporary advertising charged, per advert: per day	100,00	110,10
Bowzer refuelling levy fees charged, per transaction	30,00	33,10
Service fees per single engine fuelling charged, per engine	4,50	5,00
After hour service fee for fuelling charged, per hour	100,00	110,10
Ground frequency charged as a % of landing fee		20%

Apron Services

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Push back (Tug) - per single aircraft push back	570,00	627,00
Tractor for luggage trolleys - per single aircraft on-load or per single aircraft off-load	285,00	313,50
Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft/aircraft and terminal building)	57,00	62,70
Use of toilet cleaning trailer - usage per aircraft	285,00	313,50
Use of portable water trailer - usage per aircraft	285,00	313,50

Emergency Services Department

Fire Brigade Services

The tariffs were increased with an inflation related percentage to ensure cost recovery. The increasing cost to replace essential specialised rescue equipment, hoses and foam has necessitated the increase of tariffs. The maintenance of rescue equipment and vehicles is also becoming more expensive each year. Salaries of personnel increase and although it is not reflected separately on the tariff structure, it has a direct influence on the tariffs. In order to ensure a continuous high level of service delivery to the community, it is necessary to increase tariffs.

Disaster Management

New sources of income were investigated as part of the revenue enhancement strategy of the Emergency Services Department. The implementation of tariffs for emergency evacuation plans and emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills will be implemented which will generate additional income.

Emergency Medical and Ambulance Services

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance services on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

Emergency Services Department**Fire Brigade Services****Tariffs for fire and rescue services****Utilisation of vehicles**

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012		With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	384,77	1 146,85	424,00	1 262,00
Aerial Apparatus	384,91	1 173,40	424,00	1 291,00
Specialist Vehicle	384,78	875,55	424,00	963,00
Water Tanker	384,70	676,25	424,00	744,00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	313,75	0,00	345,00

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged for the use of any one or all of the special equipment listed below:

- Hydraulic rescue set
- Positive pressure ventilator
- Carburundum cutter
- Power saw
- Reciprocating saw
- Motorised break-in equipment
- Portable pumps

A maximum restriction of R3 524,00 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.

Exclusions

The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant erven within the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality area.

Fees are also applicable to Council.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.

Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying fees for fire services.

Informal residences ie a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

Utilisation of vehicles

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012		With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	384,77	1 145,85	424,00	1 262,00
Aerial Apparatus	384,22	1 171,30	424,00	1 291,00
Specialist Vehicle	384,32	874,50	424,00	963,00
Water Tanker	384,10	675,20	424,00	744,00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	312,70	0	345,00

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged for the use of any one or all of the special equipment listed below:

- Hydraulic rescue set
- Positive pressure ventilator
- Carburundum cutter
- Power saw
- Reciprocating saw
- Motorised break-in equipment
- Portable pumps

Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	1 750,00	1 925,00
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	510,00	561,00
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport	510,00	561,00
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	510,00	561,00
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	88,00	97,00
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	38,00	42,00
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan	per m ² or part thereof 1,20	1,30
	with a minimum fee of 150,00	165,00
	per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of 16 500,00	18 150,00
Plan approval for tenant layouts/amendments/deviations	per floor/per -	275,00
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)	per submission -	275,00
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments/deviations	per submission -	275,00
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf	per submission -	330,00
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof	300,00	330,00
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	200,00	220,00
Rational designs	650,00	715,00
Fireworks display / discharge application	300,00	330,00
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule	200,00	220,00
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant	200,00	220,00
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate	250,00	275,00

General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

1. All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R561,00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
2. (a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R561,00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.
- (b) If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.
3. All monies are payable in advance.
All fees are also applicable to Council.
4. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.
5. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.
6. Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R275,00 plus current year registration fee

Disaster Management

Tariffs for evacuation plans and emergency evacuation drills

Description of service		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Emergency evacuation plans		500,00	550,00
Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills	per official per hour or part thereof	200,00	220,00
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by private/government organisations		0,00	500,00
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by private/government organisations	per official per hour or part	0,00	220,00
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector		0,00	250,00
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector	per official per hour or part	0,00	100,00

Ambulance Tariffs

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance service on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

Furnishing of Information and Related Services

Supply Chain Management

It is proposed that the set tariffs of the document for "Standard" Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works, 3rd Edition 2005th and the Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works, first Edition 2010 remain at R140,00 (inclusive of VAT) per document. Most tenderers download this document from the CoT's website and the current deposit is enough to recover the printing costs.

The tariffs for the bid documents for tenders, selling of municipal property, is currently R60,00 (inclusive of VAT) per document for the 2011/12 financial year. This division proposes that this tariff remain the same. Reprographic Services charges R0,90 (inclusive of VAT) per copy and the current amount cover the printing expense.

The tariffs for the bid documents for Engineering and Construction Contracts to also remain the same as these documents are prepared and duplicated by external consultants.

The tariffs for quotation documents should remain the same for goods/services between (R30 000 – R200 000) as it is mostly procured by SMME's. The unit tariff of R35,00 (inclusive of VAT) per document covers the copy expense. To increase any of the tariffs would make the documents too expensive for small emerging contractors to buy as most of them do not have internet access and printers.

Museums

The postcards at the Art Museum are very old and does not sell. The other tariffs applicable on the Museums were rounded off to make the payment easy for the Custodians.

Furnishing of Information and Related Services

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1. Any certificate in terms of section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)	4,55	5,00
2. The issuing of any valuation certificate	9,15	10,10
3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976)	1,50	1,70
4. Any written statement issued in terms of section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended		
(a) Clearance advice	42,85	47,10
(b) Written statement	3,00	3,30
(c) Extension of clearance certificates	45,95	50,60
5. Publications and information documents:		
(a) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each:		
(i) Dwelling-houses per suburb	20,50	22,60
(ii) Population per suburb	14,20	15,60
(iii) Population per suburb (details)	18,95	20,90
(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)	31,55	34,70
(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)	31,55	34,70
(vi) Number of flat-units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)	14,20	15,60
(vii) Number of houses, flat-units and population per suburb (summary)	20,50	22,60
(b) Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excel on stiffy, CD or via e-mail)		
(i) Per record	0,05	0,10
(ii) Minimum charge per township	165,75	182,30
(c) Valuation Roll (electronic format)		
(i) For the first CD copy	2 129,50	2 342,50
(ii) For the next 4 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (2nd to 5th copy)	1 064,25	1 170,70
(iii) For the next 5 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (6th to 10th copy)	851,40	936,50
(iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (11th and more copies)	532,75	586,00
(d) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works, 3rd ed 2005", each	140,00	140,00
(e) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works, First edition 2010", each	140,00	140,00
(f) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties:		
(i) More than 45 pages	19,70	21,70
(ii) More than 35 pages but less than 45 pages	14,75	16,20
(iii) More than 25 pages but less than 35 pages	11,45	12,60
(iv) Less than 25 pages	9,82	10,80
(g) Quotation documentation for quotations, non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	35,00	35,00
(h) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	60,00	60,00
(i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents. A non-refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as stated below: Major contracts > R1 000 000,00 Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 > R500 000,00 Micro contracts < R500 000,00	620,00 370,00 250,00	620,00 370,00 250,00
(j) In cases where a bid was cancelled a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who bought documents previously for the cancelled bid	Free	Free

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
(k) Aktex search		
(i) Per search	16,65	18,30
(ii) Per printout	6,70	7,40
(iii) Per unsuccessful search	6,70	7,40
(iv) Title deed	78,90	86,80
6. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously	4,70	5,20
7. Any continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof	39,45	43,40
8. Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period:		
(a) If information is already available, per survey	253,95	279,40
(b) If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey	2 533,85	2 787,20
9. In respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents		
(a) Copy of AR	71,90	79,10
(b) Compiling of investigation album	96,60	106,30
(c) Per photo	57,30	63,00
(d) Sketch plan	322,45	354,70
(e) Plan	966,30	1 062,90
(f) Technical Report	1 610,10	1 771,10
(g) Technical Report (including photos and sketches)	4 024,85	4 427,30
(h) Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour	96,50	106,20
(i) Witness fee High Court, per hour	161,20	177,30
(j) Consultation fee, per hour	96,50	106,20
(k) Statement	96,50	106,20
(l) Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc	1,50	1,70
(m) Computerized accidents statistics		
(i) Initial basic tariff	12,80	14,10
(ii) Additional pages for the same statistical search	0,75	0,80
10. Other photos and colour transparencies:		
(a) (i) Paper enlargements (photos):		
Colour:		
12 cm x 17 cm	24,60	27,10
15 cm x 20 cm	26,10	28,70
20 cm x 25 cm	36,85	40,50
25 cm x 30 cm	67,60	74,40
30 cm x 40 cm	89,15	98,10
40 cm x 50 cm	113,80	125,20
50 cm x 60 cm	153,80	169,20
Black and white:		
9 cm x 13 cm	6,10	6,70
12 cm x 17 cm	20,00	22,00
15 cm x 20 cm	26,10	28,70
20 cm x 25 cm	32,25	35,50
25 cm x 30 cm	43,00	47,30
30 cm x 40 cm	80,05	88,10
40 cm x 50 cm	126,20	138,80
50 cm x 60 cm	166,10	182,70
1 m x 1 m	589,35	648,30
(ii) Sepia	18,45	20,30
(iii) Machine prints (standard size):		
9 cm x 13 cm	3,50	3,90
10 cm x 15 cm	4,60	5,10
13 cm x 13 cm	6,10	6,70

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
(b)	(i) Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and black and white):		
	9 cm x 13 cm	15,35	16,90
	15 cm x 20 cm	15,35	16,90
	25 cm x 30 cm	20,00	22,00
	30 cm x 40 cm	24,60	27,10
	40 cm x 50 cm	30,70	33,80
	50 cm x 60 cm	33,85	37,20
	(ii) Printing on cardboard	43,00	47,30
(c)	Copying of black-and-white photos	40,00	44,00
(d)	Duplication of 35mm slides:		
	Colour	43,00	47,30
	Black-and-white	30,70	33,80
(e)	Hiring of transparencies:		
	Refundable deposit, per transparency	884,40	972,80
11.	Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors:		
(a)	Search fee	10,70	11,80
(b)	Per A4 size or part thereof	0,90	1,00
12.	Photo copies made at Reprographic Services		
(a)	Per A3 size		
	(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,90	1,00
	(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,70	0,80
(b)	Per A4 size		
	(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,45	0,50
	(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,30	0,30
(c)	Per A4 size (overtime basis)		
	(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,65	0,70
	(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,60	0,70
13.	Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format:		
	Per A4 size	1,35	1,50
14.	Mass-measuring bridge fees:		
(a)	Per vehicle without load		
	(i) Light motor vehicle	71,90	79,10
	(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	116,85	128,50
(b)	Per vehicle with load		
	(i) Light motor vehicle	71,90	79,10
	(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	116,85	128,50
15.	Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule:		
(a)	Postcards (colour), each:		
	(i) General: Melrose House	4,50	5,00
	(ii) General: Information Bureau	2,95	3,20
	(iii) Art Museum	8,95	10,00
(b)	Postcards (black-and-white), each:		
	(i) Melrose House	2,50	3,00
	(ii) Art Museum	2,25	2,50
(c)	Other publications:		
	(i) Melrose House (booklet)	32,00	35,00
	(ii) Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)	8,50	10,00
	(iii) Melrose House and Anglo Boer War	8,50	10,00
	(iv) "Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs"	198,40	218,20
	(v) Proposed townships	27,60	30,40
	(vi) Proclaimed townships	27,60	30,40
16.	Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier		
(a)	Per A4 size	0,45	0,50
(b)	Per A3 size	0,90	1,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
17. Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions		
(a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof	21,50	23,70
(b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	32,25	35,50
18. Video <u>and</u> photo material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide		
(a) Recording, editing and copying video material, per 60 mins or part thereof	1 382,00	1 520,00
(b) Per printed photo	19,65	22,00
(c) Per digital copy photo		11,00
19. Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs		
(a) Telephone costs		
(i) Local	21,45	23,60
(ii) National and cell networks	49,95	55,00
(b) Information: Credit Bureau	45,95	50,60
(c) Duplicate agreements	7,60	8,40
(d) Final demand : Letter from Credit Bureau	49,05	54,00
(e) Final demand : Arrear debt	22,95	25,30
(f) Legal steps		
(i) Company search	22,95	25,30
(ii) Letter to set aside a judgement	61,25	67,40
(iii) Letter to cancel an interdict	38,30	42,10
(iv) Detailed statement	44,75	49,20
20. Copy of integrated development plans : City wide and planning zones		
(a) Black-and-white : Per A4	0,55	0,60
Per A3	0,95	1,10
(b) Colour copies : Per A4	18,45	20,30
Per A3	36,85	40,50
Per A2	49,25	54,20
Per A1	80,05	88,10
Per A0	126,20	138,80
(c) Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD format	123,05	135,40
21. Media on which cadastral data information is supplied:		
(a) Magnetic Media:		
(i) CD	22,60	22,60
(ii) DVD	30,20	30,20
(b) Vector Data of Tshwane		
(i) Vector data per MB	16,60	18,30
Minimum Fee	97,30	107,00
(ii) Vector data of Tshwane	12 938,40	14 232,20
(iii) Updates of previous cadastral information: Vector data		
Updates of previous Vector data:		
Six monthly updates	1 521,40	1 673,50
Annual updates	3 044,00	3 348,40
Raster Data:		
(i) Aerial Photography Mr. Sid (per tile)	121,20	133,30
(ii) Aerial Photography of Tshwane Municipal Area (all tiles)	15 221,10	16 743,20
Contour Data @ R10/MB:		
(i) Tshwane Municipal area 1 metre contours (pixel correlated)	4 931,70	5 424,90
(ii) Tshwane Municipal area 5 metre contours (pixel correlated)	989,00	1 087,90
(iii) Tshwane Municipal area 10 metre contours (pixel correlated)	486,50	535,20
(iv) Tshwane Municipal area 20 metre contours (pixel correlated)	242,60	266,90
(c) Publication:		
(i) Tshwane Wall Map - per sheet	227,70	250,50
(ii) Tshwane Locality Books (Per Region)	227,70	250,50
(iii) Aerial Photo Mosaic of Tshwane Municipal Area – per sheet	410,90	452,00
(iv) Tshwane Street Guide on CD	42,50	46,80

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
(d) Copies and Prints: >A0		
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Monochrome		
Bond	56,00	61,60
Film	115,50	127,00
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Colour Line		
Bond	75,40	82,90
High Quality Paper	136,20	149,80
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	147,60	162,40
High Quality Paper	227,70	250,50
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	410,90	452,00
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	124,70	137,20
2000mm x 841mm: Monochrome		
Bond	51,50	56,70
2000mm x 841mm: Colour Line		
Bond	67,80	74,60
High Quality Paper	126,60	139,30
2000mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	132,70	146,00
High Quality Paper	211,70	232,90
2000mm x 841mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	380,00	418,00
2000mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	108,80	119,70
1500mm x 841mm: Monochrome		
Bond	45,70	50,30
1500mm x 841mm: Colour Line		
Bond	62,00	68,20
High Quality Paper	100,50	110,60
1500mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	121,30	133,40
High Quality Paper	168,20	185,00
1500mm x 841mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	323,90	356,30
1500mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	92,70	102,00
1250mm x 841mm: Monochrome		
Bond	41,10	45,20
1250mm x 841mm: Colour Line		
Bond	56,10	61,70
High Quality Paper	92,40	101,60
1250mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	109,80	120,80
High Quality Paper	154,50	170,00
1250mm x 841mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	281,50	309,70
1250mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	80,60	88,70

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
A0		
1189mm x 841mm: Monochrome		
Bond	37,70	41,50
Film	76,60	84,30
1189mm x 841mm: Colour Line		
Bond	60,60	66,70
High Quality Paper	90,40	99,40
1189mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	98,30	108,10
High Quality Paper	152,20	167,40
1189mm x 841mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	273,50	300,90
1189mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	83,50	91,90
A1		
841mm x 594mm: Monochrome		
Bond	29,60	32,60
Film	56,00	61,60
841mm x 594mm: Colour Line		
Bond	45,70	50,30
High Quality Paper	75,40	82,90
841mm x 594mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	78,90	86,80
High Quality Paper	121,20	133,30
841mm x 594mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	218,50	240,40
841mm x 594mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	60,60	66,70
A2		
594mm x 420mm: Monochrome		
Bond	22,90	25,20
Film	34,30	37,70
594mm x 420mm: Colour Line		
Bond	29,60	32,60
High Quality Paper	45,70	50,30
594mm x 420mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	49,10	54,00
High Quality Paper	75,40	82,90
594mm x 420mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	136,20	149,80
594mm x 420mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	37,70	41,50
A3		
420mm x 297mm: Monochrome		
Bond	11,40	12,50
Film	20,50	22,60
420mm x 297mm: Colour Line		
Bond	22,90	25,20
420mm x 297mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	29,60	32,60
High Quality Paper	45,70	50,30
420mm x 297mm: Photo Colour		
Bond	45,70	50,30
High Quality Paper	44,60	49,10
420mm x 297mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	22,90	25,20

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
A4		
297mm x 210mm: Monochrome		
Bond	6,70	7,40
Film	10,20	11,20
297mm x 210mm: Colour Line		
Bond	11,40	12,50
297mm x 210mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	22,90	25,20
High Quality Paper	29,60	32,60
297mm x 210mm: Photo Colour		
Bond	29,60	32,60
297mm x 210mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	11,40	12,50
(e) Specialized mapmaking, per hour	279,80	307,80
22. Placement of legal notices on notice boards	542,81	597,10
23. Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments	164,65	174,70
24. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of:		
(a) The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	35,20	38,70
(b) Duplicate of section 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	32,05	35,30
25. Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words	415,55	457,10
26. The issuing of information by Customer Relations Management		
a) The furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously (per account)		5,20
An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts exceeding a period of one year (per year)		43,40
c) Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his nominated agency exceeding three premises or business partners (per account)		5,20
An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts at request of owner or his nominated agency (For every 20 accounts printed)		43,40

Community Library and Information Services

The tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year were rounded off to an integer as far possible. Small copper coins obstruct smooth payment of tariffs and makes the cashing up for banking a cumbersome process.

Rental of Activity rooms & Auditoriums and photocopy remain as is, there was a general uproar from the community when the tariff for rental in the previous financial year (2010/11) increased with more than 50%.

In order to accommodate students and learners who use the library for support to education.

We retain the tariff for photocopy services; this service is in highly demand in all libraries.

CONCLUSION

10% served as directive for revising tariffs, but the tariffs were also rounded off to 50 cents as far as possible to have practical, simple tariff structure.

Community Library and Information Services

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1. Membership				
1.1 Residents				
Children 0-13 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
Teenagers 14-18 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
Adults 19-59 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
Senior Citizens 60 years and older, and Disabled persons (documentary proof required)	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
1.2 Non Residents				
They can enrol for membership, especially if they want to borrow books			No charge	No charge
2. Penalties				
2.1 Fines				
Items returned late	All types of items	per item per week or part of a week; maximum	1,50 -	1,60 56,00
2.2 Replacements				
Membership card	When original is lost		20,00	22,00
Magazines	Locally published and imported from overseas	local title	37,00	40,70
		overseas title; or a replacement copy of same title	75,00	82,50
Books and Audio visual material	Fiction		150,00	165,00
	Non fiction		265,00	291,50
	CDs/DVDs (new)		210,00	231,00

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
			R	R
3. Information Services				
3.1 Reservation of Items				
Special requests	Any items from a Tshwane library	per item reserved	8,00	8,00
3.2 Inter Library Loans				
Provincial or National	Any items requested from another library in South Africa	Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level		
3.3 Additional Items				
Any item	Borrowing additional items		7,00	7,00
4. Computer Services				
4.1 Internet and PC Use				
Internet searches; use of PC	for 30 minutes		no charge	no charge
4.2 Scanning/ Saving / e-mail of information				
All info	per copy		3,00	3,30
4.3 Printing of information				
All info	black/white per page		3,00	3,30
	colour per page		8,00	8,80
4.4 Photos (Saving / printing / e-mail)				
	per photo		8,00	8,80
4.5 Infopacks				
	per page		3,00	3,30
5. Other Services if Available				
5.1 Faxes				
National	per page		5,00	5,50
International	per page		16,00	17,60
Receiving private documents	per page		3,00	3,30
5.2 Photocopies				
A4 size black and white	per copy		0,50	0,50
A4 size colour	per copy		8,00	8,00
A3 size black and white	per copy		1,00	1,00
A3 size colour	per copy		16,00	16,00

PRIVILEGES		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
		R	R
5.3 Laminating			
Business cards	per card	5,00	5,50
A4 pages	per page	10,00	11,00
A3 pages	per page	20,00	22,00
5.4 Ringbinding			
1 - 50 pages		16,00	17,60
51 - 100 pages		32,00	35,20
5.5 Selling of Items			
Books 2nd hand	per item	15,00	16,50
Books New	per item	30,00	33,00
Magazines	per item	4,00	4,40
6. Rental of Facilities			
Activity / Seminar Rooms /	per hour	80,00	80,00
Auditoriums	per day	350,00	350,00

Culture Facilities Museums and Related Matters**Pretoria City Hall**

It seems a mistake has occurred with the tariff of the Main Hall in 2011/12 and previous financial years, excluding a R1 000,00 from the expected tariff. Whilst the two other smaller halls were rated on Sundays (Dinner type functions) at R820,00 and R680,00, the main hall's tariff with a capacity of 1 000 guests was only set at R147,00 per hour. This resulted in inferior bookings not portraying the exclusive image a City Hall should portray. The Sunday bookings has been changed to include Saturdays since overtime needs to be scheduled. The tariff for 2012/13 has been adjusted accordingly.

Museums

Benchmarking was conducted to determine the current CoT Museums and Heritage Sites visitors access rate. As such, a comparative analysis was conducted on various Metropolitan museums, Art Galleries and House museums in order to determine the 2012/13 tariffs.

Outcomes of the comparative analysis indicated that the current CoT rate were below par as compared to other museums and heritage sites within the Metropolitan museums and taking into consideration the high maintenance and operational costs spent on annual basis.

As a result, the following categories and rates were derived for all museums (Pretoria Art, Fort Klapperkop and Melrose House Museum):

Adult Category - R20,00

Students/Youth/Pensioners - R10,00

School Children - R5,00.

Culture Facilities Museums and Related Matters

Saulsville Arena

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00-18:00	per hour	155,00	170,00
06:00-18:00	per event	3 835,00	4 218,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	375,00	412,00
Damage deposit	per event	-	1 000,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per hour	305,00	335,00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	450,00	495,00
	00:00 - 06:00	per hour	510,00	561,00
	08:00 - 24:00	per event	5 478,00	6 026,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per event	5 478,00	6 026,00
	08:00 - 18:00	per hour	460,00	506,00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	510,00	561,00
Damage deposit	per event		-	1 000,00

Ramushu Hall, Atteridgeville

Mondays to Fridays

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00-18:00	per hour	20,00	22,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	40,00	44,00
Damage deposit	per event	-	400,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturday	06:00-18:00	per hour	45,00	49,00
Saturday	18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,00
Sunday	06:00-18:00	per hour	55,00	60,00
Damage deposit	per event		-	400,00

Pretoria City Hall

Cultural Function, Concert, Meetings (For a five-hour period)

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	270,00	297,00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	460,00	506,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	200,00	220,00
Supper Hall	per hour	100,00	110,00
Council Chambers	per hour	45,00	49,50
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	35,00	38,50
Kitchen	per hour	435,00	478,50
Overtime after 00:00		560,00	616,00
Sound system		225,00	247,50
Hire of organ/ piano		240,00	264,00
Damage deposit		850,00	935,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
		R	R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	510,00	561,00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	670,00	737,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	425,00	467,50
Supper Hall	per hour	325,00	357,50
Council Chambers	per hour	265,00	291,50
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	265,00	291,50
Kitchen	per hour	670,00	737,00
Overtime after 00:00		785,00	863,50
Sound system		450,00	495,00
Hire of organ/ piano		470,00	517,00
Damage deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00

Dinner Type Functions

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
		R	R
Main Hall	per hour	1 330,00	1 463,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	588,30	647,00
Supper Hall	per hour	460,00	506,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	85,00	93,50
Sound system		225,00	247,50
Damage deposit		850,00	935,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
		R	R
Main Hall	per hour	147,00	1 800,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	820,00	902,00
Supper Hall	per hour	680,00	748,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	315,00	346,50
Sound system		340,00	374,00
Damage deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00

Makgoba Sebothoma Hall (Temba)

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour	27,00	29,70
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	345,00	460,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	345,00	460,00
Damage deposit	per event	-	800,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00-18:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 16:00	per hour	65,00	71,50
Sundays	06:00-18:00	per hour	470,00	65,00
(Public holidays)	18:00-06:00	per event	4 785,00	5 263,50
Kitchen/Prepare Area				
06:00 - 18:00		per booking	80,00	590,00
18:00 - 06:00		per booking	345,00	379,50
Damage deposit	per event		-	800,00

Solomon Mahlangu Ampitheatre

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour	30,00	33,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	371,00	408,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	371,00	408,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per event	55,00	60,50
	18:00 - 16:00		70,00	77,00
			510,00	561,00
			5 480,00	6 028,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00		85,00	93,50
	18:00-06:00		85,00	93,50
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	375,00	412,50
	18:00 - 06:00	per booking	375,00	412,50

Suurman Community Hall

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour	30,00	50,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,00
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	345,00	460,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	345,00	460,00
Damage deposit	per event	-	800,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per event	55,00	60,50
	18:00 - 16:00		70,00	77,00
			470,00	517,00
			5 072,00	5 580,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per hour	80,00	88,00
	18:00-06:00		80,00	88,00
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	345,00	460,00
	18:00 - 06:00		345,00	460,00
Damage deposit	per event		-	800,00

Winterveld CBD

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall / Open area			
06:00-18:00	per hour	30,00	33,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
Damage deposit	per event	-	800,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall / Open Area

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays and Public holidays	06:00-18:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
	18:00 - 16:00	per hour	70,00	77,00
Sundays and Public holidays	06:00-18:00	per hour	85,00	93,50
	18:00-06:00	per hour	85,00	93,50
Damage deposit	per event		-	800,00

Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	155,00	170,50
06:00 - 18:00	per event	3 840,00	4 224,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	375,00	412,50
Damage deposit	per event	-	800,00

Centurion Auditorium

Mondays to Sundays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	per hour	40,00 + 10%	50,00
Seminar Room 1	per hour	15,00 + 10%	20,00
Seminar Room 2	per hour	15,00 + 10%	20,00
Damage Deposit		-	800,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium		70,00	77,00
Seminar Room 1		30,00	33,00
Seminar Room 2		30,00	33,00
Damage Deposit		-	800,00

Mabopane Dance Hall

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Hour - Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour	30,00	50,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	460,00	460,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	460,00	460,00
Hour - Dance hall			
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	70,00	77,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	75,00	82,50
Damage Deposit		-	800,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main hall/boardroom			
Saturdays / Public holidays	per hour	55,00	60,50
06:00 - 18:00		70,00	77,00
18:00 - 06:00		510,00	561,00
Sundays / Public holidays	per hour		
06:00 - 18:00		85,00	93,50
18:00 - 06:00		95,00	104,50
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	460,00	460,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	460,00	460,00
Damage Deposit		-	800,00

Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	154,00	169,40
06:00 - 18:00	per event	3 840,00	4 224,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	370,00	407,00

Museums

Melrose House Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	143,00	160,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	850,00	950,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 060,00	1 200,00
Site	per hour	180,00	200,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	850,00	1 000,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 060,00	1 200,00
Admission	per Adult	9,00	20,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	-	10,00
	Per School Children	6,00	5,00
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides.		
	Free entrance on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.		
Guided tours	per group (1-5) plus admission	100,00	120,00
	per group (6-20) plus admission	150,00	150,00
Victorian programme	per learner	15,00	20,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	70,00	80,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups		
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	15,00	20,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	70,00	80,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups		
Toddler programme	per toddler	13,00	20,00
Filming/ Formal photographic interior session: Melrose House			
	per hour or	320,00	500,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	2 650,00	2 915,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	2 650,00	2 915,00

Fort Klapperkop

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	122,00	150,00
	per day (8:00-16:00)	605,00	670,00
	per day (16:00–00:00)	815,00	900,00
Site	per hour	195,00	220,00
	per day (8:00-16:00)	915,00	1 200,00
	per day (16:00–00:00)	1 130,00	1 500,00
Damage deposit/fee	per day	500,00	600,00
Cleaning deposit/fee	per hour	30,00	100,00
	per day	250,00	300,00
Paved area	per hour	64,00	100,00
	per day (08:00- 16:00)	390,00	450,00
	per day (16:00–00:00)	600,00	700,00
Standing fee	per day	425,00	500,00
Admission	per adult	9,00	20,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	-	10,00
	School Children	6,00	5,00
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides.		
	Free entrance / discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.		
	Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial.		
	Free entrance to the stable complex: Horse riding students and parents		
	per group plus admission	100,00	110,00
	per learner	15,00	20,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	70,00	80,00
Filming/ Formal photographic interior sessions: Fort Klapperkop	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups		
	per hour or	320,00	500,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	2 650,00	3 000,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	2 650,00	3 000,00

Pretoria Art Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	per day (08:00-16:00)	742,00	900,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 007,00	1 200,00
Kopanong Centre	per day	371,00	500,00
Admission	per adult	7,00	20,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	-	10,00
	School Children	5,00	5,00
	Free admission for disadvantaged/ disabled groups on advance request		
Guided tours	plus admission	6,00	10,00
Outcomes Based Education Learning Experience	plus admission	17,00	20,00

Centurion Art Gallery

Gallery		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Exhibition Gallery	per exhibition for one month period. for two weeks	530,00 265,00	600,00 300,00
Council Commission on sales of artworks		22% per work of art	22% per work of art

Sport and Recreation Centers and Related Services

Operational cost of Sport and Recreation necessitate a minimum 10% increase for all centres.

Sport and Recreation Centers and Related Services

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A – BIG HALLS)

- 1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall

1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	25,00	27,50
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	45,00	49,50
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	67,00	73,70

1.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day		Hour	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	72,00	79,20
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	53,00	58,30
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	92,00	101,20
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	49,00	53,90

2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B – SMALLER HALLS)

- 2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Temba Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall

2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	16,00	17,60
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	22,00	24,20
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	37,00	40,70

2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	51,00	56,10
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	41,00	45,10
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	83,00	91,30
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	24,00	26,40

2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon- Thur	Daily		461,00	507,10
Friday	Daily		822,00	904,20
Saturdays	Daily		1 158,00	1 273,80
Sundays	Daily		338,00	371,80
Public Holidays	Daily		1 158,00	1 273,80

2.1.4 HAMMANSKRAAL CC BRAAI AREA AND LAPA

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Damage deposit	556,45 1 060,00	612,10 1 166,00

3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)

- 3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga- Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre

3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	13,00	14,30
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	19,00	20,90
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00	27,50

3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00	27,50
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	22,00	24,20
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	45,00	49,50
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00	27,50

4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A – BIG HALLS)

- 4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per month	40,00	44,00
2 hours per week	per month	77,00	84,70
3 hours per week	per month	121,00	133,10
4 hours per week	per month	162,00	178,20
5 hours per week	per month	202,00	222,20

4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS
(B-SMALLER HALLS)

- 4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per month	19,00	20,90
2 hours per week	per month	37,00	40,70
3 hours per week	per month	56,00	61,60
4 hours per week	per month	74,00	81,40
5 hours per week	per month	92,00	101,20

5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS AND KITCHENS

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	13,00	14,30
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	19,00	20,90
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00	27,50

6. EERSTERUST SPORT & RECREATION CENTRE

6.1 MAIN HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	730,00	803,00
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	2 000,00	2 200,00
Damage Deposit		1 000,00	1 100,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thurs	per hour	99,00	108,90
Fri - Sun & Public holidays:	per hour	204,00	224,40

6.2 EXHIBITION HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	178,00	195,80
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	522,00	574,20
Damage Deposit		1 000,00	1 100,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	68,00	74,80
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	134,00	147,40

7. 400 CONFERENCE HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	315,00	346,50
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	676,00	743,60
Damage Deposit		1 000,00	1 100,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	150,00	165,00
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	297,00	326,70

Activity group	Gym Hall	Exhibition Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
				Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Ballroom dancing		4 hours per week	per month	500,00	550,00
Tae-Bo		4 hours per week	per month	500,00	550,00
Dancing	4 hours per week (off-peak)		per month	200,00	220,00

8. EXHIBITION TUCK SHOP

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	18:00 - 24:00	116,00	127,60
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	143,00	157,30

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	51,00	56,10
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	100,00	110,00

9. STADIUM HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs	06:00 – 18:00 or 18:00 – 24:00	662,00	728,20
Fri – Sun & Public holidays	06:00 – 24:00	662,00	728,20
Damage Deposit		1 000,00	1 100,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs for meetings only. 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	68,00	74,80
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 06:00 – 12:00	per hour	76,00	83,60
12:00 – 16:00	per hour	99,00	108,90
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	134,00	147,40

10. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS:

10.1 HALL HIRING – SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Location	Day	Time		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
				Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Small hall	Fridays	-		983,00	1 081,30
Small hall	Saturday	-		1 187,00	1 305,70
Small hall	Preparation fees	-		540,00	594,00
Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	37,00	40,70
Small hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	82,00	90,20
Big hall	Fridays	-		1 809,00	1 989,90
Big hall	Saturdays	-		2 379,00	2 616,90
Big hall	Preparation fees	-		753,00	828,30
Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	97,00	106,70
Big hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	236,00	259,60
Board room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	44,00	48,40
Board room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	69,00	75,90
Board room	Saturdays	-		48,00	52,80
			per hour up to	475,00	522,50
Board room	Sundays	-		310,00	341,00
Activity room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00		54,00	59,40
Activity room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00		96,00	105,60
Activity room	Fridays	-		622,00	684,20
Activity room	Saturdays	-		96,00	105,60
			per hour up to	961,00	1 057,10
Activity room	Sundays	-		526,00	578,60
Damage Deposit				1 080,00	1 188,00

10.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS

Location	Time		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour		
		per week	67,00	73,70
Big hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour		
		per week	195,00	214,50
Small hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour		
		per week	35,00	38,50
Small hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour		
		per week	67,00	73,70
Activity room & Board room	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour		
		per week	30,00	33,00
Activity room & Board room	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour		
		per week	51,00	56,10

10.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS

This tariff is only used for churches and Coolbox Dance that is regular users of the facility and booked a year in advance

Location	Lessee	Days used		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
				Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	Jesus Alive Church	Every Sunday	per month	458,00	503,80
Big hall	Coolbox Dance	Every second Friday	per day used	748,00	822,80

11. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE

HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1 514,00	1 665,40
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	900,00	990,00
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	159,00	174,90
Deposit per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1 274,00	1 401,40
Deposit per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	1 274,00	1 401,40
Deposit per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	n/a	n/a

HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1 115,00	1 226,50
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	797,00	876,70
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	159,00	174,90
Deposit per hiring		1 274,00	1 401,40
Deposit per hiring		1 274,00	1 401,40

Activity group	Main Hall	Side Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
				Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Dance Studio		12 hours per week	per month	540,00	594,00
Modeling	4 hours per week		per month	349,82	384,80
Weigh Less		4 hours per week	per month		
Badminton			per hour	509,82	560,80
Agallia Ministries	4 hours per week		per month	90,00	99,00
Computer centre				690,00	759,00
Gemeente van die				525,00	577,50
Verbondsvolk	2 hours per week		per hour		
Ballet	2 hours per week		per month	56,00	61,60
				195,00	214,50

12. REFILWE / RAYTON / ONVERWACHT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	600,00	660,00
Residents		400,00	440,00
Non-residents		750,00	825,00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	400,00	440,00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		400,00	440,00
Hall cleaning		600,00	660,00
Tables (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per table	50,00	55,00
Chairs (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per chair	10,00	11,00
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	300,00	330,00
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	150,00	165,00

13. ROODEPLAAT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	600,00	660,00
Residents		400,00	440,00
Non-residents		750,00	825,00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	200,00	220,00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		200,00	220,00
Hall cleaning		300,00	330,00
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	300,00	330,00
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	250,00	275,00

14. CENTRAL SPORT CENTRE

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rental Sport Clubs		Monday - Thursday, two periods per week, per month	400,00	440,00
		Per period	50,00	55,00
		Per month	50,00	55,00
Bays - rental Sport Clubs only				
Rental - functions / social gatherings at Sport Centre Hall			500,00	550,00
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	500,00	550,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	750,00	825,00
Deposit		For two days or more	1 500,00	1 650,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge	Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	750,00	825,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 000,00	1 100,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 000,00	2 200,00

15. DIE LAPA

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental	Sunday to Thursday Friday of Saturday	Per day or part thereof	400,00	440,00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	500,00	550,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	500,00	550,00
Deposit		For two days or more	1 500,00	1 650,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge	Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental	Sunday to Thursday Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	750,00	825,00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	1 000,00	1 100,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 000,00	1 100,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 000,00	2 200,00

16. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA "F")

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	150,00	165,00
Deposit			500,00	550,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge	Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental	Sunday to Thursday Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	750,00	825,00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	1 000,00	1 100,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 000,00	1 100,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 000,00	2 200,00

17. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORTSTSPRUIT LIBRARY

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Non refundable Application fee		100,00	110,00
Rental	Per day or part thereof	50,00	55,00
Deposit		50,00	55,00

18. COMMERCIAL

This relates to all events presented at the facilities where bands, deejays, music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged.

Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include:

1. Approval in writing has to be provided from the Metro Police
2. Where applicable a valid liquor licence needs to be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider.
4. Compliance certificates in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rental		6 042,00	6 646,20
Damage Deposit		12 084,00	13 292,40

19. DISCOUNT

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant ED, SED or MMC of the SRAC department.

20. BOOKINGS

To book a hall, the following procedures must be followed:

- A 50% deposit must be paid on the day of the booking.
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.

21. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS

To cancel a booking, the following procedures must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks prior to the function.
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.

22. DAMAGE DEPOSITS

No bookings will take place without payment of a damage deposit.

Sport Facilities

Tariffs were increased due to the rising maintenance costs of sport fields. Market trends have forced the department to increase tariffs by 10%. The current tariffs are unsustainable and would severely impact the department's ability to increase revenue generation.

Sport Facilities**A UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

THE STRUCTURE OF THE TARIFFS FOR THE SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS, NAMELY:

SCHEME A:	STADIUMS
SCHEME B:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY
SCHEME C:	ANNUAL RENTAL
SCHEME D:	SEASONAL RENTAL
SCHEME F:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY
PAY FOR PLAY:	OCCASIONAL USE
PAY FOR PLAY:	ANNUAL TARIFFS

DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDLINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.

SCHEME A: STADIUMS

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
SPORTING CODES		
All sport types conducive to identified stadiums		
No lease agreements applicable		
Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users.		
Concerts will not be considered at the stadiums.		
The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services		
National, International or Professional Sport:		
Rental, per day or part of a day	10% of gate money	10% of gate money
with a minimum of	4 778,00	5 255,80
Damage deposit	15 928,00	17 520,80
Cleaning fee	2 389,00	2 627,90
Professional training sessions	1 208,00	1 328,80
Political meetings:		
Rental, per day or part of a day	6 371,00	7 008,10
Damage deposit	15 928,00	17 520,80
Cleaning fee	2 389,00	2 627,90
Churches:		
Rental, per day or part of a day	4 778,00	5 255,80
Damage deposit	3 981,00	4 379,10
Cleaning fee	2 389,00	2 627,90

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Schools athletics: Grass athletics tracks (per day or part of a day)	Rental:		
	Primary Schools	477,00	524,70
	Combined Schools	558,00	613,80
	Secondary Schools	638,00	701,80
	Damage deposit	1 274,00	1 401,40
Amateur soccer clubs:	Marking fee	318,00	349,80
	Rental	477,00	524,70
	Marking fee	240,00	264,00
	Damage deposit	1 274,00	1 401,40

SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Tennis	per court per year	5 620,00	6 182,00
Basketball	per court per year	4 880,00	5 368,00
Netball/Korfbal	per court per year	4 183,00	4 601,30
Cricket	per field per year	16 673,00	18 340,30
Rugby	per field per year	14 122,00	15 534,20
Soccer	per field per year	13 742,00	15 116,20
Baseball	per diamond per year	6 326,00	6 958,60
Softball	per diamond per year	6 326,00	6 958,60
Hockey	per field per year	6 326,00	6 958,60
Jukskei	per pit per year	1 077,00	1 184,70
Bowls	per green per year	25 255,00	27 780,50
Squash	per court per year	2 177,00	2 394,70

The clubs are liable for the payment of an R610,00 (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPI related annual increase.

SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

"The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club."

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
		R	R
Korfbal	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Netbakk	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Tennis	per court per year	2 389,00	2 627,90
Volleyball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable	No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Hockey	per field per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
International Korfbal	or a rugby field size per year	4 778,00	5 255,80
Jukskei	per pit per year	399,00	438,90
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year	3 688,00	4 056,80
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year	5 162,00	5 678,20
Bowls	per green per year	9 557,00	10 512,70
Rugby	per field per year	5 096,00	5 605,60
Softball	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Squash	per court per year	2 889,00	3 177,90
Soccer	per field per year	5 096,00	5 605,60

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than 1 code during different times of the year. The scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds and the option will only be used in these cases.

SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
		R	R
All codes and clubhouses	per facility per year administration fee CPI related increase in the administration fee	797,00	876,70

This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged includes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

Sporting codes			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Athletics		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
		Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Tennis	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
		Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Soccer professional games		Matches/events	6 100,00	0,00
Soccer Vodacom league		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	0,00
		Matches/events	300,00	0,00
		Training per annum	2 280,00	0,00
Soccer	per facility	Matches/events	240,00	264,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Softball		Matches/events	240,00	264,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Baseball		Matches/events	240,00	264,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Hockey	per facility	Matches/events	240,00	264,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Jukskei	per facility	Matches/events	n/a	n/a
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Bowls	per facility	Matches/events	n/a	n/a
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Volleyball	per facility	Matches/events	n/a	n/a
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Basketball	per facility	Matches/events	n/a	n/a
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Netball	per facility	Matches/events	n/a	n/a
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Korfball	per facility	Matches/events	n/a	n/a
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Tenniquoit		Matches/events	n/a	n/a
		Marking fee/field preparation	3 183,18	3 501,50
Cricket	per field	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
Rugby	per field	Matches/events	240,00	264,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80

PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

An annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer with the inputs of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place where applicable to ensure effective access control.

Category	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Scholars and students Disabled persons Senior citizens	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	16,00	17,60
Individuals	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	32,00	35,20
Sport clubs	1 designated facility	per annum (a time allocation will be done dependant on the demand for the facility)	319,00	350,90
Schools	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement (grass athletics surfaces)	per annum (excludes marking fees, training purposes only, subject to availability)	797,00	876,70

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.

FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

Class	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Class 1	Pilditch Stadium	per hour	112,00	123,20
	Caledonian Stadium	per soccer or rugby game	240,00	264,00
	Eersterust Stadium			
	Super Stadium Giant Stadium			
Class 2	Laudium Stadium	per hour	56,00	61,60
	Stanza Bopape	per game	111,00	122,10
Class 3	All other facilities	per hour	40,00	44,00
	with floodlights	per game	81,00	89,10

The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.

SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above categories, the property valuation division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

Korfbal Park		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall for functions	Mondays to Thursdays	817,00	898,70
	Fri - Sun & public Holidays	2 572,00	2 829,20
	Damage Deposit	1 060,00	1 166,00
Hall hire for annual Sport Groups	Per hour	40,00	44,00
Kitchen & Kiosk	Hourly for activity groups	25,00	27,50
	daily for events	240,00	264,00
Korfbal	For normal league purposes only.		
	No events per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
	weekdays per hour	40,00	44,00
Netball	For normal league purposes only.		
	No events per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Court hire	weekdays per hour	40,00	44,00
	floodlights per hour	40,00	44,00
Sports days	full day	1 272,00	1 399,20
Court hire	per match	240,00	264,00
Office rental	per month	286,00	314,60
Entertainment area	per month	2 290,00	2 519,00

PILDITCH RENTAL FEES

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event	3 981,00	4 379,10
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day	797,00	876,70
	Combined Schools	per day	1 035,00	1 138,50
	Secondary Schools	per day	1 274,00	1 401,40
Floodlights	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day	797,00	876,70
	Provincial sporting events	per day	477,00	524,70
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game /	240,00	264,00
		per hour	119,00	130,90
VIP Room (Pilditch Stadium)	Rental	per day	797,00	876,70
	Rental per hour	per hour	61,00	67,10
	preparation fee	per occasion	500,00	550,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 180,00	1 298,00
PA System	Rental		159,00	174,90
	Refundable Damage Deposit		797,00	876,70
Electrical Timing	Rental		797,00	876,70
	Deposit		1 592,00	1 751,20
Professional soccer team training			1 208,00	1 328,80
Kitchen		per occasion	212,00	233,20
Kiosks	Rental	per event	376,00	413,60
Vendors	With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts	per event	376,00	413,60
Vendors	Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes	per person per event	226,00	248,60
Vendors	No electricity on grass area		226,00	248,60
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	50,00	55,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years	30,00	33,00

LUCAS "MASTERPIECES" MORIPE STADIUM

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental		5 000,00	5500,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00
PA System	Rental		1 200,00	1 320,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		797,00	876,70
Big Screen	Rental		1 800,00	1 980,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		797,00	876,70
Hospitality suites	Rental small		3 500,00	3 850,00
	Rental large		4 000,00	4 400,00
	Deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental		240,00	264,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	50,00	55,00
	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years	30,00	33,00

H M PITJE STADIUM

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental		5 000,00	5 500,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00
PA System	Rental		1 200,00	1 320,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		797,00	876,70
Hospitality suites	Rental small		3 500,00	3 850,00
	Rental large		4 000,00	4 400,00
	Deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental		240,00	264,00

EERSTERUST STADIUM

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Stadium Hall	Rental		613,00	674,30
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 113,00	1 224,30
Kiosks	Rental		209,00	229,90

LAUDIUM STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	240,00	264,00

TEMBA STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	240,00	264,00

LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Korfbal	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Netball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Tenniquoits	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Tennis	per court per year	2 389,00	2 627,90
Volleyball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable	No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Hockey	per field per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
International korfbal	or a rugby field size per year	4 778,00	5 255,80
Jukskei	per pit per year	399,00	438,90
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u>		
	per field per year	3 687,00	4 055,70
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u>		
	per field per year	5 162,00	5 678,20
Bowls	per green per year	9 557,00	10 512,70
Rugby	per field per year	5 096,00	5 605,60
Softball	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Soccer	per field per year	5 097,00	5 606,70

The above is applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but are not conducive for lease on a permanent basis.

Health and Social Development Department (Health Care Division)

Municipal Health Services hereby confirms its support for the 10% increase in the tariffs due to the

1. In the administration costs, the Environmental Health Practitioners have to go out for every application, and conduct physical inspections , at times more than once on one application, thus involving escalated travelling costs. The Municipality thus have to raise tariffs to recover these costs.
2. The merger with the Former Metsweding areas and in comparison to the number of EHP's we have made it compulsory for the practitioners to travel long distances to reach all areas in the entire Tshwane.
3. The cost of paper and other related stationery/items such as printing, cartridges, etc warrants a fair increase to our tariffs as already proposed.

The Council resolved on 26 June 1996 that the tariffs for the above services and matters be reviewed annually.

Currently R495,80 (vat included) per hour and R2,90 per kilometre are charged for rendering tuberculosis X-ray services to organisations. In view of increasing costs for maintenance of the x-ray equipment and truck and petrol and salaries of X-ray staff, this Department recommends that the tariffs be adjusted to R545,40 (vat included) per hour and R3,20 per kilometre.

The suggested new tariffs represent an increase of 10%

Services rendered by the Health and Social Development Department

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Tuberculosis X-Ray Services		
Services per hour	495,80	545,40
Per Kilometre	2,90	3,20
Students and Primary Health Care Short Courses		
1. Sexually Transmitted Infections	456,65	502,30
2. Three-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	456,65	502,30
3. Ten-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	1 141,60	1 255,70
4. Tuberculosis	456,65	502,30
5. Expanded Programme on Immunisation	456,65	502,30
6. Reproductive Health	456,65	502,30
Environmental Health Services		
1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises	456,65	502,30
2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs	456,65	502,30
3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological	928,50	1 021,40
4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical	1 293,80	1 423,20
5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service	456,65	502,30
6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged	456,65	502,30
7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes	456,65	502,30
8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers	456,65	502,30
9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request	456,65	502,30
Community Development and Empowerment		
1. Pre-School Fees	120,00	132,00

Building Plans and Related Matters**Part A**

Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:

1. The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps
 - (h) For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - From no fee to R440/application due to increased pressure on operational expenditure
 - (i) For Projects other than Low Cost Housing Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes - This fee is to be implemented over a period of 4 years
 - (o) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of Tents for Events and/or Functions (Temporary Buildings), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application):
 - (ii) 501 m² and over:
Subject to a maximum levy of R50 000.00 - This became necessary as fees became unreasonable

Building Plans and Related Matters

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Part A			
Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:			
1 The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps:			
(a) For New buildings:	Per m ² or part thereof	10,00	11,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	400,00	440,00
(b) For Additions:	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area	10,00	11,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	400,00	440,00
(c) For Alterations	per application	400,00	440,00
(d) For Amended or Revised plans (with no additional area)	per application	400,00	440,00
(e) For Amended or Revised plans (with additional area)	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area	10,00	11,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	400,00	440,00
(f) For the Renewal of plans where the approval of such plan has lapsed in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	per application	400,00	440,00
(g) For tenant/shop layouts	per application	400,00	440,00
(h) For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	per application	No Fee	440,00 or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department or Strategic Executive Director of such Department if such project is by or on behalf of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning
(i) For Projects other than Low Cost Housing Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes	Per m ² or part thereof	4,00	5,50
Subject to a minimum levy of		400,00	440,00
		or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning	or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
(j) For Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality excluding Low Cost Housing Projects		No Fee	No Fee
(k) For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m ²	5,00 400,00	5,50 440,00
(l) For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m ² or part thereof per application	5,00 400,00	5,50 440,00
(m) For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations:	per application	400,00	440,00
(n) For the authorization to carry out minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended and include open-sided fabric covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennae	per application	400,00	440,00
(o) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of Tents for Events and/or Functions (Temporary Buildings), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application): (i) 0 m ² - 500 m ² (ii) 501 m ² and over: Subject to a minimum levy of and; Subject to a maximum levy of	per application Per m ² or part thereof	400,00 5,00 400,00	440,00 5,50 440,00 50 000,00
(p) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection of hoardings	per application	400,00	440,00
2. The minimum charges payable for any examination or approval shall be:		400,00	440,00
3. In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.			
4. The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.			
5. For a re-inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection.		200,00	220,00
Part B			
Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008:			
1. Permission for more than one kitchen at a dwelling-unit	per application	400,00	440,00
2. Permission for an outbuilding to be used for residential accommodation to exceed 20% of the floor area of the main building and/or 50m ²	per application	400,00	440,00
3. Permission for an outbuilding to exceed 40% of the gross floor area of the main building	per application	400,00	440,00
4. Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back			
(a) Erven larger than 500 m ² :			
(i) street	per application	466,00	440,00
(ii) side space	per application	399,00	440,00
(iii) rear space	per application	293,00	440,00
(b) Erven 500 m ² and smaller:			
(i) street	per application	293,00	220,00
(ii) side space: for the relaxation more than 1m	per application	399,00	220,00
(iii) rear space	per application	293,00	220,00
(c) For erven within a Low Cost Housing Project by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality:			
(i) street	per application	No Fee	No Fee
(ii) side space	per application	No Fee	No Fee
(iii) rear space	per application	No Fee	No Fee
5. Permission to use the area between the building line and the street boundary in "Business 1", "Business 2", "Business 3" and "Business 4" Use Zones for a purpose other than for the parking of motor vehicles	per application	400,00	440,00
6. Permission for a basement between the building line and the street boundary	per application	400,00	440,00
7. Permission for a canopy to project in front of the street building line	per application	400,00	440,00

Particulars			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
8	Permission for the relaxation of the percentage of the area to be kept open for outdoor living	per application	400,00	440,00
9	Permission to excavate material from any erf other than for the preparation of such erf for building purposes or for the continued use thereof	per application	400,00	440,00
10	Permission to fix a rooftop antenna or dish to a building where such antenna or dish does not comply with the conditions as set	per application	400,00	440,00
11	Permission to an increase in height in respect of a building in an "Industrial 2" zone for a manufacturing process or storage purpose	per application	400,00	440,00
12	Permission to relax the height restrictions in an use zone "Residential 1" and "Residential 2"	per application	400,00	440,00
13	Permission for an increased height for an university established by law	per application	400,00	440,00
14	Permission for an increased height for a building, where, owing to the imposition of a building line, the applicable Floor Area Ratio cannot otherwise be obtained:	per application	400,00	440,00
15	Permission for an increased height for a building, if such building requires additional height in order to improve the architectural treatment thereof or to provide amenities solely for the occupants of such building:	per application	400,00	440,00
16	Permission for an increased storey height for a single storey designed as a double volume	per application	400,00	440,00
17	Permission for increased coverage to the maximum coverage for Business Buildings where Business Buildings are converted to Residential Buildings	per application	400,00	440,00
18	Permission for increased coverage for dwelling houses and dwelling-units in "Residential 1" to "Residential 5"	per application	400,00	440,00
19	Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above	per application	466,00	440,00
20	Application in terms of the provision of the relevant town-planning scheme for approval of Site Development Plans:			
	Basic fee		466,00	500,00
	Plus		Plus	Plus
	(a) For each new house, residential unit or flat		187,00	220,00
	(b) For any other residential building		1,74	2,00
	which does not consist of residential units (eg hotels and guest houses)		p/m ² of total new floor area	p/m ² of total new floor area
			1,74	2,00
	(c) For all non-residential buildings		p/m ² of total new floor area	p/m ² of total new floor area

Outdoor Advertising

The purpose of this motivation is to obtain approval to amend the existing tariff structure of the Municipality for the examination and approval of outdoor advertising applications and related matters. Certain classes of outdoor advertising applications in terms of the existing approved tariff structure needs to remain the same and therefore no fee increases in general must be implemented. However certain of the other tariffs needs to be be amended in order to bring the tariff structure in line with the market related prices. Also, certain amounts including VAT were rounded off to ensure ease of operations in terms of service delivery.

Outdoor Advertising

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Consultation and Inspection Fee			
Applicable in the case where an Environmental Impact Assessment is not required		954,00	1 050,00
Application Fee			
Signs $\geq 18\text{m}^2$ measured to ground level	per m^2	110,00	110,00
Application Fee			
Signs $< 18\text{m}^2$ measured to ground level	per m^2	70,00	70,00
Application Fee			
Surface area of aerial signs	per m^2	130,00	130,00
Application Fee			
Banners placed for the display of events	per banner	413,40	455,00
Application Fee			
Construction Site Signs	per street front	33 000,00	36 300,00
Application Fee			
Building Wrap Signs	per elevation of building	24 380,00	30 000,00
Building Plan Fee			
Where required	As per approved tariffs of Building Control		
Height Relaxation Fee			
Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Town Planning Scheme, Bylaws or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control		
Building Line Relaxation Fee			
Signs encroaching the building line as defined in Town Planning Scheme or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control		
Advertising Content Renewal Fee			
Change of advertising content of a sign	per m^2 of total sign area only per display, not exceeding an amount of R 10 000.00	35,00	35,00
Free- standing security signs at suburb entrances (no inspection fee)	per sign	450,00	450,00
Posters			
Display of posters per 14 day period	per poster displayed as per prescribed period	15,00	16,50
Seizure, Confiscation of Signs			
Signs $\geq 18\text{m}^2$ in total area	per sign	6 826,40	7 510,00
Signs $< 18\text{m}^2$ in total area	per sign	2 734,80	3 010,00
Seizure of posters (including estate agent show house boards and auction posters)	per poster	678,40	750,00
Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills	per sign	13,75	15,00
Registration of Estate Agency	per branch premises per calendar year	11 200,00	12 000,00

Tshwane Bus Services: Advertising on Tshwane buses

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Single Decker buses:			
Back advertising	per bus per month	424,00	470,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	1 500,00	1 500,00
Double Decker buses:			
Back advertising	per bus per month	636,00	700,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	3 500,00	3 500,00

Note:

In reference to advertising on busses, the prices exclude the price of installation, removal and re-branding which will be for the account of the advertiser.

In the case of sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

Environmental Management

The current rates are generally higher than those of surrounding facilities and can therefore not be increased with the proposed 10%. We attempted to keep the rates consumer friendly and affordable to attract visitors to the facilities.

Motivations for higher or lower than recommended increases are as follows:

Swimming baths:

Our daily tariffs as well as the entrance fees to the swimming baths are not market related. They are more than our neighbouring cities for example those of Germiston, Boksburg, Benoni and Johannesburg. Increases can therefore not be implemented. Some of the tariffs are however adjusted to accommodate the handling of change.

Resorts:

The present tariffs are also higher than those of other surrounding resorts and can therefore not be increased with the suggested 10%. The following adjustments have however been made:

- The tariff for quantum busses is discontinued
- The tariff for the Denneboom lapa has been increase with 6% and is now market related
- The daily admission fee at the Wonderboom Resort is increased with 10%
- A few of the tariffs have been rounded off to accommodate the handling of change

Reserves:

The tariffs at the Groenkloof Nature Reserve are adjusted with the suggested 10%. Those of the other reserves are market related and an increase is not feasible. The following adjustments were however made:

- The selling of game carcasses is increased by 23%
- The refundable damage deposits is decreased to R650,00 as damages seldom occurs at these venues
- The selling price of wood is increased by 13% - the new tariff is still competitive with outside sellers
- The overnight tariffs has been adjusted to be more customer friendly

Removal of trees:

The tariff is competitive with the private sector and no increase is recommended.

Park rental:

It was decided not to increase the present tariffs as we need to make it more accessible to the public.

Decoration material and plants for hire:

The tariff for plants and decoration material for hire is market related and can therefore not be increased.

Environmental Management

The Manager: Nature Conservation and Resorts or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items in Part A.

PART A

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
A. SIZE SWIMMING POOL, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)			
1.	Summer season		
A	(01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0-2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	5,00	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370,00	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185,00	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92,50	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185,00	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92,50	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50,00	50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3,00	3,00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child or adult not swimming but visiting with trainer/child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	62,00	62,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) (08:00 - 14:00)	400,00	400,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets		
1.4.1	50m swimming bath (no 25m bath available at Hillcrest)	500,00	500,00
1.4.2	One hour coaching per day, per lane	40,00	40,00
2.	Winter season		
	(1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
2.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00	5,00
2.2	Winter monthly ticket		
a	Adults (per person)	150,00	150,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	75,00	75,00
2.2.1	Winter coaching fee		
a	Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets	620,00	620,00
b	One hour coaching per day, per lane	50,00	50,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes). Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.		
3.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	94,00	94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	116,00	116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof	170,00	170,00
3.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	127,00	127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	155,00	155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof	213,00	213,00
4.1	Squash court		
a	Per court (Mondays - Sundays (08:00 - 20:00)) per ½ hour	8,00	8,00
4.2	Club house - lifesaving		
a	Mondays to Thursdays	-	280,00
B. SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DE JONGH DIVING CENTRE (DIVING CENTRE, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, DIVING BOARDS, HOT TUB)			
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370,00	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185,00	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92,50	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185,00	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92,50	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50,00	50,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
2.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	Free of charge	Free of charge
2.2	Winter monthly ticket		
a	Adults (per person)	5,00	5,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	150,00	150,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	75,00	75,00
3.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	94,00	94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	116,00	116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof	170,00	170,00
3.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	127,00	127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	155,00	155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof	213,00	213,00
d	Club house - diving Mondays - Fridays	280,00	280,00
C.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT EERSTERUST, TJAART VAN VUUREN AND LAUDIUM SWIMMING BATHS (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, SPLASH POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)		
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370,00	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185,00	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92,50	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185,00	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92,50	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50,00	50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3,00	3,00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	62,00	62,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays 08:00 -	400,00	400,00
1.4	One hour coaching fee, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)		
1.4.1	50m swimming bath (no 25m swimming bath at Laudium and Eersterust) + 4x monthly tickets	500,00	500,00
2.	Swimming Bath at Eersterust Gymnasium		
2.1	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		
a	Adult	57,00	50,00
b	Child	45,60	40,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.2	Charges in respect of water sports activities: (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.			
2.2.1	Weekdays			
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	94,00	94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	116,00	116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof	170,00	170,00
2.2.2	Weekends			
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	127,00	127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	155,00	155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof	213,00	213,00
3.	Swimming pool halls			
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		285,00	285,00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		28,50	28,50
c	Per month (3 days a week) 18:00 - 20:00		275,00	275,00
d	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		500,00	500,00
4.	Squash Courts			
a	Per court (Mondays to Sunday [08:00 - 22:00])	per ½ hour	8,00	8,00
D.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DEON MALHERBE, SUNNYSIDE SOSHANGUVE, PRETORIA NORTH, LES MARAIS, TEMBA SWIMMING POOL AND GERT VAN SCHALKWYK, KUNGWINI, ZITUBENI SWIMMING BATHS (25 METER SWIMMING POOL, ABLUTION FACILITES, SPLASH POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, KIOSK):			
(Kungwini swimming bath was not open to the public for the last 12 months. Zitubeni swimming bath was privatised and also not open to the public for the last 12 months and no tariff structure is available)				
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)			
1.1	Charge per day			
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)		3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years		Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		5,00	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets			
1.2.1	Adults (per person)			
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		370,00	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		185,00	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		92,50	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)			
a	Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March)		185,00	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		92,50	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		50,00	50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools			
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)		3,00	3,00
b	School season tickets			
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		62,00	62,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		400,00	400,00
b.3	Mondays to Fridays during school only for Learn to swim and development training		20,00	20,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)			
1.4.1	25m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)		250,00	250,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.5	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): All galas + training purposes Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.			
1.5.1	Weekdays			
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	94,00	94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	116,00	116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof	170,00	170,00
1.5.2	Weekends			
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	127,00	127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	155,00	155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof	213,00	213,00
2.	Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside			
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		285,00	285,00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		28,50	28,50
c	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		500,00	500,00
E SWIMMING BATH ADMISSIONFEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN SPLASH POOL				
1.	Summer season (September - January)			
1.1	Charge per day - Including school holidays and public holidays			
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		5,00	5,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		3,00	3,00
c	Pre-school (0 - 5 years)		Free of charge	Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older		3,00	3,00
The Deputy Manager: Swimming Pools or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.				
A. ROOIWAL RESORT				
Facilities are:				
	a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b.	Barbeque facilities		
	c.	Swimming bath		
	d.	Undercover Lapa's		
	e.	Nature trails		
	f.	Children play parks		
	g.	Kiosks		
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day			
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person 13 years and older		25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00	9,00
c	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		15,00	15,00
d	Children, age 7 - 12 years (per child)		16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)			
a	Per minibus		295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00	2 340,00
Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus				
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 13 years and older (per person)		480,00	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)		245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons		320,00	320,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Group hire			
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the		1 300,00	1 300,00
3.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Big hall (free admission to 150 persons)	All times	1 600,00	1 600,00
b	Conference 1 (free admission to 50 persons)	All times	1 000,00	1 000,00
c	Conference 2 (free admission to 80 persons)	All times	1 300,00	1 300,00
d	Lapa (free admission to 100 persons)	All times	700,00	700,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	265,00	265,00
f	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times	170,00	170,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00	650,00
DISCOUNT				
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.				
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT				
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.				
B. FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT				
Facilities are:				
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities			
b.	Barbeque facilities			
c.	Swimming bath			
d.	Undercover Lapas			
e.	Power points for hire			
f.	Historical assets			
i.	Bronkhorst ruins			
ii.	Old pump house			
iii.	Water furrows			
iv.	Fountains			
g.	Mountain biking			
h.	Nature trails			
i.	Children play parks			
j.	Moyo restaurant			
k.	Miniature train rides (Extra payment)			
l.	Caravan park			
i.	Ablution facilities			
ii.	Electric power points			
iii.	Shaded camping stands			
m.	Kiosks			
n.	Shaded open area			
o.	Beautiful nature			
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day			
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a.	Per person, 13 years and older		25,00	25,00
b.	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00	9,00
c	child)		15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days).			
a	Per minibus		295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00	2 340,00
Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus				

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 140,00	1 140,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	320,00	320,00
2.	Resort bookings for events:		
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days.	26 500,00	26 500,00
3.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)	1 300,00	1 300,00
4.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00	99,00
4.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
4.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,00	28,00
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
5.	Rondavel (self catering to a maximum of 4 persons)		
a	Rondavel, per night	55,00	55,00
b	Refundable key deposit	65,00	65,00
6.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 4.1 a, b, c, 4.2 a, b, c, 4.3 a, b, c and 4.4 a, b, c)	10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: gathering	15% discount	15% discount
c	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount	30% discount
	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.		
	Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		
7.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Denneboom lapa (capacity 150 persons) All times	1 600,00	1 700,00
b	Wilgers II lapa (capacity 100 persons) All times	1 325,00	1 325,00
c	Jamborally lapa (capacity 100 persons) All times	1 060,00	1 060,00
d	Playground lapa (capacity 80 persons) All times	1 300,00	1 300,00
e	Driehoek lapa (capacity 60 persons) (No chairs & Tables) All times	1 190,00	1 190,00
f	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times	265,00	265,00
g	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission) All times	170,00	170,00
h	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
i	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent All times	650,00	650,00
j	Cellis lapa (free admission to 80 persons) All times	1 500,00	1 500,00
k	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00	25,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
C.	DERDEPOORT RESORT		
	Facilities are:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Swimming bath		
	d. Undercover Lapas		
	e. Power points for hire		
	f. Historical assets		
	g. Animal petting zoo and animal farm		
	h. Children play parks		
	i. Tea garden restaurant		
	j. Caravan park		
	i. Ablution facilities		
	ii. Electric power points		
	k. Kiosk		
	l. Shaded open area		
	m. Beautiful nature		
	n. Nature trails		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 7 years and older	25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)		
a	Per minibus	295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340,00	2 340,00
e	Youth camp per person	25,00	25,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	320,00	320,00
2.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)	1 300,00	1 300,00
3.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
3.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00	99,00
3.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
3.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
4.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 4.1a, b, c, 4.2a, b, c, 4.3a, b, c and 4.4a, b, c)	10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore:		
	11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount	30% discount
5.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Sekelbos lapa (capacity 150 persons) All times	1 600,00	1 600,00
b	Doornbos lapa (capacity 50 persons) All times	1 100,00	1 100,00
c	Maroela lapa (capacity 80 persons) All times	1 400,00	1 400,00
d	Cow shed (Not for social functions and no free admission) All times	650,00	650,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times	265,00	265,00
f	Light poles with Power points (no free admission) All times	265,00	265,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter All times	650,00	650,00
i	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00	25,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
D MORETELE RESORT			
Facilities:			
a.	This resort is well equipped to handle large functions eg music festivals		
b.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
c.	Barbeque facilities		
d.	Swimming bath		
e.	Community centre for hire		
f.	Power points for hire		
g.	Children play parks		
h.	Kiosk		
i.	Mountain hiking		
j.	Shaded open area		
k.	Beautiful nature		
l.	Youth camp		
	i. Chalets		
	ii. Ablution facilities		
	iii. Well equipped kitchen		
m.	Large shelter/open hall		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00	16,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 3a and 3b (To streamline entrance control during busy days).		
a	Per minibus	295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00	2 340,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00	320,00
2.	Resort bookings for large events:		
a	Music Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500,00	26 500,00
3.	Youth camp, per night		
a	Children of school going age (per child) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)	10,00	10,00
b	Adults (per person) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)	16,00	16,00
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Youth camp shelter All times	1 000,00	1 000,00
b	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special events All times	500,00	500,00
c	Light poles with power points (no free admission) All times	170,00	170,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent All times	650,00	650,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00	25,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
E. WONDERBOOM RESORT			
Facilities:			
a. Ablution and toilet facilities			
b. Barbeque facilities			
c. Children play park			
d. Historical assets			
i. Old Wonder tree			
ii. Old Boere fort			
e. Shaded open area			
f. Beautiful nature			
g. Mountain hiking trails			
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00	28,00
b	Children, 7 - 12 years	15,00	17,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 -6 years (per child)	9,00	10,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00	18,00
1.2	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (per person)	320,00	320,00
f	Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides) per person	55,00	55,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
F.	JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK		
	Facilities:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Swimming bath		
	d. Undercover Lapas		
	e. Children play parks		
	f. Pub and Grill restaurant		
	g. Electric power points		
	h. Shaded camping stands		
	i. Kiosk		
	j. Shaded open area		
1.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
1.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00	99,00
1.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
1.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
2.	Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)		
a	Mondays to Thursdays	250,00	250,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	300,00	300,00
c	Per month	3 200,00	3 200,00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	105,00	105,00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	265,00	265,00
2.1	Overnight accommodation, per hut, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)		
a	Mondays to Thursdays	160,00	160,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	200,00	200,00
c	Per month	2 900,00	2 900,00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	105,00	105,00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	220,00	220,00
3.	Tour busses		
a	Per bus, per night, per stand	122,00	122,00
b	Per bus, per week, per stand	640,00	640,00
c	Per person	29,00	29,00
d	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - small	1 250,00	1 250,00
e	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - large	2 500,00	2 500,00
f	Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)	900,00	900,00
4.	Admission fee		
4.1	Accommodation per hut, per night (maximum 2 persons)		
	Mondays to Thursdays	See item 2.1	See item 2.1
	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	See item 2.1	See item 2.1
5.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2a, b, c, 1.3a, b, c and 2a, b.)	10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
6.	Hiking trail (Mondays - Thursdays)		
a	Mondays to Thursdays	29,00	29,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	43,00	43,00
7.	Washing machine tokens	15,00	15,00
8.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
b	Rent per shelter All times	1 000,00	570,00
c	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent All times	650,00	650,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
G.	GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT		
	Facilities:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Swimming baths		
	d. Undercover shelter (Lapa)		
	e. Children play parks		
	f. Open area		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 7 years and older	25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years	15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00	16,00
1.2.	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, (To streamline entrance control during busy days).		
a	Per minibus	295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00	2 340,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00	320,00
1.4	Resort bookings for large events:		
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500,00	26 500,00
1.5	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)	1 300,00	1 300,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points		
a	Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity 200 persons)	1 100,00	1 100,00
	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00	25,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events	265,00	265,00
c	Light poles with Power points	169,60	170,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 120,00	2 120,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	650,00	650,00

DISCOUNT

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.

H. KWAGGASPRUIT RESORT

Facilities:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Children play parks		
d.	Shaded open area		
e.	Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b c		
a	Per minibus	295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00	320,00
1.4	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the	1 300,00	1 300,00
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points		
a	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times	265,00	265,00
b	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
	Refundable damage deposit All times	650,00	650,00

DISCOUNT

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
I. ZWARTKOPS RESORT			
	Facilities:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Undercover shelter (Lapa)		
	d. Children play parks		
	e. Kiosk		
	f. Shaded open area		
	g. Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00	9,00
c	Children of school-going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c		
a	Per minibus	295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	320,00	320,00
1.4	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the Caravan Park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	1 300,00	1 300,00
2.	Caravan Park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
2.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00	99,00
2.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
2.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
3.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (only applicable to items 2.1a, b, c 2.2a, b, c, 2.3a, b, c)	10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore:		
	11 - 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.		
	Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Zwartkops lapa (capacity 200 persons)	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	265,00	265,00
c	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	All times	170,00	170,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00	650,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00	25,00
DISCOUNT				
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.				
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT				
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.				
J. ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT				
	Facilities:			
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities			
	b. Barbeque facilities			
	c. Undercover Lapas			
	d. Power points for hire			
	e. Animal petting zoo and animal farm			
	f. Children play parks			
	g. Tea garden restaurant			
	h. Shaded open area			
	i. Beautiful nature			
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day			
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person, 7 years and older		25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00	16,00
1.2	Admission fee : SA Reptile park			
a	Persons, 0 - 6 years		5,00	5,00
b	Persons, 7 years and older		10,00	10,00
1.3	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c			
a	Per minibus		295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus			
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		320,00	320,00
1.5	Group hire			
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the		1 300,00	1 300,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons)	All times	1 600,00	1 600,00
b	Piet lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times	850,00	850,00
c	Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons)	All times	960,00	960,00
d	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special event	All times	265,00	265,00
e	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times	170,00	170,00
f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
g	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times	650,00	650,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for Conference room	All times	650,00	650,00
i	Conference Rooms 1 - 30 persons	All times	500,00	500,00
j.	per person (more than 30 persons)			
	Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00	25,00
DISCOUNT				
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.				
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT				
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.				
K	DIE DRAAI RESORT			
	Facilities:			
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities			
	b. Barbeque facilities			
	d. Undercover Lapa			
	e. Children play parks			
	f. Beautiful nature			
	g. Putt Putt course			
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day			
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person, 7 years and older		25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)			
a	Per minibus		295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus			
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		320,00	320,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Resort bookings for events:		
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500,00	26 500,00
3.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	1 300,00	1 300,00
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Die Draai lapa (Capacity 150 persons) *All times	1 600,00	1 600,00
b	Per person to visit lapa	15,00	15,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
A. RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE			
(4 000 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 1 500 head of game mainly Highveld species)			
1.	Admission fee per day		
Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, Bird watching, Picnicking, Braai facilities.			
a	Adults (per person)	40,00	40,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	20,00	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5,00	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00	20,00
e	Season tickets	600,00	600,00
f	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	200,00	200,00
2.	Tours		
Escorted group tours, Organised groups with vehicle from reserve, (all group tours must be booked in advance)			
2.1	Tours in the reserve		
a	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	Normal entrance fee	Normal entrance fee
b	Guide per tour group	135,00	135,00
c	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child	6,00	6,00
d	Guide per tour group	135,00	135,00
e	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child	6,00	6,00
2.2	Lion camp tours per person (guided on vehicle)		
a	Adults (per person)	40,00	40,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	20,00	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5,00	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00	20,00
3.	Day hiking trails		
Guided hike: approximate 4 hours (minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)			
a	Per person	50,00	50,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	300,00	300,00
4.	Overnight hiking trails		
Guided hike: 2 nights (minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 persons)			
a	Per person, per booking	150,00	150,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking/weekend	300,00	300,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
5.	Game drives (± 2 hours with guide, self-catering) (minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)		
a	Admission (per person)	135,00	135,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	500,00	500,00
6.	Horse trails (Guided) (maximum of 8 persons)		
a	Overnight, 2 nights (per person)	265,00	265,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	795,00	795,00
c	Day rides, 4 hrs (per person)	120,00	120,00
d	Non refundable deposit per booking	320,00	320,00
7.	Environmental education: (must be booked in advance only for children of school going age)		
7.1	Day groups, 2 hrs programmes (minimum of 10 maximum of 120 children) Admission fee		
a	Per person	25,00	25,00
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult	40,00	40,00
c	Qualified Environmental guide	135,00	135,00
d	Deposit per booking	265,00	265,00
7.2	Environmental education: organised bus tour (with private vehicle or bus/combi)	500,00	500,00
8.	Training facilities Lecture room seated maximum 66 persons + audio visual equipment		
a	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 66 persons)	850,00	850,00
9.	Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc)		
a	Rental of terrain per day	11 700,00	11 700,00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking	1 300,00	1 300,00
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	See Admission fee per day	See Admission fee per day
The relevant Director or his proxy may alter the above mentioned damage deposits for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
10.	Selling of game carcasses (any species carcase skinned and dressed inspected according to health regulations and certified)		
a	Per kilogram	15,00	18,50
11.	Selling of fire wood Wattle and Blue-gum if available		
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	12,00	13,00
b	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)	10,00	10,00
12.	Lapas		
12.1	Main Lapa (maximum 200 persons) kitchen, toilets, braai facilities walk-in fridge, stove, ice machine, fire wood supply and 8 tables.		
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded)	All times	2 200,00
b	Deposit per booking	All times	2 200,00
(The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)			650,00
c	Admission fee per person - includes visit to Reserve and use Reserve facilities	All times	20,00
12.2	Fish Eagle Lapa (maximum 60 persons) Braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs.		
a	Rental, per day or part thereof	All times	750,00
b	Damage deposit per booking	All times	750,00
(The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)			650,00
The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.			
B. GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE			
(600 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 300 head of game middle veld habitat)			
1.	4 X 4 TRAIL		
a	Per vehicle	75,00	85,00
b	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)	25,00	28,00
c	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	18,50	20,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	10,00	10,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	18,50	20,00
f	Recovery of 4x4 vehicles on route	370,00	410,00
2.	Admission Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain bike trails (maximum of 20 persons)		

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.1	Admission fee per day		
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	25,00	28,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	18,50	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	10,00	10,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	18,50	20,00
2.2	Monthly ticket		
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	160,00	176,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	110,00	121,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	35,00	40,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	110,00	121,00
3.	Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail (maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering)		
3.1	Entrance fee, per person		
a	Per person, per night	50,00	55,00
b	Refundable damage deposit for hut	500,00	500,00
c	Day hiking trails per guide extra	135,00	150,00
3.2	Annual ticket (All reserves)		
a	Per person	600,00	660,00
4.	Environmental education		
a	Children of school going age	25,00	28,00
b	Day group per person	25,00	28,00
c	Overnight per person	65,00	72,00
d	Adult accompanying group, per adult	50,00	55,00
4.1	Bamber Group Camp		
a	Per person/child	45,00	50,00
b	Adult accompanying groups, per adult	50,00	55,00
c	Per guide	135,00	150,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	690,00	760,00
e	Guided day hike (4 hours - includes guides)	45,00	50,00
4.2	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children only through Groenkloof Nature Reserve approximately 2 hours		
a	Per child	28,00	30,00
5.	Film recordings		
a	Rental per day	1 500,00	1 650,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	700,00	770,00
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	Plus Admission fee per day	Plus Admission fee per day
6.	Horse trails (Guided)		
a	Day trails: 2 hours trail includes guides - 4 - 8 persons	90,00	100,00
b	Day trail per hour	60,00	65,00
c	City light/Moon light trails: 3 hours include guide 4 - 8 persons	150,00	165,00
d	Overnight trails: Per person per night - maximum 4 hours per day trail	200,00	220,00
e	Pony rides for children (10 minutes)	20,00	22,00
7.	Night drives		
a	Per person including use of lapa until 23:00	90,00	100,00
8.	Lapa hiring (during the day)		
a	1 - 15 persons	550,00	605,00
b	16 - 30 persons	930,00	1 023,00
c	31 - 60 persons	1 450,00	1 595,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	500,00	550,00
9.	Selling of fire wood (Wattle and Blue-gum if available)		
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	10,00	13,00
The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.			

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
C. FEARIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE			
(96 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, hiking trails)			
1.	Admission fee per day		
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	5,00	5,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	2,00	2,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	2,00	2,00
2.	Admission fee per season (6 months)		
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	200,00	200,00
b	School children, 7 - 13 years (per child)	150,00	150,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	150,00	150,00
D BRONKHORSTSPRUIT NATURE RESERVE			
Proclaimed nature reserve			
Angling area, Camping,			
1.	Admission fee per day		
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	20,00	20,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	10,00	10,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	5,00	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	10,00	10,00
2.	Camping fees		
a	Campsite without electricity	40,00	40,00
b	Campsite with electricity	70,00	70,00
3.	Water vehicles		
a	Canoe, per canoe per day	20,00	20,00
b	Motorboats, per boat per day	50,00	50,00
E RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA			
Facilities:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Angling		
d.	Caravan park		
e.	Shaded camping stand		
f.	Shaded open area		
g.	Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 16 years and older	40,00	40,00
b	Children, 6 - 16 years (per child)	20,00	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 5 years (per child)	5,00	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person (day entry only)	20,00	20,00
e	Season tickets, valid for 1 year	600,00	600,00
1.2	Chalets (Fully equip furniture, cutlery + TV and linen) Self catering. (Maximum of 6 persons)		
a	Per chalet, per night	750,00	700,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	650,00	200,00
2.	Camping (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
2.1	Per tent or caravan with one person per night		
a	Per night	65,00	70,00
2.2	Per vehicle		
a	Per night	26,50	25,00
3.	Mountain bike trails		
3.1	Admission fee		
a	Per person, per ride	11,00	10,00
Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.			

				With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
				Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
PART B					
1.	REMOVAL OF TREES				
1.1	Removal of street trees				
Cases where street trees have to be removed at the discretion of the Manager: Parks and Horticultural Services.					
This Department uses the R. Helliwel system which is as follows:					
	FACTOR		POINTS		
1.	Size of tree	1. small 0 - 4 meters high	2. medium 4 - 8 meters high 20 - 40 years	3. large 8 - 16 meters high 40 - 100 years	
2.	Useful life expectancy	10 - 20 years			
3.	Importance of position in landscape	Little	Some	Considerable	
4.	Presence of other trees	Many	Some	Few	
5.	Relation to the setting	Barely suitable	Fairly suitable	Very suitable	
6.	Form	Poor	Fair	Good	
7.	Special factors - Botanical value/species	None	One	Two	
1 x 2 x 3 x 4 x 5 x 6 x 7 = TOTAL x 12 = TOTAL IN RANDS					
Plus cost per unit for labour					
Plus cost per unit for transport					
1.2	Removal, pruning etc of trees on private property as well as the removal of branches on private properties, when the capacity exists			On quotation	On quotation
a	Removal and pruning of trees on request			On quotation	On quotation
b	Removal of tree stumps on request			On quotation	On quotation
c	Carving of tree stumps with machine on request			On quotation	On quotation
1.3	Removal of branches from private property on request (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)				
1.3.1	Removal of branches from private property				
a	Per load			432,00	432,00
b	Per ½ load or portion thereof			216,00	216,00
1.4	Selling of wood, branches and chips which this Department has cut from street trees (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)				
a	Delivered within a 15 km radius from the Tree Section Depot per load or part thereof			891,00	891,00
b	Collected on site by buyer: -				
b.1	- Per load			432,00	432,00
b.2	- Per ton			64,80	64,80
1.5	Selling of tree stumps 20 cm stem diameter and larger per stump and collected by buyer on site where the stump was cut Cutting of trees as rehabilitation program at Nature Areas. Amount will be determined according to the size of the area for which a Contractor applies.			194,40	194,40
1.6	Refundable damage deposit:				
1.6.1	a - Minimum, per site			1 500,00	1 500,00
b	- Maximum per site			30 500,00	30 500,00
2.	RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES				
Per function per day or part thereof:					
2.1	Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises:				
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)			100,00	100,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)			700,00	700,00
c	Refundable damage deposit			600,00	600,00
d	Electricity per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)			50,00	50,00
2.2	Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses				
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)			100,00	100,00
b	Rental			1 400,00	1 400,00
c	Refundable damage deposit			1 500,00	1 500,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)			100,00	100,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions (except Jazz Square)		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00	100,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes and lockouts)	1 500,00	1 500,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	750,00	750,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extensions cords, etc).	50,00	50,00
2.4	Rental of Klipkoppies area - braai facilities (Louis Trichardt Square) for social functions		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00	100,00
b	Rental	650,00	650,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	680,00	680,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	50,00	50,00
2.5	Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00	100,00
b	Rental	Free of charge	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	600,00	600,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc).	50,00	50,00
2.6	Rental of parks for training purposes (schools, clubs for eg Dog training, Walk for Life etc)		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00	100,00
b	Schools, per activity, per year, payable in advance	700,00	700,00
c	Clubs and other groups, per year, payable in advance	See 2.6.c1,2,3	See 2.6.c1,2,3
c.1	Once a week	700,00	700,00
c.2	3 times or more a week	1 500,00	1 500,00
c.3	Weekends	2 000,00	2 000,00
2.7	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc		
2.7.1	Non council projects		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00	110,00
b	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	110,00	110,00
c	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	150,00	150,00
d	Refundable damage deposit		
d.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.7.2	Council projects		
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	Free of charge	Free of charge
b	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	Free of charge	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit		
c.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.8	Film recordings		
2.8.1	All sites except resort sites		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00	100,00
b.2	Rental, per day, per site	See item 2.8.1.b.2.1 and b.2.2	See item 2.8.1.b.2.1 and b.2.2
b.2.1	5 hours and more	7 000,00	7 000,00
b.2.2	Less than 5 hours	4 000,00	4 000,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	750,00	750,00
d	Students for training purposes	Free of charge	Free of charge

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.9	Key deposit Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked (no key deposit previously for Rietvlei only for PARKS)	500,00	500,00
2.10	Preparation and dismantling fees, per day	30% of the rental fee	30% of the rental fee
2.11	Rental of designated areas in nature area for beekeeping		
a	Per hive box per annum	80,00	80,00
3.	Plants and decoration material for hire		
3.1	Plant decorations (truck load) Horticulture Service will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc. to cover up containers. Kilometres taken from Booysens Nursery		
a	Ordinary charge decorations. Include plants, moss or Hessian or reeds to cover up containers	1 600,00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour	1 600,00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
b	Theme decorations can include sleepers, water features, bridges, etc. Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load. Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	1 969,90 plus cost per unit for transport and labour	1 969,90 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	265,70	265,70
d	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour	Cost per unit for labour
3.2	Decorations (up to 1 ton loads) Includes moss, hessian, and reeds to close up the containers. This Department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants.	431,60	431,60
3.2.1	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load		
3.2.1.1	When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants:		
a	- Monday to Thursday	265,70	265,70
b	- Friday to Sunday and Public holiday (description includes weekends)	529,20	529,20
3.2.1.2	When the hirer waters and take care of the plants	43,20	43,20
3.2.1.3	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour	Cost per unit for labour
3.3	Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour and load the plants.)		
a	Class 1 Ground covers/seedlings (15 cm pots)	3,80	3,80
b	Class 2 Small shrubs/trees (20 cm pots)	6,50	6,50
c	Class 3 Large shrubs/trees (30 cm pots)	9,70	9,70
d	Class 4 Palms (35 - 40 cm pots)	17,30	17,30
e	Class 5 Very large trees/plants (43+ cm pots)	79,90	79,90
.	Class 6 Indoor small plants (15 cm pots)	7,00	7,00
3.4	Overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load		
a	Up to 1 ton bakkie	65,90	65,90
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	201,10	201,10
3.5	Additional items for rental. These items can only be hired in conjunction with decoration material.		
a	Small water feature with pump Delivery and construction included in tariff (Hirer must supply electrical connection)	248,40	248,40
b	Spot lights, each Delivery and construction included in tariff (Hirer must supply electrical connection)	43,20	43,20

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
4.	REPLACEMENT OF DECORATION PLANTS In the event that the following are removed from a decoration without permission or damaged, then the client will pay the following replacement values:		
a	Plant Class 1	25,90	25,90
b	Plant Class 2	71,30	71,30
c	Plant Class 3	155,50	155,50
d	Plant Class 4	259,20	259,20
e	Plant Class 5	648,00	648,00
f	Small pond	615,60	615,60
g	Large pond	1 477,40	1 477,40
h	Train sleepers	246,20	246,20
i	Tree stumps	61,60	61,60
j	Water pumps	615,60	615,60
k	Spotlight on stand	369,40	369,40
5.	Hydroculture (office) plants for hire		
5.1	Rental per month		
a	15 cm table container with plant	18,40	18,40
b	Styler stacker container with plant	36,70	36,70
c	Hydro square container with 5 plants	49,70	49,70
d	40 cm plastic container with plant	49,70	49,70
e	40 cm ceramic container with plant	61,60	61,60
f	Leca clay, 20 kg bag	246,20	246,20
5.2	Transport		
a	When extra transport is required. Extra charge for when building where plants are placed is outside the normal radius of maintenance	Cost per unit for transport	Cost per unit for transport
6.	DIVERSE MATERIAL/PLANTS/ETC.		
a	Selling of palm tree fronds		
a.1	Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)	3,25	3,20
b	Selling of baled grass etc.		
b.1	Baled veld grass as is, per bale	10,00	10,00
c	Baled Lucerne as is, per bale	21,60	21,60
d	Selling of stepping stones, and logs each	5,40	5,40
7.	PEST CONTROL		
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Beekeeping By-laws only (price per nest)	371,16	371,20
8.	TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY)		
8.1	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons)		
a	Rental per day	738,70	738,70
8.2	Hire of equipment		
a	Flip chart stand only	68,00	68,00
b	Overhead projector, per day or part thereof	104,80	104,80
c	Video machine, per day or part thereof	104,80	104,80
d	Video monitor, per day or part thereof	104,80	104,80
e	Slide projector, per day or part thereof	104,80	104,80

Cemeteries and Crematoria

The current rates have been increased with 8% due to the fact that there is no, as yet, been equity in all our city's cemeteries as we still have different categories which is A,B,C,D and E hence the different tariffs prevailing.

Several complaints though have been received from the public especially from categories lower than C, and the department cannot accept a situation wherein there is no increase at all. It was therefore decided to impose the minimum increase to accommodate all the complaints. Furthermore the tariffs have been rounded off to ease the handling of change.

A tariff structure for the new cemetery which we are currently developing and which will be will be available for burials middle 2012, is implemented.

Cemeteries and Crematoria

The following charges shall be payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services in respect of residents rate payers and their dependants within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1. CEMETERIES		
1.1. GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE		
1.1.1 Surcharges		
1.1.1.1 Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.1.1.2 Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 004,00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
CENTURION CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
LAUDIUM CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
IRENE CEMETERY (Monument)		
Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
1.1.2 Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries		
Additional charge for interment on a Saturday, Sunday and after hours and public holidays	147,00	159,00
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
9 years and older	626,00	676,00
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
9 years and older	626,00	676,00
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
9 years and older	626,00	676,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
9 years and older	626,00	676,00
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
9 years and older	626,00	676,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
9 years and older	626,00	676,00
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
9 years and older	626,00	676,00
TEMBA CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	405,00	437,00
DILOPYE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	405,00	437,00
NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	405,00	437,00
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	405,00	437,00
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	405,00	437,00
MAJANENG CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	405,00	437,00
SELOSESHA CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	405,00	437,00
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	296,00	320,00
TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	296,00	320,00
STINKWATER 1, 2& 3 CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	296,00	320,00
OLD NEW EERSTERUST		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	296,00	320,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	296,00	320,00
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	296,00	320,00
SUURMAN CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	296,00	320,00
MOROKOLONG CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
9 years and older	296,00	320,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	472,00	510,00
9 years and older	782,00	845,00
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	472,00	510,00
9 years and older	782,00	845,00
HONINGNESTKRANTS CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	472,00	510,00
9 years and older	782,00	845,00
1,2 GRAVE DIGGING (Previously digging and closing of graves)		
1.2.1 Surcharges		
1.2.1.1 Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.2.1.2 Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential address outside the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality) shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential address outside the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality) shall pay a 200% surcharge
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Hindu Cremation (Administration only)	369,00	400,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
CENTURION CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
LAUDIUM CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
HATHERLEY CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
IRENE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
1.2.2 Cemeteries		
Additional charge for internment on a Saturday, Sunday, after hours and public holidays	147,00 (See item 3.c)	159,00 (See item 3.c)
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
DILOPYE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
TEMBA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
MAJANENG CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
SELOSESHA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
STINKWATER 1, 2 & 3 CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening(2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
OLD NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
OLD MABOPANE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
SUURMAN CEMETERIES		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
MAROKOLONG CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	340,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
RAYTON/CULLINAN/KUNGWINI NEW REGION CEMETERY		
Graves Adults	740,00	799,00
Graves Children, 0 to 12 Years	600,00	648,00
Graves Adults - from outside of Nokeng	1 595,00	1 723,00
Graves Children - From outside Nokeng, 0 to 12 Years	1 270,00	1 372,00
Non-standard sizes, Additional fee	200,00	216,00
Grave fees – Plan fees for the erection of tombstone	135,00	146,00
Opening of grave	160,00	173,00
Exhumation	465,00	502,00
Booking of grave	135,00	146,00
REFILWE CEMETERY		
Graves Adults	300,00	324,00
Graves Children, 0 to 12 Years	200,00	216,00
Graves Adults - from outside Nokeng	400,00	432,00
Graves Children - from outside Nokeng, 0 to 12 Years	270,00	292,00
Non standard sizes - Additional fee	200,00	216,00
Graves fees – Plan fees for the erection of tombstone	135,00	146,00
Opening of grave	160,00	173,00
Exhumation	200,00	216,00
Booking of grave	135,00	146,00
Indigent burials grave fees (Registered indigents)	Free	Free
KUNGWINI CEMETERY		
Block 1	145,00	157,00
Babies and paupers up tp 2 m, no tombstone, only numbers		
Block 2	400,00	432,00
Old block, standard graves		
Block 3	600,00	648,00
Must erect a tombstone, standard grave		
Additional cost		
Non resident (individual outside the municipal jurisdiction)	600,00	648,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	200,00	216,00
To place ashes in existing grave	200,00	216,00
Opening of booked grave	200,00	216,00
Transfer of mortal remains	1 000,00	1 080,00
Approval to erect a tombstone	100,00	108,00
Wall remembrance to purchase a niche	350,00	378,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	CREMATORIUM Surcharges		
	Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
	Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
2.1	CREMATORIUM FEES		
2.1.1	Fees at previously Pretoria Crematorium:		
a.	Cremation Fees: (Including approved Medical Referee fees)		
	Children (0 to 9 years)	553,00	597,00
	Adults (9 years and older)	885,00	956,00
	Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)	311,00	336,00
b.	Ashberm Reservation (Children and adults)	586,00	633,00
c.	Grass Space Reservation (Children and adults)	589,00	636,00
d.	Wall of remembrance Reservation (Niches)	1 180,00	1 274,00
e.	Space only reservation	589,00	636,00
f.	Removal of ashes from ashberm and wall of remembrance	332,00	359,00
g.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holidays	147,00	159,00
h.	Use of chapel with organ	296,00	320,00
i.	In niches (Garden of Remembrance) Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
j.	Existing graves Children and adults	See ashes in graves 184,00	See ashes in graves 199,00
k.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holiday	147,00	159,00
3.	SUNDRIES		
a.	Application for tombstones		
	Children	111,00	120,00
	Adults	184,00	199,00
b.	Family trees Survey per day	73,00	80,00
c.	Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered during	147,00	159,00
	Previously Centurion Cemeteries	147,00	159,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
d.	Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemeteries. (Led by Cemetery officials)	220,00	238,00
e.	Social Gatherings (Commemorations and Ghost Tour – Church Street Cemetery)	296,00	320,00
f.	Levy of tombstone erection	367,00	396,00
g.	Muslim Prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	738,00	797,00
h.	Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 – 0.00)	30,00	32,00
i.	Late arrival of hears (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	220,00	238,00

Land Use Applications

In terms of inflation a 10% tariff increase was necessary. Kungwini fees were also incorporated into the new tariff structure.

Land Use Applications

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1. Consent Use Applications		
1.1 Consent use in terms of: Clause 16: Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 005,45	1 106,00
1.2 Permission for a second dwelling in terms of clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25	553,60
1.3 Permission in terms of paragraph 6(3) of Schedule 9 Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 - (Home Enterprise)	503,25	553,60
1.4 Permission for parking on another site in terms of Clause 28(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25	553,60
1.5 Permission for relaxation of parking requirements in terms of clause 28(4) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25	553,60
1.6 Amendment of Consent Use conditions of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any other Town Planning Scheme	245,15	269,70
1.7 Amendment of any consent application which necessitate re-advertising	1 005,45	1 106,00
1.8 Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any Annexure or Schedule of the former 6 Town-planning Schemes or any other town planning schemes	1 005,45	1 106,00
1.9 Consent in terms of clause 14 (6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 005,45	1 106,00
1.10 Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above in terms of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	466,00	512,70
1.11 Permission for Temporary uses in terms of clause 14(8) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25	553,60
1.12 Consent Use in terms of the Peri Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975	600,00	660,00
1.13 Written consent in terms of the Peri-Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975	600,00	660,00
1.14 Consent Use in terms of Clause 14 of the Bronkhorstspuit Town-planning Scheme, 1980	600,00	660,00
1.15 Consent use in terms of Clause 17 of the Pretoria Region Town-planning Scheme, 1960	600,00	660,00
1.16 Consent Use in terms of Clause 21 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999	1 500,00	1 650,00
1.17 Consent Use in terms of Clause 22 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999	1 000,00	1 100,00
1.18 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary , if not requested	133,90	147,30
1.19 Application for condonation of incorrect advertising	900,00	990,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2. Applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord 15 of 1986)		
2.1 Rezoning of one property not mentioned in paragraph 2.2 to 2.15 (for non business uses) (basic fee)	4 093,20	4 502,50
Plus	Plus	Plus
Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	430,90	474,00
2.2 Rezoning of one property with existing mixed Business of Office rights where the gross floor area is not increased (basic fee)	4 093,20	4 502,50
Plus	Plus	Plus
Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	430,90	474,00
2.3 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
	Plus	Plus
	1 652,40	1 817,60
2.4 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 5 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
	Plus	Plus
	2 872,80	3 160,10
2.5 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 5 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
	Plus	Plus
	4 093,20	4 502,50
2.6 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
	Plus	Plus
	5 477,50	6 025,20
2.7 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
	Plus	Plus
	8 257,65	9 083,40
2.8 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
	Plus	Plus
	16 515,35	18 166,90
2.9 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
	Plus	Plus
	24 773,00	27 250,30
2.10 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
	Plus	Plus
	1 652,40	1 817,60

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.11 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 4 093,20	4 502,50 Plus 4 502,50
2.12 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 5 744,50	4 502,50 Plus 6 318,90
2.13 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 8 257,65	4 502,50 Plus 9 083,40
2.14 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 13 212,70	4 502,50 Plus 14 534,00
2.15 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for a public garage/filling station (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 3 303,70	4 502,50 Plus 3 634,10
2.16 Amendment in terms of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	3 303,70	3 634,10
2.17 Rezoning in terms of Section 28	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56
Plus For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	Plus 4 866,45	Plus 5 353,10
2.18 Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	1 652,40	1 817,60
2.19 Application in terms of Section 61(2)	503,25	553,60
2.20 Application in terms of Sections 62 or 63	3 303,70	3 634,10
3. Consolidation Application		
3.1 Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)(b)	430,90	474,00
3.2 Amendment of a Consolidation plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	287,25	316,00
3.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval.	503,25	553,60

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
4. Subdivision Applications		
4.1 Subdivision in terms of Section 92(1)(a)	503,25	553,60
4.2 Amendment of a Subdivision plan before and after amendment and before and after approval	287,25	316,00
4.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	503,25	553,60
5. Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation		
5.1 Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)	503,25	553,60
5.2 Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation Plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	287,25	316,00
5.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	503,25	553,60
6. Township Establishment in terms of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986		
6.1 Township establishment in terms of Section 96 (1)(basic fee for minimum of 2 erven) Plus	6 606,35 Plus	7 267,00 Plus
(a) For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	4 693,65	5 163,10
(b) For 3-50 erven	790,55	869,60
(c) For every 100 additional erven (or portion thereof)	790,55	869,60
(d) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ²	1 652,40	1 817,60
(e) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ²	4 093,20	4 502,50
(f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ²	5 744,50	6 318,90
(g) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ²	8 257,65	9 083,40
(h) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ²	16 515,35	18 166,90
(i) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ²	24 773,00	27 250,30
(j) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ²	1 652,40	1 817,60
(k) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ²	4 093,20	4 502,50
(l) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ²	5 744,50	6 318,90
(m) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ²	8 257,65	9 083,40

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
(n) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger	13 212,70	14 534,00
(o) For a filling station and/or public garage	3 303,70	3 634,10
6.2 Application in terms of Sections 96(4)		
(a) Application fee	1 436,40	1 580,00
Plus	Plus	Plus
(b) If the township must be re-advertised fees as indicated in 6.1 (b) – 6.1(o)	4 596,45	5 056,10
6.3 Application in terms of section 100		
(a) Application fee	3 160,05	3 476,10
Plus	Plus	Plus
(b) If application must be re- advertised The fees as stipulated in paragraph 6.1(b) – 6.1(o)	4 596,45	5 056,10
6.4 Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan		
(a) In two townships	2 010,95	2 212,10
(b) For every additional township	1 005,45	1 106,00
6.5 Section 88 application for extension of township boundaries	Same fees as for township establishment	Same fees as for township establishment
6.6 Proclamation notice	992,50	1 091,80
6.7 Application in terms of Section 125	4 093,20	4 502,50
7. Application in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restriction Act, 1996		
7.1 Removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5	600,00	660,00
7.2 Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5	2 000,00	2 200,00
7.3 Simultaneous removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 and any other land use application. Plus the applicable land use application fee is also required.	2 000,00	2 200,00
7.4 Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5 which necessitate re-advertising	600,00	660,00
7.5 Amendment of an application for the Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitate re-advertising	2 000,00	2 200,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
8. Division of Land Ordinance, 1986		
8.1 Application in terms of Section 6(1) provided that if the applicant is given permission to place the advertisement at his/her cost then an amount of R3 594,80 will be deducted	6 130,05	6 743,10
8.2 Application for the consolidation of land	430,90	474,00
8.3 Application in terms of the Division of Land Section 17(3) for the amendment if it is substantial where it needs re-advertising	287,25	316,00
8.4 Application in terms of the Division of Land Ordinance Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved	-	900,00
9. Black Communities Development Act, 1984		
9.1 Rezoning (Same as for applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Section 56)	4 093,20	4 502,50
10. Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Gated Communities)		
10.1 For the initial application :		
1 – 20 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee	10 000,00	11 000,00
Plus	plus	plus
per unit	500,00	500,00
61 – 120 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
Plus	plus	plus
per unit	350,00	350,00
121 – 200 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
Plus	plus	plus
per unit	300,00	300,00
201 residential units +	10 000,00	11 000,00
Plus	plus	plus
per unit	250,00	250,00
10.2 Application after the initial 2 years		
1 – 20 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee	10 000,00	11 000,00
Plus	plus	plus
per unit	250,00	250,00
61 – 120 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
Plus	plus	plus
per unit	175,00	175,00
121 – 200 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
Plus	plus	plus
per unit	150,00	150,00
201 residential units +	10 000,00	11 000,00
Plus	plus	plus
per unit	125,00	125,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
10.3 Resubmission of applications, but with more or less even	Same fees as for initial application	Same fees as for initial application
11. Gauteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997		
11.1 Application for the establishment of a City Improvement District	3 591,00	3 950,10
11.2 Application for the material amendment of the City Improvement District	3 591,00	3 950,10
12. Other Applications		
12.1 Provision of reasons for council decisions	216,00	237,60
12.2 Application in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1986	216,00	237,60
12.3 Application for condonation (clause 16(a) Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008)	503,25	553,60
12.4 Any ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above	143,60	158,00
12.5 Local Authority Approval for Liquor licences	500,00	500,00
12.6 Municipal Gambling Authorisation	500,00	500,00
13. Other Documentation		
13.1 Manuals applicable to Land Use Applications per manual	36,70	40,40
13.2 Zoning certificates	14,35	15,80
13.3 Placards	21,60	23,80
13.4 CD with all the manuals applicable to Land use applications	72,35	79,60
13.5 CD For Schemes	72,35	79,60
13.6 Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008	135,00	148,50
13.7 Zoning Plans	21,60	23,80
13.8 Annexure B/ Schedule / Annexure / Annexure T	21,60	23,80
13.9 Approved Consent use conditions	21,60	23,80
13.10 Spatial Development Frameworks region	151,20	166,30
13.11 Spatial Development Frameworks CD per region	63,70	70,10
13.12 Tshwane Household Survey (Hard Copy)	80,00	88,00
13.13 Metropolitan Development Profile (Hard Copy)	80,00	88,00
13.14 Metropolitan Development Profile (CD)	72,35	79,60

Tshwane Metropolitan Police Service (TMPS)

The Metropolitan Police Department is of the opinion that Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police Members (including Events) should not be increased for the 2012/13 financial year. Client and community perspective indicate that tariffs are already high in comparison with similar services.

Parking Meter tariffs will not increase. In order to accommodate the current coin deposit system, meter tariffs will be rounded off to the closest Rand.

The Prospectus of Metro Police Academy had to be revisited due to new training initiatives. Extended duration or decrease of current courses was also considered and tariffs adjusted. A day tariff for facilitators has been introduced.

Services Rendered by the Tshwane Metropolitan Police

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1. Towing fees		
a) Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	686,85	755,50
b) Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	686,85	755,50
c) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing/ transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first twenty five kilometers	78,40	86,20
d) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter	51,90	57,10
2. Pound fees		
a) Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound	40,25	44,30
b) Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound	92,20	101,40
3. Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police Members (including Events)		
3.1 Cost per TMPD member per hour or part thereof		
(i) Weekdays and Saturdays	130,00	130,00
(ii) Sundays and Public Holidays	175,00	175,00
(iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	175,00	175,00
3.2 Cost per TMPD warden (point duty) per hour or part thereof		
(i) Weekdays and Saturdays	50,00	50,00
(ii) Sundays and Public Holidays	50,00	50,00
(iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	175,00	175,00
3.3 Compulsory payment of an administration fee payable by an organizer/applicant. per event	375,00	375,00
3.4 The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least 3 working days prior to the start of the event. (Except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police)		

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
4. Parking meter tariffs		
a) Parking for 30 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	2,10	2,00
b) Parking for 60 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	4,20	4,00
c) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each weekday (Mon-Fri)	42,40	46,60
d) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each Saturday (Sat)	21,20	23,30
e) Parking meter tariffs – Sunday and Public Holidays	0,00	0,00
5. Disabled Parking Permit		
(a) Disabled Parking Permit to park on disabled parking bay.	39,20	43,10
6. Prospectus of Metro Police Academy		
6.1 Municipal Police Diploma	26 911,25	29 602,40
6.2 Basic Traffic Officers (12 months – NQF4)	31 800,00	34 980,00
6.3 Municipal Police Certificate (3 months short course)	21 730,00	9 327,50
6.4 National Certificate in Policing (12 months – NQF 5)	31 800,00	34 980,00
6.5 Peace Officer/ Law Enforcement (3 weeks)	1 115,10	3 420,00
6.6 Traffic Warden (3 Months)	3 344,30	9 327,50
6.7 Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the court (2 days)	563,90	620,30
6.8 Traffic Control (Point duty)	111,30	1 710,00
6.9 Defensive Driving (Advanced)	5 255,45	5 781,00
6.10 Motorcycle/Light motor vehicle license course (K53)	5 575,60	13 680,00
6.11 Learner Licence course	-	250,80
6.12 Motorcycle Advanced Course	2 388,15	2 627,00
6.13 Examiner of vehicles	13 060,25	14 366,30
6.14 Examiner of Driver's Licenses: Grade A (Complete Course)	17 679,70	19 447,70
EDL Grade F	3 519,20	3 871,10
EDL Grade L	1 785,00	1 963,50
EDL Grade D	8 123,80	8 936,20
EDL Grade B	1 785,00	1 963,50
EDL Grade C	2 393,45	2 632,80
6.15 Refresher Course for Traffic/Mun Pol Officers	5 575,60	9 327,50
6.16 Evaluate Loads on Vehicles	-	9 327,50
6.17 Drill: Train the Trainer (3 weeks)	-	3 420,00
6.18 VIP Protection (6 weeks including vehicles and ammo)	-	24 510,00
6.19 Tactical Street Survival Basic (3 (weeks)	5 300,00	6 270,00
• Use of Force (1 week)	1 060,00	6 042,00
• Tactical Survival Techniques (1 week)	2 120,00	12 084,00
• Tactical Combat (1 week)	2 120,00	12 084,00
6.20 Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 1 (2 weeks)	-	4 542,30
• Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 2 (2 weeks)	-	4 542,30
6.21 Personal Protection Training (3 weeks)	11 279,45	3 420,00
6.22 Basic Fire Arm Proficiency Training: Handgun (1 week)	2 819,60	2 565,00
• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun	2 819,60	2 565,00
• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle	-	2 565,00
• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Carbine	2 819,60	2 565,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
6.23 Shooting Range Officer (Supervise Shooting Exercises, 3	2 393,45	6 270,00
6.24 Field Training Officer (4 weeks)	1 591,05	8 344,80
6.25 First Responder to a Crime / Accident Scene (5 days)	1 591,05	1 140,00
6.26 Equestrian Training	12 742,25	14 016,50
6.27 Canine Training	12 742,25	14 016,50
6.28 K78	1 591,05	1 750,20
6.29 Admin Course for Licensing Officers	4 773,15	5 250,50
6.30 First Responder: Crowd Management	7 963,75	8 760,10
6.31 Peace and Development Programme	5 575,60	6 133,20
6.32 Pro Laser	1 113,00	1 224,30
6.33 Drager	1 113,00	1 224,30
6.34 Crime Prevention Course – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	-	1 556,10
6.35 Anti Corruption Act Training – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	-	1 556,10
6.36 Police Approach to Domestic Violence - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	-	1 556,10
6.37 Accident Recording - 5 Days (Practical is within the Academy, no extra costs involved)	-	1 556,10
6.38 Docket Training - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	-	1 556,10
6.39 Supervisor course (2weeks)	-	3 112,20
6.40 Daily tariff weekdays presenting outside Tshwane	-	1 185,60
• Daily tariff Saturdays presenting outside Tshwane	-	1 778,40
• Daily tariff Sunday Public holidays presenting outside Tshwane	-	2 371,20
• Transportation, daily allowance, accommodation/meals. For courses outside Tshwane will be for the clients account according to the Tshwane Municipality Subsistence and Travelling Policy.	-	
7. Administrative fee for the urgent testing or re-testing for a learner's and/or driver's license	190,80	209,90
8. Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for the renewal of a driving license card	239,55	263,50

Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution Unit Rates for Roads and Stormwater

The tariff increase for engineering service contributions for roads and stormwater is based on the applicable Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) factors. This basis for increase was approved in 2005.

The calculation of the CPA was done from August 2010 to October 2011, which is the latest available published factors. The increase calculates to 5.59 percent, which is recommended for implementation in the 2012/13 financial year, from July 2012 onward.

Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution Unit Rates for Roads and Stormwater

Particulars	Unit	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main road network: Width component	Peak hour trip	2 105,42	2 223,10
Main road network: Strength component	E 80/day	27,84	29,40
Local street network: Width component	Vehicle trip/day	-64,67	-68,30
Local street network: Strength component	E 80/day	-	-
Main stormwater network	C co-eff x A	6,19	6,50
Local stormwater network: Township development	C co-eff x A	-0,01	-0,01
Local stormwater network: Changes in land use	C co-eff x A	3,01	3,20
Natural water courses	C co-eff x A	0,52	0,60

Informal/Formal Business Compliance Regulation

The increase is in line with the sections cost related expenditure, therefore we support the proposed new tariff structure. The payments for permits & licenses is substantially reasonable for the informal sector, however the formal businesses will pay slightly higher fees which is still affordable. The projected new revenue increase for 2012/13 financial year is estimated at R200 000 based on the previous revenue generated.

Informal/Formal Business Compliance Regulation

Monthly Tariffs - Informal Trade Stalls

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
C.B.D.		
Bloed Street	107,90	118,70
Edmond Street	107,90	118,70
KFC (van der Walt & Street)	107,90	118,70
Church Square	107,90	118,70
Skinner Street (Taxi Rank)	107,90	118,70
Museum Park	107,90	118,70
Scheiding Street	107,90	118,70
Union Building	107,90	118,70
Block M (Andries & Pretorius)	107,90	118,70
Block O (Andries & Vermeulen)	107,90	118,70
Block R (van der Walt and Proes)	107,90	118,70
Church Mall (CID Area)		
Block A	143,50	157,80
Block B	143,50	157,80
Block C	143,50	157,80
Block E	107,90	118,70
Block F	107,90	118,70
Block G	107,90	118,70
Block H	107,90	118,70
Block I	107,90	118,70
Block J	107,90	118,70
Block K	107,90	118,70
Van der Walt, Andries and Vermeulen Street	107,90	118,70
Centurion		
Centurion Mall	107,90	118,70
Swartkop Taxi Rank	107,90	118,70
Irene	107,90	118,70
Sunderland Ridge	107,90	118,70
Brakfontein	107,90	118,70
Hennops Park	107,90	118,70
Laudium	107,90	118,70
Littleton – Road Junction	107,90	118,70
Gateway	107,90	118,70
Olievenbosch	107,90	118,70
Irene Station	107,90	118,70
Arcadia (CID Area)	143,50	157,90
Hatfield Station	107,90	157,90
Silverton Station	107,90	157,90
Silverton Dale	107,90	157,90
Waverley	107,90	157,90
Elardus Park (Public Phones)	143,50	157,90

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Fruits and Vegetables	107,90	118,70
Wierda Park	107,90	118,70
Koedoespoort	107,90	118,70
Sunnyside (Public Phones)	143,50	157,80
Marabastad	143,50	157,80
Mabopane Station	129,00	141,90
Klip'nKruisfontein	107,90	118,70
Denneboom		
Block A	85,70	94,30
Block B	129,00	141,90
Block C	172,50	189,70
Block D	342,00	376,20
Block E	85,70	94,30
Block F	214,80	236,30
Block P	85,70	94,30
Vending Trolley monthly fee	101,70	111,80
Vending Trolley Application fee (annual)	195,00	214,50
Hammanskraal		
Mandela Village craft stalls	45,50	50,00
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)		
New licence application	444,90	489,20
Application fee	129,30	142,20
License fee (annual)	324,30	356,70
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)		
Application fee	195,00	214,50
License renewal fee (annual)	129,30	142,20
Provision of certain types of Health Facilities or entertainment		
Application fee (annual)	1 144,80	1 259,30
License renewal fee (annual)	2 862,00	3 148,20
Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs		
Application fee (annual)	65,20	71,70
License renewal fee (annual)	129,30	142,20
Events Hawking surrounding sport arenas and other venues		
Events hawking license at sports arenas and other venues (daily fees)	195,00	214,50
Dairy Mall		
Closed stall	136,70	150,40
Open stalls	102,80	113,80
Marabastad trading market		
Market stalls	136,70	150,30
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: Soft Goods	60,40	66,40
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables	107,90	118,70
Airport Road	107,90	118,70
Buitekant Street	107,90	118,70
Bushveld Road	107,90	118,70
College Road	107,90	118,70
Commissioner Street	107,90	118,70
Court Street	107,90	118,70
Dr Swanepoel (between Zambezi Drive & N4)	107,90	118,70
Douglas Rens Street	107,90	118,70
Eerste Laan	107,90	118,70
Hebron Road	107,90	118,70
Klipgat Road	107,90	118,70
Loveyday Street	107,90	118,70
Maphala Street	107,90	118,70

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mashamaite	107,90	118,70
Molotlegi Street	107,90	118,70
Rooihuiskraal Road	107,90	118,70
Name of Transport Facility		
Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank	136,70	150,40
Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange	136,70	150,40
Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)	136,70	150,40
Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport interchange	136,70	150,40
Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank	136,70	150,40
Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange	136,70	150,40
Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)	136,70	150,40
Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)	136,70	150,40
Name of shopping centre/business area/hostel		
Babelegi Industrial Area	107,90	118,70
Booysens Shopping Centre	107,90	118,70
Bouganville Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Claremont Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Danville Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Gateway Centre	107,90	118,70
Hercules Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Hermanstad Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Highveld Industrial Park	107,90	118,70
Kingsley Hostels	107,90	118,70
Kopanong Shopping Centre	107,90	118,70
Mamelodi Hostels	107,90	118,70
Pretoria North Central Business District	107,90	118,70
Quagga Centre Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Quaggasrand Shopping Centre	107,90	118,70
Renbrou Shopping Centre	107,90	118,70
Rosslyn Centre	107,90	118,70
Saulsville Hostels	107,90	118,70
Shoprite Precinct	107,90	118,70
Southern Park of the CBD	107,90	118,70
Temba City	107,90	118,70
West Park Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Arcadia	107,90	118,70
East-Lynne	107,90	118,70
Pretoria Station	107,90	118,70
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls :soft goods/fruits and vegetables	119,00	149,00
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls :food	130,00	163,00

Hop on hop off bus

Please note that the project is currently on hold and therefore no tariff increase until further notice.

ANNEXURE H19.1

Hop on hop off bus

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	TOTAL (VAT included) R	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Route 1: Central (1,5 hour - 35 km)		
attractions		
1. Church Square - Time Point		
2. Zoological Gardens		
3. Union Buildings		
4. Pretoria Art Museum		
5. Voortrekker Monument		
6. Freedom Park		
7. City Hall/Transvaal Museum		
8. Pretoria Station		
Adults 18 years and older (per person)	79,50	79,50
Children (per child)	39,25	39,20
Children, 0-2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	65,75	65,70

Corporate and Shared Services Department**Tshwane Academy**

The suggested increase of 10% can be implemented with effect from 01 July 2012. The Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy is currently upgrading its facilities to meet the requirements of the modern training and conference centre which aims to provide proper conferencing, banqueting, restaurant and lodging service, in access of R 1m has been spend on the revamp and uplifting of the Tshwane Academy.

ANNEXURE H20.1

Corporate and Shared Services Department

Tshwane Academy

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1	Conference		
	Day and Night package (single)	726,10	799,20
	Day and Night package (sharing)	579,80	638,40
	Day Package	268,20	295,30
	Half Day Package	218,35	240,60
	Half Day Package excl. Lunch	134,60	148,20
2	Lecture Rooms		
	Rooms: 1 to 12B	726,10	799,20
	Rooms: 12A & 12B	869,20	956,50
	Rooms: 13 to 17	964,60	1 061,50
	Room: 18	869,20	956,50
3	Main Auditorium	1 976,90	2 175,20
4	Syndicate Rooms		
	Breakaway	121,90	134,50
	Main venue	265,00	292,00
5	Assessment centre	1 303,80	1 434,20
6	Committee Rooms	392,20	431,50
7	Restaurant	991,10	1 090,50
8	Accommodation		
	Single	212,00	233,30
	Sharing	148,40	163,30
9	Squash Courts	9,50	10,50
10	Lapa - Braai Area	1 060,00	1 166,30
11	TV Room Lapa - Braai Area	1 272,00	1 402,30
12	Office accommodation per month	74,20	82,10
13	Maneuvering courses		
	Light	42,40	46,80
	Heavy	53,00	58,50
	Groups/company	2 120,00	2 332,50
14	Studio	3 604,00	3 965,00
15	Cork fee	21,20	24,00
16	P/A system	689,00	758,10
17	Data Projector	636,00	700,00

BUDGET POLICY



CITY OF
TSHWANE
IGNITING EXCELLENCE

BUDGET POLICY PREAMBLE

To ensure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of municipalities and other institutions in the local sphere of government; to establish treasury norms and standards for the local sphere of government; and to provide for matters connected therewith, within the prescripts of legislation applicable to local government.

WHEREAS Section 215 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 requires the National, Provincial and Local sphere of government to draft budgets that promotes transparency, accountability and the effective financial management of the economy, debt and the public sector. The Constitution furthermore states that budgets in each sphere of government must contain estimates of revenue and expenditure, differentiating between capital and operating expenditure; proposals for financing any anticipated deficit for the period to which they apply; and an indication of intentions regarding borrowing and other forms of public liability that will increase public debt during the ensuing year.

WHEREAS Section 16 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Acts 56 of 2003) requires that a Municipality approves an annual budget before the start of the financial year, adopt, maintain and implement a Budget Policy;

WHEREAS Section 56 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) (MSA) prescribes the functions and powers of the Executive Mayor who must recommend to the municipality the Integrated Development Plan which carries the financial plan and budget projections to carry out service delivery. The Executive Mayor delegates this responsibility to the accounting officer to prepare the budget together with the Chief Financial Officer, senior managers and other officials.

WHEREAS Section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) requires the municipality to have a Integrated Development Plan with a financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three financial years;

And **WHEREAS** the Council has approved a five year programme which prescribes the management of the City's financial affairs through the determination of priorities and the planning and monitoring of the Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

Now **THEREFORE**, the Council of the City of Tshwane and all its entities adopts the Budget Policy as set out in this document.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
1. PREFACE	4
2. DEFINITIONS	5
3. INTRODUCTION	9
4. LEGAL ENVIRONMENT	12
5. OBJECTIVES OF MFMA	13
6. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET POLICY	14
7. OVERALL OBJECTIVES, PRINCIPLES AND ROLES	15
7.1 Objectives of the Budget Policy	
7.2 City of Tshwane Financial Management Strategic Objectives	
7.3 Principles	
7.4 Role of the Executive Mayor	
7.5 Role of the Accounting Officer (City Manager)	
7.6 The role of the Chief Financial Officer	
7.7 The role of senior managers and other officials	
8. FINANCIAL PLANNING	19
8.1 Steps in the budget process	
8.2 Budget time schedule framework	
8.3 Community consultation process	
9. FINANCIAL MODELLING	21
9.1 Long-term Financial Model	
9.2 The macro-economic framework	
9.3 Revenue and expenditure forecasting	
9.4 Local government policies and priorities	
9.5 Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP)	
9.6 Asset management (infrastructure investment and funding)	

		Page No.
10	BUDGET COMPILATION	24
10.1	OPERATING BUDGET	
10.1.1	Operating Revenue	
10.1.2	Revenue Items	
10.1.3	Property Rates	
10.1.4	Tariffs	
10.1.5	Basic Social Package in the Indigent Policy	
10.1.6	Unfunded and Under-funded mandates	
10.1.7	Operating Expenditure	
10.1.7.1	Expenditure Items	
10.1.7.2	Expenditure groups	
10.1.7.3	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure framework guiding principles	
10.2	CAPITAL BUDGET	
10.2.1	Conditions of capitalisation	
10.2.2	Budgeting for assets	
10.2.3	Recognition of the costs	
10.2.4	Recognition of property, plant and equipment	
10.2.5	Depreciation	
11	BUDGET MONITORING AND REVIEW	31
11.1	MONITORING	
11.1.1	Monitoring performance	
11.1.2	Financial viability	
11.1.3	Deviation reporting: Operating and Capital Budget	
11.2	FUND TRANSFERS	
11.2.1	Operating Budget Fund Transfers	
11.2.2	Capital Budget Fund Transfers	
11.3	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	

1. PREFACE

Council policies are simply action plans that describe how a municipality is going to achieve its vision. When councillors approve a policy, they set the broad framework within which the councillors and officials will take decisions and how they will be implemented. Efficient financial planning and management will ensure that funds are transparently planned for and will ensure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of the city through the implementation of sound council policies.

Accountability as a function of financial management is a very important duty for both councillors and officials. Residents of the municipal area indicated their trust in those elected to effectively manage the money contributed to local government. This is a great responsibility as local authorities are responsible for managing significant amounts of money and delivering services that affect people everyday. Councillors and officials have a duty to ensure that these monies are managed properly. The budget policy is an integral part of sound financial management that is required to meet the responsibility that the community bestowed on the councillors and officials.

The formulation of a budget policy has become essential to enable the City of Tshwane (CoT) to attain its strategic objectives in line with the city's forward looking development strategy and to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). In the absence of a standard guideline or existing budget policy in any sphere of government (as far as could be established), the CoT have hereby formulated a credible budget policy. It is envisaged that this policy may be amended from time to time, depending on legislative and/or institutional changes.

The Budget Policy is prepared based on guidelines, received from National Treasury (NT) pertaining to local government. Since the inception of these guidelines it served two purposes:

- It details the process and format that departments are requested to follow when preparing their budget documentation, and
- Key budget reforms are announced and advice is given on 'best-practice' when implementing changes and enhancements in the manner in which public finances are managed.

References will be made to particular legislation without quoting it verbatim. The users of this policy should therefore refer to the legislation for the exact text.

2. DEFINITIONS

In this Policy, unless the context otherwise indicates, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has the same meaning as in the Act, and –

Accounting

The essential process of keeping track of money, both of the revenues received, and the expenditure going out.

Audit

The inspection of accounting records and testing of systems of internal control. The two main types of audits are internal and external.

Budget

The local authority's financial plan of action for a multi financial cycle. The two types of budgets are operating and capital. The capital budget is the budget that deals with tangible assets or capital assets whilst the operating budget deals with recurrent and short-term expenditure, such as salaries, telephone costs, and fuel.

Business Plans

Narrative reports containing information on the objectives of the organisation or programme, how objectives intend to be achieved through action plans, target dates for implementation, resources required, people responsible for implementing plans, and how success in implementing action plans will be measured.

Capital Assets

Assets that are expected to be of continued use over a number of years such as bridges or buildings. The future economic benefit or potential service provision embodied in an asset is the potential to contribute, directly or indirectly, to the cash and the cash equivalent of the municipality as well as to the delivery of services.

Deficit

A deficit (shortfall or loss) occurs when more money is spent (expenditure) than the amount that was raised/levied (revenue).

Expenditure

Money spent on operating and capital expenditure.

Financial Management

A series of processes including budgeting funds; safeguarding revenue, capital and assets; monitoring performance; and financial reporting.

Financial Statements

A summary of the annual financial records of the local authority that provides a picture of the functioning of the local authority in monetary terms.

Financial Year

The financial year of local authorities runs from 1 July to 30 June of the following year.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

This is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

Funds Management

A program on the computer system, managed by the Financial Services Department, disabling the overspending on certain expenditure items.

Grants

Grants are amounts of money including subsidies given to local authorities by the national or provincial government to fund certain functions such as roads and stormwater, sanitation, health care or emergency services etc. Grants can also be received from members of the public or other institutions. There are conditional (where conditions are set against expenditure) and non-conditional grants.

Incremental Budgeting

A method of preparing the budgets in local authorities. The budget for the next financial year is based on the actual revenue and expenditure of the previous financial year adjusted for expected price increases.

Inflation

A persistent rise in the level of prices and wages throughout a country's economy thereby decreasing the value of the country's currency. If the inflation rate increases from one year to another, it means that consumers get less value for the same amount of money compared to previous years.

Integrated Development Plan

This is a plan that every local authority is required to prepare in terms of legislation. The plan should set out the economic and social development that is required in a local authority to develop and integrate communities. The plan should be based on community needs.

Interest

In the financial world, whenever someone borrows money, that person will have to repay more than they actually borrowed. This additional amount is called interest and is the profit that the lender makes from lending money to someone else.

Interest Rate

This is the amount of the interest that is charged on a loan (or received on a deposit) over a year, and it is expressed as a percentage.

Internal Controls

These are laid down internal rules, which set out the procedures which employees must comply with when executing their duties.

Loan

A loan is the sum of money that is lent to a borrower on conditions that it is repaid, either in instalments or all at once at a future date. The borrower usually has to pay the lender an agreed rate of interest.

Official

Any of the following:

- An employee of a municipality;
- a person contracted by the municipality to work as a member of staff otherwise than as an employee;
- a person seconded to a municipality to work as a member of staff.

Overspending

- Causing the operational or capital expenditure incurred by the municipality during a financial year to exceed the total amount appropriated in that year's budget for its operational or capital expenditure, as the case may be;
- In relation to a vote, means causing expenditure under the vote to exceed the amount appropriated for that vote.

Programme Budgeting

Integrated activities performed by departments to ensure the programmes set objectives are achieved.

Rates

Taxes based on market values (land and buildings) of property.

Rates Assessment

Setting out the rates payable by each ratepayer and appear on the invoices.

Rates Base

All the individual property owners and businesses that are legally required to pay rates to the local authority.

Rates Rebate

The reduction in rates that is given to categories of ratepayers and categories of properties.

Revenue

The money raised by local authorities.

Service Charges

Charges made by local authorities to consumers for the provision and consumption of services such as electricity, water, solid waste removal and sanitation.

Surplus

A surplus occurs when the amount of revenue exceeds the amount of expenditure.

Unauthorised expenditure

Any expenditure incurred by a municipality otherwise than in accordance with section 11(3) or 15 of the MFMA, and includes overspending as defined in the definition *overspending*.

Valuation Roll

The valuator rolls record the value of the land and buildings (market value) of every property within the municipal area. These property values are used to determine the rates for each ratepayer.

Virement

Virement is a process whereby the unused budget of a specific line item of expenditure is used to finance another line item of expenditure which has insufficient budget.

Vote

A vote is one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality and which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned (MFMA). A vote is thus a department as per approved structure.

Working Capital

Debtors, creditors, inventory and cash in the bank available to use for payment of employees and suppliers and financing of municipal activities.

Zero Based

As opposed to incremental budgeting, zero-based budgeting means that each year's budget is drawn up independently from that of the previous year. This means that items are not included simply because they were in the previous budget. Each item has to be justified and motivated for and the purpose of each item is considered. All items in the capital budget are treated on a "zero basis".

3. INTRODUCTION

The management of the financial affairs of a municipality, including the determination of priorities, the planning of the Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework and the monitoring of the budget is driven by legislation.

The Municipal Systems Act addresses the role of local government in the society and the planning processes such as the Integrated Development Plan that supersedes the budgeting process.

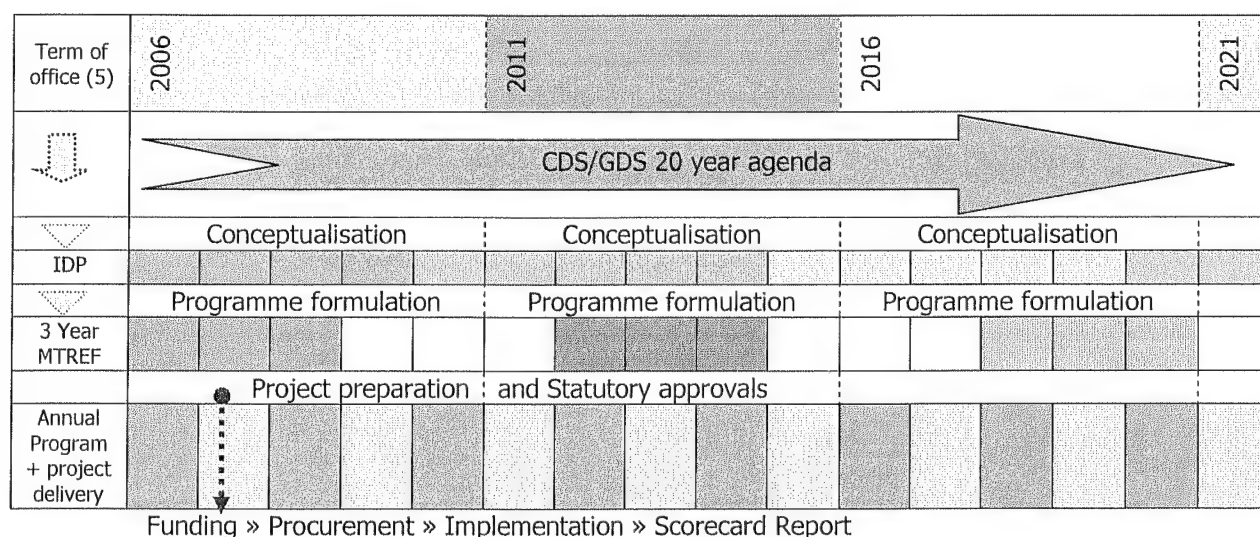
The strategic planning process in the City of Tshwane encompasses various aspects herewith depicted as graphics.

3.1 Package of Strategic Plans

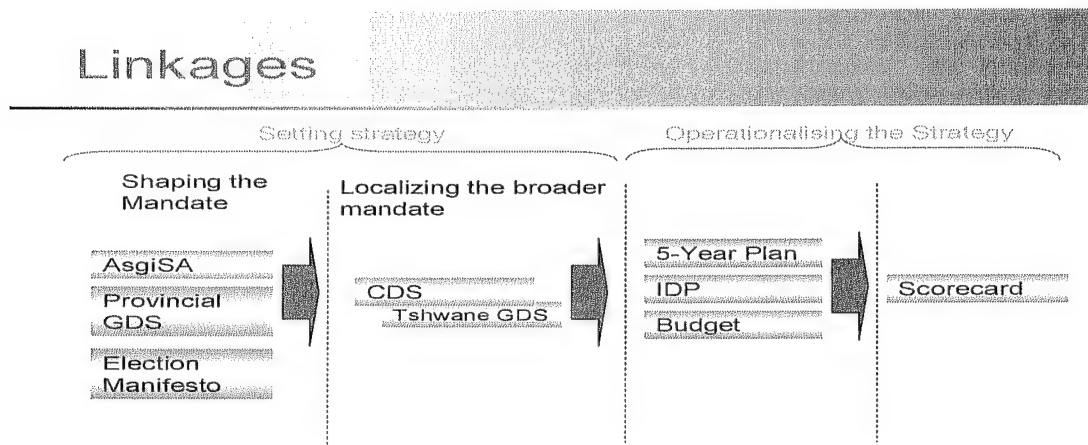
As a point of departure it is necessary to identify the products of the planning process that precedes the budget process:

City Development Strategy (CDS)	This strategy sets out long term development logic with specific high leverage interventions.
Gauteng Development Strategy(GDS)	The GDS informs an economic development plan, drawing from CDS logic.
5-Year Plan	This plan articulates a plan of action linked to the ANC electoral mandate.
Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	The IDP links the 5-year plan to the running Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, departmental business plans and performance scorecards.
Sector Plans	These plans articulate policy and strategy responses, giving detail content to the above plans.

3.2 Explaining the planning and budgeting process



- 3.2.1 The following graphics depict the interrelation between the planning-, budgeting- and control processes:



- 3.2.2 The above diagram illustrates links that integrates and co-ordinates plans, taking into account proposals of the development of the municipality. There is alignment of resources to the capacity of the municipality with implementation monitored through performance against the city's scorecard.

Inter-relations

	Focus	Scope
CDS/GDS	City-wide strategy/Transformational/ Selective high impact/Intergovernmental	Agenda Reach
IDP	Compliance/Community engagement/ Municipal service mandate scope	
5-Year Plan	Backlog focussed/Highly Localised/ Ward/Narrow scope	
Budget	Resource driven/Affordability/Capacity	Action Gap
Procurement	Guidelines compliance	
Implementation	What is possible within constraints	

3.2.3 To summarise: The strategic planning and budgeting processes should be based on the following guiding principles:

3.2.3.1 Principle I – Establish Broad Goals to Guide Government Decision Making:

3.2.3.1.1 A government should have broad goals that provide overall direction for the government and serve as a basis for decision making.

3.2.3.1.2 The City of Tshwane has developed a five year strategic plan to provide overall direction for service delivery backlogs and to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act. The objectives in the five year plan are:

- Provide municipal infrastructure and services.
- Economic growth and development, and job creation.
- Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services.
- Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele.
- Promote sound governance.
- Ensure financial sustainability.
- Organisational development and transformation.

3.2.3.2 Principle II – Develop Approaches to Achieve Goals

3.2.3.2.1 A government should have specific policies, plans, programs, and management strategies to define how it will achieve its long-term goals.

3.2.3.2.2 The City of Tshwane has developed measurable performance objectives with Key Performance Indicators, City Targets, and Key Drivers to define how it will achieve the long term objectives.

3.2.3.3 Principle III – Develop a Budget with Approaches to Achieve Goals

3.2.3.3.1 A financial plan and budget that moves towards achievement of goals, within the constraints of available resources, should be prepared and adopted.

3.2.3.3.2 The proposed budget should be affordable and sustainable. The tariffs and rate increases should be within the CPI and MCI range.

3.2.3.4 Principle IV – Evaluate Performance and Make Adjustments

3.2.3.4.1 Program and financial performance should be continually evaluated, and adjustments made, to encourage progress towards achieving goals.

3.2.3.4.2 The City of Tshwane has established targets with key performance indicators reflected in the City Scorecard to continually evaluate the budget against the long term strategic objectives.

4. LEGAL ENVIRONMENT

4.1 LEGISLATION AND POLICY STRATEGY

The City of Tshwane is committed to comply with applicable legislation as it pertains to budgeting and financial management and the following legislation are relevant:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act (Act 108 of 1996)
- The Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)
- The Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000)
- The Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998)
- And other applicable by-laws, ordinance and legislation.

4.2 NATIONAL TREASURY PRACTICES NOTES

Cognisance must be taken of all National Treasury Circulars that may have an impact on the budgeting process and procedures.

5. OBJECTIVES OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (MFMA)

Chapter 4 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act which deals with the Municipal Budget came into effect on 1 July 2004.

The objectives of the MFMA is to ensure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities and municipal entities by establishing norms and standards and other requirements for

- (a) Ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities and municipal entities;
- (b) The management of their revenues, expenditure, assets and liabilities and the handling of their financial dealings;
- (c) Budgetary and financial planning processes and the co-ordination of those processes with the processes of organs of state in other spheres of government;
- (d) Borrowing;
- (e) The handling of financial problems in municipalities;
- (f) Supply chain management; and
- (g) Other financial matters.

6 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET POLICY

This policy applies to:

- (a) Financial Planning (Business Planning)
- (b) Financial Modelling
- (c) Budget Capturing
- (d) Monitoring (Fund Transfers and Adjustments)
- (e) Funds Management

7 OVERALL OBJECTIVES, PRINCIPLES & ROLES

The goal of this Budget Policy is to provide all officials with guidelines with respect to the planning and budgeting processes as detailed in the policy.

7.1 Objectives of the Budget Policy

The objectives of the Budget Policy as contained in the MFMA is –

- (a) To give effect to the provisions of Section 215 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- (b) To give effect to the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003);
- (c) To give effect to the Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000).

7.2 City of Tshwane Financial Management Strategic Objectives

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate. Key Performance Area: Promote sound governance and ensure financial sustainability is achieved when the following are present:

- Participation
- Consensus orientation
- Strategic vision
- Effectiveness and efficiency
- Responsiveness
- Equity building
- Rule of law
- Transparency
- Accountability.

7.3 Principles

Principles of the Budget Policy are to be adhered to for implementation during the budgeting process.

- (a) The balanced budget constraint in terms of the MFMA must be adhered to.
- (b) Special attention needs to be given to efficiency gains and the principle of value for money.
- (c) The Budget must be aligned specifically to the imperatives of the Integrated Development Plan, City Development Strategy and the broader targets and objectives of the City.
- (d) Intermediary service level standards should be utilised to subsequently inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals.
- (e) Tariff and Property Rate increases should be affordable and on par with CPI however, sustainability of service delivery and addressing infrastructure backlogs will determine the necessary percentage increase.
- (f) Municipal Cost Index (MCI) calculates the inputs and raw material costs relevant to municipalities which must also be considered when tariff increases are calculated.
- (g) In revising rates, tariffs and other charges:
 - Tariffs for electricity, water, sanitation and waste removal services should be cost reflective.
 - Publish multi-year tariffs to signal expectations to households and businesses.

- Increases above the upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target must be motivated as required by NT.
 - Standard tariffs will be applicable to all residents within the boundaries of the CoT (except when services are rendered by another service provider such as Eskom).
- (h) Funding choices must ensure sustainability as determined in the funding compliance assessment and regulated by NT.
- (i) With regard to the compilation of the capital budget:
- The outer years (year 2 and 3) as approved with the previous Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) will be utilised as the departure point.
 - Contractually bound and on-going projects will take preference.
 - Should any funding capacity be available after funding the above mentioned, new projects will be prioritised and funded in terms of priority, value for money, benefit to the CoT and strategic objectives.
- (j) With regard to multiple funded capital projects, external funds received must first be appropriated.
- (k) No budget will be allocated for capital projects unless the request is included in the IDP and is supported by a project plan.
- Feasibility Studies must have indicated the financial viability of the project.
 - Total project costs (including projected future operational costs) must be indicated (also in terms of the MFMA).
- (l) No budget will be allocated for external funded projects unless it is gazetted or the request is supported by a written confirmation from the external source on the specific grant.
- (m) Departments must ensure that their projected cash flow is aligned to their operational and capital project plans to assist with the CoT cash flow management.
- (n) Salary increases will be based on the SALGA wage agreement.
- (o) An affordable amount is determined during the Budget Process for the following:
- Consultant fees
 - Non capital items
 - Events management
 - Professional services
 - Subsistence, Travelling and Conference fees (national and international)
 - Agricultural initiatives
 - Local Economic Development (LED) initiatives
- (p) Reimbursements: Only the following officials will receive funding for reimbursements which will be budgeted for by the Budget Office:
- Executive Mayor
 - Chief Whip
 - Speaker
 - MMCs
- (q) An affordable amount for refreshments for external visitors will be budgeted for by the Budget Office for the following officials:
- City Manager
 - Deputy City Managers
 - Strategic Executive Heads
 - Departmental Heads
- (r) Rates and increases must take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs.
- (s) An analysis of performance trends in terms of operational and capital budget components are undertaken, to be prioritised for the funding of identified initiatives.
- (t) Repairs and Maintenance to be increased in real-terms.

7.4 Role of the Executive Mayor

The Council must maintain oversight over the implementation of the Budget Policy. For the purpose of such oversight, the Executive Mayor of a Municipality must –

- (a) Monitor, oversee the exercise of responsibilities assigned in terms of the MFMA to the accounting officer and the Chief Financial Officer, but may not interfere in the exercise of those responsibilities;
- (b) Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional statutory functions within the limits of the municipality's approved budget;
- (c) The Executive Mayor must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality; and
- (d) Evaluate whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
- (e) Instruct the accounting officer to ensure that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan and that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget.

7.5 Role of the Accounting Officer (City Manager)

The City Manager is the accounting officer and the administrative authority for the municipality. In the first instance the City Manager is accountable to the Executive Mayor for the implementation of specific agreed outputs.

In the second instance the City Manager is accountable to the Council for the overall administration of the municipality. The City Manager must be fully aware of the reforms required in order to provide the Executive Mayor, Councillors, senior officials and municipal entities with the appropriate guidance and advice on financial and budget issues. Whilst the City Manager may delegate many tasks to the Chief Financial Officer or other senior officials, this must be done carefully to ensure that all tasks are completed appropriately.

The Accounting Officer (City Manager) should -

- (a) Implement the municipality's approved budget, including taking all reasonable steps to ensure that the spending of funds is in accordance with the budget and is reduced as necessary when revenue is anticipated to be less than projected in the budget.
- (b) Ensure that revenue and expenditure are properly monitored.
- (c) When necessary, the accounting officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the Executive Mayor for consideration and tabling in the municipal council.
- (d) Report to the municipal council any shortfalls in the budget revenue, overspending and the necessary steps taken to prevent shortfalls or overspending.
- (e) Submit to the Executive Mayor actual revenue, borrowings, expenditure and where necessary report the variances on revenue projected and the budget.

7.6 The role of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

The Chief Financial Officer is the administrative head of the budget and treasury office. The Chief Financial Officer has an essential function in assisting the City Manager to carry out his or her financial management responsibilities, in areas ranging from budget preparation to financial reporting and the development and maintenance of internal control procedures. The Chief

Financial Officer plays a central role in implementing the financial reforms at the direction of the City Manager with assistance of appropriately skilled staff.

7.7 The role of senior managers and other officials

According to the MFMA, the following are the roles to be carried out by the senior managers and other officials:

- (a) That the system of financial management and internal control established for the municipality is carried out diligently;
- (b) Ensure that the resources of the municipality are utilised effectively, efficiently, economically and transparently;
- (c) Prevent unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses;
- (d) Collection of revenue;
- (e) Safeguarding, maintenance and management of assets; and
- (f) Submission of information to the accounting officer for compliance with the Act.

8 FINANCIAL PLANNING

Flowing from the strategic planning process, a new process takes shape, namely the budgeting process. Budgeting is in essence a set of individual activities linked together in an orderly way to produce the budget. Process charting is a technique to help identify, define, and link all of the activities together so that everyone understands the process; the responsibilities of his or her organisation; and the sequence of events. A process flow chart and a timeline chart are two of the most common charts to be used in budgeting.

Budgetary planning and control has the following objectives:

- To ensure that the city development strategy objectives are achieved through the integrated development plan (the five year program);
- To compel proper planning;
- To communicate ideas and plans;
- To provide a framework for responsible accounting;
- To establish a system of control; and
- To motivate employees to improve their performance.

8.1 Steps in the budget process

8.1.1 According to Section 53 of the MFMA the budget process starts with the Executive Mayor. This section dictates that the Executive Mayor must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities and must guide the preparation of the budget and co-ordinate the annual revision of the IDP.

8.1.2 In addition, the Executive Mayor of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure-

- that the municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year;
- that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget; and
- that the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the city manager and all senior managers comply with this Act in order to promote sound financial management; are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and to the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and are concluded in accordance with section 57(2) of the Municipal Systems Act.

8.1.3 The Executive Mayor must promptly report to the municipal council and the MEC for finance in the province any delay in the tabling of an annual budget, the approval of the service delivery and budget implementation plan or the signing of the annual performance agreements.

8.2 Budget time schedule framework

In terms of Section 21(b) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must table a time schedule in the municipal council outlining key deadlines for the preparations, tabling and approval of the budget, at least 10 months before the start of the budget year.

This time schedule contains key deadlines impacting on the Corporate and Business Planning Process, Integrated Development Plan, City Development Strategy and Operational Performance in terms of the Municipal Systems Act. The MMC for Finance is tasked with ensuring that the budget time schedule is implemented.

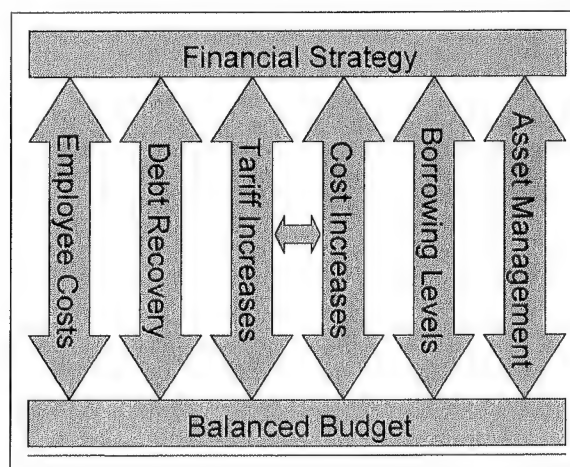
8.3 Community consultation process

- 8.3.1 Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and documents; invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and submit the annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in printed and electronic formats.
- 8.3.2 After considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Executive Mayor an opportunity to respond to the submissions; and if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.
- 8.3.3 The tabling of the draft budget in Council will be followed by extensive publication of the budget documentation. The Ward Committees play a significant role in conducting various consultative meetings to receive submissions from stakeholder's formations.
- 8.3.4 Other platforms of consultations is the Business week conferences and Imbizos as participants are drawn from the private sector and local and national government, regional business organisations, research institutions, etc.
- 8.3.5 The Special Programmes Unit (SPU) located in Governance (Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager) is responsible for a key performance area on vulnerability and development potential and related matters of targeted groups through policy and strategies, research and co-ordination. Targeted or Vulnerable Groups refer to:
- (i) children,
 - (ii) youth,
 - (iii) women,
 - (iv) people with disabilities (the disabled); and
 - (v) older persons (the elderly).
- 8.3.6 This key performance area is achieved by, inter alia, platforms of reporting and advocacy (mainly consultative in nature), for example Imbizos. These consultative platforms are generally linked to annual commemorative days/periods intended to highlight the role and importance of these sectors of society.

9 FINANCIAL MODELLING

9.1 Long-term Financial Model

- 9.1.1 The City of Tshwane makes use of the Long-term Financial Model (LTFM) to inform the Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework compilation. The model is updated and remodelled taking into consideration economic changes, guidelines from other National Departments, strategic and policy direction of the Municipality to ensure sustainability and goal orientated service delivery. The remodelling of the LTFM, in terms of the approved time schedule must be completed by the end of January each year. In the event that resource allocations change owing to the remodelling of the LTFM, departments have to realign their business planning within the affordability restriction.
- 9.1.2 The LTFM is utilised to ensure financial affordability and sustainability over the medium to long term and is considered a key financial planning tool. A salient feature of the model is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only in a financial light but also relating to service delivery in line with the CDS imperatives/ priorities and the linkage to the 5-year Programme.
- 9.1.3 The financial model recognises that the development and implementation of the various financial planning reforms (eg MFMA, GRAP and National Treasury Financial Reforms) have fundamentally changed the approach adopted in terms of financial planning. The need for an integrated approach when appropriating resources has become essential for sustainable outcomes especially taking into consideration the size and diverse challenges of the Municipality.
- 9.1.4 Medium-term budgeting is based on a set of core principles that relate to:
- Guidelines.
 - Fiscal policy and budget framework.
 - Policy priorities.
 - Political oversight of the budget process.
 - Budgeting for improved service delivery.
- 9.1.5 The adoption of a long-term financial model is based on various factors and financial variables which ultimately influence the budget to be adopted by Council. The following are the major factors that are taken into consideration, and which will primarily determine the financial approach:



9.1.6 The following are to be considered before embarking on the formulation of the LTFM:

- The first is the economic situation in the country (macro-economic framework).
- The second is the balance between existing revenues and demands for expenditure under existing legislation and policy (revenue and expenditure estimates).
- The third are the policies and programs the local government wishes to pursue through budget expenditures (local government policies and priorities).
- The effect of accepted accounting guidelines.
- Asset management principles.

9.2 The macro-economic framework

9.2.1 A macro-economic forecast has to be evaluated based on the following components:

- An analysis of the economy, by sector;
- Demographic trends related to employment and other factors;
- Trade projections and current account balances;
- Money supply and other monetary considerations;
- Government influences on the economy;
- Inflation, both general and by sector;
- Savings and investment trends;
- Government indebtedness; and
- Major events influencing the economy.

9.2.2 The macro-economic framework is guided by the following principles:

- The early and careful attention to economic trends as an important foundation for budget formulation. The flexibility in design and management of a budget formulation process does not remain static.
- Each year, it must take into consideration how economic trends will affect revenues and the policy goals of the local government.
- An understanding of the types and extent of likely revenues is needed to guide preliminary decisions about the Municipality's spending and about revenue policy.
- Demographic trends have a direct and significant effect on any local government revenues and expenditures and also on local government policy.
- Develop sound budget proposals based on good understanding of both the Municipality's policy directions and existing legal requirements.

9.3 Revenue and expenditure forecasting

Revenue and expenditure forecasting are a second major preliminary area of importance. The following guiding principles are worth noting and understanding in this regard.

- Revenue and expenditure forecasts being the start of the long-term financial model and budget formulation process.
- Revenue forecasts based on variables and uncertainties will always be inaccurate to some degree. It must be accepted that they will be no better than the economic assumptions upon which they are based.
- More focused participation
- The need for accurate revenue forecasts applies to all revenue sources, including funds obtained through operating activities, grants and donations and special funds.

- Revenue estimates are the basis for evaluating expenditure and rates and tax policies and for allocating funds for budget formulation.
- Important economic variables affecting revenue estimates are (a) the rate of economic growth (GNP and GDP), (b) price levels, (c) the unemployment rate, and (d) interest rates.
- A revenue forecast that assumes a growing economy, high employment, low inflation, and low interest rates will project higher revenues and lower expenditures.
- Revenue estimates cover several years to accommodate a medium-term budget framework.
- "Political," or overly optimistic, revenue estimates lead to very serious budget problems in the future.

9.4 Local government policies and priorities

Another area of major importance early in the LTFM formulation process is the establishment of local government policies and priorities. Four guiding principles are indicated below:

- The strengthening of information, analysis, and decision-making in a budget process to express specific goals and objectives.
- Local government policies must be clearly documented if they are to be understood and applied in budget formulation.
- Existing legislation establishes many local government policies.
- Priorities are needed to guide the allocation of funds among departments and programs at the start of the budget process, and also to ensure that departments submit proposals consistent with the priorities of the local government.

9.5 Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP)

The key aspects of GRAP implementation to the Model include capitalisation and depreciation requirements and the necessity to budget for profit or loss on asset disposal. The budget process requirements will therefore have to consider the further refinement of these accounting standards and policies.

9.6 Asset management (infrastructure investment and funding)

9.6.1 Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure is a key Model. The Long-term Financial Model (LTFM) must be updated annually to provide for an updating of the impact of various asset renewal strategies. e.g. Asset renewal

9.6.2 The LTFM must be constructed to allow for a 'what-if' analysis to illustrate the impact of any variation in renewal levels, and use a 90% target of average annual depreciation as the funding requirement of asset renewal, as well as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects.

10. BUDGET COMPILATION

10.1 OPERATING BUDGET

10.1.1 Operating Revenue

10.1.1.1 The City derives its revenue from the following major sources (Debtor Revenue): Property Rates, Electricity, Water, Sanitation, Solid Waste Removal, Operating and Capital grants (from government) and the balance through minor other charges such as building plan fees (direct income).

10.1.1.2 Trading undertakings and economic services such as water and electricity are supposed to be self-supporting or yield a surplus respectively and therefore constitute an important part of the revenue of a local authority. Service charges are levied to generate the necessary revenue from the services to render these services effectively. Subsidised and community services are mostly financed from property rates and limited subsidisation by other tiers of government.

10.1.2 Revenue Items

10.1.2.1 The budgeting and accounting system makes provision for a considerable number of revenue items, also known as general ledger accounts. A complete list of items currently in use is attached for reference purposes. The structure of the list is managed by the Accounting Section of the Treasury Management Division of the Financial Services Department. Requests for the addition of new items must be motivated and directed to the Budget Office for approval and then to the Accounting Section for implementation. The current list of items is attached hereto as an annexure.

10.1.2.2 Revenue groups

Revenue items are categorised in terms of NT Regulations and Reforms in the following groups:

- Property Rates
- Property Rates – penalties and collection charges
- Service charges – electricity revenue
- Service charges – water revenue
- Service charges – sanitation revenue
- Service charges – refuse revenue
- Service charges – other
- Rental of facilities and equipment
- Interest earned – external investments
- Interest earned – outstanding debtors
- Dividends received
- Fines
- Licenses and permits
- Agency services
- Transfers recognised – operational
- Other revenue
- Gains on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)

10.1.3 Property Rates

10.1.3.1 Two factors determine the amount that a property owner must pay to the municipality: first, the assessed value of the property and second, the effective assessment rate. The total proceeds from rates must therefore cover the shortfall on the provision of general services.

10.1.3.2 Section 3(1) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA) and section 62(1)(f) of the MFMA determines that a municipality must adopt and implement a rates policy on the levying of rates on rateable properties.

10.1.3.3 Council adopted the Rates Policy on 17 February 2006 following the public participation process. It must be noted that the Rates Policy is not a static document and has to be reviewed annually by Council during the budget process. The requirement of section 3(e) of the MPRA is to identify and quantify the cost to the municipality and any benefit to the local community, can only be determined during the budget process after the new General Valuation has been compiled.

10.1.4 Tariffs

10.1.4.1 Tariff charges are affected by a variety of external factors such as inflation, government directives and policies, as well as the employment and affordability demographics of the resident population. The growth parameters are set by National Treasury, consistent with the target range of the inflation band, to ensure that all spheres of government support the national macro economic policies and targets, unless it can be shown that external factors impact otherwise.

10.1.4.2 The tariff setting process of the City of Tshwane should be guided by the various tariff policies and methodologies which provide a framework for implementing fair, transparent and affordable charges for the provision of services.

10.1.4.3 The following principles and guidelines should be considered in tariff setting:

- The ability of the community to pay for services received;
- The average effect on consumer accounts;
- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process based on realistically expected revenue, taking into consideration available actual revenue and estimated growth percentages;
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies;
- The impact of inflation, the municipal cost index and other cost increases;
- An aggressive policy of collecting revenue;
- The requirements of the various tariff policies;
- Guidelines with regard to main services accounts;
- Credible collection rates and collection improvement targets;
- The ability to extend new services and the recovering of costs; and
- Actual performance.

10.1.4.4 Tariffs for the main services will be compiled taking the revenue and tariff setting Model as well as budgeting principles and guidelines into consideration.

10.1.4.5 The tariffs for main services, property rates and all other tariffs (eg building plan fees, swimming baths etc) are increased annually during the budget process and are effective from 1 July.

10.1.4.6 In order to have the tariffs ready for inclusion in the draft budget report and documentation for community consultation purposes during April, the following should be adhered to:

- Amended tariff structures and/or calculations for other services have to be submitted to the Financial Services Department by not later than the end of November of the previous financial year;
- Value Added Tax (VAT), where applicable, should be included in the tariffs for other services;
- Tariffs for the main services (excluding VAT) and property rates have to be submitted to the Financial Services Department by the relevant departments (Water and Sanitation, Electricity

and Waste removal) by not later than the end of January of each year as all tariffs are to be revised annually;

- All the tariff schedules should be in the format used for promulgation;
- Any changes emanating since the approval of the draft budget for community consultation purposes will be included in the budget report and documentation to be considered by Council during May;
- For promulgation purposes tariffs have to be approved by Council at least 30 days prior to commencement of the new financial year.

10.1.5 Basic Social Package in the Indigent Policy

10.1.5.1 The City of Tshwane is committed to the provision of basic services to the poor.

10.1.5.2 The social package assists the Municipality in meeting its constitutional obligations as it comes to progressively realise the social and economic rights of its indigent residents.

10.1.5.3 The City of Tshwane makes use of the equitable share to prioritise its budget towards the poor households.

10.1.6 Unfunded and under-funded mandates

10.1.6.1 Services are to be rendered to the extent of the funding provided by the sphere of government concerned. The devolution of certain national and provincial government competencies to local authorities and the funding thereof should be viewed within the context of the complex and evolving nature of inter-governmental fiscal relations and co-operative government principles contained in the constitution.

10.1.6.2 The understanding and definitions in financial terms of funded, under-funded and unfunded mandates is as follows:

- Funded mandate – The revenue (the grant in particular) totally covers the related expenditure of rendering the service.
- Under-funded/ co-funded mandate – The revenue (grant) only partially covers the expenditure and the deficit is subsequently financed (funded) by the Municipality.
- Unfunded mandate – the total expenditure of the related mandate is financed by the Municipality in order to render the service.

10.1.7 Operating expenditure

10.1.7.1 Expenditure items

The budgeting and accounting system makes provision for a considerable number of expenditure items also known as general ledger accounts. Requests for the addition or renaming of items must be motivated and directed to the Budget Office for approval and then to the Accounting Services Section of the Treasury and Asset Office for implementation.

10.1.7.2 Expenditure groups

Expenditure items are categorised in terms of GFS in the following groups which correlate with the groups used in the Statement of Financial Performance (Statfinper):

- Employee related costs
- Remuneration of Councillors
- Debt Impairment
- Depreciation and Asset Impairment

- Finance Charges
- Bulk purchases
- Other materials
- Transfers and Grants
- Contracted services
- Other expenditure
- Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment.

10.1.7.3 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure framework guiding principles

The following guiding principles have to be considered when compiling the Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

- The ability of the community to pay for services received.
- The average effect on consumer accounts.
- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process based on realistically expected revenue, taking into consideration available actual revenue and estimated growth percentages.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- The impact of inflation, the municipal cost index and other cost increases.
- Credible collection rates and collection improvement targets.
- Ensure ability to extend new services and recovering of costs.
- Free basic services provided to indigents must be taken into account;
- Achievement of an annual collection rate as determined in the Long-term Financial Strategy;
- Tariff increases in line with resources required;
- Electricity tariff increases within NERSA approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Sufficient yield on property rates to result in required total revenue;
- The average total impact must be inflation related, taking into consideration backlog eradication goals; and
- Tariff escalation rate must be determined by establishing/calculating revenue requirement.

10.2 CAPITAL BUDGET

10.2.1 Conditions of capitalisation

According to GRAP 17 property, plant and equipment are items that:

- are held in use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and
- are expected to be used during more than one reporting period.

10.2.1.1 Control, and not ownership, determines whether an item must be recognised as an asset in the Municipality's asset register (although control usually coincides with the transfer of ownership). In some cases control may possibly already have been established before actual ownership has taken effect. Due consideration must be given to ascertain whether control over the asset is certain and indeed exercised by the City of Tshwane, e.g. cross-boundary assets. Subsequent cost against an item of property, plant and equipment not under the control of the City of Tshwane may also not be approved and should therefore not be included in the capital budget.

10.2.1.2 The definition refers to tangible (physical) property, plant and equipment. Certain intangible assets that are directly attributable to the realisation of tangible property, plant and equipment (PPE) are also recognised. This includes all development costs related to the creation of an asset, but not feasibility studies, basic planning costs, multi-option designs, etc, as it must be certain at the time the costs are incurred that the eventual asset will indeed realise.

10.2.1.3 Assets with a useful life of more than one year must be purchased and capitalised on the capital budget with regard to assets. Whereas items with a useful life of less than one year must be purchased against the operating budget and will be regarded as inventory.

10.2.1.4 All finance leases must be capitalised and the resulting assets registered in the CoT's asset register. A lease is classified as a finance lease, other than an operating lease, when it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incident to ownership of the asset from the lessor to the lessee, in return for a payment or series of payments by the lessee to the lessor.

10.2.2 Budgeting for assets

10.2.2.1 All assets (including insurance replacements) are to be acquired through capital projects registered on SAP, from where the assets will be identified and placed on the asset register once the Municipality has taken control of the assets.

10.2.2.2 Only assets approved by the IDP process will be considered for inclusion in the capital budget.

10.2.2.3 All draft capital projects must be in line with this Policy and submitted to Council for approval whereupon the Budget Office will put procedures in place to ensure that the capital projects provided for in the budget are captured in the approved system per Work Breakdown Structure.

10.2.2.4 Excess budget available on capital projects may not be used for purposes other than what the project was initially intended for. For example, excess budget available on a capital project for the building of a road (owing to savings for instance) may not be used to purchase computers on the same project.

Also refer to the Fund Transfers paragraph 11.2 of this document.

10.2.3 Recognition of the costs

10.2.3.1 The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

10.2.3.2 Costs will only be recognised as assets if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality. It must therefore be expected that the items may in future be held in use, either for the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others or for administrative purposes (expected usefulness). Current technology, the use of similar items, etc can be used to determine the expected usefulness.

10.2.3.3 Items of which the cost or fair value cannot be measured reliably may not be capitalised. In most cases the cost will be readily identifiable as being the total construction cost or purchase cost of the asset. However, in some cases it might be necessary to measure the cost by making use of estimations, independent valuations, industry standards, etc.

10.2.3.4 A capital project that appears on the capital budget is only partial evidence that the expenditure may need to be capitalised on incurrence thereof. Projects that have a capital appearance and nature (and have therefore been budgeted as capital) but which may not be capitalised, either partially or in full, will be adjusted to ensure that only costs that comply with this policy are capitalised. The adjustment will therefore be transferred to the operating account.

10.2.4 Recognition of property, plant and equipment

10.2.4.1 The expected use of the PPE must extend over more than one reporting period (a financial year). It therefore follows that the assets must each have a useful life of more than one year. Property held for the purpose of resale within a financial year, for example, is consequently recognised as current assets held for sale.

10.2.4.2 Capital projects started during a financial year but not yet completed at the end of the financial year will be treated as assets under construction in the financial statements.

10.2.4.3 Project systems (capital projects), through which assets are acquired/constructed and the resulting costs incurred must be broken down (componentised) in such a way that the individual assets, together with their respective costs and originating funding sources, are easily identifiable. This will ensure that the assets are correctly recognised and componentised on the asset register. The budgeted amount may not be released against a project unless it has been properly broken down (componentised in term of GRAP 17).

10.2.4.4 It is imperative that the profit centre owners/project managers notify the Asset Compliance and Control Unit immediately when their projects have been completed and the assets are ready for use as defined in terms of GRAP17 in order to ensure the timely capitalisation of these assets on the asset register. When certain capital projects will result in more than one asset being realised and during the life cycle of a project (ie before completion of the entire project) the Municipality has taken over control of some of the individual assets, the Asset Compliance and Control Unit must be duly informed to similarly ensure capitalisation of these assets.

10.2.4.5 The process whereby the Asset Compliance and Control Unit is informed of the completion of a project is the marking of the project as "technically complete" by the project manager/profit centre owner.

10.2.4.6 The process whereby physical assets are donated to the Municipality is an exception to the capitalisation of assets through projects. However, profit centre owners remain responsible to notify the Asset Compliance and Control Unit of these donations, by making use of the appropriate

asset management form, to ensure recognition of the donated assets on the asset register, and disclosure on the financial statements.

- 10.2.4.7 **Enhancement/Rehabilitation** is an improvement or augmentation of an existing asset (including separately depreciable parts) beyond its originally recognised service potential for example, remaining useful life, capacity, quality, and functionality. These costs incurred must be capitalised whereas, **maintenance/refurbishment** to an asset will restore or maintain the originally assessed future economic benefits or service potential that an entity can expect from an asset and is necessary for the planned life to be achieved, and therefore must not be capitalised as part of the cost of an asset.

10.2.5 Depreciation

- 10.2.5.1 Depreciation is according to GRAP 17, the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life. Depreciable amount is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its residual value. Depreciation forms part of the cost charged to the profit centre where the asset is used and must be included in the operating budget likewise.
- 10.2.5.2 Assets capitalised will be depreciated except land and in certain instances also heritage assets because it does not depreciate and during preparation of the budget, depreciation will be considered with the help of the Accounting Policy.
- 10.2.5.3 An asset is depreciated over its useful life. The useful life refers to the asset's expected use to the Municipality and is an estimation based on accounting and municipal infrastructure guidelines. The useful lives are assigned to the asset classes to which the assets belong. The Municipality applies the straight-line method in the calculation of depreciation.
- 10.2.5.4 The depreciation charge for each period is recognised as an expense in the operating budget as well as the statement of financial performance.

11. BUDGET MONITORING AND REVIEW

11.1 MONITORING

11.1.1 Monitoring Performance

- 11.1.1.1 It is important to monitor and review the actual and planned revenue received and expenditure incurred to ensure accountability, transparency and control in the financial affairs of all departments/votes in the City of Tshwane.
- 11.1.1.2 The public have a right to know what money is being spent on, and what decisions their elected representatives make on their behalf. It is only with this knowledge that elected officials can be held accountable for their budget planning, allocations and implementation.
- 11.1.1.3 Monitoring budgets is also conducive to better decision-making. It provides a forum for purposeful and concrete engagement between the executive, the legislatures and civil society around critical choices and outcomes.
- 11.1.1.4 In the City of Tshwane the approved budget is categorised into Operating and Capital budgets and therefore the monitoring thereof will be done accordingly.
- 11.1.1.5 Revenue and Expenditure Groups are categorised in terms of NT Regulations and Reforms and is aligned to the approved MTREF. Different rules will be applicable to manageable and non-manageable groups of revenue and expenditure in so far as budget monitoring and control are concerned.
- 11.1.1.6 During the 2009/10 financial year funds management was implemented to assist with internal control in order to prevent over expenditure and assist the CoT in managing financial challenges. However in exceptional circumstances when service delivery can be hampered the City Manager and Mayoral Committee can on motivation submitted by the relevant department, approve and implement the necessary measures to ensure continuous service delivery. However, the department must submit the approved report to the Council for cognisance.

11.1.2 Financial Viability

- 11.1.2.1 Monitoring the financial viability of council, particularly transactions affecting Cash Flows is essential, as it has a direct impact on Council pursuing its activities as set out in its Strategic plan. Cash flow management is critical due to the requirements of the MFMA. Section 45 of this act severely limits the municipality's ability to use short term debt.
- 11.1.2.2 During the budget compilation process departments are required to do periodic planning of all revenue and expenditure for both operating and capital budgets for the following reasons:
- For monitoring of performance;
 - For proper cash flow planning. If the Financial Services Department is forced to arrange for additional loans to bridge the gap caused by a deviation from the periodic planning, the interest on such loans can be seen as fruitless and wasteful expenditure.
- 11.1.2.3 Periodic planning for operating revenue and expenditure differ from the planning for capital budget expenditure in that:
- Planning for the operating budget is done per line item; and
 - Planning for the capital budget is done per project.

- 11.1.2.4 Previous revenue and expenditure patterns will assist profit centre managers in setting the timing of the cash flows, but they may also be led by other factors.

11.1.3 Deviation Reporting: Operating and Capital Budget

- 11.1.3.1 The purpose of deviation reporting is to provide reasons for the deviations from the MTREF and to give details of corrective measures that will be taken.

- 11.1.3.2 It will be considered that a deviation of operating revenue and expenditure occurred when evidence indicates the following circumstances:

- Revenue realised less than or in excess of the amount budgeted for;
- Cumulative revenue realised less than or in excess of the cumulative amount stated in the periodic planning;
- Expenditure realised less than or in excess of the amount budgeted for;
- Cumulative expenditure realised less than or in excess of the cumulative amount stated in the periodic planning; and
- Unallocated expenditure on distribution accounts.

- 11.1.3.3 Based on the definition of a "Vote" in terms of the MFMA, each department within the Municipality is considered a "Vote" and aligned to the approved MTREF, in terms of both the capital and the operating budgets.

- 11.1.3.4 In terms of section 28 of the MFMA, all heads of departments will have to inform the City Manager as Accounting Officer as soon as they have become aware that any revenue budgeted for in their respective departments, will not fully materialise or be fully collected/recovered.

- 11.1.3.5 The individual head of department is accountable to report to the City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis on deviations in debtors' revenue.

- 11.1.3.6 Monitoring of variances for capital projects is the comparison of actual expenditure against expenditure targets set in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as well as the indicated milestones for the project. The project numbers are as reflected in the approved budget.

- 11.1.3.7 Internal reporting mechanism

- Each month end, every profit centre owner will submit a variance report on deviated line items to their Executive Director and their Department's Financial Support Services;
- Each month end every project owner will submit a variance report on project variances to their respective Executive Director and their Department's Financial Support Services;
- This report will then be submitted to the relevant Head of the department.

- 11.1.3.8 Management reporting

- Each month end, the Departmental Head will report on the reasons for the variances and the envisaged corrective action to be taken utilising the information supplied by the profit centre owners / executive directors/managers/head of department, and submit it to the Financial Services Department, Corporate Financial Sustainable Management Section, using the standard format report supplied by this section.
- A monthly report must be submitted to the Budget, Planning and Policy Monitoring Committee (BPMC) and a quarterly report to the Mayoral Committee setting out the financial position and the financial results for the period under review, including a listing of all capital budget transfers of R100 000 or more that has been approved under delegation since the

last report, detailing the capital projects that have been amended. This procedure is intended to provide all elected members with advice on material budget transfers.

11.1.3.9 Legislative reporting

- The Accounting Officer (City Manager) must submit to the Executive Mayor, National and Provincial Treasuries by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, a statement in the prescribed format with regard to the outcome of the CoT's monthly performance, inclusive of the cumulative actual outcome to the end of the reporting month.
- The mayor of the municipality must within 3 days of the end of each quarter submit the "In-year" report in the prescribed format to the Council.
- The Accounting Officer (City Manager) must by 25 January each year submit the mid-year review and performance assessment in the prescribed format to the mayor of the municipality, NT and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

11.2 FUND TRANSFERS

11.2.1 Operating Budget Fund Transfers

- 11.2.1.1 This policy aims at empowering the respective heads of departments to manage their respective operational budgets within the stipulations of the MFMA and to create an environment of accountability within each respective department.
- 11.2.1.2 A prerequisite will however be that all operating budget fund transfers must be authorised by the respective departmental head. In the absence of the strategic executive director/ head, he/she may delegate the authority in this regard to a person acting on his/her behalf. department
- 11.2.1.3 This policy and all subsequent transfers will be carefully monitored by the Chief Financial Officer to ensure that all the intended transfers are within the stipulations of the proposed policy.
- 11.2.1.4 The Chief Financial Officer must report monthly to the Mayoral Budget Committee on all fund transfers for that month.
- 11.2.1.5 In order for a "vote" (Department) to transfer funds from one expenditure item to another expenditure item, a saving has to be identified within the limitations of the approved item allocations on the respective departmental budget. The Vote (Department) concerned must ensure that the intended transfer amount is available against the item and must clearly indicate to which item it will be transferred. Any deviation will have to be reported to the Council in terms of sections 1, 15, 29, 32 and 70 of the MFMA.
- 11.2.1.6 All votes will have to ensure that the implications of the intended transfers are known and that these implications have been taken into consideration, bearing in mind their service delivery objectives and outcomes in terms of their strategic operational plans and service delivery implementation plans.
- 11.2.1.7 The transfer of funds in the revenue group is allowed with the exclusion of grants and debtors revenue, except in an adjustments budget or with the explicit approval of the Council in terms of section 160(3) of the Constitution.
- 11.2.1.8 No fund transfers will be allowed to and from:
- Reimbursements
 - Refreshments to External Visitors

No fund transfers will be allowed from:

- Repairs and Maintenance (General Ledger accounts commencing with 415). However fund transfers within this expenditure "group" is allowed.

No fund transfers will be allowed to and from:

- Events management
- Agricultural initiatives
- Local Economic Development (LED) initiatives
- Consultant fees
- Subsistence, travelling and conference fees (national and international)
- Training
- Insurance
- SPCA
- Non capital items

- Professional services.

However, transfers to the above items will be allowed when the motivations for the transfers, in a report form, are approved by the City Manager.

- 11.2.1.9 Some of the expenditure groups are primarily controlled by the Financial Services Department owing to their nature and are therefore considered to be non-manageable by the respective departments. Departments are thus not allowed to do fund transfers with regard to the following expenditure groups, save with the explicit approval of the Council in terms of Section 160 of the Constitution and as contemplated in Section 28 of the MFMA:
- Departmental Charges (Distribution Accounts)
 - Depreciation and Asset impairment
 - Finance Charges
 - Assessments
 - Municipal Rates and Services
 - Debt Impairment.
- 11.2.1.10 The following expenditure groups can be fully managed by heads of departments within the limits of the respective group allocations. Fund transfers can therefore take place between these groups within the vote (department), provided that the total budget allocation for the combined groups is not exceeded, with the explicit approval of the council in terms of Section 160 of the Constitution.
- General Expenses (Other Materials, Contracted Services, Other Expenditure) excluding Repairs and Maintenance (General Ledger accounts starting with 415) where no funds may be moved from but only to.
- 11.2.1.11 Fund Transfers relating to Employee Related Costs (A Group) can only be done within the group and cannot be transferred to or from another group.
- 11.2.1.12 No fund transfers will be allowed from any repairs and maintenance general ledger accounts (gl's starting with 415) to fund any other non repairs and maintenance gl's i.e. general expenses, etc. However fund transfers within this expenditure group is allowed.
- 11.2.1.13 No fund transfers will be allowed to and from any Distribution Accounts (ie Labour, Transport and Machinery & Equipment), owing to the fact that these accounts are charged out by means of hourly tariff rates or kilometres usage tariff. Any transfers to and from distribution accounts may be regarded as an attempt to hide operational inefficiencies. Furthermore, within the SAP system the activity based costing principles will be implemented in due course, which will effectively over time provide a management tool to monitor and control the costs of labour, vehicles, machinery and equipment in service delivery.
- 11.2.1.14 Departments must utilise internal services to prevent double costing of goods and services available in the organisation even if the internal cost of the service is more expensive. Examples in this regard are the use of external vehicle workshops while the internal workshop has capacity to undertake the work and the hiring of equipment/vehicles while similar equipment/vehicles are not utilised fully in the same or another department. Should this process not be followed it will result in fruitless and wasteful expenditure as the resources of the CoT is then underutilised.
- 11.2.1.15 Transfers between expenditure items, within a specific distribution account within a specific profit centre, may be allowed by the Financial Services Department under special circumstances (ie to correct errors in the budget or to provide for unforeseen/unavoidable expenses for which insufficient budget was approved), provided that valid reasons/motivations for the transfer is provided, sufficient savings are identified on other line items within the same specific distribution

account and profit centre, and the further proviso that the bottom-line budget allocation for the specific distribution account is not amended (increased or reduced).

- 11.2.1.16 Any amendment to the approved total budget allocation of a distribution account, or the transfer of funds between distribution accounts and profit centres, shall constitute an adjustment and be required to be included in the Municipal Adjustments Budget as prescribed by Section 28 of the MFMA.
- 11.2.1.17 All the fund transfers that were done during the budget year will be taken into account during the following years budget process.
- 11.2.1.18 Fund transfers between the operational and capital budget is not allowed except for non-capital items and is only allowed during the adjustments budget process.
- 11.2.1.19 If a journal is processed to the effect that not enough funds are available, the journal will be reversed by the Budget Office/Accounting Services.
- 11.2.1.20 No fund transfers from Remuneration of Councillors is allowed.

11.2.2 Capital Budget Fund Transfers

- 11.2.2.1 Although all individual Capital Projects of the relevant Department (Vote) form the Capital Programme for that particular Vote, the transfer of funds between projects within a Vote will only be allowed within the following stipulations:
 - 11.2.2.1.1 For a transfer to take place from one project to another a saving needs to be identified;
 - 11.2.2.1.2 The relevant Department must ensure that the intended transfer amount is available against the WBS element and not committed for other purposes and clearly indicate to which project the funding will be transferred;
 - 11.2.2.1.3 Fund transfers will be done in the prescribed format (formal report) between individual projects (WBS Level 2), within the approved Capital Programme (Vote), within the approved funding source to enable Departments to effectively implement and fast track the delivery of services.
 - 11.2.2.1.4 The Department must ensure that the implications of the intended transfer are taken into consideration bearing in mind the service delivery objectives.
 - 11.2.2.1.5 The Strategic Executive Director must ensure that any proposed transfer is considered within the context of the City Scorecard and SDBIP targets. The proposed fund transfer needs to be consulted with the respective MMC.
 - 11.2.2.1.6 The relevant MMC must approve the transfer of funds by signing the relevant documentation (report) and give careful consideration to the implications of such a transfer on service delivery.
 - 11.2.2.1.7 Comments of the IDP Office must be requested on the proposed fund transfer taking into consideration the imperatives of the 5-year strategic plan.
 - 11.2.2.1.8 The Mayoral Committee must consider the proposed fund transfer for approval once the transfer document (report) has been signed by the Strategic Executive Director, City Manager and the relevant MMC and the IDP Office comments have been included.
- 11.2.2.2 Cognizance needs to be taken of the introduction of a programme budgeting approach with regards to the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) and the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) wherein:
 - 11.2.2.2.1 Transfers between projects in this specific programme will be allowed with the proviso indicated in 11.2.2.1.8 above to take place cross-cutting between Votes in exceptional circumstances which can/will consequently result in the bottom-line (total budget) of the Departments affected to be amended/alterd owing to the transfer;
 - 11.2.2.2.2 The creation of a WBS element(s) (Level 2) where it does not exist against an approved project will be allowed in order to ensure the approved transfer takes place.

- 11.2.2.2.3 It should be declared in the final Corporate Deviations Report for the year ended 30 June, to be submitted to the Municipal Council within 60 days after the end of the financial year.
- 11.2.2.3 Fund transfers between the operating and capital budget is only allowed during the Adjustments Budget process.
- 11.2.2.4 No fund transfers will be allowed to and from capital funded from operating projects to any other capital projects.
- 11.2.2.5 Fund transfers will be reviewed by the Corporate Financial Sustainability Management Division in order to ensure that all intended transfers are within the stipulations of the Budget Policy.

11.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

- 11.3.1 A municipality has to revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. The adjustments budget must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue. It may also appropriate additional revenues that have become available, or it may authorise certain other adjustments elucidated in the Act. Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council. The adjustment budget must be submitted simultaneously with the mid-year review on or before 25 January each year.
- 11.3.2 The Executive Mayor may within 60 days after unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure was incurred for the purpose of an emergency or other exceptional circumstance and for which no provision was made in an approved budget, table an adjustments budget.
- 11.3.3 In terms of the MFMA, essentially three conditions can be defined necessitating an adjustment budget, namely:
- Under-collection of revenue;
 - Emergency or other exceptional circumstances; and
 - Mid-term budget review.
- 11.3.3.1 Under-collection of Revenue
- 11.3.3.1.1 The Accounting Officer must ensure that the spending of funds is in accordance with the budget and is reduced as necessary when revenue is anticipated to be less than projected in the budget or in the service delivery budget implementation plan.
- 11.3.3.1.2 Should a material under-collection of revenue become apparent, it will be necessary for the relevant department to revise the budgeted revenue levels to a realistic forecast. It is also necessary to revise the expenditure levels associated with this revenue downwards in proportion to the revenue budgeted. This could be undertaken with the mid-term budget review which could result in an adjustment budget.
- 11.3.3.1.3 Should the under-collection however be considered to be material of nature, it will be necessary for the strategic unit/relevant department to report such under-collection to the accounting officer as a matter of urgency to consider implementing corrective measures. Materiality is normally considered to be 10% or more of an individual item measured against the periodic planning for that item. In some cases the magnitude of the amount concerned may suggest a deviation of less than 10%.
- 11.3.3.2 Emergency or other exceptional circumstances
- 11.3.3.2.1 The Executive Mayor may in case of an emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the annual approved budget of the municipality.
- 11.3.3.3 Mid- term Budget Review
- 11.3.3.3.1 Municipalities are required to assess their performance during the first half of the financial year based on their respective services delivery targets, their performance indicators and financial performance. The assessment has to take place on or before 25th January each year according to Section 72 of the MFMA.
- 11.3.3.3.2 The assessment outcomes may or may not necessitate budget adjustments. In instances where an adjustments budget is necessitated, an adjustments budget has to be prepared and submitted to the Executive Mayor for consideration and tabling in the Municipal Council as well as recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that may be necessary (Section 69 of

72). It is in this vein that the two processes run in tandem and require finality on the date instructed by the Act, on or before 25th January each year.

- 11.3.3.3.3 This policy framework is not applicable to situations referred to in Section 31 of the MFMA. Section 31 applies to capital projects approved with multi-year allocations. It allows a 20% increase in a single year's appropriation, provided the increase is funded by a reduction in the following year's appropriation. The MFMA specifies the procedure to be followed, which includes notification to the Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General.
- 11.3.3.3.4 In the event of adjustments to the distribution accounts during the Adjustments Budget process, the department concerned must indicate the corresponding effect that the adjustments will have on the secondary costs in the Repairs and Maintenance group of expenditure.
- 11.3.3.4 Procedural application
- 11.3.3.4.1 The following administrative procedure will have to be adhered to in terms of the three classifications as defined and explained under the adjustment (section 11.3.3). In the event of an emergency or exceptional circumstance occurring during the first four months of the financial year (July to October), the following procedure shall be adhered to:
- 11.3.3.4.2 When the relevant or affected senior management becomes aware of an emergency or exceptional circumstances occurring, he or she should:
- 11.3.3.4.2.1 Immediately inform the Member of Mayoral Committee (MMC) and the Accounting Officer/City Manager of the emergency or exceptional circumstances that occurred;
- 11.3.3.4.2.2 Together with the Member of Mayoral Committee; the Accounting Officer and the Chief Financial Officer must convene an urgent meeting to determine:
- The extent of the emergency or exceptional circumstances;
 - The financial implications thereof;
 - The urgency and consequences of actions to be taken;
 - Whether or not the emergency or exceptional circumstances can be accommodated within the allocations of the approved budget vote;
 - Whether or not the emergency or exceptional circumstances would necessitate an amendment to the approved budget; and
 - Whether or not the emergency or exceptional circumstances may be dealt with during the mid-term budget and performance review.
- 11.3.3.4.3 The relevant or affected senior management must ascertain and conclude that the emergency or exceptional circumstances cannot be managed or accommodated within allocated budget allocations by way of known savings, reprioritisation of expenditure, operational gains or existing delegations eg Fund Transfer Policy.
- 11.3.3.4.4 Should this be the case, the relevant senior management must compile a report, in a the prescribed format, and subsequently submit the report to the Member of the Mayoral Committee Accounting Officer/City Manager for evaluation in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer to determine whether a exceptional Adjustment Budget is necessary.
- 11.3.3.4.5 If not, the issue must be held in abeyance until the mid-term budget and performance review to be undertaken in November, December and January which could result in an Adjustments Budget being tabled during January/February of that particular financial year.
- 11.3.3.4.6 Should the issue (emergency or exceptional circumstance) necessitate the tabling of an exceptional Adjustment Budget, as to be determined by the Accounting Officer/City Manager in consultation

with the Chief Financial Officer, the Accounting Officer/City Manager must advise the Executive Mayor as a matter of urgency.

- 11.3.3.4.7 After considering the relevant facts, the Executive Mayor can authorise the related expenditure in terms of Section 29 of the MFMA. The Executive Mayor must however table the proposed adjustment at the next Council Meeting, and should the Adjustments Budget not be passed within 60 days of the incurred expenditure, the expenditure can be considered unauthorised and Section 32 of the MFMA applies. If expenditure is deemed to be unauthorized, as a result of non-acceptance by the Council, Section 32 applies where there is a potential for political office bearers, the accounting officer or other officials being held liable for the expenditure.
- 11.3.3.5 In the event of an emergency or exceptional circumstance occurring during the months of November, December or January of a particular financial year the following procedure shall be adhered to:
- The issue shall be raised during the mid-term budget and performance review of that particular department.
 - Subsequently be included in the Adjustment Budget.
- 11.3.3.6 In the event of an emergency or exceptional circumstance occurring after the mid-term review and adjustments budget was finalized, the same procedure as stated for the first four months of the financial year, shall apply.

Abbreviations

BPMC	Budget, Planning and Policy Monitoring Committee
CBP	Corporate and Business Planning
CDS	City Development Strategy
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CoT	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GDS	Gauteng Development Strategy
GFS	Government Financial Statistic
GL	General Ledger
GNP	Gross National Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
LED	Local Economic Development
LTFM	Long-term Financial Strategy
MCI	Municipal Cost Index
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Structures Act, 2000
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NT	National Treasury
PPE	Property, Plant and Equipment
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SED	Strategic Executive Director
SPU	Special Programmes Unit
USDG	Urban Settlements Development Grant
VAT	Value Added Tax
WBS	Work Breakdown Structure